

CA4 ON HBL V39

A35

1988

URBAN MUNICIPAL

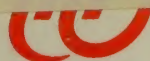
December 16/88

AGENDAS/MINUTES OF THE MEETING
OF THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT
AND CONVENTION FACILITIES BOARD
OF DIRECTORS

URBAN/MUNICIPAL

CAYON H3LV89

A35



Facilities Inc.

101 York Boulevard
Hamilton, Ontario
Canada L8R 3L4
Tel. 416/527-7900

**HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND
CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.**

MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

**Friday, December 16, 1988
8:00 A.M.**

**COPPS COLISEUM
Hamilton Room**

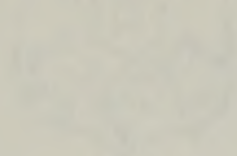
URBAN MUNICIPAL

JAN 30 1989

REGULAR AGENDA

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

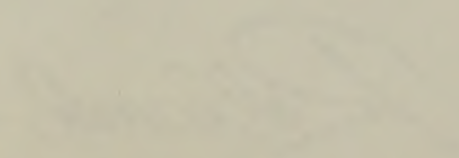
- | | | |
|-------|---|------------------|
| 1. | Appointment of Acting Interim Chairman | Attachment 1 |
| 2. | Notices of Motion : HECFI ByLaws | Attachment 2 |
| 3. | Correspondence | Attachment 3 |
| 4. | Minutes of November 18, 1988 | Attachment 4 |
| | 4.1 Errors or Omissions | |
| | 4.2 Motion to Approve | |
| 5. | Business Arising From the Minutes | |
| 6. | Committee Reports/Minutes | |
| 6.1 | Copps Coliseum Committee Eleventh Report | Attachment 6.1 |
| 6.1.1 | Copps Coliseum Committee Minutes of
October 26, 1988 | Attachment 6.1.1 |
| 6.2 | Hamilton Convention Centre Committee
Tenth Report | Attachment 6.2 |
| 6.2.1 | Hamilton Convention Centre Committee
Minutes of October 28, 1988 | Attachment 6.2.1 |
| 6.3 | Hamilton Place Committee Ninth Report | Attachment 6.3 |
| 6.3.1 | Hamilton Place Committee Minutes of
October 27, 1988 | Attachment 6.3.1 |



Faint text, possibly a title or header, located below the top stamp.

Faint line of text, possibly a subtitle or a line of a letter.

Faint text in the upper right corner, possibly a date or reference number.



Faint text at the bottom center, possibly a signature or footer.

Regular Agenda
December 16, 1988
Page 2

7. Executive Committee

- | | | |
|-----|---|--------------------------------------|
| 7.1 | Executive Committee Minutes of
October 12, 1988 | Attachment 7.1 |
| 7.2 | Report by Director of Finance
& Administration | Attachment 7.2 |
| 7.3 | Marketing Services Report | Attachment 7.3 |
| 7.4 | Consolidated Unaudited Operating
Results for the Period Ended
October 31, 1988 for:
H.E.C.F.I.
C.U.P. | Attachment 7.4.1
Attachment 7.4.2 |
| 7.5 | 1989 Operating Budget for
H.E.C.F.I. and C.U.P. and
1989 - 1993 Capital Budget
For H.E.C.F.I. and C.U.P. | Attachment 7.5 |
| 7.6 | H.E.C.F.I. Special Events Subsidy
Reserve Account | Attachment 7.6 |

8. New Business

- | | | |
|-----|--|----------------|
| 8.1 | H.E.C.F.I. Christmas Party | Attachment 8.1 |
| 8.2 | Hamilton Place Theatre Capital Project:
Replacement of Sound System | Attachment 8.2 |
| 8.3 | Copps Coliseum Capital Project:
Installation of New Trane Chiller | Attachment 8.3 |

9. Other Business

10. Date of Next Meeting

HECFI Annual Meeting and Regular Board Meeting
Friday, January 13, 1988
8:00 A.M.

11. Adjournment

Unfinished Business

1. Trade Centre Arena Foundation - Possible Amalgamation with
Hamilton Place Foundation

Patricia Bennett
Secretary to the Board of Directors
November 30, 1988

Attachment 1

1. Appointment of Acting Interim Chairman



Hamilton
Entertainment
and Convention
Facilities Inc.

101 York Boulevard
Hamilton, Ontario
Canada L8R 3L4
Tel. 416/527-7900

MEMO TO: **HECFI BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

FROM: Brian K. Conacher
 Managing Director/CEO

DATE: December 16, 1988

SUBJECT: **ANNUAL MEETING AND FIRST REGULAR
BOARD MEETING OF NEW TERM**

Attached is the letter sent by Alderman Hinkley to all the HECFI Board of Directors about the status of Members of the HECFI Board of Directors during this transitional time from one Board to the next.

HECFI's legal counsel, ROSS & MCBRIDE, confirm what Alderman Hinkley has written. The first order of business at the HECFI Board of Directors meeting December 16, 1988 will be to appoint an acting, interim Chairman to chair that particular meeting only.

In order to get the new full Board up and functioning as soon as possible in 1989, I suggest that the ANNUAL MEETING and the first regular BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING take place on Friday, January 13, 1989. Following the ANNUAL MEETING, the first item of business in the regular BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING should be the election of Officers and establishment of Committees.

Respectfully submitted,

Brian K. Conacher
Managing Director/CEO

Attachment



Hamilton
Entertainment
and Convention
Facilities Inc.

101 York Boulevard
Hamilton, Ontario
Canada L8R 3L4
Tel. 416/527-7900

November 29, 1988

Members, Board of Directors
Hamilton Entertainment and Convention
Facilities Inc.

Dear Member:

As you are no doubt aware, the terms of office for the Members of City Council on the H.E.C.F.I. Board expire on November 30, 1988. The citizen members' (S. Cino, D. Beattie, and W. McFarland) terms of office expire on December 31, 1988.

For your information, the Council Member appointments for the new term will be made by City council on December 1, 1988. It is expected that the citizen appointments will be made by City Council at its meeting on December 13, 1988.

In view of this transition period and the fact that my term of office as Chairman and Alderman Gallagher's term of office as Vice Chairman, expires November 30, 1988, and the new Chairman, Vice Chairman and Committees (i.e. Executive) cannot be made until the full new board is officially in place (January 1, 1989), I am proposing that the December 7th HECFI Executive Meeting be cancelled and that the Board Meeting on December 16th proceed under the auspices of the present citizen members and newly appointed Council members. The Board can under these circumstances appoint an Acting Chairman to chair that particular meeting.

I will be attending the HECFI Board Meeting on the 16th to present some unfinished business to the Board.

I would like to take this opportunity to advise you of how thoroughly I enjoyed my tenure as a member of the HECFI Board and its Chairman for the past three years.

I would also like you to know that I am not seeking re-appointment to the Board and will very much miss my association with all of you with whom I have had the pleasure of working.

Yours very truly,

Brian Hinkley, Chairman

rd

cc: Mayor R.M. Morrow
cc: Members of City Council
cc: Mr. B. Conacher, Managing Director/CEO, HECFI
cc: Mr. J.J. Schatz, Secretary, Executive Committee
cc: Ms. P. Bennett, Secretary, HECFI Board of Directors

2. Notices of Motion : HECFI ByLaws

[The page contains extremely faint, illegible text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side. The text is organized into several paragraphs and appears to be a formal document or report. The right edge of the page shows two punch holes.]



**NOTICE OF MOTION TO AMEND H.E.C.F.I. BY-LAW NO. 1 IN RESPECT OF
THE COMPOSITION OF THE BOARD
QUORUM OF THE BOARD AND
QUORUM OF MEMBERS AT THE ANNUAL MEETING**

1. Paragraph 3.02 Composition of the Board.

The Board shall be composed of seventeen (17) Directors as follows:

- (i) the Mayor of the City who shall be a Director by virtue of Office; and
- (ii) sixteen (16) other members appointed by the Council of whom,
 - (a) seven (7) shall be members of Council, and
 - (b) nine (9) shall not be members of Council.

2. Paragraph 3.07 Quorum, Board of Directors.

A majority (9 Members) of the Directors shall form a quorum for the transaction of business and where there is one or more vacancies, a majority of the remaining Directors constitutes a quorum.

3. Paragraph 7.04 Quorum (Annual Meeting).

A majority (nine Members) of the Members shall form a quorum for the transaction of business at the Annual or any other General Meeting of the Members, and where there is one or more vacancies, a majority of the remaining Members constitutes a quorum.

Note: The foregoing Paragraphs require amendment to reflect the re-enactment of section 9 of the City of Hamilton Act, 1985. Special legislation, Bill Pr67, received Royal Assent in May 24, 1988 changing the composition of the Board.

Committee Membership, Paragraph 4.02, states "Each Committee shall be composed of not less than seven (7) Members of the Board including the Mayor, the Chairman of the Board and at least one Member of Council." Although this Paragraph does not require amendment if additional Members are added to the Committees, the Board of Directors may wish to consider amending the Committee Quorum, Paragraph 4.03, which states that three Members shall form a quorum.



Section
and
Committee

Section 1. The purpose of this Act is to provide for the establishment of a committee to study the problem of the...
The committee shall be composed of members of the House of Representatives and members of the Senate.

Section 2. The committee shall be organized as soon as possible after the passage of this Act.

Section 3. The committee shall have the honor of the House of Representatives and the Senate.

Section 4. The committee shall have the honor of the House of Representatives and the Senate.

Section 5. The committee shall have the honor of the House of Representatives and the Senate.

Section 6. The committee shall have the honor of the House of Representatives and the Senate.

Section 7. The committee shall have the honor of the House of Representatives and the Senate.

Section 8. The committee shall have the honor of the House of Representatives and the Senate.

3. Correspondence

- 3.1 November 7th, 1988 Correspondence from Dorothy Jolliffi
- 3.2 November 16th, 1988 Correspondence from Mr. N. R. Embree
- 3.3 Appreciation Note from The Farrauto Family

THE

1. The first part of the report deals with the general situation of the country and the progress of the work during the year. It also contains a list of the names of the persons who have been engaged in the work.

RECEIVED NOV 18 1988

Copies sent to all members of
City Council and
HECFI Board

NOV - 9 1988

151 Sateshead Cr. Unit 117,
Stoney Creek, Ontario,
November 7, 1988.

Dear Mr. Morrow:

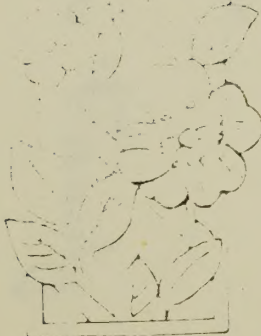
I was a member of the O.A.G.G.G.
Conference planning committee who
ran our fall conference at the
Convention Centre.

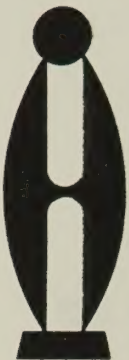
I was very impressed with the
excellent service we received there.
Any requests were quickly and
pleasantly granted. The meals were
delicious and the service flawless.
Everything was done perfectly.

Many conference members
commented on the excellent facilities
and expressed the opinion that no
future conference would be able to
meet the standard set by the
convention centre.

The staff at the Convention Centre
made me very proud to be a
Hamiltonian.

Yours truly
Dorothy
Jelliffe





RECEIVED NOV 18 1988

Hamilton Gallery of Distinction

c/o City Hall, 71 Main St. W., Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3T4

November 16, 1988

**Organizing
Committee:**

Norman Embree
Chairman

Al Oakie
Vice Chairman

Mary Lou Dingle
Secretary

Jack Jones
Treasurer

Ms. P. Bennett,
Secretary to the Board of Directors,
H.E.C.F.I.,
101 York Blvd.,
HAMILTON, Ontario.
L8R 3L4

Directors:

Jim Carman

Frank DeNardis

Robert Hodgson

George Lethbridge

Judith McAnanama

Alderman Wm. McCulloch

Harley Murphy

Wayne Osborne

Maurice Pearson

Thomas Van Zuiden

Dear Patricia:

Please express thanks to the Board of Directors of the Hamilton Entertainment and Convention Facilities Inc., once again, for allowing us to construct the Hamilton Gallery of Distinction at the Convention Centre.

This site gives the Gallery a focus for the future, as we honour past and present Hamiltonians of Distinction.

Sincerely,

N.R. Embree,
1988 Chairman.

NRE/sd

To HECFI Board of Directors,
Management and Staff



*To thank you
and to say
your kindness
was very much appreciated.*

Thank you for your
support during this
difficult time.

The Farranto Family.

Department of Defense
Washington, D.C. 20301

MEMORANDUM
TO: [illegible]
FROM: [illegible]

SUBJECT: [illegible]

1. [illegible]
2. [illegible]
3. [illegible]

4. [illegible]

5. [illegible]
6. [illegible]
7. [illegible]
8. [illegible]

9. [illegible]
10. [illegible]

11. [illegible]
12. [illegible]
13. [illegible]
14. [illegible]
15. [illegible]
16. [illegible]
17. [illegible]
18. [illegible]
19. [illegible]
20. [illegible]

21. [illegible]
22. [illegible]
23. [illegible]
24. [illegible]
25. [illegible]

26. [illegible]
27. [illegible]
28. [illegible]
29. [illegible]
30. [illegible]

4. Minutes of November 18, 1988

HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND
CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.

MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Friday, November 18, 1988

8:00 A.M.

COPPS COLISEUM

Hamilton Room

REGULAR MINUTES

PRESENT: Alderman B. Hinkley, Chairman
Alderman R. Wheeler
Mr. T. Casey
Mr. S. Cino
Mr. W. McFarland
Mr. D. Beattie
Mr. N. Levitt
Mrs. M. Dow
Mr. W. Tidball
Mr. G. Kwiatowski

ALSO PRESENT: Mr. B. Conacher
Mr. J. Leuser
Mr. T. Burrows
Mr. J. Crane
Mr. S. Dockman

MEDIA: Mr. E. McGinness, The Spectator

REGRETS: Mayor R. Morrow
Alderman J. Gallagher
Alderman T. Murray
Mr. F. DeNardis

1. Chairman's Remarks

Alderman Hinkley expressed regret at the loss of Alderman Reg Wheeler's involvement with HECFI due to the municipal elections. Alderman Hinkley

described Alderman Wheeler's long and active service to the community and HECFI and on behalf of the HECFI Board of Directors stated that he will be missed.

2. Correspondence

Nil

3. Minutes of October 21, 1988

MOVED by Alderman Wheeler, seconded by Mr. Cino that

THE MINUTES OF OCTOBER 21, 1988 BE APPROVED.

MOTION CARRIED.

In response to Mr. Levitt's query regarding what the expenditure of \$22,800. for renovations to the Club Lounge entailed, Mr. Crane advised that the monies are required for basic mechanical and electrical fixtures. Management, at this time, has no plans to complete any further renovations.

4. Minutes of November 11, 1988

MOVED by Mr. Tidball, seconded by Mr. Kwiatowski that

THE MINUTES OF NOVEMBER 11, 1988 BE APPROVED.

MOTION CARRIED.

In response to Mr. Levitt's query regarding the Private Boxes it was clarified that:

- (i) a Private Box would be sold if the offer to purchase was presented prior to the hockey season tickets going on sale;
- (ii) HECFI has flexibility insofar as selling a Private Box exclusive of the hockey games;
- (iii) licencing the use of any of the Private Boxes requires the completion of a standard Licence Agreement;

- (iv) use of a Private Box does not entitle the licensee to maintain a set of keys to the Box; all arrangements, including entrance and egress, are subject to the Licence Agreement and monitored by management.

Mr. Conacher reported that an article appearing in The Spectator Saturday, November 12, 1988 was incorrect in its statements with respect to HECFI management's talks with Mr. Robillard. Mr. Conacher stated that at no time did management advise Steelhawks management not to come to Copps Coliseum and that the only time Mr. Conacher spoke with Mr. Robillard was to extend the invitation for his attendance at the August 10th HECFI Executive Committee Meeting.

5. Business Arising From the Minutes

Nil

6. Committee Reports/Minutes

6.1 Executive Committee Ninth Report

MOVED by Mr. McFarland, seconded by Alderman Wheeler that

THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE NINTH REPORT BE APPROVED AND THE FOLLOWING RECOMMENDATIONS ENDORSED:

THAT THE COST NOT TO EXCEED \$8,170. TO CONSTRUCT A COAT CHECK AND OFFICE AREA ON THE THIRD FLOOR OF THE HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE BE FINANCED FROM THE RESIDUAL BALANCE REMAINING IN THE KITCHEN EXPANSION PROJECT ACCOUNT NUMBER 0408-K72921.

THAT THE TOTAL COST OF \$14,439.85., INCLUSIVE OF TAXES, TO SUPPLY AND INSTALL TRACK LIGHTING IN THE WENTWORTH EXHIBITION HALL OF THE HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE BE FINANCED FROM WORK-IN-PROGRESS EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT NUMBER 0408-K72925, TRACK LIGHTING - WENTWORTH EXHIBITION HALL.

THAT THE TOTAL COST OF \$26,442.07. TO PURCHASE REPLACEMENT DINNERWARE AND CHINA AT THE HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE BE AUTHORIZED AS OVERDRAFTS TO OPERATING ACCOUNT NUMBERS 8340-2471 (REPLACEMENT - CHINA) AND 8340-2473 (REPLACEMENT - SILVER) WHICH WILL HAVE THE EFFECT OF REDUCING THE OVERALL OPERATING SURPLUS OF THE HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE.

THAT COMPUTER EQUIPMENT FOR HECFI IN CONNECTION WITH THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE NEW CITY FINANCIAL AND PURCHASING MSA SYSTEM BE LEASED OVER A 36 MONTH BASIS BY MR. JIM HINDSON, DIRECTOR OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS, ON OUR BEHALF AT AN ESTIMATED MONTHLY RATE OF \$1,060. TAXES INCLUDED, EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 1989 (the cost to be included in the HECFI 1989 operating budget); and

THAT SOFTWARE (LOTUS AND DOS) TALLING APPROXIMATELY \$1,800. AND A PRINTER TABLE AND COVER TALLING APPROXIMATELY \$1,200. BE PURCHASED AND CHARGED TO WORK-IN-PROGRESS EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT NUMBER 0408-K6281, FACILITY MANAGEMENT COMPUTER SYSTEM.

MOTION CARRIED.

The following items were received for information:

- (i) Director of Finance and Administration's Report;
- (ii) Marketing Services Report;
- (iii) Consolidated Unaudited Operating Results for the Nine Month Period Ended September 30, 1988 for HECFI and CUP;
- (iv) Committee Reports for Copps Coliseum, Hamilton Place and the Hamilton Convention Centre;
- (v) Mr. J. Crane was requested to advise promoters of the Ringling Bros. and Barnum & Bailey Circus of City Council's decision regarding the reduction in the standard municipal licence fee to \$20. per event day. The City of Hamilton Licencing By-Law 79-323 Respecting Places of Amusement will be reviewed in the

future.

6.1.1 Executive Committee Minutes of October
12, 1988

MOVED by Mr. McFarland, seconded by Mr. Cino that

**THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MINUTES OF OCTOBER 12, 1988
BE RECEIVED.**

MOTION CARRIED.

6.2 Copps Coliseum Committee Tenth Report

MOVED by Mr. Beattie, seconded by Mr. Casey that

**THE COPPS COLISEUM COMMITTEE TENTH REPORT BE
APPROVED AND THE FOLLOWING RECOMMENDATION APPROVED:**

**THAT A PURCHASE ORDER BE ISSUED TO AIR AUDIT
INC., CAMBRIDGE, IN THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF
\$13,475. TO SUPPLY AND INSTALL A SELF-
CONTAINED AIR CONDITIONING UNIT FOR THE
SYSTEMS DEPARTMENT AT CITY HALL IN ACCORDANCE
WITH SPECIFICATIONS ISSUED BY THE MANAGER OF
PURCHASING 1988 SEPTEMBER 9 AND VENDOR'S FORM
OF QUOTATION DATED 1988 SEPTEMBER 23, BE
APPROVED, AND THAT AS THIS WORK IS OF A
CRITICAL NATURE NECESSARY TO ENSURE AIR
CONDITIONING REQUIREMENTS FOR THE SYSTEMS
DEPARTMENT AT CITY HALL, THE ABOVE HAS BEEN
PROCESSED THROUGH THE HECFI PURCHASING
POLICIES AND PROCEDURES.**

MOTION CARRIED.

The following items were received for information:

- (i) Status Report on Confirmed
Events/Performances at Copps Coliseum-
November 1988 - February 1989;
- (ii) Marketing Services Report - October 1988;
- (iii) 1989-1993 Budget Programme - Copps
Coliseum;
- (iv) 1989-1993 Budget Programme - Central
Utilities Plant;

- (v) Consolidated Unaudited Operating Results for HECFI for the Nine Month Period Ended September 30, 1988;
- (vi) Consolidated Unaudited Operating Results for the Central Utilities Plant for the Nine Month Period Ended September 30, 1988;
- (vii) Comment Cards;
- (viii) Report by the Director of Copps Coliseum;
- (ix) The Committee was informed that legislation concerning Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS) will be effective October 31, 1988.

6.2.1 Copps Coliseum Committee Minutes of September 28, 1988

MOVED by Mr. Beattie, seconded by Mr. McFarland that

THE COPPS COLISEUM COMMITTEE MINUTES OF SEPTEMBER 28, 1988 BE RECEIVED.

MOTION CARRIED.

6.3 Hamilton Convention Centre Committee Ninth Report

MOVED by Alderman Wheeler, seconded by Mr. Casey that

THE HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE COMMITTEE NINTH REPORT BE APPROVED AND THE FOLLOWING RECOMMENDATIONS ENDORSED:

THAT APPROVAL BE GIVEN FOR ACCEPTANCE OF THE QUOTATION OF THE FIRM OF WESCO FOR THE SUPPLY OF 66 LIGHTOLIER 552121 BLACK LIGHT FIXTURES AND 22 - 12 FOOT BLACK SINGLE CIRCUIT TRACKS, LIGHTOLIER #6024 FOR THE SUM OF \$5,439.85. AND THE QUOTATION OF CIPOLLA SERVICES LTD. FOR THE INSTALLATION OF THE ABOVE AT THE COST OF \$9,000. AND THAT THE HECFI EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE BE REQUESTED TO RECOMMEND THE METHOD OF FINANCING.

THAT APPROVAL BE GIVEN FOR THE SUM OF \$26,442.07. TO BE EXPENDED DURING 1988 FOR THE PURPOSE OF REPLENISHING THE DINNERWARE AND CHINA AT THE HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE AND THAT THE HECFI EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE BE REQUESTED TO RECOMMEND THE METHOD OF FINANCING.

THAT APPROVAL BE GIVEN FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF A COAT CHECK AND OFFICE AREA ON THE THIRD FLOOR OF THE HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE WHICH WOULD INVOLVE ALTERATIONS TO THE FACILITY AND THAT THE HECFI EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE BE REQUESTED TO RECOMMEND THE METHOD OF FINANCING; CONSTRUCTION TO BE CARRIED OUT BY THE PROPERTY MAINTENANCE DEPARTMENT OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$8,170.

MOTION CARRIED.

Note: The Capital Expenditures Submissions for 1989-1993 was referred back to the Committee as a result of the new Capital Budget Guidelines approved by City Council October 11, 1988.

The following items were received for information:

- (i) Correspondence was received from the Manager of the Architectural Division advising that the department is unable, due to workload, to complete the project of enclosing Commonwealth Square - The Committee requested the Director to engage the original architect, Trevor Garwood-Jones, to advise of the feasibility of the project;
- (ii) The Committee approved an increase of \$1,000. in the Transportation Subsidy budget relating to transport for employees leaving late and arriving early at the facility;
- (iii) Director's Report for September 1988;
- (iv) Client Evaluations;

- (v) Unaudited Operating Results for the Nine Month Period to September 30, 1988;
- (vi) Marketing Services Report for October, 1988.

6.3.1 Hamilton Convention Centre Committee Minutes of September 30, 1988

MOVED by Alderman Wheeler, seconded by Mr. Beattie that

THE HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE COMMITTEE MINUTES OF SEPTEMBER 30, 1988 BE RECEIVED.

MOTION CARRIED.

6.4 Hamilton Place Committee Eighth Report

MOVED by Mr. Cino, seconded by Mr. Tidball that

THE HAMILTON PLACE COMMITTEE EIGHTH REPORT BE APPROVED.

MOTION CARRIED.

The following items were received for information:

- (i) It was noted that the Theatre Marquee project has been put on hold by the City's Executive Committee; the Hamilton Place Committee agreed that until such time as the new City Council is in place a consensus/recommendation will not be made;
- (ii) A special meeting regarding activity at Hamilton Place has been scheduled for Wednesday, November 30, 1988, 9:30 a.m. All members of the HECFI Board and City Council will be invited to attend;
- (iii) Marketing Services Report, October, 1988;
- (iv) Report by the Assistant Director;
- (v) Report by the Director of Finance and Administration for September, 1988.

6.4.1 Hamilton Place Committee Minutes of
September 29, 1988

MOVED by Mr. Cino, seconded by Mrs. Dow that

**THE HAMILTON PLACE COMMITTEE MINUTES OF SEPTEMBER
29, 1988 BE RECEIVED.**

MOTION CARRIED.

7. New Business

7.1 H.E.C.F.I. Christmas Party

The Managing Director extended an invitation to the Directors to the HECFI Christmas Party which is to be held Monday, December 19, 1988 at the Holiday Inn. Board Members were requested to contact Pat Bennett for further details.

7.2 Replacement of Carpet in the Hamilton
Convention Centre and Hamilton Place Theatre

MOVED by Mr. Beattie, seconded by Mr. Levitt that

**THE CITY'S EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE BE REQUESTED TO
RECOMMEND TO CITY COUNCIL APPROVAL TO PROCEED WITH
THE CAPITAL PROJECT TO REPLACE THE CARPET IN THE
HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE AND HAMILTON PLACE
THEATRE AT AN ESTIMATED COST OF \$336,000.; and**

**THAT THE ESTIMATED COST OF \$300,000. IN THE
APPROVED 1988 CAPITAL BUDGET BE INCREASED TO
\$336,000.; and**

**THAT APPROVAL BE GIVEN TO PROCEED WITH THE SUPPLY
AND INSTALLATION OF CARPET FOR BOTH FACILITIES BY
TERENCE WEBSTER DESIGN IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE
TENDER RESULTS FOR THE TOTAL COST OF \$324,112. PLUS
\$1,700. FOR THE REMOVAL OF THE PARTITIONS IN THE
TWO OFFICE AREAS AND REINSTALLATION AFTER THE
CARPET HAS BEEN LAID; and**

THAT AN ADDITIONAL 400 SQUARE YARDS BE PURCHASED DIRECTLY FROM HARDING CARPETS FOR ANY FUTURE REQUIREMENT AT THE CONVENTION CENTRE AT A TOTAL COST OF \$10,104.91.

MOTION CARRIED.

Note This project is included in the 1988 portion of the approved 1988-1992 Capital Budget Program at an estimated cost of \$300,000. Sufficient funds exist in HECFI's Reserve for Capital Projects Account No. 0280-48 to finance this total project.

During discussion the following points were raised:

- Mr. Dockman advised that the partitions must be removed in order to properly remove the old carpet and replace with new;
- Harding Carpet is setting up a maintenance program which Hamilton Convention Centre staff will follow;
- An industrial rug shampooer has been purchased for use by Hamilton Convention Centre staff;
- Installation will begin December 19th at the Convention Centre; December 26th at Hamilton Place.

7.3 HECFI Brochure

The Managing Director advised the Board that management has been working with the advertising agency, Olynyk, King & Duda, to develop a combined brochure for HECFI; a jacket concept for HECFI with information and photographs of the three facilities on the inside. As well, an updated Copps Coliseum brochure has been developed. Mr. Conacher displayed both mock-ups stating that completion of the promotional brochures should be finalized in 1988; funds are available in the 1988 budgets.

Discussion ensued with respect to the proposed colours for the brochures; whether HECFI should adopt standard colours to be used on all promotional material or to utilize colours, as suggested by the advertising agency, to make promotional material new and exciting. In response to Mrs. Dow's concern regarding the important message being on the second page, Mr. Conacher advised that the agency's advice is that the question on the front page is compelling enough to prompt opening the brochure but assured the Board that the expressed concerns would be conveyed to the advertising agency.

8. Other Business

8.1 Trade Centre Arena Foundation - Amalgamation with Hamilton Place Foundation

Mr. Conacher has requested a progress report from legal counsel in respect of the amalgamation of the Trade Centre Arena Foundation with the Hamilton Place Foundation advising that the process is slow and lengthy.

9. Date of Next Meeting

Friday, December 16, 1988
8:00 A.M.

10. In-Camera Motions

The following motions were carried during the In-Camera Session:

THE IN-CAMERA SESSION BE CONVENED.

THE IN-CAMERA MINUTES OF OCTOBER 21, 1988 BE APPROVED.

THE IN-CAMERA MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL BOARD MEETING HELD NOVEMBER 11, 1988 BE APPROVED.

THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE IN-CAMERA REPORT OF NOVEMBER 9, 1988 BE APPROVED AND THE FOLLOWING RECOMMENDATIONS ENDORSED:

THAT HECFI UNDERWRITE LOSSES UP TO \$18,000. IF INCURRED BY THE 91ST HIGHLANDERS ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION IN STAGING THE 1989 HAMILTON SPECTATOR INDOOR GAMES IN COPPS COLISEUM ON JANUARY 13, 1989, NOT TO BE RECOVERABLE FROM FUTURE EVENTS; and THAT THIS EXPENDITURE IF REQUIRED, BE FINANCED FROM THE HECFI SPECIAL EVENTS SUBSIDY FUND; and THAT FOLLOWING THE EVENT, THE 91ST HIGHLANDERS ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION PROVIDE HECFI WITH AN AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENT WHICH SHALL BE THE BASIS UPON WHICH THE SUBSIDIZATION IS MADE, IF ANY IS REQUIRED;

THAT THREE THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$3,500.) REPRESENTING ONE-HALF THE DAILY RENTAL RATE FOR MOVE-IN ON THURSDAY, JANUARY 12, 1988 FOR AN ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS' MEET BE SUBSIDIZED IN TOTAL BY THE HECFI SPECIAL EVENTS SUBSIDY FUND;

THAT THE HECFI BOARD MINUTES OF OCTOBER 9, 1987 RELATIVE TO THE 1988 HAMILTON SPECTATOR INDOOR GAMES BE AMENDED BY DELETING "THE ABOVE MOTION BE AMENDED INsofar THAT HECFI UNDERWRITE LOSSES UP TO A MAXIMUM OF \$18,000. TO BE RECOVERABLE FROM PROFITS RESULTING FROM FUTURE EVENTS";

THAT IT BE REFERRED TO THE CITY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE AS A RECOMMENDATION OF HECFI THAT FUTURE (1990 AND BEYOND) REQUESTS FOR SUBSIDY OF THE HAMILTON SPECTATOR INDOOR GAMES BE CONSIDERED AS A TOTAL PACKAGE WITH A SUFFICIENT GRANT AT THE CITY LEVEL.

T H A T H E C F I C O N T I N U E T H E ADVERTISING/PROMOTIONS/PUBLIC RELATIONS CONSULTING SERVICES OF NORM MARSHALL ON A PART-TIME AS REQUIRED BASIS.

THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE IN-CAMERA MINUTES OF OCTOBER 12, 1988 BE RECEIVED.

THE COPPS COLISEUM COMMITTEE IN-CAMERA REPORT OF OCTOBER 26, 1988 BE APPROVED.

THE COPPS COLISEUM COMMITTEE IN-CAMERA MINUTES
OF SEPTEMBER 28, 1988 BE RECEIVED.

THE HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE COMMITTEE IN-
CAMERA REPORT OF OCTOBER 28, 1988 BE APPROVED.

THE HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE COMMITTEE IN-
CAMERA MINUTES OF SEPTEMBER 30, 1988 BE
RECEIVED.

THE HAMILTON PLACE COMMITTEE IN-CAMERA REPORT
OF OCTOBER 27, 1988 BE APPROVED.

THE HAMILTON PLACE COMMITTEE IN-CAMERA MINUTES
OF SEPTEMBER 29, 1988 BE RECEIVED.

11. Adjournment

The Regular Session adjourned at 9:05 a.m.

TAKEN AS READ AND APPROVED

Alderman B. Hinkley, Chairman

Patricia Bennett, Secretary

THE JOURNAL OF THE
SOCIETY OF AMERICAN HISTORIANS
PUBLISHED BY THE
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
1900

THE JOURNAL OF THE
SOCIETY OF AMERICAN HISTORIANS
PUBLISHED BY THE
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
1900

THE JOURNAL OF THE
SOCIETY OF AMERICAN HISTORIANS
PUBLISHED BY THE
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
1900

THE JOURNAL OF THE
SOCIETY OF AMERICAN HISTORIANS
PUBLISHED BY THE
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
1900

THE JOURNAL OF THE
SOCIETY OF AMERICAN HISTORIANS
PUBLISHED BY THE
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
1900

THE JOURNAL OF THE
SOCIETY OF AMERICAN HISTORIANS
PUBLISHED BY THE
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
1900

THE JOURNAL OF THE
SOCIETY OF AMERICAN HISTORIANS
PUBLISHED BY THE
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
1900

6.1 Copps Coliseum Committee Eleventh Report

Note: The Operating and Capital Budgets are enclosed under
separate cover (Agenda Item 7.5)



**Copps
Coliseum**

Victor K. Copps
Trade Centre/Arena

101 York Boulevard
Hamilton, Ontario
Canada L8R 3L4
Tel. 416/527-7900

November 28, 1988

**REPORT TO THE HECFI BOARD OF DIRECTORS
FROM THE COPPS COLISEUM COMMITTEE MEETING
OF NOVEMBER 23, 1988**

The Copps Coliseum Committee presents its **ELEVENTH** Report and respectfully recommends the following:

1. Copps Coliseum - 1989-1993 Capital Budget Programme

That the 1989-1993 Capital Budget Programme for Copps Coliseum be recommended to the H.E.C.F.I. Executive Committee for approval.

NOTE: (i) Documentation under separate cover.

2. Central Utilities Plant - 1989-1993 Capital Budget Programme

That the 1989-1993 Capital Budget Programme for Central Utilities Plant be recommended to the H.E.C.F.I. Executive Committee for approval.

NOTE: (i) Documentation under separate cover.

3. Copps Coliseum - 1989 Operating Budget

That the 1989 Operating Budget for Copps Coliseum be recommended to the H.E.C.F.I. Executive Committee for approval.

NOTE: (i) Documentation under separate cover.

4. Central Utilities Plant - 1989 Operating Budget

That the 1989 Operating Budget for Central Utilities Plant be recommended to the H.E.C.F.I. Executive Committee for approval.

NOTE: (i) Documentation under separate cover.

5. Copps Coliseum - Contract Cleaning Services, Federated Building Maintenance Company Limited

That the option to renew the existing contract for cleaning services at Copps Coliseum for an additional twelve (12) month period commencing 1989 January 1 and terminating 1989 December 31 be exercised by the Hamilton Entertainment and Convention Facilities Inc. in favour of Federated Building Maintenance Company Limited.

NOTE: (i) Documentation attached.

6. Copps Coliseum - Contract Security Services, Pinkerton's of Canada Ltd.

That the option to renew the existing contract for security services at Copps Coliseum for an additional twelve (12) month period commencing 1989 December 1 and terminating 1989 November 30 be exercised by the Hamilton Entertainment and Convention Facilities Inc. in favour of Pinkerton's of Canada Ltd.

NOTE: (i) Documentation attached.

The following are for information only:

1. Status Report on Confirmed Events/Performances at Copps Coliseum - December 1988 - March 1989

That the Status Report on Confirmed Events/Performances at Copps Coliseum - December 1988 - March 1989, be received for information.

NOTE: (i) Documentation is attached.

2. Marketing Services Report - November 1988

That the Marketing Services Report - November 1988, be received for information.

3. Consolidated Unaudited Operating Results For HECFI For The Ten Month Period Ended October 31, 1988

That the Consolidated Unaudited Operating Results for HECFI for the Ten Month Period Ended October 31, 1988, be received for information.

4. Unaudited Operating Results For The Central Utilities Plant For The Ten Month Period Ended October 31, 1988

That the Unaudited Operating Results for The Central Utilities Plant for the Ten Month Period Ended October 31, 1988, be received for information.

5. Client Evaluation and Comment Cards

That the Client Evaluation and Comment Cards as submitted by the Director of Copps Coliseum, dated 1988 October 21 be received for information.

NOTE: (i) Documentation is attached.

6. Report By The Director Of Copps Coliseum

That the Report by The Director Of Copps Coliseum, dated 1988 November 17, be received for information.

NOTE: (i) Documentation is attached.

7. Public Skate

The Committee approved the Director's recommendation that a public skate be held at Copps Coliseum on December 18, 1988. Admission would be volunteer donations of food for charitable organizations to distribute at Christmas.

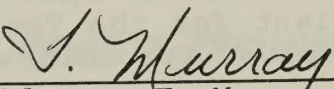
8. Display Advertising

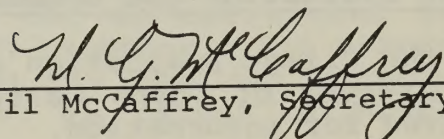
The Managing Director/CEO reported an agreement has been negotiated with Core Media Inc. to market the display advertising in and around Copps Coliseum. A report highlighting details of the agreement will be circulated by the Managing Director/CEO to the Copps Coliseum Committee members.

9. Date of Next Meeting

The Copps Coliseum Committee scheduled for December 28, 1988 was cancelled and any important matters will be forwarded to the H.E.C.F.I. Executive Committee; the next meeting will be at the call of the Chairman.

Respectfully submitted,


Alderman T. Murray, Chairman


Gail McCaffrey, Secretary



**Copps
Coliseum**

Victor K. Copps
Trade Centre/Arena

101 York Boulevard
Hamilton, Ontario
Canada L8R 3L4
Tel. 416/527-7900

M E M O R A N D U M

FOR ACTION: XXXX

TO: The Copps Coliseum Committee
Attention: Ms. Gail McCaffrey, Secretary

COPIES TO: Mr. B. K. Conacher
Mr. J. A. Leuser

FROM: Mr. J. T. Crane,
Director, Copps Coliseum

DATE: 1988 November 14

SUBJECT: Copps Coliseum - Contract Cleaning Services,
Federated Building Maintenance Company Limited

RECOMMENDATION:

That the option to renew the existing Contract for cleaning services at Copps Coliseum for an additional twelve (12) month period commencing 1989 January 1 and terminating 1989 December 31 be exercised by the Hamilton Entertainment and Convention Facilities Inc. in favour of Federated Building Maintenance Company Limited.

BACKGROUND:

In April of 1987, the H.E.C.F.I. Board of Directors awarded the Contract for regular office and event cleaning services at Copps Coliseum to Federated Building Maintenance Company Limited for the term commencing 1987 April 1 and terminating 1988 December 31 with an option in favour of the City and/or H.E.C.F.I. to renew for an additional twelve (12) month period.

BACKGROUND (Continued):

As stipulated on the Form of Tender submitted by Federated, the monthly cost and hourly rates for regular office and event cleaning services respectively will increase by 3.5% in the option year of the Contract. Therefore, commencing 1989 January 1 the cleaning costs/rates for office/event cleaning services respectively will become:

- a) Monthly Cost - Office Cleaning; \$2,187.57
- b) Hourly Rates - Event Cleaning;
- | | | | |
|------|-------------------|----|------|
| i) | Supervisory | \$ | 8.23 |
| ii) | Heavy Duty | \$ | 7.69 |
| iii) | Light Duty | \$ | 7.05 |

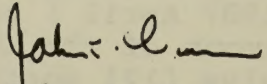
As per the Terms and Conditions of the Contract, in the event that the Province of Ontario's minimum wage is increased during 1989, Federated would also be allowed to increase the hourly rates for event cleaning by the actual amount of such increase.

In addition, should the office area be expanded and cleaning services associated thereto be increased, the monthly cost for office cleaning would also be increased to reflect same.

Since the opening of the Coliseum in November of 1985, Federated Building Maintenance Company Limited has provided cleaning services for the facility. Their performance to date with respect to service provided has been deemed good by management staff.

On this basis, I am recommending that the option to renew the existing contract for cleaning services at Copps Coliseum for an additional twelve month period commencing 1989 January 1 and terminating 1989 December 31 be exercised by the Hamilton Entertainment and Convention Facilities Inc. in favour of Federated Building Maintenance Company Limited.

Respectfully submitted,


John T. Crane,
Director,
Copps Coliseum.



**Copps
Coliseum**

Victor K. Copps
Trade Centre/Arena

101 York Boulevard
Hamilton, Ontario
Canada L8R 3L4
Tel. 416 527-7900

M E M O R A N D U M

FOR ACTION: XXXX

TO: The Copps Coliseum Committee
Attention: Ms. Gail McCaffrey, Secretary

COPIES TO: Mr. B. K. Conacher
Mr. J. A. Leuser

FROM: Mr. J. T. Crane,
Director, Copps Coliseum

DATE: 1988 November 14

SUBJECT: Copps Coliseum - Contract Security Services,
Pinkerton's of Canada Ltd.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the option to renew the existing Contract for security services at Copps Coliseum for an additional twelve (12) month period commencing 1988 December 1 and terminating 1989 November 30 be exercised by the Hamilton Entertainment and Convention Facilities Inc. in favour of Pinkerton's of Canada Ltd.

BACKGROUND:

In April of 1987, the H.E.C.F.I. Board of Directors awarded the Contract for security services at Copps Coliseum to Pinkerton's of Canada Ltd. for the term commencing 1987 April 1 and expiring 1988 November 30, with an option in favour of the City and/or H.E.C.F.I. to renew for an additional twelve (12) month period.

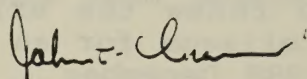
BACKGROUND (Continued):

The "total hourly rate for 1987 and 1988" of \$7.96, as stipulated on the Form of Tender submitted by Pinkerton's, will apply to the option year of the Contract. As per the Terms and Conditions of the Contract, the only increase that will be allowed to this rate is that percentage that is given by the Province of Ontario's fair wage for security services and/or any increase recommended by management and subsequently approved by the H.E.C.F.I. Board of Directors.

Since the opening of the Coliseum in November of 1985, Pinkerton's of Canada Ltd. has provided security services for the facility. Their performance to date with respect to service provided and quality of staff has been deemed very good by management staff.

On this basis, I am recommending that the option to renew the existing Contract for security services at Copps Coliseum for an additional twelve (12) month period commencing 1988 December 1 and terminating 1989 November 30 be exercised by the Hamilton Entertainment and Convention Facilities Inc. in favour of Pinkerton's of Canada Ltd.

Respectfully submitted,



John T. Crane,
Director,
Copps Coliseum.



**Copps
Coliseum**

Victor K. Copps
Trade Centre/Arena

101 York Boulevard
Hamilton, Ontario
Canada L8R 3L4
Tel. 416/527-7900

REPORT TO COPPS COLISEUM COMMITTEE

REPORT TO : Copps Coliseum Committee
Attn: Gail McCaffrey

FROM : J. T. Crane, Director, Copps Coliseum

COPIES TO : B. Conacher, Managing Director/CEO, HECFI

DATE : November 16, 1988

RE : Status Report on Confirmed Events/Performances
at Copps Coliseum, December, 1988 - March, 1989

December, 1988

6 Confirmed Events/Performances

1. exN.H.L. All Stars vs. Dofasco Eagles
: December 2nd
2. Maple Leaf Wrestling
: December 4th
3. Boston Concert
: December 7th
4. The Nutcracker On Ice
: December 11th
5. Robert Plant Concert
: December 12th

January, 1989

1 Confirmed Events/Performances

1. Hamilton Spectator Indoor Games
: January 13th

February, 1989

14 Confirmed Events/Performances

1. Hamilton Sportsmen's Show
: February 9th, 10th, 11th and 12th
2. Hamilton Travelcamping Show
: February 23rd, 24th, 25th and 26th

Report To:

Copps Coliseum Committee - Status of

Confirmed Events/Performances - November 16, 1988

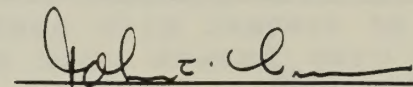
Page 2

March, 1989

10 Confirmed Events/Performances

1. Walt Disney's World On Ice
: March 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th and 19th

/jd



J. T. Crane
Director
Copps Coliseum



**Copps
Coliseum**

Victor K. Copps
Trade Centre/Arena

101 York Boulevard
Hamilton, Ontario
Canada L8R 3L4
Tel. 416/527-7900

M E M O R A N D U M

FOR INFORMATION:

XXXX

TO:

Copps Coliseum Committee,
Attn. Ms. G. McCaffrey, Secretary

COPIES TO:

Mr. B. Conacher

FROM:

Mr. John T. Crane
Director
Copps Coliseum

DATE:

1988 October 21

SUBJECT:

Client Evaluation and Comment Cards

RECOMMENDATION:

For information purposes only.



Copps Coliseum

Victor K. Copps
Trade Centre/Arena

CLIENT EVALUATION

RECEIVED NOV 15 1988

101 York Boulevard
Hamilton, Ontario
Canada L8R 3L4
Attention: Director
Tel. 416/527-7900

We very much appreciate if you would take the time to complete this questionnaire.

Your comments will assist us in reviewing our overall performance.

PROMOTER Mr. Dan Southern, Resident Crusade Director

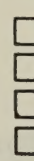
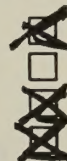
ADDRESS 883 Upper Wentworth Street, Suite 401, Hamilton, Ont. L9A 4Y6

DATE OF EVENT "GOLDEN HORSESHOW BILLY GRAHAM CRUSADE"
Oct. 26 - Oct. 29, 1988

BOOKING

- Was the Sales Executive helpful?
Were you given all details regarding rental rates and other costs?
Do you feel the rates and costs are fair?
Were the dates you wanted available?

Yes No
(Please check)



*This was a bit vague early on.
Worked hard to give us dates we needed*

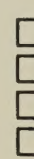
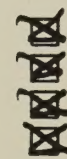
BOX OFFICE

- Was the Box Office Manager helpful?
Were you given all details regarding Box Office fees and procedures?
Was the service satisfactory?

N/A ☐
☐
☐

EVENT CO-ORDINATION

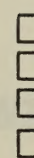
- Was the Events Manager/Assistant helpful?
Was the service/co-operation satisfactory?
Did you receive technical advice?
Was the set-up satisfactory?



EXCELLENT

OPERATIONS

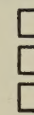
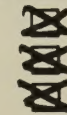
- Was the building clean?
Was the building temperature satisfactory?
Were the dressing rooms satisfactory?
Were the media/promoter rooms satisfactory?



N/A

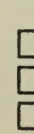
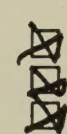
SECURITY

- Was the Security Supervisor helpful?
Was the Security Entrance Guard helpful?
Was the Building Security adequate?



SETTLEMENT

- Was the Finance Director/Assistant helpful?
Were all event costs itemized?
Was the breakdown of costs satisfactory?



GENERAL COMMENTS

We were very pleased to work with the Copps Staff. Everyone was helpful.

Thank You,

P.S. You have a major parking problem for Daniel Southern
wants like me, but you already know that.

(OVER)

COMMENT CARD

101 York Boulevard
Hamilton, Ontario
Canada L8R 3L4
Tel. 416/527-7900

THANK YOU FOR ATTENDING EVENTS AT COPPS COLISEUM.

YOUR COMMENTS ARE VERY MUCH APPRECIATED. IN ORDER THAT WE MAY CONTINUE TO STRIVE FOR EXCELLENCE IN OUR OPERATION, PLEASE TAKE THE TIME TO FILL OUT OUR COMMENT CARD.

NAME OF EVENT: NBA Pre-Season Game

DID YOU ENJOY THE EVENT? Yes

WERE YOU SATISFIED WITH:

	YES	NO	COMMENTS
STAFF	☐	☒	<u>I have attended over 200 sports events in Canada and the USA. in a variety of sports including baseball, football, hockey, golf and basketball. The concessions stands were to say the least brutal. Service stations had no lids for pop, no straws, no napkins. Plus it took 4 minutes to get 2 Sprites and some Popcorn.</u>
FACILITY	☒	☐	
CONCESSIONS	☐	☒	
OTHER	☐	☐	

SUGGESTIONS: including baseball, football, hockey, golf and basketball. The concessions stands were to say the least brutal. Service stations had no lids for pop, no straws, no napkins. Plus it took 4 minutes to get 2 Sprites and some Popcorn.

NAME: R.S. Beatty
ADDRESS: 3232 South Service Rd W Oakville Ont
PHONE NUMBER: (416) 825-4058 L6J 4E3

THANK YOU

COMMENT CARD

101 York Boulevard
Hamilton, Ontario
Canada L8R 3L4
Tel. 416/527-7900

THANK YOU FOR ATTENDING EVENTS AT COPPS COLISEUM.

YOUR COMMENTS ARE VERY MUCH APPRECIATED. IN ORDER THAT WE MAY CONTINUE TO STRIVE FOR EXCELLENCE IN OUR OPERATION, PLEASE TAKE THE TIME TO FILL OUT OUR COMMENT CARD.

NAME OF EVENT: Pistons/Hawks exhibition

DID YOU ENJOY THE EVENT? yes

WERE YOU SATISFIED WITH:

	YES	NO	COMMENTS
STAFF	☒	☐	<u>for the amount of money we pay for nachos if they showed at least get an adequate amount of cheese to go with the chips - NOT half a serving!!</u>
FACILITY	☒	☐	
CONCESSIONS	☐	☒	
OTHER	☐	☐	

SUGGESTIONS: amount of cheese to go with the chips - NOT half a serving!!

NAME: Viktoria
ADDRESS: _____
PHONE NUMBER: 528 3352

THANK YOU



**Copps
Coliseum**
Victor K. Copps
Trade Centre/Arena

COMMENT CARD

101 York Boulevard
Hamilton, Ontario
Canada L8R 3L4
Tel. 416/527-7900

THANK YOU FOR ATTENDING EVENTS AT COPPS COLISEUM.

YOUR COMMENTS ARE VERY MUCH APPRECIATED. IN ORDER THAT WE MAY CONTINUE TO STRIVE FOR EXCELLENCE IN OUR OPERATION, PLEASE TAKE THE TIME TO FILL OUT OUR COMMENT CARD.

NAME OF EVENT: Billy Graham Crusade

DID YOU ENJOY THE EVENT? Yes

WERE YOU SATISFIED WITH:

	YES	NO	COMMENTS
STAFF	☒	☐	<u>very nice</u>
FACILITY	☒	☐	<u>very clean</u>
CONCESSIONS	☒	☐	<u>good</u>
OTHER	☐	☐	

SUGGESTIONS: I think that it was great and you shouldn't change a thing. The people are really considerate.

NAME: Denise Klen-Gelink

ADDRESS: 126 Myers Rd W1R 2Z8 Cambridge, Ont

PHONE NUMBER: 623-5342

THANK YOU



**Copps
Coliseum**

Victor K. Copps
Trade Centre/Arena

101 York Boulevard
Hamilton, Ontario
Canada L8R 3L4
Tel. 416/527-7900

November 17, 1988.

REPORT BY THE DIRECTOR OF COPPS COLISEUM

On Saturday, October 22, 1988, Reba McEntire played to an audience of approximately 6,000 patrons. Reba is very popular among country music fans and is considered along side such great artists as Kitty Wells, Loretta Lynn, Tammy Wynette and Dolly Parton. During the show, she sang two of her top hits, "Sunday Kind Of Love" and "I Know How He Feels" which were favourite songs of the audience.

On Sunday, October 23, 1988, the annual N.B.A. Basketball game took place between the Detroit Pistons and the Atlanta Hawks of the National Basketball Association. The Coliseum was close to a sell-out at 16,084 and both teams displayed a great deal of talent and excitement to a very excited and enthusiastic crowd. Both teams had their star players in the lineup such as Isiah Thomas, Adrian Dantley and Bill Laimbeer for Detroit and Dominique Wilkins and Spud Web who is 5'7" for Atlanta. The final score was Detroit 126 and Atlanta 107.

On Wednesday, October 26, 1988 through Sunday, October 30, 1988, the Billy Graham Golden Horseshoe Crusade took place at the Coliseum. The Crusade was sponsored by a cross-section of ministers and churches within the local Christian community. More than 100,000 people attended the five day Crusade with many people on the final day having to be turned away. The Hamilton Crusade was one of many Mr. Graham has held in Canada during his 45 year Evangelistic ministry. It was also a home-coming of sorts for several Canadians on his team such as soloist George Beverly Shea, pianist Ted Smith and Dr. John Wesley White.

On Thursday, November 3, 1988 through Sunday, November 6, 1988, the 6th Annual Hamilton International Auto Show took place at the Coliseum. The Auto Show is made up of the 52-member Hamilton Automobile Dealers Association who hosted the event and which took on the theme "See what's around the corner from around the world". The international aspect of the show saw vehicles such as Ferrari, Lotus, Alfa Romeo, Porsche, Lamborghini and Maserati on display. The show itself was a real classic and was attended by approximately 30,000 people.

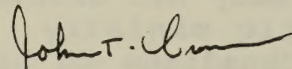
On Wednesday, November 9, 1988 through Sunday, November 13, 1988, the Ringling Bros. and Barnum & Bailey Circus took place at the Coliseum. This is known as the largest entertainment show of its kind. "The Greatest Show on Earth" has captivated millions since its inception in 1870. Among the featured attractions were King Tusk, the largest land mammal travelling today and Gunther Gebel-Williams, the world's greatest and best loved animal trainer. It was surely a great show with such large animals as the elephants, tigers and horses demonstrating great skill and abilities.

On November 15, 1988, Dwight Yoakam was back for his second concert at the Coliseum. Approximately 4,000 loyal fans attended the concert which featured much of Yoakam's new material and many of his old hits which have sold more than one million copies. Mr. Yoakam will one day be a super star within the ranks of the country music industry.

Technical/Operations

The Event staff is being congratulated for the tremendous effort in turning the building around within short time frames for the many different kinds of events as detailed in my report. Such events as the Billy Graham Crusade, Auto Show, Circus, concerts and Basketball requires completely different set-ups and you could only accomplish same with a dedicated and skilled Events staff.

Respectfully submitted,


John T. Crane
Director
Copp's Coliseum

Attachment 6.1.1

6.1.1 Copps Coliseum Committee Minutes of October 26, 1988

1. The first part of the report

describes the general situation of the company and the results of the work done during the year. It also mentions the main problems encountered and the measures taken to solve them.

The second part of the report deals with the financial results of the company. It shows the income statement, the balance sheet and the cash flow statement.

The third part of the report discusses the company's prospects for the future.

It concludes with a summary of the main findings of the report and a recommendation for the future.

Very truly yours,

John Doe
Manager

COPPS COLISEUM COMMITTEE

Wednesday, October 26, 1988
11:30 A.M.
Hamilton Room, Copps Coliseum

PRESENT: Alderman T. Murray, Chairman
Mr. D. Beattie, Vice-Chairman
Alderman B. Hinkley, Chairman,
HECFI Board of Directors
Alderman J. Gallagher
Mr. T. Casey
Mr. W. McFarland

ALSO

PRESENT: Mr. B. Conacher
Mr. J. Crane
Mr. J. Leuser
Ms. L. Stewart, Secretary
Ms. G. McCaffrey, Secretary

REGRETS: Mr. N. Levitt

The Chairman called the meeting to order at 12:05 p.m.

The following motions were carried during the In Camera Session:

THAT THE IN CAMERA SESSION OF THE COPPS COLISEUM COMMITTEE MEETING BE CONVENED AT 11:45 A.M.

THAT ITEM 9 ENTITLED "DATE OF NEXT MEETING" READING "WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 23, 1988" BE AMENDED TO READ "WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 26, 1988".

THAT THE AMENDED COPPS COLISEUM COMMITTEE IN CAMERA MINUTES OF SEPTEMBER 26, 1988, BE APPROVED.

THAT THE FINANCIAL AND STATISTICAL INFORMATION REPORTS ON EVENTS FOR THE NINE MONTH PERIOD ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 1988, BE RECEIVED FOR INFORMATION.

THAT THE IN CAMERA SESSION OF THE COPPS COLISEUM COMMITTEE BE ADJOURNED AT 12:05 P.M.

1. Copps Coliseum Committee Minutes of September 28, 1988

1.1 Errors or Omissions

MOVED by Mr. McFarland, seconded by Alderman Gallagher that

ITEM 9 ENTITLED "DATE OF NEXT MEETING" READING "WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 23, 1988" BE AMENDED TO READ "WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 26, 1988".

MOTION CARRIED.

1.2 Motion for Approval

MOVED by Mr. McFarland, seconded by Alderman Gallagher that

THE AMENDED COPPS COLISEUM COMMITTEE MINUTES OF SEPTEMBER 28, 1988, BE APPROVED.

MOTION CARRIED.

2. Business Arising From The Minutes

Nil

3. Marketing

3.1 Status Report on Confirmed Events/Performances at Copps Coliseum - November 1988-February 1989

MOVED by Mr. McFarland, seconded by Mr. Beattie that

THE STATUS REPORT ON CONFIRMED EVENTS/PERFORMANCES AT COPPS COLISEUM - NOVEMBER 1988-FEBRUARY 1989, BE RECEIVED FOR INFORMATION.

MOTION CARRIED.

The Chairman inquired about the Status Report on Tentative Events/Performances at Copps Coliseum and asked that this report be submitted for future meetings. The Director stated that he found it embarrassing to submit that report to the Committee since the tentative holds usually did not show the nature of the event.

3.2 Marketing Services Report - October 1988

Alderman Gallagher noted the Designated Driver Campaign at the Hamilton Convnetion Centre was an excellent program and asked if the media would be made aware of it. The HECFI Managing Director/CEO stated a special media release had been prepared and included with the Copps Coliseum newsletter mailing to approximately 450 media contacts.

MOVED by Mr. Beattie, seconded by Mr. Casey that

THE MARKETING SERVICES REPORT - OCTOBER 1988, BE RECEIVED FOR INFORMATION.

MOTION CARRIED.

4. Capital Construction Items

4.1 City Hall - Installation of Self-Contained, Water Cooled Air Conditioning Unit for Systems Department - Emergency Purchasing Procedure

MOVED by Alderman Gallagher, seconded by Mr. McFarland that

A PURCHASE ORDER BE ISSUED TO AIR AUDIT INC., CAMBRIDGE, IN THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF \$13,475.00 TO SUPPLY A SELF-CONTAINED AIR CONDITIONING UNIT FOR THE SYSTEMS DEPARTMENT AT CITY HALL IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFICATIONS ISSUED BY THE MANAGER OF PURCHASING 1988 SEPTEMBER 9 AND VENDOR'S FORM OF QUOTATION DATED 1988 SEPTEMBER 23, BE APPROVED, AND THAT AS THIS WORK IS OF A CRITICAL NATURE NECESSARY TO ENSURE AIR CONDITIONING REQUIREMENTS FOR THE SYSTEMS DEPARTMENT AT CITY HALL, THE ABOVE HAS BEEN PROCESSED THROUGH THE HECFI PURCHASING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES.

MOTION CARRIED.

5. New Business

5.1 Copps Coliseum - 1989-1993 Capital Budget Programme 1988

Alderman Hinkley raised the issue of HECFI following the City's policy respecting Capital Budget. Mr. Leuser advised the committee that he has contacted the City Treasurer about this matter and has yet to receive a reply.

The Director of Copps Coliseum explained to the committee the proposal on the retail/mall finishing, as included in the 1988-1992 Capital Budget Programme. He explained that the total capital construction cost of \$2 million is to be expended in 1989, and that J. J. Barnicke Limited plans to rent 26,000 square feet of retail space at \$25.00 per square foot.

Following a discussion on what type of establishments may attract people from the mall to this area, it was suggested that proposals on this area be received from Cadillac Fairview, Yale Properties and some local development consultants.

Mr. McFarland suggested that staff adjust this amount back to 1989 and 1990, adhere to the City policy, and that further documentation be gathered on the retail/mall area before proceeding.

Alderman Hinkley left the meeting at 12:50 p.m.

It was MOVED by Alderman Gallagher, seconded by Mr. McFarland that

THE COPPS COLISEUM - 1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET PROGRAMME BE REFERRED BACK TO STAFF, TAKING ALL DISCUSSION FROM THIS MEETING UNDER ADVISEMENT.

MOTION CARRIED.

Mr. Beattie left the meeting at 1:05 p.m.

5.2 Central Utilities Plant - 1989-1993 Capital Budget Programme

MOVED by Alderman Gallagher, seconded by Mr. McFarland that

THE CENTRAL UTILITIES PLANT - 1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET PROGRAMME BE REFERRED BACK TO STAFF, TAKING ALL DISCUSSION FROM THIS MEETING UNDER ADVISEMENT.

MOTION CARRIED.

5.3 Consolidated Unaudited Operating Results for HECFI for the Nine Month Period Ended September 30, 1988

MOVED by Mr. McFarland, seconded by Alderman Gallagher that

THE CONSOLIDATED UNAUDITED OPERATING RESULTS FOR HECFI FOR THE NINE MONTH PERIOD ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 1988, BE RECEIVED FOR INFORMATION.

MOTION CARRIED.

5.4 Unaudited Operating Results for The Central Utilities Plant For The Nine Month Period Ended September 30, 1988

MOVED by Alderman Gallagher, seconded by Mr. McFarland that

THE UNAUDITED OPERATING RESULTS FOR THE CENTRAL UTILITIES PLANT FOR THE NINE MONTH PERIOD ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 1988, BE RECEIVED FOR INFORMATION.

MOTION CARRIED.

5.5 Copps Coliseum Attendant Uniforms

Ms. L. Stewart modelled the sample uniform to be worn by ushers/usherettes at Copps Coliseum. The members of the Committee agreed the uniform was both professional and attractive. Mr. Casey stated the uniform for males and females should be consistent. Alderman Gallagher stated male ushers would look professional with grey slacks.

5.6 Comment Cards

Alderman Gallagher referred to the Comment Card detailing problems with accessibility for wheelchair patrons. He felt the patron had a legitimate concern. Mr. Crane reported that action has already been taken by modifying the freight elevator for use by wheelchair patrons.

MOVED by Alderman Gallagher, seconded by Mr. Casey that

THE COMMENT CARDS AS SUBMITTED BY THE DIRECTOR OF COPPS COLISEUM, DATED 1988 OCTOBER 21, BE RECEIVED FOR INFORMATION.

MOTION CARRIED.

6. Report by the Director of Copps Coliseum

MOVED by Mr. Casey, seconded by Alderman Gallagher that

THE REPORT BY THE DIRECTOR OF COPPS COLISEUM, DATED 1988 OCTOBER 20, BE RECEIVED FOR INFORMATION.

MOTION CARRIED.

7. Other Business

7.1 W.H.M.I.S. - (Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System)

Mr. Casey advised the Committee that at the end of October, Federal legislation will be in effect covering workers employed in facilities where hazardous materials must be identified and labelled. The Director of Copps Coliseum advised that the Human Resources Centre for The Corporation of the City of Hamilton is alerting all departments of this programme.

8. Unfinished Business

The committee duly noted the Unfinished Business.

9. Date of Next Meeting

Wednesday, December 28, 1988
11:30 A.M.
Hamilton Room, Copps Coliseum

10. Adjournment

MOVED by Alderman Gallagher, seconded by Mr. Casey,
that

THE COPPS COLISEUM COMMITTEE MEETING BE ADJOURNED AT
1:15 P.M.

MOTION CARRIED.

TAKEN AS READ AND APPROVED,

Alderman T. Murray, Chairman

Gail McCaffrey, Secretary

1. State of the Union

The Commission was organized in 1950 to study the political, economic, and social conditions of China. It was composed of members from various countries, including the United States, the United Kingdom, and the Soviet Union. The Commission's work was divided into several areas, including the study of the Chinese government, the economy, and the social structure.

The Commission's first report, published in 1951, provided a detailed analysis of the Chinese situation. It found that the Chinese government was a one-party state, dominated by the Chinese Communist Party. The economy was in a state of transition, and the social structure was undergoing significant changes.

The Commission's second report, published in 1952, focused on the Chinese economy. It found that the Chinese government had implemented a series of reforms, including the nationalization of industry and the collectivization of agriculture. These reforms had led to significant changes in the Chinese economy.

The Commission's third report, published in 1953, focused on the Chinese social structure. It found that the Chinese government had implemented a series of reforms, including the abolition of the feudal system and the establishment of a new social order. These reforms had led to significant changes in the Chinese social structure.

The Commission's fourth report, published in 1954, focused on the Chinese political system. It found that the Chinese government was a one-party state, dominated by the Chinese Communist Party. The political system was in a state of transition, and the political structure was undergoing significant changes.

The Commission's fifth report, published in 1955, focused on the Chinese foreign relations. It found that the Chinese government had implemented a series of reforms, including the establishment of new diplomatic relations with various countries. These reforms had led to significant changes in the Chinese foreign relations.

The Commission's sixth report, published in 1956, focused on the Chinese cultural and intellectual life. It found that the Chinese government had implemented a series of reforms, including the abolition of the feudal system and the establishment of a new cultural and intellectual order. These reforms had led to significant changes in the Chinese cultural and intellectual life.

The Commission's seventh report, published in 1957, focused on the Chinese military. It found that the Chinese government had implemented a series of reforms, including the establishment of a new military structure. These reforms had led to significant changes in the Chinese military.

The Commission's eighth report, published in 1958, focused on the Chinese education system. It found that the Chinese government had implemented a series of reforms, including the establishment of a new education system. These reforms had led to significant changes in the Chinese education system.

The Commission's ninth report, published in 1959, focused on the Chinese health and medical care system. It found that the Chinese government had implemented a series of reforms, including the establishment of a new health and medical care system. These reforms had led to significant changes in the Chinese health and medical care system.

The Commission's tenth report, published in 1960, focused on the Chinese sports and physical education system. It found that the Chinese government had implemented a series of reforms, including the establishment of a new sports and physical education system. These reforms had led to significant changes in the Chinese sports and physical education system.

The Commission's eleventh report, published in 1961, focused on the Chinese arts and literature. It found that the Chinese government had implemented a series of reforms, including the establishment of a new arts and literature system. These reforms had led to significant changes in the Chinese arts and literature.

The Commission's twelfth report, published in 1962, focused on the Chinese science and technology system. It found that the Chinese government had implemented a series of reforms, including the establishment of a new science and technology system. These reforms had led to significant changes in the Chinese science and technology system.

The Commission's thirteenth report, published in 1963, focused on the Chinese environment and natural resources. It found that the Chinese government had implemented a series of reforms, including the establishment of a new environment and natural resources system. These reforms had led to significant changes in the Chinese environment and natural resources.

6.2 Hamilton Convention Centre Committee Tenth Report

Note: The Operating and Capital Budgets are enclosed under separate cover (Agenda Item 7.5)

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS
54 EAST 57TH STREET, NEW YORK 10022



REPORT TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS, HECFI
FROM THE HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE COMMITTEE MEETING
OF FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 25, 1988

The Hamilton Convention Centre Committee presents its TENTH REPORT for 1988 and respectfully recommends:-

1. Capital Budget Submissions 1989-1993

That the Capital Budget Submissions for the five year period from 1989 to 1993 be approved as submitted to the Convention Centre Committee.

2. Operating Budget Submissions for 1989

That the Operating Budget submissions for 1989 be approved as submitted to the Convention Centre Committee.

3. Laundry and Dry Cleaning Contract

That the services of Wrights City Laundry be retained for a further three-year period commencing December 1, 1988. See APPENDIX "A" for the recommendation of the Operations Manager, with supporting material.

4. Construction of New Office for C.U.P. Representative

That approval be granted to construct an office in the present storage area at the west end of the second floor for the total cost of \$2,675.00, the work to be completed by the City Property Maintenance Department and funded from the unexpended balance remaining in the Work in Progress Expenditures Account for Construction of the Kitchen Expansion. See APPENDIX "B" for recommendation and supporting material.

5. Unaudited Operating Results for the ten-month period to October 31, 1988

These were approved, and will be included in the relevant report of the Finance/Administration Division to the HECFI Board.

INFORMATION ITEMS

The following items were received for information:

6. Report on the Centre from the Operations Manager for the month of October 1988 (see APPENDIX "C")

INFORMATION ITEMS received for information (cont.)

7. Correspondence

8. Client Evaluations

9. Marketing Services Report for November 1988

10. Emergency Stop Buttons - Escalators

It was reported that the installation of new Emergency Stop Buttons was expected to be completed by December 31, 1988.

11. Date of next meeting

It was agreed that the next meeting of the committee would be at the call of the Chairman of the Committee for 1989, following selection by City Council of new Aldermanic and Citizen members of the HECFI Board of Directors for the year 1989.

Respectfully submitted,

Alderman Reg Wheeler, Chairman
Hamilton Convention Centre Committee

B. Goddard
Secretary



HAMILTON
CONVENTION
CENTRE

APPENDIX "A"

FROM: Stephen H. Dockman, Operations Manager

DATE: November 21, 1988

Hamilton Convention Centre

FOR ACTION X

FOR INFORMATION _____

TO: B O A R D

OR HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE COMMITTEE(S) X

SUBJECT: Laundry and Dry Cleaning Contract

RECOMMENDATION: THAT THE SERVICES OF WRIGHTS CITY LAUNDRY BE RETAINED FOR A FURTHER THREE-YEAR PERIOD COMMENCING DECEMBER 1, 1988.

BACKGROUND:

The current contract with Wrights City Laundry expires November 30, 1988.

The results of the tender issued by the City of Hamilton Purchasing Department are attached for reference. The attached summary outlining the total cost for the first year of the contract, based on the number of cleanings as outlined in the tender, indicates that Wrights City Laundry has the low tender.

Considering that we are completely satisfied with the service we have received since the opening of the facility, there is no hesitation in recommending Wrights City Laundry for this contract.

Stephen H. Dockman
Operations Manager
Hamilton Convention Centre

SHD:bg
Attch.

HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE

SUMMARY OF CLEANING COSTS - FIRST YEAR

			No. of Cleanings	Wrights City Laundry	Whiz- a-Top	Langley Parisian
Table Linens	90 x 90	White	3,000	3810.00	3960.00	4290.00
		Beige	3,200	4480.00	4224.00	4576.00
		Brown	600	840.00	792.00	858.00
	72 x 90	White	2,500	3025.00	3150.00	3400.00
		Beige	3,100	4061.00	3906.00	4216.00
		Brown	600	786.00	756.00	816.00
	72 x 72	White	3,600	3780.00	3888.00	4284.00
		Beige	4,000	4680.00	4320.00	4760.00
		Brown	650	760.50	702.00	773.50
Napkins		White	32,000	2880.00	3520.00	3840.00
		Beige	28,000	3150.00	3080.00	3360.00
		Brown	5,600	630.00	616.00	672.00
Brown Felt			400	520.00	460.00	560.00
Table Skirting		White	300	772.50	967.50	1350.00
		Beige	80	206.00	258.00	360.00
		Brown	12	30.90	38.70	84.00
				<u>34411.90</u>	<u>34638.20</u>	<u>38169.50</u>

November 21, 1988

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

WASHING, IRONING AND DRY CLEANING OF TABLE LINEN,
FELT CLOTHS AND TABLE SKIRTING FOR THE HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE

PRICE PER WASHING AND/OR CLEANING

	CITY LAUNDRY				WHIZ-A-TOP LTD.				LANGLEY PARISIAN			
	HAMILTON				HAMILTON				HAMILTON			
	Dec. 88 to Nov. 89	Dec. 89 to Nov. 90	Dec. 90 to Nov. 91		Dec. 88 to Nov. 89	Dec. 89 to Nov. 90	Dec. 90 to Nov. 91		Dec. 88 to Nov. 89	Dec. 89 to Nov. 90	Dec. 90 to Nov. 91	
TABLE LINENS												
90" X 90" WHITE	\$1.27	\$1.32	\$1.37		\$1.32	\$1.40	\$1.48		\$1.43	\$1.50	\$1.58	
BEIGE	1.40	1.45	1.50		1.32	1.40	1.48		1.43	1.50	1.58	
BROWN	1.40	1.45	1.50		1.32	1.40	1.48		1.43	1.50	1.58	
72" X 90" WHITE	1.21	1.26	1.31		1.26	1.34	1.42		1.36	1.43	1.50	
BEIGE	1.31	1.36	1.41		1.26	1.34	1.42		1.36	1.43	1.50	
BROWN	1.31	1.36	1.41		1.26	1.34	1.42		1.36	1.43	1.50	
72" X 72" WHITE	1.05	1.09	1.13		1.08	1.14	1.21		1.19	1.25	1.31	
BEIGE	1.17	1.21	1.25		1.08	1.14	1.21		1.19	1.25	1.31	
BROWN	1.17	1.21	1.25		1.08	1.14	1.21		1.19	1.25	1.31	
NAPKINS												
WHITE	.09	.0925	.095		.11	.12	.13		.12	.13	.14	
BEIGE	.1125	.115	.1175		.11	.12	.13		.12	.13	.14	
BROWN	.1125	.115	.1175		.11	.12	.13		.12	.13	.14	
FELT CLOTHS												
34" X 88"	1.30	1.34	1.39		1.15	1.22	1.29		1.40	1.50	1.60	
68" X 80"	1.60	1.64	1.68		1.75	1.83	1.97		1.60	1.70	1.80	
34" X 84"	1.30	1.34	1.39		1.10	1.17	1.24		1.40	1.50	1.60	

TENDER ANALYSIS - PAGE TWO

PRICE PER WASHING AND/OR CLEANING

	CITY LAUNDRY				WILIZ-A-TOP LTD.				LANGLEY PARISIAN			
	HAMILTON				HAMILTON				HAMILTON			
	Dec. 88 to Nov. 89	Dec. 89 to Nov. 90	Dec. 90 to Nov. 91		Dec. 88 to Nov. 89	Dec. 89 to Nov. 90	Dec. 90 to Nov. 91		Dec. 88 to Nov. 89	Dec. 89 to Nov. 90	Dec. 90 to Nov. 91	
TABLE SKIRTINGS 18-1/2'				WHITE	\$1.30	\$1.35	\$1.40		\$3.75	\$3.98	\$4.22	
				BEIGE	1.30	1.35	1.40		3.75	3.98	4.22	
				BROWN	1.30	1.35	1.40		3.75	3.98	4.22	
13'				WHITE	3.85	3.90	3.95		2.70	2.86	3.03	
				BEIGE	3.85	3.90	3.95		2.70	2.86	3.03	
				BROWN	3.85	3.90	3.95		2.70	2.86	3.03	

Provincial Sales Tax extra at 8%.

Not applicable

Insurance Certificate provided

Yes

No

Yes

Workers' Compensation provided

Yes

No

Yes

Number of Trucks operated for pickup

16

3

12

UNABLE TO BID - Canadian Linen Supply

OFFICIALS IN ATTENDANCE - Wm. McCulloch, Alderman

E. A. Simpson, City Clerk

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

FORM OF TENDERWASHING, IRONING AND DRY CLEANING OF TABLE LINEN,
FELT CLOTHS AND TABLE SKIRTING FOR THE HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE

E. A. Simpson, Esq.
City Clerk
City Hall, Hamilton

Dear Sir:

We, the undersigned, hereby agree to provide the above service in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing October 14, 1988, at the following prices:

PRICE PER WASHING AND/OR CLEANING

		Dec. 88 to Nov. 89	Dec. 89 to Nov. 90	Dec. 90 to Nov. 91
TABLE LINENS	90" X 90" WHITE	\$ <u>1.32</u>	\$ <u>1.40</u>	\$ <u>1.48</u>
	BEIGE	\$ <u>1.32</u>	\$ <u>1.40</u>	\$ <u>1.48</u>
	BROWN	\$ <u>1.32</u>	\$ <u>1.40</u>	\$ <u>1.48</u>
	72" X 90" WHITE	\$ <u>1.26</u>	\$ <u>1.34</u>	\$ <u>1.42</u>
	BEIGE	\$ <u>1.26</u>	\$ <u>1.34</u>	\$ <u>1.42</u>
	BROWN	\$ <u>1.26</u>	\$ <u>1.34</u>	\$ <u>1.42</u>
	72" X 72" WHITE	\$ <u>1.08</u>	\$ <u>1.14</u>	\$ <u>1.21</u>
	BEIGE	\$ <u>1.08</u>	\$ <u>1.14</u>	\$ <u>1.21</u>
	BROWN	\$ <u>1.08</u>	\$ <u>1.14</u>	\$ <u>1.21</u>
NAPKINS	WHITE	\$ <u>.11</u>	\$ <u>.12</u>	\$ <u>.13</u>
	BEIGE	\$ <u>.11</u>	\$ <u>.12</u>	\$ <u>.13</u>
	BROWN	\$ <u>.11</u>	\$ <u>.12</u>	\$ <u>.13</u>
FELT CLOTHS	34" X 88"	\$ <u>1.15</u>	\$ <u>1.22</u>	\$ <u>1.29</u>
	68" x 80"	\$ <u>1.75</u>	\$ <u>1.86</u>	\$ <u>1.97</u>
	34" x 84"	\$ <u>1.10</u>	\$ <u>1.17</u>	\$ <u>1.24</u>

PRICE PER WASHING AND/OR CLEANING

		Dec. 88 to Nov. 89	Dec. 89 to Nov. 90	Dec. 90 to Nov. 91
TABLE SKIRTINGS 18-1/2'	WHITE	s <u>3.75</u>	s <u>3.98</u>	s <u>4.22</u>
	BEIGE	s <u>3.75</u>	s <u>3.98</u>	s <u>4.22</u>
	BROWN	s <u>3.75</u>	s <u>3.98</u>	s <u>4.22</u>
13'	WHITE	s <u>2.70</u>	s <u>2.86</u>	s <u>3.03</u>
	BEIGE	s <u>2.70</u>	s <u>2.86</u>	s <u>3.03</u>
	BROWN	s <u>2.70</u>	s <u>2.86</u>	s <u>3.03</u>

Provincial Sales Tax extra at 8%.

Name and address of Insurance Company Mainley Insurance Brokers Inc.
2450 Victoria Park Ave Willowdale ont. M2Y-4A1
 Policy Number 24403 Policy Amount \$ 300,000.00 Hamilton Plant
 Expiry Date of Policy July 1. 1989
 Number of Trucks operated for pickup 3 in Hamilton area
 Address of Depots 142 Stapleton ave
Hamilton - ont. L8H-3N3
(416) 545-1316

WHIZ - A- Top. Ltd
 Name of Tenderer

142 Stapleton ave Hamilton - L8H-3N3
 Street Address of Tenderer, including postal code

Peter Grubiac
 Authorized Signature

PETER GRUBIAC
 Please print name

(416) 545-1316
 Telephone Number

November 3
 Date of Tender

1988

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

FORM OF TENDERWASHING, IRONING AND DRY CLEANING OF TABLE LINEN,
FELT CLOTHS AND TABLE SKIRTING FOR THE HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE

E. A. Simpson, Esq.
City Clerk
City Hall, Hamilton

Dear Sir:

We, the undersigned, hereby agree to provide the above service in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing October 14, 1988, at the following prices:

PRICE PER WASHING AND/OR CLEANING

		<u>Dec. 88 to Nov. 89</u>	<u>Dec. 89 to Nov. 90</u>	<u>Dec. 90 to Nov. 91</u>
TABLE LINENS	90" X 90" WHITE	\$ <u>1.27</u>	\$ <u>1.32</u>	\$ <u>1.37</u>
	BEIGE	\$ <u>1.40</u>	\$ <u>1.45</u>	\$ <u>1.50</u>
	BROWN	\$ <u>1.40</u>	\$ <u>1.45</u>	\$ <u>1.50</u>
	72" X 90" WHITE	\$ <u>1.21</u>	\$ <u>1.26</u>	\$ <u>1.31</u>
	BEIGE	\$ <u>1.31</u>	\$ <u>1.36</u>	\$ <u>1.41</u>
	BROWN	\$ <u>1.31</u>	\$ <u>1.36</u>	\$ <u>1.41</u>
	72" X 72" WHITE	\$ <u>1.05</u>	\$ <u>1.09</u>	\$ <u>1.13</u>
	BEIGE	\$ <u>1.17</u>	\$ <u>1.21</u>	\$ <u>1.25</u>
	BROWN	\$ <u>1.17</u>	\$ <u>1.21</u>	\$ <u>1.25</u>
NAPKINS	WHITE	\$ <u>.09¢</u>	\$ <u>.0925¢</u>	\$ <u>.095¢</u>
	BEIGE	\$ <u>.1125¢</u>	\$ <u>.115¢</u>	\$ <u>.1175¢</u>
	BROWN	\$ <u>.1125¢</u>	\$ <u>.115¢</u>	\$ <u>.1175¢</u>
FELT CLOTHS	34" X 88"	\$ <u>1.30</u>	\$ <u>1.34</u>	\$ <u>1.39</u>
	63" x 80"	\$ <u>1.60</u>	\$ <u>1.64</u>	\$ <u>1.68</u>
	34" x 84"	\$ <u>1.30</u>	\$ <u>1.34</u>	\$ <u>1.39</u>

PRICE PER WASHING AND/OR CLEANING

		Dec. 88 to Nov. 89	Dec. 89 to Nov. 90	Dec. 90 to Nov. 91
TABLE SKIRTINGS 18-1/2'	WHITE	\$ 1.30	\$ 1.35	\$ 1.40
	BEIGE	\$ 1.30	\$ 1.35	\$ 1.40
	BROWN	\$ 1.30	\$ 1.35	\$ 1.40
13'	WHITE	\$ 3.85	\$ 3.90	\$ 3.95
	BEIGE	\$ 3.85	\$ 3.90	\$ 3.95
	BROWN	\$ 3.85	\$ 3.90	\$ 3.95

Provincial Sales Tax extra at 8%. Not Applicable.

Name and address of Insurance Company Constitution Insurance Co. of Canada.

% Johnson & Higgins W.F. Ltd., P. O. Box 153, Toronto, Ont. M5G 2G9.

Policy Number 55 4651 Policy Amount \$ Unlimited

Expiry Date of Policy Dec. 1, 1988 (This Policy has been renewed every 1 Dec. under the

Number of Trucks operated for pickup same terms and conditions for the past 20 years.)
16

Address of Depots 525 Parkdale Ae.N., 288 King St. W., Jackson Square, Terminal Towers,
and Plants.

John & Young Sts., 686 Queenston Rd., 143 #8 Highway, 76 Dundas St. W.,

1515 Rebecca St., 76 Dundas W., Lakeside Shopping Village.

25 Delawana Ave.

TOTAL: 9 Depots
3 Plants
12

City Laundry, Hamilton, Limited (Wright's Cleaners).

Name of Tenderer
525 Parkdale Ae. N., Hamilton, Ontario. L8H 5Y6.

Street Address of Tenderer, including postal code

Douglas A. Wright Douglas A. Wright. - President.
Authorized Signature Please print name

(416) 547-5120
Telephone Number

3 November 1988
Date of Tender

111-9-88. REC.
THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

FORM OF TENDER

WASHING, IRONING AND DRY CLEANING OF TABLE LINEN,
FELT CLOTHS AND TABLE SKIRTING FOR THE HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE

E. A. Simpson, Esq.
City Clerk
City Hall, Hamilton

Dear Sir:

We, the undersigned, hereby agree to provide the above service in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing October 14, 1988, at the following prices:

PRICE PER WASHING AND/OR CLEANING

		<u>Dec. 88 to Nov. 89</u>	<u>Dec. 89 to Nov. 90</u>	<u>Dec. 90 to Nov. 91</u>
TABLE LINENS	90" X 90" WHITE	\$ <u>1.43</u>	\$ <u>1.50</u>	\$ <u>1.58</u>
	BEIGE	\$ <u>1.43</u>	\$ <u>1.50</u>	\$ <u>1.58</u>
	BROWN	\$ <u>1.43</u>	\$ <u>1.50</u>	\$ <u>1.58</u>
	72" X 90" WHITE	\$ <u>1.36</u>	\$ <u>1.43</u>	\$ <u>1.50</u>
	BEIGE	\$ <u>1.36</u>	\$ <u>1.43</u>	\$ <u>1.50</u>
	BROWN	\$ <u>1.36</u>	\$ <u>1.43</u>	\$ <u>1.50</u>
	72" X 72" WHITE	\$ <u>1.19</u>	\$ <u>1.25</u>	\$ <u>1.31</u>
	BEIGE	\$ <u>1.19</u>	\$ <u>1.25</u>	\$ <u>1.31</u>
	BROWN	\$ <u>1.19</u>	\$ <u>1.25</u>	\$ <u>1.31</u>
NAPKINS	WHITE	\$ <u>.12</u>	\$ <u>.13</u>	\$ <u>.14</u>
	BEIGE	\$ <u>.12</u>	\$ <u>.13</u>	\$ <u>.14</u>
	BROWN	\$ <u>.12</u>	\$ <u>.13</u>	\$ <u>.14</u>
FELT CLOTHS	34" X 88"	\$ <u>1.40</u>	\$ <u>1.50</u>	\$ <u>1.60</u>
	68" x 80"	\$ <u>1.60</u>	\$ <u>1.70</u>	\$ <u>1.80</u>
	34" x 84"	\$ <u>1.40</u>	\$ <u>1.50</u>	\$ <u>1.60</u>

PRICE PER WASHING AND/OR CLEANING

		Dec. 88 to Nov. 89	Dec. 89 to Nov. 90	Dec. 90 to Nov. 91
TABLE SKIRTINGS 18-1/2'	WHITE	\$ 4.50	\$ 4.75	\$ 5.00
	BEIGE	\$ 4.50	\$ 4.75	\$ 5.00
	BROWN	\$ 4.50	\$ 4.75	\$ 5.00
13'	WHITE	\$ 4.50	\$ 4.75	\$ 5.00
	BEIGE	\$ 4.50	\$ 4.75	\$ 5.00
	BROWN	\$ 4.50	\$ 4.75	\$ 5.00

Provincial Sales Tax extra at 8%.

Name and address of Insurance Company Constitution Insurance Company
of Canada - Toronto Ontario

Policy Number 550997 Policy Amount \$ Bulice - Unlimited

Expiry Date of Policy October 1 /89 General Liability 11,000,000
plus Umbrella 1,500,000

Number of Trucks operated for pickup 12

Address of Depots Not Applicable

Langley Parisian Limited
Name of Tenderer

12 Walnut St. S. Hamilton Ont L8N 2K7
Street Address of Tenderer, including postal code

[Signature] K E Adamson
Authorized Signature Please print name

(416) 522-4651 November 3 1988
Telephone Number Date of Tender



HAMILTON
CONVENTION
CENTRE

APPENDIX "B"

FROM: Stephen H. Dockman, Operations Manager DATE: November 21, 1988
Hamilton Convention Centre

FOR ACTION _____ FOR INFORMATION _____

TO: B O A R D OR CONVENTION CENTRE COMMITTEE(S) X

SUBJECT: Construction of Office for C.U.P. Representative

RECOMMENDATION: THAT APPROVAL BE GIVEN TO CONSTRUCT AN OFFICE IN THE PRESENT STORAGE AREA AT THE WEST END OF THE SECOND FLOOR FOR THE TOTAL COST OF \$2,675.00, THE WORK TO BE COMPLETED BY THE CITY PROPERTY MAINTENANCE DEPARTMENT AND FUNDED FROM THE UNEXPENDED BALANCE REMAINING IN THE WORK IN PROGRESS EXPENDITURES ACCOUNT FOR CONSTRUCTION OF THE KITCHEN EXPANSION.

BACKGROUND:

Presently, Gord Lepitre has a temporary office in the Events Department. The relocation of the computer and alarm printer from the C.U.P. offices to this area, along with the radio communication, would be distracting, as indicated in the attached request from Mr. Brad Calder.

The relocation of this equipment will greatly assist the C.U.P. personnel in the control and monitoring of the temperature in the Convention Centre.

The proposed office will utilize approximately 50% of the storage area, which is presently used by the Banquet Department.

Stephen H. Dockman
Operations Manager
Hamilton Convention Centre

SHD:bg
Attch.



**Copps
Coliseum**

Victor K. Copps
Trade Centre/Arena

101 York Boulevard
Hamilton, Ontario
Canada L8R 3L4
Tel. 416/527-7900

1988 November 11

M E M O R A N D U M

TO: Mr. S. Dockman,
Director of Operations, Hamilton Convention Centre

FROM: Mr. B. Calder, P.Eng.,
Manager of Plant & Building Operations, *BNC*
Copps Coliseum/C.U.P.

RE: Office Relocation - G. Lepitre

May I request from you, on behalf of Mr. G. Lepitre, consideration to relocate his office to the south west side of the second floor in the Convention Centre.

The main reason for this relocation is that in the new year, a computer and alarm printer will be provided for Gord. This equipment together with the frequent two-way radio communication between Gord and his staff, may prove to be distracting to your staff and their clients.

So as to avoid this situation, I am respectfully requesting your consideration to this proposed office relocation.

I thank you for your attention to this request and would appreciate a reply at your earliest convenience.

BC:mgm

Brad Calder, P.Eng.

cc: Mr. B. Desnoyers
Chief Engineer, C.U.P.

Mr. G. Lepitre,
A/C Technician, C.U.P.

HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE
Separating Room for GORDON.

October 24, 8

AURELE 1. i) Partition: 11'-9" x 8'-0" & 9'-0" x 8'-0" materials 1/2" drywall on both sides of 3 5/8" steel studs @ 16 o.c. and between fibre glass bat insulation for sound absorbtion.

(ii) Set and supply one (1) door 2'-6" X 6'-8" as shown on drawing in newly constructed partition. Prepare all walls and door for painting \$ 1,700.00

Cipolla 2.) Light alter lights supply fixtures, supply and install one (1) dual electric outlet, one (1) telephone outlet with conduit and fish wire and/or Jiffy pole. \$ 550.00

3) Bell Telephone wiring and one (1) telephone outlet By others connection etc.

4) Altering air outlet and diffuser as requested by C.U.P.... By others

Contingency 10%

PAINTING

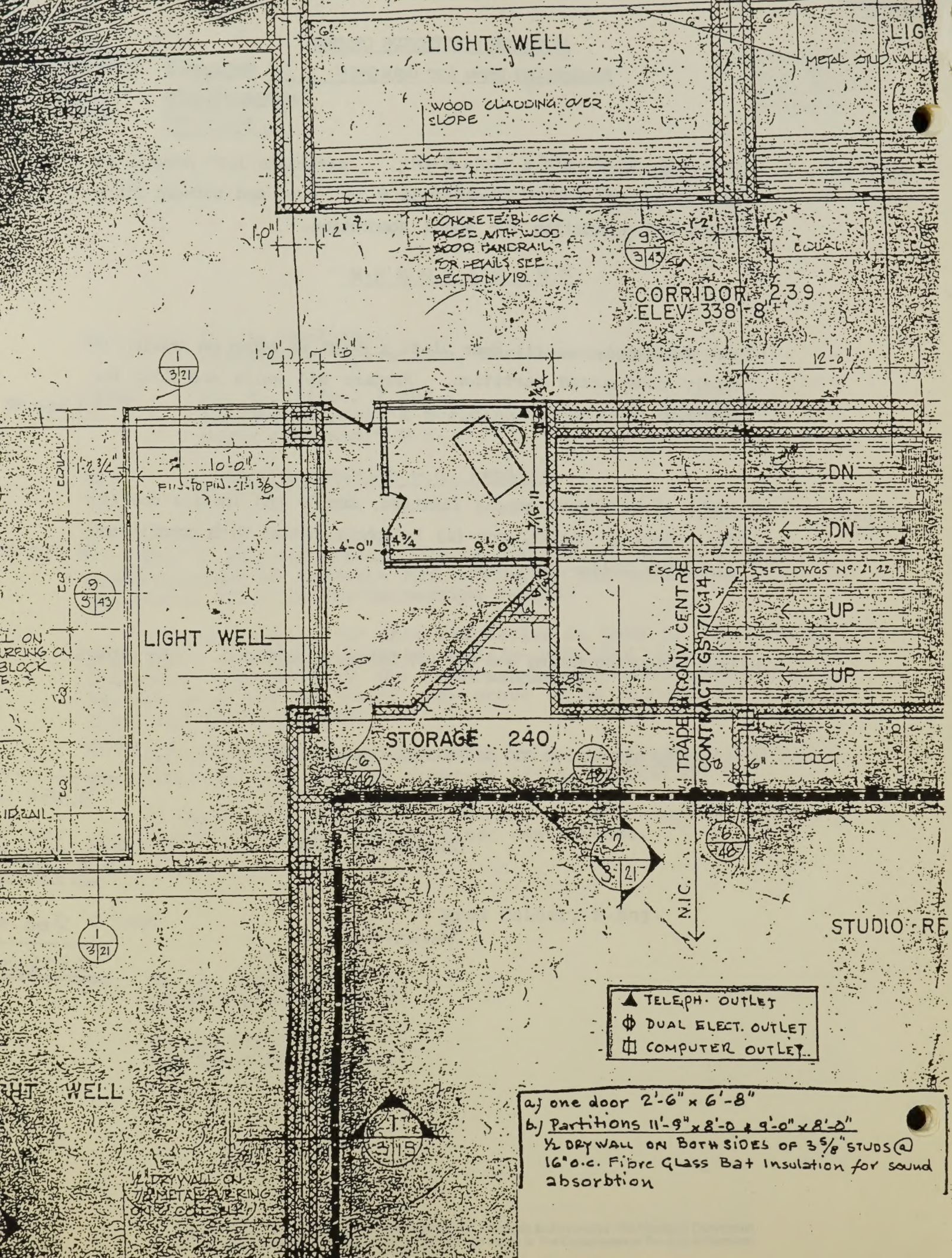
2,250.00

225.00

\$ 2,475.00

200.00

2,675.00





REPORT TO THE HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE COMMITTEE
FROM THE OPERATIONS MANAGER FOR OCTOBER, 1988

November 21, 1988

We are presently in our eighth year of operations with a busy fall season in progress which will culminate with numerous Christmas Parties in November and December.

Revenue for the month of October was \$327,611 which is a 1.8% increase over the \$322,000 budget, and \$24,659 less than the 1987 comparative figure of \$352,270.

The deficit for the ten-month period ending October 31, 1988 is \$196,990 which compares favourably to the deficit of \$260,659 a year ago.

Future sales for the month of October were \$381,270, an increase of \$37,270 over the budget of \$344,000. This increase brings the year-to-date sales within \$20,000 of our objective.

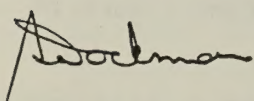
The following is a brief outline of the conventions and other major functions during the month of October.

	<u># people attended</u>
Conventions:	
Hazmat Canada Conference and Exhibition	650
Ontario Occupational Health Nurses Association- "A Step Beyond"	500
Ontario Association of Cemeteries - 75th Anniversary	200
Ontario Association of Geographers and Environment Education - "Geography - Opening the World Tomorrow"	425
Banquets:	
CAMCO Quarter Century Club	275
St. Mary's High School Graduation	240
Hamilton Gallery of Distinction Awards	350
Hamilton-Wentworth Municipal Quarter Century Club	640
United Steel Workers of America	450

..... 2

	<u># people attended</u>
Other: Steel City Oktoberfest	800
Tip Top Tailors Super Sale	1,000
Womans World	7,000

The Gallery of Distinction "Wall of Fame", which will be permanently displayed in Chedoke Foyer, was dedicated on October 26, 1988.



Stephen H. Dockman
Operations Manager
Hamilton Convention Centre

SHD:bg

6.2.1 Hamilton Convention Centre Committee Minutes of October 28, 1988

1. The first part of the report is a general introduction to the subject.

2. The second part is a detailed description of the methods used in the study.

3. The third part is a discussion of the results of the study.

4. The fourth part is a conclusion and a list of references.

5. The fifth part is a summary of the main findings of the study.

Handwritten signature

Dr. J. H. Smith
Department of Biology
University of California, Berkeley

Hamilton College, New York, N.Y. 12005
1955

HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE COMMITTEE

REGULAR MEETING

Friday, October 28, 1988

0800 hours

Room 314, HCC

PRESENT: Alderman Reg Wheeler, Chairman
Mr. Duncan M. Beattie
Mrs. Mary Dow
Mr. Gene Kwiatowski
Alderman Brian Hinkley, Chairman
Board of Directors, HECFI

ALSO PRESENT: Mr. Brian K. Conacher
Managing Director/CEO, HECFI
Mr. William J. Penfold, Director
Hamilton Convention Centre
Mr. John A. Leuser, Director
Finance/Administration Division, HECFI
Mr. Stephen H. Dockman, Operations Manager
Hamilton Convention Centre
Mrs. B. Goddard, Secretary

REGRETS: Mr. Norman Levitt
Mr. Frank DeNardis

1. Motion to Move In Camera

It was MOVED by Mrs. Dow, seconded by Kwiatowski -

THAT THE IN CAMERA SESSION BE CONVENED

MOTION CARRIED

2. Motions carried during In Camera Session

THAT THE REPORTS OF THE SALES DEPARTMENT FOR SEPTEMBER 1988
BE APPROVED AND RECEIVED FOR INFORMATION

THAT THE STATISTICAL REPORTS FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIOD TO
SEPTEMBER 30, 1988 BE APPROVED AND RECEIVED FOR INFORMATION

THAT THE REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR RELATING TO THE IMPLICATIONS
OF A UNIONISED FACILITY, AND INFORMATION RELATING TO THE
RATES PAID BY THE AREA HOTELS, BE FORWARDED TO THE HECFI

Motion to
move In
Camera

Motions
Carried
In Camera

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE FOR CONSIDERATION AND RECOMMENDATION TO
THE HECFI BOARD

THAT THE SALES DEPARTMENT MONTHLY OVERVIEW FOR SEPTEMBER
1988, AND THE MONTHLY EVENT REVENUE REPORT OF THE FINANCE/
ADMINISTRATION DIVISION BE APPROVED AND RECEIVED FOR
INFORMATION

Chairman's
Remarks

3. Chairman's Remarks

The Chairman opened the regular portion of the meeting by reminding the members that this was the last occasion when Mr. Penfold would be present as Director of the Convention Centre, stating that in 1982, when he heard a military man was coming here, he had several conflicting thoughts, but he was glad to say that the Director had surprised a lot of people. Everyone agreed that Mr. Penfold had done a great job with a facility that had many ups and downs before his arrival. He had brought organization to management and the building was now running well because of his efforts.

Alderman Hinkley was the next to speak and stated he had already talked to Bill and expressed his regrets that he would no longer be here - he had been the right man at the right time for the facility - in fact a man like Colonel Penfold had been needed back in 1982. All the problems of that time had been cleared up, and he wished to concur with Alderman Wheeler's remarks.

Mr. Beattie followed by stating he was also sorry to see Mr. Penfold depart, but that he had been a good servant to the City and taxpayers of Hamilton; many people would feel the same way as he did.

Mrs. Dow also spoke, saying she had a double reason to be sorry Mr. Penfold was leaving - he had been a member of CSAE, with which she was also involved and they now had no chairman for the 1990 convention which was to be held in Hamilton.

Minutes of
Previous
Meeting

4. Minutes of previous meeting

It was MOVED by Mr. Beattie, seconded by Alderman Hinkley -

THAT THE MINUTES OF THE REGULAR MEETING HELD SEPTEMBER 30,
1988 BE ADOPTED AS CIRCULATED TO THE MEMBERS

MOTION CARRIED

Follow-up

Parking
Ramp
Stairwells

Director's
Report -
Sept. 1988

5. Matters arising from previous meeting (Follow-up)

5.1 State of Stairwells leading to Parking Ramp

The Director confirmed that he had written to the Manager of the Parking Authority for the City of Hamilton, requesting that signage be installed with directions to the public washrooms at the Parking Authority premises.

6. Director's Report for September 1988

The Director presented his report as follows:

"This will be my last report as Director of the Hamilton Convention Centre, as I will be departing the Centre on November 12, retiring and moving to Ottawa. Both my personal and professional goals have been accomplished in Hamilton, and I will be starting a new career in Ottawa as a budding writer.

"I believe that the Centre is in good shape for transferral of direction to new management. In 1982, the Centre's revenue was \$1,400,000, and this year the Centre will come close to \$3,000,000. From a 22% usage rate in 1982, Centre business is now growing and this year will have a 33% rate. From 400 events in 1982, the Facility will have over 800 events in 1988.

"Therefore, I feel the Centre is, from a staff, client and operational viewpoint, in excellent shape and ready to come under new direction. To all of the Committee members, my thanks for your support and your wisdom, and I wish both you and the Centre all the best of luck.

"SEPTEMBER: Revenue was off 14% in September, \$225,000 vs. a budget of \$263,000. Annually, the Facility is 15% ahead of budget and 6% ahead of 1987 for a total of \$1,953,000.

"SALES: For the month, sales were well up - \$422,000 vs. \$257,000 for September 1987. Members will recall that sales were down last month, and this months sales bring the Facility within 2% of budget.

"Sales staff have attained 25 conventions, four over budget, for the first nine months of the year. There was one convention - the School Bus Operators' Association - which is a repeat meeting, to be held again in 1990.

"OPERATIONS: September was a busy month with the highlights being Festitalia with 3,000, the Fall Home Improvement Show, 7,000 and the Greater Hamilton Business Expo with 4,000. The Canadian Round Dance Festival, 750, and the Human Resources Secretariat, 600, were also important. Large banquets held during the month were the Canadian Football Hall of Fame, Dofasco, and Proctor and Gamble."

It was MOVED by Mr. Beattie, seconded by Mrs. Dow -

THAT THE DIRECTOR'S REPORT FOR SEPTEMBER 1988 BE APPROVED
AND FORWARDED TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS FOR INFORMATION

Secretary

MOTION CARRIED

7. Client Evaluations

Client
Evaluations

The Secretary was requested to make sure the copies of these evaluations were legible, as some printed badly for this particular meeting.

It was MOVED by Mrs. Dow, seconded by Mr. Beattie -

THAT THE CLIENT EVALUATIONS BE APPROVED AND RECEIVED FOR
INFORMATION

MOTION CARRIED

8. Unaudited Operating Results for the nine-month period to
September 30, 1988

Unaudited
Operating
Results to
Sept.30/88

The Director, Finance/Administration, presented his report, which included the following:

"The Convention Centre realized for the month of September and the nine month period ended September 30, 1988 budgetary surpluses of approximately \$665 and \$278,513 respectively.

"The budgetary surplus of \$665 for the month arose primarily due to expenditures being controlled.

"The budgetary surplus of \$278,513 for the nine month period ended September 30, 1988 arose as a result of expenditures being controlled while revenue for the period exceeded budget by \$255,636, or 15.1%."

It was MOVED by Mr. Beattie, seconded by Mrs. Dow -

THAT THE UNAUDITED OPERATING RESULTS FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIOD TO SEPTEMBER 30, 1988 BE APPROVED AND FORWARDED TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Secretary

MOTION CARRIED

9. Marketing Services Report

Marketing
Services
Report

The Report for October 1988 was presented for information by the Managing Director/CEO. Mention was made of the Designated Driver Campaign at the Convention Centre, and the flyer and tent cards to be used promoting this for the holiday season. The Director, HCC, reported it was intended to extend this programme to run for the whole year.

It was MOVED by Mr. Kwiatowski, seconded by Mrs. Dow -

THAT THE MARKETING SERVICES REPORT FOR OCTOBER 1988 BE APPROVED AND RECEIVED FOR INFORMATION

MOTION CARRIED

10. Other business

Other
Business

10.1 Addition to Facility - letter from City Architect

Discussion took place regarding a letter received by the Director, HCC from the Manager of the Architectural Division of the City's Real Estate Department. The possibility of increasing space at the Centre had been raised during a meeting early in the year, and the Director had discussed the matter with Mr. Martiniuk. A request for input had originally been sent to the Architectural Division in February 1988 without any result until now, and the Director sought direction from the Committee as to whether or not an approach to Mr. Garwood-Jones (original architect of the facility) should be made.

It was MOVED by Alderman Hinkley, seconded by Mr. Beattie -

THAT MANAGEMENT SHOULD ENQUIRE OF MR. GARWOOD-JONES THE POSSIBILITY OF ADDING A FLOOR TO THE CONVENTION CENTRE OR GLASSING-IN COMMONWEALTH SQUARE, IN ORDER TO PROVIDE ADDITIONAL SPACE TO RENT

MOTION CARRIED

Alderman Hinkley suggested that a submission be made in writing in the budget stating which avenue was recommended,

Director
Operations

following receipt of the necessary information from Mr. Garwood-Jones.

10.2 Transportation Subsidy

A request from the Director for an increase of \$1,000 to the Transportation Subsidy budget was approved, and the Director, Finance/Administration informed the meeting that this had been arranged for by an authorizing overdraft. For next year it had been requested the budget be increased by \$1,000 to \$6,000.

It was MOVED by Alderman Hinkley, seconded by Mrs. Dow -

THAT THE HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE COMMITTEE APPROVE THE ADDITION OF \$1,000 TO THE TRANSPORTATION SUBSIDY ACCOUNT OF THE HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE, WHICH WAS PRESENTLY \$5,000

MOTION CARRIED

11. New business

11.1 Construction of Coat Check and Office Area

It was MOVED by Mr. Kwiatowski, seconded by Mrs. Dow -

THAT A COAT CHECK AND OFFICE AREA BE CONSTRUCTED ON THE THIRD FLOOR OF THE HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE, THE WORK TO BE CARRIED OUT BY THE PROPERTY MAINTENANCE DEPARTMENT OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON FOR A SUM NOT TO EXCEED \$8,170 AND THAT THE HECFI EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE BE REQUESTED TO RECOMMEND THE METHOD OF FINANCING

MOTION CARRIED

11.2 Track Lighting for Wentworth Exhibition Hall

It was reported that this item had appeared in the Capital Budget for 1987 and the meeting was apprised of the advantages of this proposal.

It was MOVED by Mr. Beattie, seconded by Alderman Hinkley -

THAT THE QUOTATION OF THE FIRM OF WESCO, FOR THE SUPPLY OF 66 LIGHTOLIER 55212 BLACK LIGHT FIXTURES AND 22 - 12 FOOT BLACK SINGLE CIRCUIT TRACKS, LIGHTOLIER # 6024, FOR THE SUM OF \$5,439.85, BE ACCEPTED, AND THAT THE QUOTATION OF CIPOLLA SERVICES LTD. FOR THE INSTALLATION OF THE ABOVE, AT THE COST OF \$9,000 ALSO BE ACCEPTED. THE TOTAL SUM RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL IS \$14,439.85 INCLUSIVE OF PROVINCIAL

SALES TAX AND THAT THE HECFI EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE BE REQUESTED TO RECOMMEND THE METHOD OF FINANCING.

Secretary

MOTION CARRIED

11.3 Purchase of Replacement Dinnerware and China

It was explained by Mr. Dockman that each year the operating expenses are carefully monitored in order to avoid any unnecessary increase in the Municipal Contribution. Near the end of the year, management is in a position to gauge whether or not the expense of replenishing the dinnerware and china for the Centre could be undertaken before year-end. Discussion took place during which the pros and cons of replacing silverware with stainless steel were weighed, and the fact that once the kitchen expansion is completed, more will be needed anyway, the committee became convinced that this expense should be undertaken.

It was MOVED by Mr. Beattie, seconded by Mrs. Dow -

THAT APPROVAL BE GIVEN FOR A SUM OF \$26,442.07 TO BE EXPENDED DURING 1988 FOR THE PURPOSE OF REPLENISHING THE DINNERWARE AND CHINA AT THE HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE AND THAT THE HECFI EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE BE REQUESTED TO RECOMMEND THE METHOD OF FINANCING

Secretary

MOTION CARRIED

12. Capital Expenditures Submissions for 1989-1993

These were discussed at length, and with the exception -

That the VIP Boardroom proposed to be constructed in Room 206, be reconsidered with the object of using a larger room (which would also cause a commensurate increase in the amount requested) with the possibility of an area large enough to provide separate meeting and eating spaces.

It was MOVED by Mr. Beattie, seconded by Mrs. Dow -

THAT CAPITAL EXPENDITURES FOR THE HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE FOR 1989-1993 BE APPROVED, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ATTACHED SUBMISSIONS, AS FOLLOWS (WITH THE EXCEPTION RELATING TO THE PROPOSED VIP BOARDROOM NOTED): FOR 1989 A TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF \$301,000; FOR 1990-1993 A TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF \$575,000.

Secretary

MOTION CARRIED

HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE COMMITTEE
REGULAR MEETING

October 28, 1988

Page 8

It was noted by Alderman Hinkley that a directive had been issued, that the capital expenditures submissions for the next two years should not exceed the amounts already requested for these in the previous year's submission.

Date of

13. Date of next meeting

It was agreed that the next meeting would be held at 8:00 o'clock a.m. on Friday, November 25, 1988

Motion for
Adjournment

14. Motion for Adjournment

It was MOVED by Mr. Beattie, seconded by Mrs. Dow -

THAT THE MEETING BE ADJOURNED AT 1010 HOURS

MOTION CARRIED

Taken as read and approved,

Alderman Reg Wheeler, Chairman
Hamilton Convention Centre Committee

B. Goddard
Secretary

6.3 Hamilton Place Theatre Committee Ninth Report

Note: The Operating and Capital Budgets are enclosed under separate cover (Agenda Item 7.5)

THE SECRETARY OF THE
TREASURY

WASHINGTON, D. C.
JANUARY 1, 1900

SIR:

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 29th inst.

and in reply to inform you that the same has been forwarded to the

proper authorities for their consideration.

I am, Sir, very respectfully,
Yours truly,
J. M. [Signature]

Assistant Secretary

Enclosed for you is [unclear]

Very truly yours,

THE SECRETARY OF THE
TREASURY
WASHINGTON, D. C.



November 29, 1988

REPORT TO THE HECFI BOARD OF DIRECTORS
FROM THE HAMILTON PLACE COMMITTEE MEETING
OF NOVEMBER 24, 1988

The Hamilton Place Committee presents its NINTH report and recommends the following:

1. Hamilton Place Operating Budget

That the Hamilton Place Operating Budget for 1989 be received for information and submitted to the full Board for ratification.

2. Hamilton Place Capital Budget

That the Hamilton Place Capital Budget for 1989 be received for information and submitted to the full Board for ratification.

The following items are submitted for information:

1. Special Meeting re Hmailton Place Activity

Alderman Hinkley pointed out that since City Council members will be involved in an important meeting on November 30th, it would be advisable to postpone the meeting regarding Hamilton Place Activity until early in the new year. The Committee agreed, especially since it would give time to discuss the matter once more in Committee before a public meeting takes place.

2. Marketing Services Report, November 1988

The Marketing Services Report for November 1988 was received for information.

3. Assistant Director, Hamilton Place - Report

The report of the Assistant Director of Hamilton Place was received for information.

4. Director of Finance & Administration - Report for October 1988

The report of the Director of Finance and Administration for October 1988 was received for information.

5. Correspondence

Correspondence between Mr. Cino and Alderman Copps concerning activity at Hamilton Place was received. It was agreed that both Alderman Copps and Mayor Morrow should be notified of the change in date of the special meeting regarding Hamilton Place activity.

Sam M. Cino, Chairman

Marsha Atwood, Secretary

M E M O R A N D U M

November 18, 1988

TO: Tom Burrows

FROM: Robert Ellison

SUBJECT: Assistant Director's Report #1

1. SCHOOL PROGRAMMING - AUDIENCE DEVELOPMENT

School programming for 1988 will be complete next week with the final performances of BEARS, BEARS, BEARS by the Tapestry Music Theatre. Additional performances of this production were added because of its popularity.

Ticket sales for the first half of 1989 are going well with 17 out of 40 performances now sold out.

Note: Newman Steel Limited has joined Ennis-Paikin Steel Limited as sponsors for a total of \$400.00.

2. ROOF REPLACEMENT

Work on the replacement of the roof is progressing with completion expected by early December. Concerns have been expressed at possible damage to the trees along Main Street from the tar being used on the roof. The contractor has moved his equipment off of Main Street to MacNab to prevent this from happening. However, because of this move, staff and tenants have expressed concern about the strong fumes entering the building causing nausea and headaches.

Although the City's legal department was asked to prepare the contract to cover this work in late September, they have yet to provide the final document to us for approval.

3. CARPET REPLACEMENT

Tenders were received for the replacement of the carpet from the following companies:

Terence Webster Design, Flamborough	\$ 193,435.00
Hamilton Contract Carpets, Burlington	205,569.00
Wentworth Tile, Hamilton	225,000.00
Stradwick's Limited, Hamilton	230,215.00

Terence Webster Design have been advised that subject to the approval of the Hamilton Place Committee and the HECFI Board, they will be awarded the contract.

Assistant Director's Report #1, contd.....

John Leuser has advised that the HECFI Executive Committee will recommend a method of financing this expenditure.

Installation of the carpet is expected to take place during the weeks of December 26th, 1988 and January 10th, 1989.

4. MARQUEE

This project is now awaiting further direction by the Hamilton Place Committee.

5. BANNER REPLACEMENT

Tenders will be prepared for the replacement of the Great Hall banners and winches as soon as specifications are received.

S. M. Cino, FCA

~~1111 CON STREET SOUTH~~ • HAMILTON, ONTARIO L8N 4K1

October 27, 1988

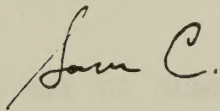
His Worship The Mayor
Robert M. Morrow

Your Worship

I have received a copy of Alderman Geraldine Copps' letter to you dated October 12, 1988, citing activity levels (to that point of time) in Hamilton Place Theatre in the month of November of this year.

I share Alderman Copps concerns, as do other members of the Board of HECFI. The Hamilton Place Committee has scheduled an open meeting dealing with activity levels at Hamilton Place currently (and in the past few years) which hopefully will develop a plan for dramatic improvement. That meeting will take place on Wednesday November 30, 1988 and we will be inviting all members of the Board of HECFI as well as those city councillors not on the Board.

Details of the meeting will be given, to all invitees, when they firm up.



Sincerely

SMC/cg

cc: Alderman G. Copps
Mr. Tom Burrows ✓



CITY COUNCIL
HAMILTON CANADA

OCT 14 1988

October 12, 1988.

His Worship The Mayor
Robert M. Morrow.

Your Worship:

I just looked over the November schedule for Hamilton Place and it indicates why people are not tuned in.

Friday: November 4	Niagara Sales Congress
November 11	McMaster Convocation
November 18	Nothing
November 25	Phil Coutter and his orchestra (an Irish band)
Saturday: November 5	Philharmonic
November 12	Philharmonic
November 19	Burt Bacharach (\$100.00 - Joseph Brant Special Event)
November 26	Nothing
<u>Zamfir is on a Monday</u>	
Thursday: November 3	Nothing
November 10	To be announced
November 17	Nothing
November 24	Wide World of Travel

I guess my gift certificate will remain in its envelope.

Sincerely,

Geraldine Copps
Geraldine Copps,
Alderman, Ward 4.

GC:njb

c.c. Mr. Sam Cino,
c/o Price-Waterhouse,
4 Hughson Street South,
Hamilton. L8N 3Z1.

6.3.1 Hamilton Place Committee Minutes of October 27, 1988

HAMILTON PLACE COMMITTEE

OCTOBER 27, 1988
HAMILTON PLACE BOARD ROOM
REGULAR SESSION

PRESENT: Mr. S. Cino, Chairman
Alderman B. Hinkley
Mrs. M. Dow
Mr. W. Tidball
Mr. T. Casey

ALSO PRESENT: Mr. B. Conacher
Mr. J. Leuser
Mr. T. Burrows
Mr. R. Ellison
Ms M. Atwood, Acting Secretary

REGRETS: Mr. F. DeNardis
Alderman Wheeler

1. CHAIRMAN'S REMARKS

Mr. Cino called the meeting to order at 9:45 a.m.

1.1 REPORT OF THE IN CAMERA MEETING

THAT THE IN CAMERA SESSION OF THE HAMILTON PLACE COMMITTEE
BE CONVENED AT 8:35 A.M.

THAT THE IN CAMERA MINUTES OF SEPTEMBER 29, 1988 BE APPROVED
AS CIRCULATED.

THAT THE STATUS REPORT ON ADVANCE BOOKINGS/CONTRACTS AND
THE ACCOMPANYING CORRESPONDENCE BE RECEIVED FOR INFORMATION.

THAT THE SPECIAL MEETING ON INCREASING ACTIVITY AT
HAMILTON PLACE BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 30, 1988 AT 9:30
A.M., AND THAT ALL MEMBERS OF THE HECFI BOARD AND CITY
COUNCIL BE INVITED TO ATTEND.

THAT THE REPORT OF THE ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, HAMILTON
PLACE BE RECEIVED FOR INFORMATION.

THAT THE HAMILTON PLACE FINANCIAL AND STATISTICAL REPORT
FOR SEPTEMBER 1988 BE RECEIVED FOR INFORMATION.

THAT THE IN CAMERA SESSION OF THE HAMILTON PLACE COMMITTEE
BE ADJOURNED AT 9:40 A.M.

2. MINUTES OF SEPTEMBER 29, 1988

MOVED by Mr. Casey, seconded by Mrs. Dow

THAT THE MINUTES OF SEPTEMBER 29, 1988 BE APPROVED AS
CIRCULATED.

MOTION CARRIED.

3. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

Business arising from the minutes of September 29, 1988
is covered in the other items on the agenda for the present
meeting.

4. **DIRECTOR, HAMILTON PLACE - REPORT**

4.1 **THEATRE MARQUEE**

Mr. Burrows noted that the theatre marquee project has been put on hold by the City Executive Committee, who were looking for a media reaction to the two alternatives already presented. There was very little response from the media. Mr. Burrows suggested that the Hamilton Place Committee try to arrive at a consensus and present its recommendation to the Board. After discussing it was agreed that the Marquee would remain on future agendas for the Hamilton Place Committee, and that since the election would likely result in new members of City Council, it would be advisable to wait until the new membership is in place to arrive at a consensus and make a recommendation.

4.2 **FACILITY MARKETING**

This report is included in the Marketing Services Report, Item 5 below.

4.3 **SPECIAL MEETING RE HAMILTON PLACE ACTIVITY**

The special meeting on increasing activity at Hamilton Place has been scheduled for Wednesday, November 30, 1988 at 9:30 a.m. All members of the HECFI Board and City Council will be invited to attend. The focussing report by Mr. Burrows will appear on the agenda for the Hamilton Place Committee meeting on November 24th.

5. **MARKETING SERVICES REPORT**

MOVED by Mr. Tidball, seconded by Mr. Casey

THAT THE MARKETING SERVICES REPORT FOR OCTOBER 1988 BE RECEIVED FOR INFORMATION.

MOTION CARRIED.

6. **ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, HAMILTON PLACE - REPORT**

MOVED by Mr. Casey, seconded by Mrs. Dow

THAT THE REPORT OF THE ASSISTANT DIRECTOR OF HAMILTON PLACE BE RECEIVED FOR INFORMATION.

MOTION CARRIED.

7. **DIRECTOR OF FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION - REPORT FOR SEPTEMBER 1988**

MOVED by Mrs. Dow, seconded by Mr. Tidball

THAT THE REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR OF FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION FOR SEPTEMBER 1988 BE RECEIVED FOR INFORMATION.

MOTION CARRIED.

8. **NEW BUSINESS**

Nil.

9. **OTHER BUSINESS**

Nil.

10. **CORRESPONDENCE**

Nil.

11. **DATE OF NEXT MEETING**

The next meeting of the Hamilton Place Committee will take place on Thursday, November 24th, 1988 at 8:30 a.m. in the Hamilton Place Board Room.

12. **ADJOURNMENT**

MOVED by Mr. Casey, seconded by Mrs. Dow

THAT THE HAMILTON PLACE COMMITTEE MEETING ADJOURN AT
10:10 A.M.

MOTION CARRIED.

TAKEN AS READ AND APPROVED

Sam M. Cino, Chairman

Marsha Atwood, Acting Secretary

Subject: [Illegible]

Page: 12

[Illegible]

[Illegible]

[Illegible]

[Illegible]

[Illegible]

[Illegible]

[Illegible]

[Illegible]

[Illegible]

[Illegible]

[Illegible]

[Illegible]

[Illegible]

[Illegible]

[Illegible]

[Illegible]

[Illegible]

[Illegible]

[Illegible]

[Illegible]

[Illegible]

[Illegible]

[Illegible]

[Illegible]

[Illegible]

[Illegible]

[Illegible]

[Illegible]

[Illegible]

[Illegible]

Attachment 7.1

7.1 Executive Committee Minutes of October 12, 1988

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND
CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

October 12, 1988
11:00 a.m.
Hamilton Room

REGULAR SESSION

PRESENT: Ald. B. Hinkley, Chairman
Mr. W. McFarland, Vice-Chairman
Mr. S. Cino
Ald. J. Gallagher
Ald. T. Murray
Ald. R. Wheeler

ALSO

PRESENT: Mr. B. Conacher
Mr. J. Leuser
Mr. J. Crane
Mr. T. Burrows
Mr. W. Penfold
Mrs. Joan Mills, Secretary

1. Chairman's Remarks

Alderman Hinkley called the meeting to order, at 11:05 a.m.

2. Minutes of Previous Meeting

It was

MOVED by Ald. Wheeler, seconded by Mr. Cino

THAT THE SEPTEMBER 7, 1988 HECFI EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
REGULAR MINUTES BE ACCEPTED AS CIRCULATED.

MOTION CARRIED.

3. Business Arising from Minutes

nil

4. Director of Finance and Administration's
Report

Mr. John A. Leuser reviewed his report briefly, and it was

MOVED by Ald. Wheeler, seconded by Mr. Cino

THAT THE REPORT FROM THE DIRECTOR OF FINANCE AND
ADMINISTRATION BE RECEIVED FOR INFORMATION.

MOTION CARRIED.

5. Marketing Services Report

It was

MOVED by Mr. McFarland, seconded by Mr. Cino

THAT THE MARKETING SERVICES REPORT AS PREPARED BY THE
MARKETING SERVICES MANAGER BE RECEIVED FOR
INFORMATION.

MOTION CARRIED.

6. Committee Reports -
6.1 Copps Coliseum Committee

It was

MOVED by Ald. Murray, seconded by Mr. Cino

THAT THE COPPS COLISEUM COMMITTEE REPORT OF ITS
MEETING ON SEPTEMBER 28, 1988 BE RECEIVED AS
INFORMATION.

MOTION CARRIED.

6.1.1 Method of Financing - City Hall - Supply
 and Delivery of Replacement MCC Panels

It was

MOVED by Ald. Murray, seconded by Mr. Cino

THAT THE COST TO FINANCE THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF
WESTINGHOUSE 5-STAR MOTOR CONTROL CENTRE PANELS FOR
CITY HALL, IN THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF \$24,702.84, BE
FINANCED FROM WORK-IN-PROGRESS EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT
NUMBER 0408-K82531, REPLACE MOTOR CONTROL CENTRE-
CITY HALL.

NOTE: THE COPPS COLISEUM COMMITTEE, AT ITS MEETING ON SEPTEMBER 28, 1988, RECOMMENDED THAT THE QUOTATION SUBMITTED BY WESCO, HAMILTON, ONTARIO, IN THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF \$24,702.84 BE ACCEPTED, AND THAT THE HECFI EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE RECOMMEND THE METHOD OF FINANCING.

MOTION CARRIED.

6.2 Hamilton Place Committee

It was

MOVED by Mr. Cino, seconded by Ald. Wheeler

THAT THE HAMILTON PLACE COMMITTEE REPORT OF ITS MEETING ON SEPTEMBER 29, 1988 BE RECEIVED AS INFORMATION.

MOTION CARRIED.

6.2.1 Approval to Proceed and Method of Financing
- Hamilton Place Sound System

It was

MOVED by Mr. Cino, seconded by Ald. Wheeler

THAT THE CITY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE BE REQUESTED TO RECOMMEND TO CITY COUNCIL:

- (A) APPROVAL TO PROCEED WITH THE CAPITAL PROJECT TO REPLACE THE HAMILTON PLACE SOUND SYSTEM;
- (B) THAT THE ESTIMATED COST OF \$200,000 IN THE APPROVED 1988 CAPITAL BUDGET BE INCREASED TO \$202,000; AND
- (C) THAT THIS PROJECT BE FINANCED FROM HECFI'S RESERVE FOR CAPITAL PROJECTS, ACCOUNT NO. 0280-48.

NOTE: THE HAMILTON PLACE COMMITTEE, AT ITS MEETING ON SEPTEMBER 29, 1988, RECOMMENDED THAT THE PROJECT BE GRANTED APPROVAL TO PROCEED WITH PHASE 1 OF THE REPLACEMENT OF THE HAMILTON PLACE SOUND SYSTEM.

THIS PROJECT IS INCLUDED IN THE 1988 PORTION OF THE APPROVED 1988 - 1992 CAPITAL BUDGET PROGRAM AT AN ESTIMATED COST OF \$200,000. SUFFICIENT FUNDS EXIST IN HECFI'S RESERVE FOR CAPITAL PROJECTS ACCOUNT NO. 0280-48 TO FINANCE THIS TOTAL PROJECT.

BEFORE PURCHASE ORDERS CAN BE ISSUED FOR THIS PROJECT, WE WILL REQUIRE THE APPROVAL OF THE CITY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE AND CITY COUNCIL TO PROCEED WITH THE PROJECT AND THE METHOD OF FINANCING.

MOTION CARRIED.

6.3 Hamilton Convention Centre Committee

It was

MOVED by Ald. Wheeler, seconded by Mr. Cino

THAT THE HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE COMMITTEE REPORT OF ITS MEETING ON SEPTEMBER 30, 1988 BE RECEIVED AS INFORMATION.

MOTION CARRIED.

7. Consolidated Unaudited Operating Results
7.1 HECFI Eight Month Period Ended
 August 31, 1988

The Committee had reviewed the Director of Finance and Administration's report on the unaudited operating results of HECFI for the eight month period ended August 31, 1988. It was noted that HECFI's budgetary surpluses for the month and eight month period were \$36,406 and \$714,297, respectively.

The detail comprising these figures was as follows:

	<u>Budgetary Surplus (Deficit)</u>	
	<u>For</u> <u>The</u> <u>Month of</u> <u>August</u> <u>1988</u>	<u>For The</u> <u>Eight</u> <u>Month Period</u> <u>Ended</u> <u>Aug. 31/88</u>
Hamilton Convention Centre	\$ 63,594	\$277,848
Hamilton Place	\$ (16,254)	(39,700)
Copps Coliseum	\$ (26,963)	266,476
Corporate	\$ 16,029	209,673
HECFI Total	<u>\$ 36,406</u>	<u>\$714,297</u>

It was

MOVED by Mr. McFarland, seconded by Ald. Gallagher

THAT THE CONSOLIDATED UNAUDITED OPERATING RESULTS FOR
HECFI FOR THE EIGHT MONTH PERIOD ENDED AUGUST 31, 1988
BE ACCEPTED AS CIRCULATED FOR SUBMISSION TO THE BOARD.

MOTION CARRIED.

7.2 CUP Eight Month Period
 Ended August 31, 1988

The Committee had reviewed the Director of Finance and Administration's report on the unaudited operating results of the Central Utilities Plant for the eight month period ended August 31, 1988. It was noted that the CUP's budgetary surpluses for the month and eight month period were approximately \$6,070 and \$105,561, respectively. It was

MOVED by Mr. Cino, seconded by Mr. McFarland

THAT THE CUP UNAUDITED OPERATING RESULTS FOR THE EIGHT
MONTH PERIOD ENDED AUGUST 31, 1988 BE ACCEPTED AS
CIRCULATED FOR SUBMISSION TO THE BOARD.

MOTION CARRIED.

8. New Business
8.1 Financial Analysis of Special Events
 Subsidy Reserve Account

It was

MOVED by Mr. Cino, seconded by Mr. McFarland

THAT THE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF SPECIAL EVENTS SUBSIDY RESERVE ACCOUNT AS OF AUGUST 31, 1988 BE RECEIVED AS INFORMATION.

MOTION CARRIED.

8.2 Special Event Subsidy Application
 Hamilton Area Challenge Square
 Dancers Inc. - November 2 - 4, 1989

Following a brief discussion, it was

MOVED by Ald. Wheeler, seconded by Ald. Gallagher

THAT THE REQUEST FOR THE USE OF THE HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE FOR THE HAMILTON AREA CHALLENGE SQUARE DANCERS INC. ON NOVEMBER 2 - 4, 1989 BE APPROVED; AND THAT THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF \$11,925.00 FOR SPACE RENTAL AT THE HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE BE EXPENDED FROM THE SPECIAL EVENTS SUBSIDY RESERVE ACCOUNT FOR THIS FUNCTION.

MOTION CARRIED.

9. Other Business -
9.1 Purchase by HECFI for Events

Mr. Brian K. Conacher, Managing Director/CEO brought the item forward for discussion and direction, in order to co-ordinate the purchase of tickets to events such as the Gallery of Distinction Dinner on October 26, 1988, the B'Nai Brith in January, etc. Mr. Conacher stated that he has received many requests and correspondence to participate in these community dinners.

The need was expressed for further clarification of the procedure regarding notice of community events, invitations, attendance by spouses, an effective method of RSVP, and that tickets be purchased on a timely basis so that tables can be front and centre at dinners/events.

Discussion continued relative to the purchase of tickets by individual facilities and Committees or on behalf of HECFI. Following discussion, it was

MOVED by Ald. Gallagher, seconded by Mr. Cino

THAT HECFI MANAGEMENT/STAFF IDENTIFY UPCOMING MAJOR COMMUNITY DINNERS IN THE HAMILTON AREA; AND

THAT HECFI AND THE THREE MAJOR FACILITIES BE IDENTIFIED ON A TABLE SIGN TO BE DISPLAYED ON THE TABLES AT SUCH COMMUNITY DINNERS IN ORDER TO MAXIMIZE EXPOSURE.

MOTION CARRIED.

Ald. Gallagher left the meeting to attend to City business (11:50 a.m.).

9.2 Date of Team Building Workshop

The date of the next team building workshop was discussed briefly.

9.3 Procedure of Capital Budgets

Mr. John A. Leuser, Director of Finance and Administration, was requested to meet with Mr. E. C. Matthews, City Treasurer, to discuss HECFI's compliance with City Council's directive relative to the capital budget procedure, and also that Mr. Leuser request Mr. Matthews to recommend to the City's Executive Committee any modification of procedure for HECFI.

9.4 Establishment of Municipal Archive

The Committee agreed that Ms. Bennett continue to act as a representative of HECFI in attending meetings at the Hamilton Public Library relative to the establishment of a municipal archive. Cost of participation to be ascertained as well, and a report to be forwarded to the HECFI Executive Committee at a later date.

10. Correspondence Received

The Committee received a letter for information from Dr. C. Bart, announcing his resignation as a member of the HECFI Board of Directors, effective immediately. The Chairman advised that the replacements for Mr. T. Yates and Dr. C. Bart are Mr. Bill Tidball and Mr. G. Kwiatkowski. He advised that they will complete the unexpired terms (both expiring December 31, 1989) and shall be sent an agenda package and an invitation to the next HECFI Board meeting on October 21, 1988.

11. Date of Next Meeting

Wednesday, November 9, 1988 at 11:00 a.m.

12. Motion to Move In-Camera

It was

MOVED by Ald. Wheeler, seconded by Mr. Cino,

THAT THE IN-CAMERA SESSION COMMENCE. (12:20 p.m.)

MOTION CARRIED.

The following motions were carried in the in-camera session:

THAT THE SEPTEMBER 7, 1988 MINUTES BE ACCEPTED AS CIRCULATED;

THAT THE AMOUNT OF \$18,000 BE EXPENDED FROM THE HECFI SPECIAL EVENTS SUBSIDY RESERVE ACCOUNT TO THE 91ST HIGHLANDERS ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION IN STAGING THE 1988 HAMILTON SPECTATOR INDOOR GAMES IN COPPS COLISEUM ON JANUARY 15, 1988.

NOTE: AT THE HECFI BOARD MEETING ON OCTOBER 9, 1987, THE RECOMMENDATION FROM THE COPPS COLISEUM COMMITTEE MEETING OF SEPTEMBER 23, 1987 STATING THAT HECFI UNDERWRITE LOSSES UP TO \$18,000 IF INCURRED FOR THIS EVENT, WAS APPROVED. FOLLOWING THE EVENT THE 91ST HIGHLANDERS ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ORIGINAL RECOMMENDATION, PROVIDED AN AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENT WHICH WAS THE BASIS FOR THE AMOUNT OF SUBSIDIZATION.

THAT THE COPPS COLISEUM COMMITTEE IN-CAMERA REPORT OF ITS MEETING ON SEPTEMBER 28, 1988 BE RECEIVED AS INFORMATION.

THAT THE HAMILTON PLACE COMMITTEE IN-CAMERA REPORT OF ITS MEETING ON SEPTEMBER 29, 1988 BE RECEIVED AS INFORMATION.

THAT THE HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE COMMITTEE IN-CAMERA REPORT OF ITS MEETING ON SEPTEMBER 30, 1988 BE RECEIVED AS INFORMATION.

THAT THE FINANCIAL AND STATISTICAL INFORMATION REPORTS ON EVENTS FOR THE EIGHT MONTH PERIOD ENDED AUGUST 31, 1988 FOR THE HAMILTON PLACE GREAT HALL AND STUDIO THEATRE, COPPS COLISEUM AND THE HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE BE RECEIVED AS INFORMATION;

THAT THE IN-CAMERA SESSION BE ADJOURNED AND THE REGULAR SESSION BE CONVENED. (12:50 p.m.)

13. Adjournment

It was

MOVED by Ald. Wheeler, seconded by Mr. Cino

THAT THE MEETING BE ADJOURNED. (12:52 P.M.)

MOTION CARRIED.

TAKEN AS READ AND APPROVED:

ALDERMAN BRIAN HINKLEY, CHAIRMAN

Mrs. Joan M. Mills, Secretary

7.2 Report by Director of Finance & Administration



**Report to the HECFI Board
from the Director of Finance
and Administration**

Pay Equity

January 1, 1988 saw the beginning of a new era in human resources management in the Province of Ontario. It was on this day Bill 154, "An Act to Provide for Pay Equity" was proclaimed.

HECFI, as a public sector employer, must develop and post pay equity plans with compensation adjustments, commencing January 1, 1990.

As an employer, HECFI will be required to:

- analyze its work force for gender-predominated jobs;
- compare the "job value" (through job descriptions, etc.) of male and female job classes by using a gender-neutral method of job comparison;
- determine the magnitude of gender-based pay differences; and
- develop a formalized program to raise the compensation of its female job classes to that of its equal or comparable male job classes, where compensation differs.

The last requirement is a critical part inherent in the process. HECFI will be responsible for posting pay equity plans in the workplace for their employees to review, question and potentially raise objections.

The posted plan(s) on January 1, 1990 must include the following:

- an identification of "the establishment" to which the plan applies. The legislation's definition of "establishment" means all employees of the employer employed in a given geographic division. Based on this definition, HECFI will have only one establishment;
- a description of all male and female job classes that are compared;
- an explanation of the job comparison method used;
- the results of the job comparisons;
- specification of all positions and job classes in which differences in compensation are permitted (such as HECFI's merit compensation plan that is based on formal performance ratings);
- the process by which compensation for female job classes affected by pay inequities will be adjusted to achieve pay equity. Public sector employers such as HECFI, must commence making wage adjustments on January 1, 1990, and complete them by January 1, 1995.

- the date on which initial compensation adjustments will be made which for HECFI will be January 1, 1990.

The economic impact of wage adjustments for employers could be significant in some cases. For HECFI, there may be a significant impact since the legislation would combine in one pay equity plan all part-time and full-time non-union staff. Two additional pay equity plans would also be required for HECFI. One for IATSE's part-time and full-time staff, and the other for full-time staff of Local 772 of the Operating Engineers Union.

Despite the creation of possibly three separate pay equity plans for HECFI, under the legislation, job comparisons are not limited to a female employee's particular plan. If a comparable male job class doesn't exist within a particular pay equity plan, then the job comparisons can be made with the two other pay equity plans within the establishment.

I hope this summary has provided you with an appreciation of how massive the project of implementing Pay Equity will be for HECFI in 1989. We are attempting to act now since our timetable is short. Ms. Cheryl Lowe, Commissioner of Human Resources, advised me on December 1, 1988 that, due to her department's limited staff resources, her department will not be able to assist us with the substantial workload required for HECFI in 1989 on Pay Equity. While it is our hope that an outside consultant will not be required, one may in fact be necessary. If a consultant is required, a revision to our 1989 operating budget estimates may be in order. At this time, we do not have sufficient information to determine the extent of the cost of services required, if any, from a consultant.

Staff Changes

I am pleased to advise you that Ms. Patty Smith was selected, effective November 7, 1988, to fill a vacancy in the position of Senior Accounting Clerk. As a result of Ms. Smith's selection as an internal candidate, a vacancy was created in her previous position of Junior Accounting Clerk. This vacancy is being filled by Ms. Kim Turner, effective December 12, 1988. Ms. Turner is coming to HECFI from the Town of Ancaster.

Budgets - Capital and Operating and the Business Plan

In November, 1988, the 1989 Operating Budget, the Capital Budget Programme for 1989 - 1993 and the 1989 Business Plan were all submitted to each of the three Standing Committees for the Facilities. This is the first time HECFI has been able to co-ordinate all three documents for review as a total package by the Standing Committees. This is beneficial since the budget process and the Business Plan should always be integrated and dealt with together. This practice is quite common in most businesses.

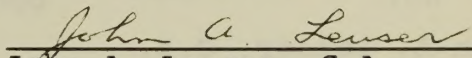
Subsidized Parking

Attached is a letter addressed to Mr. Lou Sage with a copy to Mr. E. C. Matthews requesting that the City provide in their 1989 Operating Budget Estimates a provision of \$75,000 for subsidized parking. In my letter, I am also requesting that the administration of this programme by Mr. Macaluso be resolved as soon as possible.

MSA System

We are continuing to attend regular meetings in the City Treasurer's office to monitor and assist with the implementation of the new MSA financial and purchasing on-line systems for 1989.

MSA training for staff which was scheduled for the week commencing November 21 has been postponed to December. In addition, we have identified problems with the MSA reports for HECFI and CUP which have been communicated to the Project Manager and the City Treasurer. We are advised by the City Treasurer that the MSA financial and purchasing systems will be operational, effective January 1, 1989.



John A. Leuser, C.A.
Director of Finance
and Administration



Hamilton
Entertainment
and Convention
Facilities Inc.

101 York Boulevard
Hamilton, Ontario
Canada L8R 3L4

Tel. 416/527-7900

November 28, 1988

Mr. Lou Sage
Chief Administrative Officer
City of Hamilton

Dear Mr. Sage:

Re: Subsidized Parking

The Corporation of the City of Hamilton has been requested to fund the Subsidized Parking programme in 1989. In that regard, I would recommend that the funding request for 1989 be \$75,000.

The amount of \$75,000 has been estimated based on the attached listing of 1989 Convention Parking commitments which I obtained from Mr. Sal Farrauto, our Sales Manager at the Hamilton Convention Centre.

The charges incurred in 1986 and 1987 were \$39,336.85 and \$61,029.30 respectively. In 1988, charges are anticipated to be approximately \$30,000. The estimated requirement of \$75,000 in 1989 is based on the anticipated number of issued parking passes for 1989 more than doubling over that for 1988.

I would also recommend that the administration of this programme by Mr. Macaluso be resolved as soon as possible.

Yours truly,

John A. Leuser, C.A.
Director of Finance
and Administration

JAL:he

Attachment

cc: Mr. Brian K. Conacher
Managing Director/CEO
Mr. E. C. Matthews, C.A.
City Treasurer

1989 Convention Parking Commitments

<u>Associations</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Estimated Number of Delegates</u>	<u>Estimated Number of Parking Passes</u>	<u>Estimated Number of Passes For All The Days</u>
Society of Ont Veterinarians	Jan 25-28	700	500	2,000
Canadian Home Builders Assoc	Feb 5-8	1,200	700	2,800
Rotary District 709	Apr 28-30	1,000	800	2,400
Rotary International	May 5-7	750	400	1,200
Polish Singers Alliance	May 25-29	1,500	800	4,000
Institute of Chartered Accountants of Ontario	June 11-13	600	400	1,200
Assoc for Early Childhood Educ	June 21-24	300	200	800
Canadian Assoc of Municipal Administrators	June 28-July 1	300	200	1,000
Christian Book- sellers Assoc	Aug 4-9	500	400	2,400
Canadian Parks & Recreation Assoc	Aug 12-17	1,000	700	4,200
World Conf on Co-operative Educ	Aug 26-Sept 1	1,000	700	4,900
Canadian Society of Chemical Engineering	Oct 1-4	600	400	1,600
(A) Total Number of Estimated Parking Passes for 1989				28,500
(B) Estimated 1988 Charge Per Issued Parking Pass				x \$2.31(1
1989 Provision for Above Association				\$65,835
Contingency For Other Qualifying Associations				9,165
Total Estimated Requirement for 1989				<u>\$75,000</u>
(1) Based on actual experience for the first ten months of 1988, the average charge incurred per issued parking pass was \$2.31.				



Executive
 Entertainment
 and Communications
 Services Inc.

Attachment 7.3

MEMO TO: [Faint text]
 FROM: [Faint text]
 DATE: [Faint text]
 SUBJECT: [Faint text]

7.3 Marketing Services Report

1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Marketing Services Report Summary

Final report was submitted November 2, 1994 to the client.

Marketing Services Report Summary/Executive Summary

Final report was submitted and approved November 2, 1994.

Client Comments Summary

Layout was presented and approved with minor changes on November 2, 1994. Further development plans discussed on November 2, 1994.

Client Action

Final report was presented November 2, 1994 and approved November 2, 1994.

2. BACKGROUND

Concept approved by Bill Parsons and approved November 2, 1994. Bill Parsons has contacted the client to see and discuss with the client on November 2, 1994.



Hamilton
Entertainment
and Convention
Facilities Inc.

101 York Boulevard
Hamilton, Ontario
Canada L8R 3L4
Tel. 416/527-7900

FOR INFORMATION

MEMO TO: COPPS COLISEUM COMMITTEE
HAMILTON PLACE THEATRE COMMITTEE
HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE COMMITTEE
HECFI EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

FROM: Mary Webb, Marketing Services Manager

DATE: November 17, 1988

SUBJECT: MARKETING SERVICES REPORT - NOVEMBER 1988

Most of the projects discussed in the earlier reports are now in the completion stages. These projects are outlined in the following report.

1. OK&D

Hamilton Convention Center Medical Brochure

First changes were approved November 8 and 17 prior to printing.

Hamilton Convention Centre Convention/Meeting Brochure

Final art work was presented and approved November 8.

Copps Coliseum Brochure

Layout was presented and approved with minor changes on November 8. Further discussion took place November 17.

HECFI Folder

Proposed layout presented November 4. Discussed again November 18.

2. HECFI MIRAGE

Concept approved by Bill Penfold and upon recommendation from OK&D Bryan Cripps has contacted TDF Artists Inc. A budget is set and initial work on the project commences week of November 21.

3. COPPS COLISEUM NEWSLETTER

New format will be going to press week of November 21.

4. GIFT CERTIFICATES

Changes required by Finance Department have been instituted and certificates are now at the printers.

5. CHRISTMAS CARDS

Cards are ready for press, awaiting approval.

6. ROAD SIGNAGE

David Watkins has initiated contact with the appropriate Provincial Government departments for additional facility road signage.

7. SHOW PROMOTION

Radio stations CKLH, CHML, CHAM and CKOC were involved with 'presents' at Hamilton Place over the past month. Future 'presents' sponsors include CHCH-TV for Aladdin and Hamilton Spectator for USA Ballet. Support involvement for the Billy Graham and Ringling Bros. and Barnum & Bailey Circus was provided by marketing staff.

8. HENDERSHOT RESEARCH

Phase II of the Convention Centre study is now underway. The three areas being studied are Past Users, Corporations in the Hamilton/Burlington area and Associations (1200-2000)/Exhibitors.

9. HAMILTON PLACE/COPPS COLISEUM EVENT ADS

Event ad, created in house by Bryan Cripps promoting Copps Coliseum and Hamilton Place shows was run in Toronto Star and Globe & Mail November 5 and 12.

10. VIC COPPS CONCERT

Marketing Services became involved in the promotion of the concert at the request of the mayor.

11. DESIGNATED DRIVER CAMPAIGN AT HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE

Flyers have been delivered and tent cards have been approved and are at printers.

12. 1989 MARKETING SERVICES BUDGET

Meetings have been held with the three facility directors, CEO and John Leuser re the 1st budget draft.

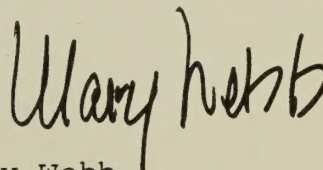
13. MARKETING MICRO-COMPUTER

Alison Nicholson is finding the computer to be a great asset, especially with the show financial settlements.

14. NEWS CONFERENCE

A special news conference was organized and conducted by David Watkins and Norm Marshall for the NHL Dofasco Hockey Event.

Respectfully submitted,



Mary Webb,
Manager of Marketing Services.

MW/jr

Attachment 7.4.1

7.4.1 Consolidated Unaudited Operating Results for the Period
Ended October 31, 1988 for H.E.C.F.I.

	1988	1987	1986	1985
Operating Revenue	1,000,000	950,000	900,000	850,000
Operating Expenses	(800,000)	(750,000)	(700,000)	(650,000)
Operating Income	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Other Income	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Other Expenses	(50,000)	(50,000)	(50,000)	(50,000)
Net Income	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Dividends Paid	(100,000)	(100,000)	(100,000)	(100,000)
Retained Earnings	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
Total Assets	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Total Liabilities	(800,000)	(800,000)	(800,000)	(800,000)
Total Equity	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000



**Hamilton
Entertainment
and Convention
Facilities Inc.**

John A. Leuser, Director of Finance
and Administration

FROM

Name & Title

DATE November 15, 1988

FOR ACTION ☐

FOR INFORMATION ☒

File No. _____

TO: B O A R D ☒

(OR)

ALL

Committees

☒

Subject

Consolidated Unaudited Operating Results for HECFI for the Ten Month Period Ended October 31, 1988.

Comments

HECFI - Consolidated

HECFI's budgetary surpluses for the month and ten month period ended October 31, 1988 were \$119,794 and \$849,707, respectively.

An analysis of the budgetary surpluses (deficits) by facility/division is as follows:

	<u>Budgetary Surplus (Deficit)</u>	
	<u>For The Month of October 1988</u>	<u>For The Ten Month Period Ended Oct. 31, 1988</u>
Hamilton Convention Centre	\$ 7,903	\$286,416
Hamilton Place Theatre	35,482	(2,373)
Copps Coliseum	75,012	362,205
Corporate	<u>1,397</u>	<u>203,459</u>
HECFI Total	<u>\$119,794</u>	<u>\$849,707</u>

An analysis of HECFI's revenue performance for the month and ten month period in relation to the budget and the prior year by facility/division is summarized in the following four tables:

	<u>A Comparison Of Actual With Budgeted Revenue For The Month of Oct., 1988</u>		<u>Increase (Decrease) Over Budget</u>	
	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>\$ Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
Hamilton Convention Centre	\$ 327,611	\$322,000	\$ 5,611	1.7%
Hamilton Place Theatre	139,357	170,000	(30,643)	(18.0%)
Copps Coliseum	262,368	190,900	71,468	37.4%
Corporate	<u>59,397</u>	<u>56,960</u>	<u>2,437</u>	<u>4.3%</u>
HECFI Total	<u>\$ 788,733</u>	<u>\$739,860</u>	<u>\$ 48,873</u>	<u>6.6%</u>

A Comparison Of 1988

**Actual With 1987
Actual Revenue For
The Month of Oct.**

**Increase
(Decrease)
Over 1987**

	<u>1988</u>	<u>1987</u>	<u>\$ Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
Hamilton Convention Centre	\$ 327,611	\$356,873	\$ (29,262)	(8.2%)
Hamilton Place Theatre	139,357	128,196	11,161	8.7%
Copps Coliseum	262,368	301,741	(39,373)	(13.0%)
Corporate	59,397	70,840	(11,443)	(16.2%)
HECFI Total	<u>\$ 788,733</u>	<u>\$857,650</u>	<u>\$ (68,917)</u>	<u>(8.0%)</u>

**A Comparison Of Actual
With Budgeted Revenue
For The Ten Month Period
Ended Oct. 31, 1988**

**Increase
(Decrease)
Over Budget**

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>\$ Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
Hamilton Convention Centre	\$2,281,247	\$2,020,000	\$ 261,247	12.9%
Hamilton Place Theatre	1,040,203	1,365,000	(324,797)	(23.8%)
Copps Coliseum	1,757,191	1,346,250	410,941	30.5%
Corporate	433,961	387,479	46,482	12.0%
HECFI Total	<u>\$5,512,602</u>	<u>\$5,118,729</u>	<u>\$ 393,873</u>	<u>7.7%</u>

**A Comparison Of 1988
Actual With 1987 Actual
Revenue For The Ten Month
Period Ended Oct. 31**

**Increase
(Decrease)
Over 1987**

	<u>1988</u>	<u>1987</u>	<u>\$ Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
Hamilton Convention Centre	\$2,281,247	\$2,205,807	\$ 75,440	3.4%
Hamilton Place Theatre	1,040,203	1,388,444	(348,241)	(25.1%)
Copps Coliseum	1,757,191	1,509,385	247,806	16.4%
Corporate	433,961	479,748	(45,787)	(9.5%)
HECFI Total	<u>\$5,512,602</u>	<u>\$5,583,384</u>	<u>\$ (70,782)</u>	<u>(1.3%)</u>

Hamilton Convention Centre

The Convention Centre realized for the month of October and the ten month period ended October 31, 1988 budgetary surpluses of approximately \$7,903 and \$286,416, respectively.

The budgetary surplus of \$7,903 for the month arose primarily due to revenue exceeding that budgeted by \$5,611 or 1.7% for the month.

The budgetary surplus of \$286,416 for the ten month period ended October 31, 1988 arose as a result of expenditures being controlled while revenue for the period exceeded budget by \$261,247 or 12.9%.

Hamilton Place Theatre

For the month of October and the ten month period ended October 31, 1988, Hamilton Place Theatre realized budgetary surpluses (deficits) of approximately \$35,482 and (\$2,373), respectively.

The budgetary surplus of \$35,482 for the month arose primarily as a result of the following:

- (1) the rentals, licence fees and show revenues accounts for the Great Hall and Studio Theatre were \$16,613 over that budgeted for the month. This was due largely to the number of event days exceeding projections.
- (2) administration costs were \$4,851 below budget due primarily to a staff vacancy.
- (3) the October monthly calendar was combined with that for September resulting in savings of \$3,711.
- (4) front of house, maintenance and stage - property expenditures were \$8,756 under that budgeted for the month.

This favorable financial result for the month of October reduced the year to date deficit position to \$2,373 at October 31, 1988.

Copps Coliseum

Copps Coliseum realized for the month of October and the ten month period ended October 31, 1988 budgetary surpluses of approximately \$75,012 and \$362,205, respectively.

The budgetary surplus of \$75,012 for the month of October arose primarily from realizing a better than anticipated mix of revenue producing events for the month.

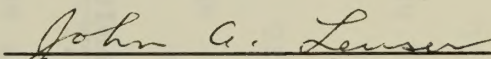
The budgetary surplus of \$362,205 for the ten month period ended October 31, 1988 arose as a result of a combination of revenue being over-budget by \$410,941 or 30.5%, while expenditures for the period exceeded budget by only \$48,736 or 3.3%. The increase in revenue is due primarily to higher than anticipated levels of activity (113 performances realized, 96 projected).

Corporate

For the month of October and the ten month period ended October 31, 1988, the Corporate Department realized budgetary surpluses of approximately \$1,397 and \$203,459, respectively.

The surplus for the month arose primarily from below budget Marketing expenditures.

The surplus for the ten month period arose primarily from below budget Marketing expenditures and surpluses being realized from the Box Office Operation.


John A. Leuser, C.A.
Director of Finance
and Administration

attach.

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.

I N D E X

UNAUDITED OPERATING RESULTS FOR THE

TEN MONTH PERIOD ENDED OCTOBER 31, 1988

SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULES (CONFIDENTIAL)

HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE

PART-TIME LABOUR UTILIZATION REPORT
ANALYSIS OF FOOD & BEVERAGE OPERATION
INVENTORIES

Page 45
Page 46
Page 47

HAMILTON PLACE

ANALYSIS OF BEVERAGE OPERATION
STAGEHAND RECOVERIES

Page 48
Page 49

CORPORATE

BOX OFFICE PERFORMANCE
AGING OF TRADE ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Page 50
Page 51

HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.

HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.

BALANCE SHEET

AS AT OCTOBER 31, 1988

ASSETS		LIABILITIES AND RESERVES	
CURRENT		CURRENT	
CASH	\$16,500	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUALS	\$349,487
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	\$566,871	ADVANCE TICKET SALES AND DEPOSITS	\$757,678
PREPAIDS	\$28,386	UNREDEEMED GIFT CERTIFICATES	\$99,550
INVENTORIES	\$83,884	TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	\$1,206,715
DUE FROM CITY OF HAMILTON	\$532,167	RESERVES	\$21,094
TOTAL ASSETS	\$1,227,808	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND RESERVES	\$1,227,808

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.

A SUMMARIZED CONSOLIDATED OPERATING STATEMENT

CORPORATE (COMMON TO THREE FACILITIES)													
CONVENTION CENTRE				HAMILTON PLACE		COPPS COLISEUM		CONSOLIDATED					
The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988		The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988		The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988		The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988		The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988		The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1987		The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1987	
Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
Revenue	\$2,020,000	\$2,281,247	\$1,365,000	\$1,040,203	\$1,346,250	\$1,757,191	\$387,479	\$433,961	\$5,118,729	\$5,512,602	\$6,520,600	84.5%	\$5,583,384
Expenditures	\$2,503,406	\$2,478,237	\$1,867,848	\$1,545,424	\$1,481,892	\$1,530,628	\$1,469,323	\$1,312,346	\$7,322,469	\$6,866,635	\$8,966,560	76.6%	\$6,858,245
Excess of Expenditures Over Revenue													
From Operations	\$483,406	\$196,990	\$502,848	\$505,221	\$135,642	(\$226,563)	\$1,081,844	\$878,385	\$2,203,740	\$1,354,033	\$2,445,960	55.4%	\$1,274,861
Contribution from the City of Hamilton	\$483,406	\$483,406	\$502,848	\$502,848	\$135,642	\$135,642	\$1,081,844	\$1,081,844	\$2,203,740	\$2,203,740	\$2,445,960	(1)	\$2,121,628
Budgetary Surplus(Deficit) @ October 31	\$286,416			(\$2,373)	\$362,205		\$203,459		\$849,707				\$846,767
LESS Budgetary Surplus(Deficit) @ September 30	\$278,513			(\$37,855)	\$287,193		\$202,062		\$729,913				\$824,518
Budgetary Surplus Increase(Decrease) Over Previous Month	\$7,903			\$35,482	\$75,012		\$1,397		\$119,794				\$22,249

(1) Includes \$400,000 of the 1987 operating surplus carried forward to 1988.

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.

HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE
SUMMARY OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES

Description	Budgeted Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For
	The Month of	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	Percentage of Total 1988 Annual Budget Spent or Achieved	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1987	
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	
REVENUE							
RENTALS AND LICENCE FEES	\$387,100	\$36,226	\$286,357	\$79,043	\$449,648	116.2%	\$340,355
OTHER RENTALS	21,000	2,887	16,674	2,140	18,297	87.1%	20,264
FOOD AND BEVERAGE SALES	2,079,500	262,567	1,601,797	228,095	1,677,849	80.7%	1,728,844
RECOVERIES	82,000	11,272	65,108	16,666	91,499	111.6%	83,382
OTHER REVENUE	62,400	9,048	50,064	1,667	43,954	70.4%	32,962
	\$2,632,000	\$322,000	\$2,020,000	\$327,611	\$2,281,247	86.7%	\$2,205,807
EXPENDITURES							
ADMINISTRATION	\$319,690	\$26,593	\$266,502	\$24,935	\$257,347	80.5%	\$250,282
BUILDING MAINTENANCE	385,590	33,647	318,506	50,547	312,154	81.0%	320,495
OPERATIONS	105,180	9,137	87,803	9,855	85,331	81.1%	74,834
SECURITY	107,000	10,372	89,094	16,266	97,572	91.2%	89,156
FOOD AND BEVERAGE - ADMINISTRATION AND CLIENT SERVICES	127,680	9,678	107,819	10,178	106,790	83.6%	87,806
FOOD AND BEVERAGE - KITCHEN	853,040	98,048	673,287	90,586	676,090	79.3%	673,592
FOOD AND BEVERAGE - BANQUET	932,950	104,495	738,577	94,418	743,279	79.7%	746,475
MACNAB ARMS	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	4,619
MARKETING	266,490	22,934	221,818	15,827	199,674	74.9%	219207
	\$3,097,620	\$314,904	\$2,503,406	\$312,612	\$2,478,237	80.0%	\$2,466,466
EXCESS OF EXPENDITURES OVER REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS							
	\$465,620	(\$7,096)	\$483,406	(\$14,999)	\$196,990	42.3%	\$260,659

NOTE: The revenue and expenditure detail on the above balances is provided on the following pages.

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE

Description	Budgeted Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For
	The Month of October 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 1988	Percentage of Total Budget Spent or Achieved	The Ten Month Period Ended October 1987	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	
REVENUE - 8304							
10 RENTALS AND LICENCE FEES							
10 WENTWORTH EXHIBITION HALL	\$110,000	\$82,340	\$35,700	\$141,908	129.0%	\$113,068	
20 ALBION ROOM	44,000	31,936	10,415	49,697	112.9%	37,957	
21 MEETING ROOM NO. 201	2,000	1,588	1,406	3,667	183.4%	1,899	
22 MEETING ROOM NO. 202	8,000	6,352	2,024	14,765	184.6%	7,529	
23 MEETING ROOM NO. 203	6,000	4,764	1,243	7,301	121.7%	5,958	
24 MEETING ROOM NO. 204	300	238	0	480	160.0%	288	
25 MEETING ROOM NO. 205	3,300	2,620	952	4,789	145.1%	2,525	
26 MEETING ROOM NO. 206	6,000	4,764	1,068	7,048	117.5%	4,429	
30 CHEDOKE BANQUET HALL	140,000	101,160	15,427	158,293	113.1%	119,592	
31 WEBSTER ROOM	55,000	41,670	7,533	46,005	83.6%	38,902	
32 MEETING ROOM 314	12,500	8,925	3,275	15,695	125.6%	8,208	
40 HAMILTON CONVENTION AND SHOW SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0	
ACTIVITY TOTALS	\$387,100	\$286,357	\$79,043	\$449,648	116.2%	\$340,355	
12 OTHER RENTALS							
11 DISPLAY WINDOWS-KING SUMMERS LANE	\$14,000	\$11,116	\$1,125	\$11,025	78.8%	10,500	
12 DISPLAY WINDOWS-WALKWAY	2,000	1,588	0	0	0.0%	2,650	
55 PIANO RENTALS	1,000	794	475	2,075	207.5%	1,410	
60 RENTAL OF TABLES, CHAIRS ETC	4,000	3,176	540	5,197	129.9%	5,704	
	\$21,000	\$16,674	\$2,140	\$18,297	87.1%	\$20,264	

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE

Description	Budgeted Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For
	The Month of			The Month of			
	Annual 1988 Budget	October 1988	Period Ended October 31 1988	October 1988	Period Ended October 31 1988	1988 Annual Budget Spent or Achieved	
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
20 FOOD AND BEVERAGE SALES							
10 FOOD	\$1,479,000	\$188,000	\$1,139,000	\$161,267	\$1,194,021	80.7%	\$1,200,382
15 COFFEE, TEA, JUICE AND (NON-BAR) SOFT DRINKS							
35 LIQUOR	83,000	11,412	65,902	13,838	70,473	84.9%	69,806
40 BEER	201,500	23,706	154,991	21,523	168,005	83.4%	180,793
45 WINE	104,000	14,300	79,576	14,122	88,535	85.1%	88,620
50 SOFT DRINKS (BAR) AND FRUIT PUNCH	187,000	21,712	142,478	17,235	143,080	76.5%	173,093
	25,000	3,437	19,850	110	13,735	54.9%	16,150
ACTIVITY TOTALS	\$2,079,500	\$262,567	\$1,601,797	\$228,095	\$1,677,849	80.7%	\$1,728,844
55 RECOVERIES							
50 RECOVERIES - AUDIO VISUAL SERVICES AND OPERATING EQUIPMENT	\$65,000	\$8,937	\$51,610	\$12,657	\$63,067	97.0%	\$58,350
54 RECOVERIES - COOKS	0	0	0	0	350	-	540
55 RECOVERIES - CASHIERS	1,500	206	1,191	116	1,442	96.1%	814
56 RECOVERIES - BANQUET SERVICE STAFF	1,000	137	794	180	1,798	179.8%	1,218
57 RECOVERIES - PORTERS	1,000	137	794	270	1,548	154.8%	2,087
58 RECOVERIES - JANITORIAL SERVICES	3,500	481	2,779	168	2,223	63.5%	2,707

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE

Description	Budgeted Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For
	The Month of October 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	The Month of October 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	Percentage of Total Budget Spent or Achieved	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1987	
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(6)	(7)	
59 RECOVERIES - SECURITY SERVICES	7,000	962	4,725	2,817	156.6%	10,684	
99 RECOVERIES - OTHER SERVICES AND COSTS	3,000	412	2,382	458	336.9%	6,982	
ACTIVITY TOTALS	\$82,000	\$11,272	\$65,108	\$16,666	111.6%	\$83,382	
60 OTHER REVENUE							
50 REBATES/COMMISSIONS FROM SHOW SERVICES AND ELECTRICAL SUPPLIER	\$50,000	\$6,875	\$39,700	\$1,024	70.8%	\$22,012	
51 COMMISSION - SOUVENIR, PROGRAMMES, ETC.	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0	
55 BELL CANADA COMMISSION	1,200	165	953	73	77.1%	1,043	
60 ADMINISTRATION FEES	400	55	318	14	77.8%	227	
62 COAT CHECK	8,000	1,568	6,870	511	50.7%	6,397	
92 CIGARETTE SALES	800	110	635	47	162.5%	591	
99 MISCELLANEOUS	2,000	275	1,588	(2)	76.4%	2,692	
ACTIVITY TOTALS	\$62,400	\$9,048	\$50,064	\$1,667	70.4%	\$32,962	
HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE REVENUE TOTAL	\$2,632,000	\$322,000	\$2,020,000	\$327,611	86.7%	\$2,205,807	

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE

Description	Budgeted Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For			Percentage of Total Annual Budget Spent or Achieved	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1987
	The Month of			The Ten Month Period Ended				
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		
Annual 1988 Budget		The Month of October 1988	The Month Period Ended October 31 1988	The Month Period Ended October 31 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988			
EXPENDITURES - 8340								
01 ADMINISTRATION								
01 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$179,500	\$14,959	\$149,582	\$14,268	\$144,985	80.8%	\$141,493	
02 TEMPORARY HELP - OFFICE	0	0	0	131	1,827	-	2,004	
04 LONG TERM DISABILITY PREMIUM								
05 PENSIONS	3,770	314	3,140	290	3,044	80.7%	2,826	
07 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	12,710	1,059	10,590	953	10,617	83.5%	10,230	
08 MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL	3,300	275	2,750	260	2,640	80.0%	2,497	
10 GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	6,460	539	5,382	828	6,326	97.9%	5,113	
11 TELEPHONES	1,960	164	1,632	71	1,315	67.1%	1,161	
16 POSTAGE	20,200	1,684	16,832	1,647	16,030	79.4%	14,997	
21 OFFICE SUPPLIES AND STATIONERY	1,800	150	1,500	145	1,275	70.8%	1,259	
31 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE-EQUIPMENT	6,000	500	5,000	652	5,201	86.7%	8,368	
42 INSURANCE	1,000	84	832	0	303	30.3%	698	
46 PROVISION FOR BAD DEBTS	44,300	3,692	36,916	3,692	36,917	83.3%	35,833	
47 COLLECTION AGENCY EXPENSE	2,600	217	2,166	216	2,166	83.3%	2,167	
68 OPERATING PURCHASES AND SERVICES	0	0	0	5	99	-	13	
71 OFFICE EQUIPMENT	4,560	380	3,800	302	3,742	82.1%	2,409	
83 RENTAL - OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1,000	84	832	32	382	38.2%	476	
91 TRAVELLING	14,200	1,184	11,832	1,007	11,022	77.6%	9,208	
	8,500	709	7,082	33	2,852	33.6%	3,877	

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE

Description	Budgeted Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For
	The Month of October 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	The Month of October 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	Percentage of Total Budget Spent or Achieved	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1987	
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(6)	(7)	
93 MEMBERSHIPS AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	2,830	182	2,468	0	91.7%	2,615	
94 TRAINING COURSES	2,000	167	1,666	310	65.1%	2,054	
96 MEETINGS AND ENTERTAINMENT EXPENSES	3,000	250	2,500	93	90.3%	984	
ACTIVITY TOTALS	\$319,690	\$26,593	\$266,502	\$24,935	80.5%	\$250,282	
10 BUILDING MAINTENANCE							
01 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$24,600	\$2,050	\$20,500	\$3,464	98.6%	\$18,727	
02 TEMPORARY HELP	11,290	941	9,408	0	71.3%	7,323	
04 LONG TERM DISABILITY PREMIUM	530	44	442	41	82.1%	393	
05 PENSIONS	2,010	168	1,674	252	93.8%	1,439	
07 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	1,140	95	950	103	86.9%	757	
08 MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL	1,720	143	1,434	207	87.0%	1,433	
10 GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	220	18	184	2	77.7%	166	
13 WATER RATES AND SEWER SURCHARGE	8,000	667	6,666	656	75.1%	5,695	
17 WINDOW CLEANING	5,000	417	4,166	0	54.6%	3,574	
18 GARBAGE DISPOSAL	6,000	500	5,000	274	65.3%	4,322	
19 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES - VARIOUS	13,500	1,125	11,250	2,368	81.7%	8,265	
20 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES - CLOCKS	780	65	650	0	119.5%	740	

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE

Description	Budgeted Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For
	The Month of October 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	The Month of October 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	Percentage of Total Budget Spent or Achieved	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1987	
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
22 CLEANING AND WASHROOM SUPPLIES	7,800	950	5,950	1,380	7,150	91.7%	6,876
23 OPERATING SUPPLIES	3,000	250	2,500	432	940	31.3%	2,195
29 DECORATIONS	1,000	80	800	0	0	0.0%	0
30 SMALL TOOLS	400	34	332	164	164	41.0%	168
31 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - COORDINATED BY CENTRAL UTILITIES	56,600	4,717	47,166	6,453	46,578	82.3%	43,522
32 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - GROUNDS	3,000	250	2,500	0	0	0.0%	0
33 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - BUILDING	75,000	6,250	62,500	20,955	57,399	76.5%	89,530
34 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - LIGHTING	19,500	1,625	16,250	843	17,983	92.2%	16,206
35 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - ELECTRICAL	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0
37 MAINTENANCE - GENERAL CLEANING	97,000	9,300	78,600	8,953	80,819	83.3%	73,780
39 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - ELEVATORS/ESCALATORS	46,300	3,858	38,584	4,000	39,131	84.5%	35,384
68 OPERATING PURCHASES AND SERVICES	1,200	100	1,000	0	84	7.0%	0
ACTIVITY TOTALS	\$385,590	\$33,647	\$318,506	\$50,547	\$312,154	81.0%	\$320,495

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE

Description	Budgeted Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For
	The Month of	The Ten Month Period Ended of	The Month of	The Ten Month Period Ended of	Percentage of Total	The Ten Month Period Ended	
	Annual 1988 Budget	October 1988	October 1988	October 1988	1988 Annual Budget Spent or Achieved	October 31 1987	
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
17 OPERATIONS							
01 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$63,500	\$5,292	\$52,916	\$5,299	\$52,456	82.6%	\$26,440
02 TEMPORARY HELP - STOREMAN	2,370	200	2,000	129	2,018	85.1%	10,854
03 TEMPORARY HELP - INFORMATION DESK	22,590	2,175	19,013	2,844	18,661	82.6%	30,005
04 LONG TERM DISABILITY PREMIUM	1,360	114	1,132	104	907	66.7%	460
05 PENSIONS	4,950	413	4,124	408	4,070	82.2%	2,387
07 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	2,640	220	2,200	201	2,087	79.1%	1,901
08 MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL	5,110	426	4,258	392	2,883	56.4%	1,522
10 GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	560	47	466	4	433	77.3%	195
23 OPERATING SUPPLIES	400	33	334	22	142	35.5%	268
28 FIRST AID SUPPLIES	300	25	250	190	620	206.7%	114
68 TOBACCO SUPPLIES	1,400	192	1,110	262	1,054	75.3%	688
ACTIVITY TOTAL	\$105,180	\$9,137	\$87,803	\$9,855	\$85,331	81.1%	\$74,834
18 SECURITY							
19 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES - SECURITY	\$107,000	\$10,372	\$89,094	\$16,266	\$97,572	91.2%	\$89,156
ACTIVITY TOTAL	\$107,000	\$10,372	\$89,094	\$16,266	\$97,572	91.2%	\$89,156

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE

Description	Budgeted Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For
	The Month of October 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	The Month of October 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	Percentage of Total 1988 Annual Budget Spent or Achieved	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1987	
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
20 FOOD AND BEVERAGE - ADMINISTRATION AND CLIENT SERVICES							
01 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$112,000	\$9,333	\$93,334	\$8,679	\$90,917	81.2%	\$85,241
02 GRATUITY RECOVERIES ON SALARIES	(22,080)	(2,790)	(17,005)	(1,218)	(16,437)	74.4%	(18,025)
04 LONG TERM DISABILITY PREMIUM	2,390	199	1,992	186	1,916	80.2%	1,640
05 PENSIONS	8,170	681	6,808	636	6,591	80.7%	6,224
07 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	3,130	261	2,608	256	2,536	81.0%	2,381
08 MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL	5,390	449	4,492	540	3,578	66.4%	2,903
10 GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	990	83	824	28	719	72.6%	791
21 OFFICE SUPPLIES AND STATIONERY	2,600	217	2,166	8	2,437	93.7%	1,267
29 PRINTING OF MENUS, ETC.	6,000	500	5,000	357	6,879	114.7%	3,167
44 TRANSPORTATION OF MONEY	940	78	784	182	1,014	107.9%	729
48 CASH SHORT/OVER	0	0	0	19	160	-	26
50 CREDIT CARD SERVICE CHARGE	500	42	416	8	178	35.6%	247
91 TRANSPORTATION ASSISTANCE	5,000	416	4,168	417	5,000	100.0%	0
93 MEMBERSHIPS & SUBSCRIPTIONS	500	30	440	35	305	61.0%	342
94 TRAINING COURSES	1,000	83	834	0	615	61.5%	363
96 ENTERTAINMENT EXPENSES	1,150	96	958	45	382	33.2%	510
ACTIVITY TOTALS	\$127,680	\$9,678	\$107,819	\$10,178	\$106,790	83.6%	\$87,806

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE

Description	Budgeted Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For
	The Month of	The Ten Month Period Ended of	The Ten Month Period Ended	Percentage of Total	The Ten Month Period Ended		
	October 1988	October 1988	October 1988	1988 Annual Budget Spent or Achieved	October 31 1987		
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
22 FOOD AND BEVERAGE - KITCHEN							
01 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$178,540	\$14,878	\$148,784	\$14,410	\$144,559	81.0%	\$125,981
02 GRATUITY RECOVERIES ON SALARIES	(44,160)	(5,576)	(34,017)	(3,443)	(33,881)	76.7%	(36,050)
03 TEMPORARY HELP - COOKS AND KITCHEN HELP	39,630	5,060	30,575	3,818	24,625	62.1%	32,729
04 LONG TERM DISABILITY PREMIUM	3,820	318	3,184	293	3,063	80.2%	2,367
05 PENSIONS	14,910	1,243	12,424	1,109	11,740	78.7%	10,223
07 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	8,270	689	6,892	587	6,373	77.1%	6,162
08 MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL	9,500	792	7,916	965	8,043	84.7%	6,567
09 TEMPORARY HELP - STEWARDING	93,990	11,868	72,399	9,524	75,174	80.0%	80,064
10 GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	1,580	132	1,316	92	1,421	89.9%	1,088
23 CLEANING AND OPERATING SUPPLIES	21,800	2,287	17,758	5,613	15,973	73.3%	15,219
39 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - KITCHEN EQUIPMENT	12,000	1,000	10,000	2,519	9,282	77.4%	11,135
64 FOOD COST	509,660	65,065	393,140	55,034	406,674	79.8%	416,750
68 OPERATING PURCHASES AND SERVICES	3,500	292	2,916	65	3,044	87.0%	1,357
ACTIVITY TOTALS	\$853,040	\$98,048	\$673,287	\$90,586	\$676,090	79.3%	\$673,592

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE

Description	Budgeted Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For
	The Month of October 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	The Month of October 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	Percentage of Total Budget Spent or Achieved	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1987	
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
24 FOOD AND BEVERAGE - BANQUET							
01 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$184,280	\$15,357	\$153,566	\$14,713	\$150,277	81.5%	\$141,030
02 GRATUITY RECOVERIES ON SALARIES	(44,160)	(5,576)	(34,017)	(3,443)	(33,881)	76.7%	(36,050)
03 TEMPORARY HELP - CASHIERS	36,650	4,735	28,460	4,284	30,320	82.7%	27,221
04 LONG TERM DISABILITY PREMIUM	3,940	329	3,282	300	2,968	75.3%	2,655
05 PENSIONS	19,300	1,609	16,082	1,392	15,377	79.7%	14,049
06 TEMPORARY HELP-SERVICE STAFF	178,610	22,565	137,605	17,995	133,043	74.5%	131,757
07 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	16,040	1,337	13,366	1,154	12,117	75.5%	11,365
08 MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL	8,080	674	6,732	945	5,960	73.8%	4,794
09 TEMPORARY HELP-PORTER STAFF	162,920	19,785	124,750	12,913	115,867	71.1%	111,930
10 GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	1,630	136	1,358	51	1,208	74.1%	1,182
23 OPERATING SUPPLIES	32,000	3,670	25,660	7,844	25,395	79.4%	26,204
24 MEETING ROOM SUPPLIES	4,500	375	3,750	1,364	5,641	125.4%	7,386
27 UNIFORMS, CLOTHING & LAUNDRY	26,600	3,100	21,500	2,250	17,244	64.8%	18,054
28 LINEN CLEANING	36,200	4,300	28,800	4,158	30,244	83.5%	30,429
32 REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE EQUIP.	3,500	292	2,916	3	1,156	33.0%	5,274
65 BEVERAGE COSTS	168,640	20,583	129,333	16,676	136,415	80.9%	156,090
68 OPERATING PURCHASES AND SERVICES							
71 REPLACEMENT - CHINA	3,720	310	3,100	761	2,141	57.6%	3,737
72 REPLACEMENT - GLASSWARE	5,000	417	4,166	0	5,010	100.2%	4,589
73 REPLACEMENT - SILVER	8,000	667	6,666	(35)	5,641	70.5%	6,163
	5,000	417	4,166	(378)	5,058	101.2%	7,673

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE

Description	Budgeted Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For
	The Month of October 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	The Month of October 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	Percentage of Total Budget Spent or Achieved	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1987	
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(6)	(7)	
74 REPLACEMENT - LINEN (FELT AND SKIRTING)	5,000	417	4,166	0	53.2%	6,008	
75 OPERATING EQUIPMENT							
- RENTALS AND SERVICES	67,500	8,996	53,170	11,471	108.8%	64,935	
ACTIVITY TOTALS	\$932,950	\$104,495	\$738,577	\$94,418	79.7%	\$746,475	
29 MACNAB ARMS							
SALARIES/OTHER COSTS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.0%	\$4,619	
ACTIVITY TOTALS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.0%	\$4,619	
30 MARKETING/SALES							
01 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$162,000	\$13,500	\$135,000	\$10,378	79.4%	\$145,289	
02 TEMPORARY HELP - OFFICE	1,200	100	1,000	0	113.8%	770	
04 LONG TERM DISABILITY PREMIUM	3,460	289	2,882	210	69.7%	2,917	
05 PENSIONS	11,750	979	9,790	750	79.9%	9,967	
07 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	4,450	371	3,708	296	81.3%	3,267	
08 MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL	9,860	822	8,216	746	57.5%	5,742	
10 GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	1,430	119	1,190	71	70.2%	1,221	
11 TELEPHONES	3,900	325	3,250	275	92.2%	2,410	
16 POSTAGE	1,200	100	1,000	159	143.3%	683	

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE

Description	Budgeted Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For
	The Month of October 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	The Month of October 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	Percentage of Total Budget Spent or Achieved	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1987	
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(6)	(7)	
21 OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,000	167	1,666	178	97.4%	4,339	
68 OPERATING PURCHASES AND SERVICES	3,120	260	2,600	195	142.0%	2,886	
71 OFFICE EQUIPMENT	500	42	416	0	0.0%	0	
83 RENTAL - OFFICE EQUIPMENT	2,400	200	2,000	750	227.6%	6,074	
86 RENTAL - OFFICES	11,100	925	9,250	925	83.3%	8,869	
91 TRAVELLING	34,500	3,600	28,500	678	42.9%	14,360	
93 MEMBERSHIPS AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	4,620	385	3,850	0	41.1%	2,887	
94 TRAINING	3,000	250	2,500	0	7.4%	202	
96 MEETINGS RECEPTIONS AND ENTERTAINMENT	6,000	500	5,000	216	70.5%	7,324	
ACTIVITY TOTALS	\$266,490	\$22,934	\$221,818	\$15,827	74.9%	\$219,207	
HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE EXPENDITURES TOTAL	\$3,097,620	\$314,904	\$2,503,406	\$312,612	80.0%	\$2,466,466	

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.

HAMILTON PLACE

SUMMARY OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES

Description	Budgeted Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For
	The Month of	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	Percentage of Total 1988 Annual Budget Spent or Achieved	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1987	
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	
REVENUE							
RENTALS, LICENCE FEES AND SHOW REVENUE - GREAT HALL	\$335,000	\$28,710	\$275,390	\$39,124	\$223,233	66.6%	\$139,191
RENTALS, LICENCE FEES AND SHOW REVENUE - STUDIO THEATRE	61,000	5,021	46,289	11,220	43,547	71.4%	35,642
OTHER RENTALS	77,950	6,499	64,952	6,188	56,579	72.6%	56,284
FOOD AND BEVERAGE SALES	156,400	15,955	126,837	13,559	116,906	74.7%	130,590
RECOVERIES	964,750	107,091	790,252	61,288	551,438	57.2%	960,705
OTHER REVENUE	88,100	6,724	61,280	7,978	48,500	55.1%	66,032
	\$1,683,200	\$170,000	\$1,365,000	\$139,357	\$1,040,203	61.8%	\$1,388,444
EXPENDITURES							
ADMINISTRATION	\$426,250	\$32,578	\$358,952	\$27,727	\$329,009	77.2%	\$318,017
MAINTENANCE	267,090	22,588	222,173	21,031	232,857	87.2%	199,742
MEETING ROOMS	4,800	400	4,000	99	864	18.0%	2,901
FRONT OF HOUSE	142,280	14,050	115,938	11,106	84,827	59.6%	85,231
OPERATION - SPECIFIC SHOW EXPENSES	782,610	89,058	641,884	46,593	450,569	57.6%	777,509
SECURITY	62,600	5,942	51,296	4,625	45,106	72.1%	47,658
STAGE - PROPERTY	337,260	28,284	280,833	24,029	261,624	77.6%	265,549
SHOW PROMOTIONS	124,880	12,327	101,765	8,616	81,732	65.4%	96,485
BEVERAGE AND CATERING SERVICE	112,220	11,447	91,007	6,723	58,836	52.4%	88,826
	\$2,259,990	\$216,674	\$1,867,848	\$150,549	\$1,545,424	68.4%	\$1,881,918
EXCESS OF EXPENDITURES OVER REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS:							
	\$576,790	\$46,674	\$502,848	\$11,192	\$505,221	87.6%	\$493,474

NOTE: The revenue and expenditure detail on the above balances is provided on the following pages.

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
HAMILTON PLACE

Description	Budgeted Operating Results For		Actual Operating Results For		Percentage of Total 1988 Annual Budget Spent or Achieved	Actual Operating Results For
	The Month of October 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	The Month of October 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988		The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1987
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(6)	(7)
REVENUE - 8305						
10 RENTALS, LICENCE FEES AND SHOW REVENUE - GREAT HALL						
01 RENTALS - SHOWS	\$335,000	\$28,710	\$275,390	\$39,124	66.6%	\$139,191
ACTIVITY TOTALS	\$335,000	\$28,710	\$275,390	\$39,124	66.6%	\$139,191
11 RENTALS, LICENCE FEES AND SHOW REVENUE - STUDIO THEATRE						
01 RENTALS - SHOWS	\$61,000	\$5,021	\$46,289	\$11,220	71.4%	\$34,941
04 RENTALS - OTHER	0	0	0	0	0.0%	701
ACTIVITY TOTALS	\$61,000	\$5,021	\$46,289	\$11,220	71.4%	\$35,642
12 OTHER RENTALS						
01 MEETING ROOMS	\$4,000	\$334	\$3,332	\$470	104.0%	\$3,196
02 HAMILTON PHILHARMONIC	22,880	1,907	19,066	1,650	72.1%	14,288
03 HECFI MARKETING AND SALES (1986-CITY OF HAMILTON)	11,100	925	9,250	925	83.3%	8,869
04 HAMILTON AND REGION ARTS COUNCIL	8,680	724	7,232	627	72.2%	5,407
05 OPERA HAMILTON	10,420	869	8,682	759	72.8%	6,264
06 BACH ELGAR CHOIR	5,500	459	4,582	391	71.1%	3,395
07 GERITOL FOLLIES	3,370	281	2,808	246	72.9%	2,094

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
HAMILTON PLACE

Description	Budgeted Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For			Percentage of Total 1988 Annual Budget Spent or Achieved	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1987
	(1) Annual 1988 Budget	(2) The Month of October 1988	(3) The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	(4) The Month of October 1988	(5) The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	(6) The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1987			
50 EQUIPMENT/OTHER RENTALS	3,000	250	2,500	0	432	3,261	14.4%		
55 PIANO RENTALS	1,200	100	1,000	250	868	1,700	72.3%		
70 COMPUTER SIGN RENTALS	7,800	650	6,500	870	5,140	7,810	65.9%		
ACTIVITY TOTALS	\$77,950	\$6,499	\$64,952	\$6,188	\$56,579	\$56,284	72.6%		
20 FOOD AND BEVERAGE SALES									
10 CATERING	\$12,000	\$1,224	\$9,732	\$1,748	\$10,254	\$8,701	85.5%		
35 LIQUOR	55,500	5,662	45,009	3,956	36,462	49,488	65.7%		
40 BEER	33,700	3,438	27,329	2,085	25,899	27,620	76.9%		
45 WINE	20,200	2,061	16,382	2,790	16,037	18,670	79.4%		
50 SOFT DRINKS (BAR)	35,000	3,570	28,385	2,980	28,254	26,111	80.7%		
ACTIVITY TOTALS	\$156,400	\$15,955	\$126,837	\$13,559	\$116,906	\$130,590	74.7%		
55 RECOVERIES									
58 RECOVERIES - JANITORIAL SERVICES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.0%		
59 RECOVERIES - SECURITY SERVICES	1,000	102	811	0	0	884	0.0%		
60 RECOVERIES - STAGE HANDS SERVICES	569,250	58,064	461,661	40,969	347,601	517,898	61.1%		
61 RECOVERIES - ADVERTISING	260,000	26,520	210,860	13,913	129,416	304,229	49.8%		

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
HAMILTON PLACE

Description	Budgeted Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For
	The Month of October 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	The Month of October 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	Percentage of Total Budget Spent or Achieved	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1987	
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(6)	(7)	
62 RECOVERIES - MONTHLY CALENDAR	12,500	1,041	10,418	1,190	57.5%	10,280	
63 RECOVERIES - HOUSE PROGRAM ADVERTISING	42,000	4,284	34,062	2,389	48.5%	33,396	
98 RECOVERIES - MUSICIANS	40,000	13,000	40,000	87	67.5%	0	
99 RECOVERIES - OTHER SERVICES AND COSTS	40,000	4,080	32,440	2,740	49.7%	94,018	
ACTIVITY TOTALS	\$964,750	\$107,091	\$790,252	\$61,288	57.2%	\$960,705	
60 OTHER REVENUE							
51 COMMISSION - SOUVENIR PROGRAMMES, ETC.	\$6,900	\$703	\$5,597	\$659	66.4%	\$4,794	
55 BELL CANADA COMMISSION	400	34	332	18	168.0%	363	
60 ADMINISTRATION FEES	200	17	166	0	33.5%	186	
62 COAT CHECK	9,000	600	6,000	837	69.2%	5,712	
71 ADVERTISING - TRANSIENT VOLUME RATE	21,600	2,203	17,519	1,010	53.7%	23,947	
72 MAILING LIST	38,000	3,167	31,666	4,895	65.5%	29,241	
99 MISCELLANEOUS	12,000	0	0	559	4.0%	1,789	
ACTIVITY TOTALS	\$88,100	\$6,724	\$61,280	\$7,978	55.1%	\$66,032	
MILTON PLACE REVENUE TOTAL	\$1,683,200	\$170,000	\$1,365,000	\$139,357	61.8%	\$1,388,444	

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
HAMILTON PLACE

Description	Budgeted Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For
	The Month of October 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	The Month of October 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	Percentage of Total Budget Spent or Achieved	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1987	
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
EXPENDITURES - 8350							
01 ADMINISTRATION							
01 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$233,900	\$19,492	\$194,916	\$15,987	\$180,913	77.3%	\$172,661
02 TEMPORARY HELP - OFFICE	1,200	100	1,000	0	0	0.0%	345
04 LONG TERM DISABILITY PREMIUM	4,940	412	4,116	325	3,242	65.6%	3,612
05 PENSIONS	16,640	1,387	13,866	1,072	12,863	77.3%	12,368
07 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	4,710	393	3,924	300	3,386	71.9%	3,168
08 MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL	8,540	712	7,116	946	6,192	72.5%	5,570
10 GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	2,500	209	2,082	(143)	1,464	58.6%	1,744
11 TELEPHONES	26,000	2,167	21,666	1,990	14,660	56.4%	19,549
16 POSTAGE	8,500	709	7,082	1,492	8,835	103.9%	8,082
19 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0
21 OFFICE SUPPLIES AND STATIONERY	8,360	697	6,966	311	3,959	47.4%	7,498
31 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT	530	44	440	0	0	0.0%	280
41 PRIOR YEAR SALES TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0
42 INSURANCE	45,100	3,759	37,582	3,759	37,584	83.3%	36,625
45 MUNICIPAL PROPERTY TAXES	26,390	0	26,390	0	26,609	100.8%	25,007
46 PROVISION FOR BAD DEBTS	2,400	200	2,000	200	2,000	83.3%	278
47 COLLECTION AGENCY EXPENSES	300	25	250	0	0	0.0%	333
68 OPERATING PURCHASES AND SERVICES	4,270	356	3,558	233	2,698	63.2%	2,525
71 OFFICE EQUIPMENT	3,010	251	2,508	0	7,813	259.6%	0
81 RENTAL - CAR	5,750	479	4,790	450	4,858	84.5%	4,312

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
HAMILTON PLACE

Description	Budgeted Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For
	The Month of October 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	The Month of October 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	Percentage of Total Budget Spent or Achieved	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1987	
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(6)	(7)	
83 RENTAL - OFFICE EQUIPMENT	4,590	383	3,824	281	52.6%	1,416	
91 TRAVELLING	5,750	150	4,450	0	49.4%	5,815	
93 MEMBERSHIPS AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	5,030	0	3,896	139	77.9%	3,545	
94 TRAINING COURSES	530	44	440	0	0.0%	0	
96 MEETINGS, RECEPTIONS AND ENTERTAINMENT	7,310	609	6,090	385	37.8%	3,284	
ACTIVITY TOTALS	\$426,250	\$32,578	\$358,952	\$27,727	77.2%	\$318,017	
10 MAINTENANCE							
01 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$47,000	\$3,917	\$39,166	\$4,044	92.0%	\$36,055	
02 TEMPORARY HELP	17,450	1,780	14,153	1,837	91.7%	13,072	
04 LONG TERM DISABILITY PREMIUM	1,010	84	840	82	86.4%	774	
05 PENSIONS	3,670	306	3,058	282	93.4%	3,040	
07 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	1,460	122	1,216	127	83.6%	1,036	
08 MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL	1,350	113	1,124	178	52.4%	589	
10 GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	420	35	350	4	76.0%	352	
13 WATER RATES AND SEWER SURCHARGE	5,000	417	4,166	736	76.0%	3,738	
17 WINDOW CLEANING	7,200	600	6,000	461	63.6%	4,363	
18 GARBAGE DISPOSAL	2,610	218	2,174	135	46.6%	1,864	
19 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES - VARIOUS	8,000	667	6,666	804	191.3%	7,243	

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
HAMILTON PLACE

Description	Budgeted Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For
	The Month of October 1988	The Month Period Ended October 31 1988	The Month Period Ended October 31 1988	The Month Period Ended October 31 1988	The Month Period Ended October 31 1988	Percentage of Total 1988 Annual Budget Spent or Achieved	
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
20 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES - CLOCK	920	77	766	0	735	79.9%	875
22 CLEANING AND WASHROOM SUPPLIES	7,160	597	5,966	1,076	6,125	85.5%	5,228
23 OPERATING SUPPLIES	600	50	500	0	253	42.2%	0
31 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - COORDINATED BY CENTRAL UTILITIES	33,480	2,790	27,900	3,431	29,127	87.0%	26,484
32 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - GROUNDS	3,830	319	3,190	0	1,903	49.7%	2,430
33 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - BUILDINGS	30,000	2,500	25,000	1,560	32,036	106.8%	21,968
34 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - LIGHTING	11,250	938	9,374	399	10,968	97.5%	10,269
35 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - ELECTRICAL	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0
37 MAINTENANCE - GENERAL CLEANING	63,000	5,250	52,500	4,443	46,597	74.0%	46,001
39 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - ELEVATORS	16,900	1,409	14,082	1,367	13,748	81.3%	13,666
68 OPERATING PURCHASES AND SERVICES	780	65	650	65	650	83.3%	695
74 FURNISHINGS	4,000	334	3,332	0	0	0.0%	0
ACTIVITY TOTALS	\$267,090	\$22,588	\$222,173	\$21,031	\$232,857	87.2%	\$199,742

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
HAMILTON PLACE

Description	Budgeted Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For
	The Month of October 1988	The Month of October 1988	The Month of October 1988	The Month of October 1988	The Month of October 1988	Percentage of Total Budget Spent or Achieved	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	
15 MEETING ROOMS							
05 PENSIONS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.0%	0.0%	\$0
07 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0.0%	0
09 TEMPORARY HELP - ROOM SET UP	3,860	321	3,218	87	18.3%	2,712	2,712
22 LAUNDRY	540	45	450	1	27.4%	148	175
23 OPERATING SUPPLIES	280	24	232	0	0.0%	0	14
68 OPERATING PURCHASES AND SERVICES	120	10	100	11	9.2%	0	0
ACTIVITY TOTALS	\$4,800	\$400	\$4,000	\$99	18.0%	\$2,901	\$2,901
16 FRONT OF HOUSE							
01 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$14,620	\$1,219	\$12,182	\$1,168	82.2%	\$0	\$0
04 LONG TERM DISABILITY PREMIUM	320	27	266	24	37.2%	0	0
05 PENSIONS	2,490	208	2,074	100	43.1%	293	293
07 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	1,800	150	1,500	65	46.3%	688	688
08 MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL	1,270	106	1,058	177	51.1%	0	0
09 CASUAL HELP	117,310	11,966	95,136	9,534	57.6%	82,912	82,912
10 GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	130	11	108	(11)	66.2%	0	0
22 LAUNDRY	1,200	100	1,000	48	57.2%	519	519
27 UNIFORMS, CLOTHING AND ACCESSORIES	1,720	144	1,432	0	70.3%	0	0

Description	Budgeted Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For
	The Month of October 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	The Month of October 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	Percentage of Total Budget Spent or Achieved	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1987	
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(6)	(7)	
28 FIRST AID SUPPLIES	310	26	258	1	7.4%	53	
68 OPERATING PURCHASES, SERVICES AND EQUIPMENT	1,110	93	924	0	46.3%	766	
ACTIVITY TOTALS	\$142,280	\$14,050	\$115,938	\$11,106	59.6%	\$85,231	
17 OPERATION - SPECIFIC SHOW EXPENSES							
01 WAGES - PERMANENT STAGE HANDS							
05 PENSIONS	\$100,320	\$10,233	\$81,360	\$12,901	74.8%	\$69,419	
07 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	27,280	2,783	22,126	1,429	66.5%	23,400	
08 MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL	9,870	1,007	8,005	410	65.6%	8,541	
09 WAGES - PART-TIME STAGE HANDS	12,920	1,318	10,475	1,006	86.8%	10,519	
10 GROUP INSURANCE	317,680	32,403	257,638	15,781	51.7%	310,843	
12 ADVERTISING AND PROMOTION	740	75	599	88	130.9%	386	
67 MUSICIANS	260,000	26,520	210,860	13,744	48.9%	303,876	
68 OPERATING PURCHASES AND SERVICES	40,000	13,000	40,000	0	67.5%	0	
	13,800	1,719	10,821	1,234	147.9%	50,525	
ACTIVITY TOTALS	\$782,610	\$89,058	\$641,884	\$46,593	57.6%	\$777,509	

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
HAMILTON PLACE

Description	Budgeted Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For
	The Month of October 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	The Month of October 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	Percentage of Total 1988 Annual Budget Spent or Achieved	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1987	
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(6)	(7)	
18 SECURITY							
01 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$19,280	\$1,607	\$16,066	\$1,311	90.5%	\$15,362	
04 LONG TERM DISABILITY PREMIUM	420	35	350	0	0.2%	7	
05 PENSIONS	1,630	136	1,358	131	88.5%	1,199	
07 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	1,320	110	1,100	100	76.5%	891	
08 MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL	740	62	616	59	75.7%	559	
09 CASUAL HELP - SECURITY	38,780	3,956	31,450	3,017	63.1%	29,458	
10 GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	170	14	140	7	45.9%	89	
22 LAUNDRY	130	11	108	0	0.0%	0	
23 OPERATING SUPPLIES	130	11	108	0	73.1%	93	
ACTIVITY TOTALS	\$62,600	\$5,942	\$51,296	\$4,625	72.1%	\$47,658	
19 STAGE - PROPERTY							
01 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$217,520	\$18,127	\$181,266	\$16,508	78.8%	\$171,220	
04 LONG TERM DISABILITY PREMIUM	4,650	388	3,874	338	75.5%	3,556	
05 PENSIONS	16,350	1,363	13,624	1,029	77.0%	12,293	
07 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	4,400	367	3,666	359	82.5%	3,408	
08 MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL	8,750	729	7,290	1,035	82.1%	7,021	
09 CASUAL HELP	9,300	949	7,545	766	171.6%	10,439	
10 GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	2,000	167	1,666	(39)	73.0%	1,534	
23 OPERATING SUPPLIES	880	74	732	14	109.1%	775	
24 OPERATING SUPPLIES - SOUND	10,570	881	8,808	1,660	71.7%	14,862	

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
HAMILTON PLACE

Description	Budgeted Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For
	The Month of October 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	The Month of October 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	Percentage of Total Budget Spent or Achieved	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1987	
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(6)	(7)	
25 OPERATING SUPPLIES - CARPENTRY	2,600	217	2,166	246	113.0%	1,960	
28 OPERATING SUPPLIES - STUDIO	5,400	450	4,500	806	82.4%	0	
29 OPERATING SUPPLIES - ELECTRICAL	18,200	1,517	15,166	247	58.0%	21,909	
30 SMALL TOOLS	390	33	324	(164)	70.5%	800	
39 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - STAGE	5,620	469	4,682	272	67.9%	1,542	
68 OPERATING PURCHASES AND SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0.0%	82	
73 OPERATING EQUIPMENT - ELECTRICAL	14,150	1,179	11,790	291	59.0%	7,074	
74 OPERATING EQUIPMENT - SOUND	13,400	1,117	11,166	648	39.9%	7,074	
75 OPERATING EQUIPMENT - PROPS	3,080	257	2,568	13	53.0%	0	
ACTIVITY TOTALS	\$337,260	\$28,284	\$280,833	\$24,029	77.6%	\$265,549	
21 SHOW PROMOTIONS							
13 ADVERTISING HOUSE - GENERAL	\$40,180	\$4,098	\$32,586	\$178	53.7%	\$27,570	
16 POSTAGE	22,000	1,834	18,332	508	63.7%	17,747	
66 HOUSE PROGRAMMES	62,700	6,395	50,847	7,930	73.6%	51,168	
ACTIVITY TOTALS	\$124,880	\$12,327	\$101,765	\$8,616	65.4%	\$96,485	

Description	Budgeted		Actual		Actual Operating	
	Operating Results For		Operating Results For		Results For	
	The Month of	The Ten Month Period Ended of	The Month of	The Ten Month Period Ended of	Percentage of Total	The Ten Month Period Ended
	October 1988	October 31 1988	October 1988	October 31 1988	Budget Spent or Achieved	October 31 1987
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
24 BEVERAGE AND CATERING SERVICE						
03 TEMPORARY HELP	\$34,000	\$27,574	\$588	\$8,851	26.0%	\$27,761
05 PENSIONS	630	510	1	29	4.6%	139
07 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	930	754	0	45	4.8%	293
22 LAUNDRY	340	274	18	68	20.0%	696
23 OPERATING SUPPLIES	7,000	5,677	314	5,214	74.5%	4,256
27 UNIFORMS, CLOTHING AND ACCESSORIES	1,000	811	0	722	72.2%	0
32 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT	1,380	1,118	218	2,417	175.1%	1,266
48 CASH SHORT/OVER	0	0	(9)	(50)	-	12
64 CATERING PURCHASES	10,910	8,847	1,191	7,995	73.3%	7,389
65 BEVERAGE COSTS	53,490	43,380	4,402	33,491	62.6%	45,594
68 OPERATING PURCHASES AND SERVICES	1,220	990	0	6	0.5%	810
75 OPERATING EQUIPMENT	1,320	1,072	0	48	3.6%	610
ACTIVITY TOTALS	\$112,220	\$91,007	\$6,723	\$58,836	52.4%	\$88,826
HAMILTON PLACE						
EXPENDITURES TOTAL	\$2,259,990	\$1,867,848	\$150,549	\$1,545,424	68.4%	\$1,881,918

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.

COPPS COLISEUM

SUMMARY OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES

Description	Budgeted Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For
	The Month of October 1988			The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988			
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	
REVENUE							(7)
RENTAL, LICENCE FEES AND SHOW REVENUES	\$724,000	\$77,500	\$570,500	\$124,586	\$872,564	120.5%	\$781,157
OTHER RENTALS	205,500	20,750	164,000	1,852	51,188	24.9%	31,485
FOOD AND BEVERAGE CONCESSIONS	300,000	41,000	234,000	33,924	283,742	94.6%	339,226
RECOVERIES	453,800	48,600	351,300	56,861	414,785	91.4%	337,477
OTHER REVENUE	38,100	3,050	26,450	45,145	134,912	354.1%	20,040
	\$1,721,400	\$190,900	\$1,346,250	\$262,368	\$1,757,191	102.1%	\$1,509,385
EXPENDITURES							
ADMINISTRATION	\$351,830	\$29,844	\$294,141	\$25,360	\$276,818	78.7%	\$259,256
MAINTENANCE	570,500	52,039	459,118	44,752	487,841	85.5%	412,642
EVENT PLANNING/OPERATIONS	520,440	48,364	416,208	41,184	394,761	75.9%	362,475
IATSE PAYROLL	94,300	11,538	76,165	27,372	143,254	151.9%	79,527
SECURITY	198,920	19,360	159,502	20,141	169,156	85.0%	145,850
SOUVENIRS	0	0	0	1,390	2,391	0.0%	0
MARKETING	91,080	8,637	76,758	6,039	56,407	61.9%	83,948
	\$1,827,070	\$169,782	\$1,481,892	\$166,238	\$1,530,628	83.8%	\$1,343,698
EXCESS OF EXPENDITURES OVER REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS	\$105,670	(\$21,118)	\$135,642	(\$96,130)	(\$226,563)	0.0%	(\$165,687)

NOTE: The revenue and expenditure detail on the above balances is provided on the following pages.

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
COPPS COLISEUM

Description	Budgeted Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For
	The Month of October 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	The Month of October 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	Percentage of Total 1988 Annual Budget Spent or Achieved	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1987	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	
REVENUE - 8306							
10 RENTAL, LICENCE FEES AND SHOW REVENUES							
01 CONCERTS	\$180,000	\$150,000	\$73,086	\$227,812	126.6%	82,140	
02 AMATEUR HOCKEY	103,500	78,500	0	97,643	94.3%	106,286	
03 PROFESSIONAL HOCKEY	20,000	20,000	0	6,500	32.5%	249,740	
04 OTHER AMATEUR SPORTS	12,500	12,500	0	22,000	176.0%	18,000	
05 OTHER PROFESSIONAL SPORTS	76,000	61,000	21,500	113,711	149.6%	85,717	
06 FAMILY SHOWS	147,000	97,000	0	130,419	88.7%	144,774	
07 TRADE/CONSUMER SHOWS	81,000	54,000	0	88,706	109.5%	33,000	
08 CONVENTIONS	84,500	84,500	30,000	166,773	197.4%	36,000	
09 OTHERS	19,500	13,000	0	19,000	97.4%	25,500	
ACTIVITY TOTALS	\$724,000	\$570,500	\$124,586	\$872,564	120.5%	\$781,157	
12 OTHER RENTALS							
13 CASUAL ICE RENTAL	\$3,000	\$2,000	\$0	\$4,150	138.3%	\$2,100	
14 HOCKEY CLOCK/MESSAGE SIGN/SOUND SYSTEM RENTALS	9,000	7,200	1,700	11,725	130.3%	10,807	
15 STAGE, TABLES, CHAIRS AND EQUIPMENT RENTALS	6,000	4,800	2,020	9,776	162.9%	5,412	

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
COPPS COLISEUM

Description	Budgeted Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For
	The Month of October 1988	The Month of October 1988	The Month of October 1988	The Month of October 1988	The Month of October 1988	The Month of October 1988	
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	
Annual 1988 Budget	50,000	6,250	37,500	(1,868)	8,420	16.8%	0
	137,500	12,500	112,500	0	17,117	12.4%	13,166
ACTIVITY TOTALS	\$205,500	\$20,750	\$164,000	\$1,852	\$51,188	24.9%	\$31,485
20 FOOD AND BEVERAGE CONCESSIONS							
10 COMMISSIONS EARNED FROM CONCESSIONAIRE	\$300,000	\$41,000	\$234,000	\$33,924	\$283,742	94.6%	\$339,226
ACTIVITY TOTALS	\$300,000	\$41,000	\$234,000	\$33,924	\$283,742	94.6%	\$339,226
55 RECOVERIES							
58 RECOVERIES - JANITORIAL SERVICES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.0%	\$0
59 RECOVERIES - SECURITY SERVICES	95,000	10,800	72,200	10,430	83,193	87.6%	68,162
60 RECOVERIES - STAGE HANDS SERVICES	94,300	12,000	75,900	29,860	149,726	158.8%	81,292
62 RECOVERIES - USHERS/TICKET TAKERS' SERVICES	121,500	11,600	89,450	10,079	101,013	83.1%	97,664
63 RECOVERIES - RINK ATTENDANTS /EVENT SET UP	63,000	7,400	47,950	4,344	45,250	71.8%	33,003

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
COPPS COLISEUM

Description	Budgeted Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For
	The Month of October 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	The Month of October 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	Percentage of Total Budget Spent or Achieved	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1987	
Annual 1988 Budget	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
64 RECOVERIES - OTHER LABOUR	20,000	1,200	15,300	1,229	9,456	47.3%	9,259
99 RECOVERIES - OTHER SERVICES AND COSTS	60,000	5,600	50,500	919	26,147	43.6%	48,097
ACTIVITY TOTALS	\$453,800	\$48,600	\$351,300	\$56,861	\$414,785	91.4%	\$337,477
OTHER REVENUE							
50 REBATES/COMMISSIONS FROM SHOW SERVICES AND ELECTRICAL SUPPLIER	\$10,000	\$0	\$4,000	\$0	\$12,648	126.5%	\$5,780
51 COMMISSION-SOUVENIR, PROGRAMMES, ETC.	10,000	1,000	8,000	42,962	104,646	1046.5%	0
55 BELL CANADA COMMISSION	1,000	0	1,000	34	556	55.6%	554
60 ADMINISTRATION FEES	17,000	1,800	13,200	2,149	17,062	100.4%	13,676
99 MISCELLANEOUS	100	250	250	0	0	0.0%	30
ACTIVITY TOTALS	\$38,100	\$3,050	\$26,450	\$45,145	\$134,912	354.1%	\$20,040
COPPS COLISEUM REVENUE TOTAL	\$1,721,400	\$190,900	\$1,346,250	\$262,368	\$1,757,191	102.1%	\$1,509,385

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
COPPS COLISEUM

Description	Budgeted Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For
	The Month of			The Month of			
	Annual 1988 Budget	October 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	October 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	Percentage of Total 1988 Annual Budget Spent or Achieved	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	
EXPENDITURES - 8360							
01 ADMINISTRATION							
01 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$200,400	\$16,700	\$167,000	\$13,504	\$158,845	79.3%	\$156,130
02 TEMPORARY HELP - OFFICE	3,600	300	3,000	1,406	2,783	77.3%	210
04 LONG TERM DISABILITY PREMIUM	4,280	357	3,567	274	3,380	79.0%	3,206
05 PENSIONS	14,440	1,203	12,033	895	11,328	78.4%	11,337
07 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	4,030	336	3,359	248	3,173	78.7%	3,149
08 MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL	6,810	567	5,675	651	4,856	71.3%	5,269
10 GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	2,240	187	1,867	114	1,336	59.6%	1,584
11 TELEPHONES	10,250	855	8,542	1,457	11,407	111.3%	7,747
16 POSTAGE	2,040	170	1,700	26	1,458	71.5%	1,127
21 OFFICE SUPPLIES AND STATIONERY	11,440	953	9,533	597	5,031	44.0%	11,053
31 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - OFFICE EQUIPMENT	600	50	500	127	636	106.0%	511
42 INSURANCE	55,500	4,625	46,250	4,624	46,249	83.3%	43,625
46 PROVISION FOR BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0
47 COLLECTION AGENCY EXPENSE	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0
68 OPERATING PURCHASES AND SERVICES	2,500	208	2,083	247	2,536	101.4%	1,583
71 OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1,000	83	833	0	1,727	172.7%	46
81 RENTAL - CAR POOL	2,000	167	1,667	0	207	10.4%	0
83 RENTAL - OFFICE EQUIPMENT	8,400	700	7,000	748	7,808	93.0%	4,709
91 TRAVELLING	8,200	1,208	7,782	0	5,397	65.8%	3,168
93 MEMBERSHIPS AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	1,600	133	1,333	80	1,403	87.7%	1,442

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
COPPS COLISEUM

Description	Budgeted Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For
	The Month of October 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	The Month of October 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	Percentage of Total 1988 Annual Budget Spent or Achieved	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1987	
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
94 TRAINING COURSES	4,000	333	3,333	220	3,344	83.6%	1,559
96 MEETINGS AND ENTERTAINMENT EXPENSES	5,000	417	4,167	141	2,811	56.2%	1,801
97 MEETINGS AND ENTERTAINMENT EXPENSES - HAMILTON ROOM	3500	292	2,917	1	1,103	31.5%	0
98 WALL OF FAME PROGRAMME	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0
ACTIVITY TOTALS	\$351,830	\$29,844	\$294,141	\$25,360	\$276,818	78.7%	\$259,256
10 MAINTENANCE							
13 WATER RATES & SEWER SURCHARGE	\$16,000	\$1,333	\$13,333	\$1,035	\$13,928	87.1%	\$9,474
17 WINDOW CLEANING	12,000	1,000	10,000	3,200	6,800	56.7%	6,400
18 GARBAGE DISPOSAL	6,000	500	5,000	311	6,469	107.8%	4,441
19 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES - VARIOUS	3,400	283	2,833	686	4,138	121.7%	2,089
22 CLEANING AND WASHROOM SUPPLIES	25,000	2,625	19,750	1,985	42,449	169.8%	23,335
23 OPERATING SUPPLIES	6,000	500	5,000	152	3,243	54.1%	4,773
24 SOUND SYSTEM PURCHASES AND SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0
25 GASOLINE AND OTHER FUELS	1,020	85	850	135	1,245	122.1%	1,569
26 OIL AND LUBRICANTS	500	42	417	0	0	0.0%	319
30 SMALL TOOLS	1,500	125	1,250	52	833	55.5%	461
31 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - COORDINATED BY CENTRAL UTILITIES	147,560	12,296	122,966	12,187	126,031	85.4%	100,292
32 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - GROUNDS	18,000	1,500	15,000	0	9,056	50.3%	14,706

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
COPPS COLISEUM

Description	Budgeted Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For
	The Month of October 1988	The Month Period Ended October 31 1988	The Month Period Ended October 31 1988	The Month Period Ended October 31 1988	The Month Period Ended October 31 1988	Percentage of Total 1988 Annual Budget Spent or Achieved	
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
68 OPERATING PURCHASES AND SERVICES	70,000	7,750	54,650	8,345	58,409	83.4%	46,198
82 RENTAL - OPERATING EQUIPMENT	2,000	167	1,667	0	0	0.0%	99
ACTIVITY TOTALS	\$520,440	\$48,364	\$416,208	\$41,184	\$394,761	75.9%	\$362,475
17 IATSE PAYROLL							
05 PENSIONS	\$4,200	\$350	\$3,500	\$1,041	\$6,244	148.7%	\$3,430
07 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	1,680	140	1,400	101	1,584	94.3%	899
08 MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL	4,000	333	3,333	251	3,041	76.0%	2,630
09 WAGES - PART-TIME STAGE HANDS	84,000	10,680	67,582	25,956	132,137	157.3%	72,498
10 GROUP INSURANCE	420	35	350	23	248	59.0%	70
ACTIVITY TOTALS	\$94,300	\$11,538	\$76,165	\$27,372	\$143,254	151.9%	\$79,527
18 SECURITY							
01 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$37,100	\$3,092	\$30,917	\$3,150	\$32,841	88.5%	\$28,257
02 PART-TIME EVENT SECURITY	75,000	8,532	56,988	9,618	69,237	92.3%	54,691
04 LONG TERM DISABILITY PREMIUM	790	66	659	64	676	85.6%	595
05 PENSIONS	3,590	300	2,992	192	2,765	77.0%	2,352
07 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	2,380	198	1,983	71	1,338	56.2%	1,212
08 MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL	1,710	143	1,425	206	1,496	87.5%	1,433
10 GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	330	28	275	26	255	77.3%	248

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
COPPS COLISEUM

Description	Budgeted Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For
	The Month of October 1988	The Month of October 1988	The Month of October 1988	The Month of October 1988	The Month of October 1988	Percentage of Total 1988 Annual Budget Spent or Achieved	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	
20 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES - SECURITY	77,520	63,846	6,814	60,548	78.1%	56,942	
23 OPERATING SUPPLIES	500	417	0	0	0.0%	120	
ACTIVITY TOTALS	\$198,920	\$159,502	\$20,141	\$169,156	85.0%	\$145,850	
20 OPERATIONS - SOUVENIRS	\$0	\$0	\$934	\$1,935	-	\$0	
03 PART-TIME WAGES	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0	
04 LONG TERM DISABILITY	0	0	4	4	-	0	
05 PENSIONS	0	0	9	9	-	0	
07 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0	
08 MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0	
10 GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0	
48 CASH SHORT/OVER	0	0	(1)	(1)	-	0	
68 OPERATING PURCHASES AND SERVICES	0	0	444	444	-	0	
ACTIVITY TOTALS	\$0	\$0	\$1,390	\$2,391	-	\$0	
30 MARKETING SALES	\$51,500	\$42,917	\$4,289	\$40,696	79.0%	\$48,897	
01 SALARIES AND WAGES	1,000	833	0	0	0.0%	1,260	
02 TEMPORARY HELP - OFFICE							
04 LONG TERM DISABILITY PREMIUM	1,100	917	87	877	79.7%	959	
05 PENSIONS	4,830	4,025	294	3,170	65.6%	3,258	
07 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	1,460	1,217	119	1,134	77.7%	1,071	

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
COPPS COLISEUM

Description	Budgeted Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For
	The Month of October 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	The Month of October 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	Percentage of Total Budget Spent or Achieved	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1987	
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(6)	(7)	
08 MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL	2,810	235	2,342	355	1,327	1,877	
10 GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	460	38	383	36	336	399	
11 TELEPHONES	4,000	333	3,333	182	1,573	8,696	
16 POSTAGE	2,000	167	1,667	13	1,993	3,340	
21 OFFICE SUPPLIES AND STATIONERY	1,500	125	1,250	211	413	2,427	
31 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - OFFICE EQUIPMENT	200	17	167	0	0	0	
68 OPERATING PURCHASES AND SERVICES	780	65	650	65	633	808	
71 OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1,000	83	833	0	0	1,832	
83 RENTAL - OFFICE EQUIPMENT	2,400	200	2,000	128	1,284	4,290	
91 TRAVELLING	11,650	2,016	10,566	0	770	3,456	
93 MEMBERSHIPS AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	2,190	183	1,825	260	1,490	1,050	
94 TRAINING COURSES	700	58	583	0	310	0	
96 MEETINGS AND ENTERTAINMENT EXPENSES	1,500	125	1,250	0	401	328	
ACTIVITY TOTALS	\$91,080	\$8,637	\$76,758	\$6,039	\$56,407	\$83,948	
COPPS COLISEUM EXPENDITURES TOTAL	\$1,827,070	\$169,782	\$1,481,892	\$166,238	\$1,530,628	\$1,343,698	

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.

HECFI - CORPORATE

SUMMARY OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES

Description	Budgeted Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For
	The Month of October 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	The Month of October 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	Percentage of Total 1988 Annual Budget Spent or Achieved	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1987	
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
REVENUE							
BOX OFFICE REVENUE	\$423,000	\$51,876	\$336,647	\$54,397	\$383,961	90.8%	\$428,748
OTHER REVENUE	61,000	5,084	50,832	5,000	50,000	82.0%	51,000
	\$484,000	\$56,960	\$387,479	\$59,397	\$433,961	89.7%	\$479,748
EXPENDITURES							
ADMINISTRATION	\$709,540	\$58,338	\$590,364	\$62,128	\$595,851	84.0%	\$541,671
MARKETING	636,290	56,413	523,462	50,760	389,752	61.3%	289,790
BOX OFFICE	436,050	44,604	355,497	47,507	326,743	74.9%	334,702
	\$1,781,880	\$159,355	\$1,469,323	\$160,395	\$1,312,346	73.6%	\$1,166,163
EXCESS OF EXPENDITURES OVER REVENUES FROM OPERATIONS							
	\$1,297,880	\$102,395	\$1,081,844	\$100,998	\$878,385	67.7%	\$686,415

NOTE: The revenue and expenditure detail on the above balances is provided on the following pages.

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
HECFI - CORPORATE

Description	Budgeted Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For
	The Month of	The Ten Month Period Ended of	The Ten Month Period Ended	The Ten Month Period Ended	Percentage of Total	The Ten Month Period Ended	
	October 1988	October 1988	October 1988	October 1988	1988 Annual Budget Spent or Achieved	October 31 1987	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	
REVENUE - 8303							
40 BOX OFFICE REVENUE							
02 BOX OFFICE FEES - HAMILTON PLACE	\$100,000	\$82,400	\$8,780	\$56,229	56.2%	\$83,010	
03 BOX OFFICE FEES - COPPS COLISEUM	165,000	128,500	31,980	173,771	105.3%	166,743	
04 BOX OFFICE FEES - OTHER	0	0	100	2,896	-	0	
06 HANDLING CHARGE - MAIL ROOM	7,000	5,572	133	6,787	97.0%	6,606	
07 HANDLING CHARGE - TELEPHONE	130,000	103,461	10,484	116,725	89.8%	138,530	
21 MISCELLANEOUS RECOVERIES	21,000	16,714	2,920	27,553	131.2%	33,859	
ACTIVITY TOTALS	\$423,000	\$336,647	\$54,397	\$383,961	90.8%	\$428,748	
60 OTHER REVENUE							
01 RETAIL SALES TAX							
COLLECTION COMMISSION	\$1,000	\$832	\$0	\$0	0.0%	\$1,000	
02 INTEREST EARNED	60,000	50,000	5,000	50,000	83.3%	50,000	
ACTIVITY TOTALS	\$61,000	\$50,832	\$5,000	\$50,000	82.0%	\$51,000	
H.E.C.F.I. CORPORATE REVENUES TOTAL	\$484,000	\$387,479	\$59,397	\$433,961	89.7%	\$479,748	

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
HECFI - CORPORATE

Description	Budgeted Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For
	The Month of October 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	The Month of October 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	Percentage of Total Budget Spent or Achieved	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1987	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	
EXPENDITURES - 8330							
01 ADMINISTRATION							
01 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$485,000	\$40,417	\$404,166	\$42,210	\$408,342	\$362,134	
02 TEMPORARY HELP - OFFICE	4,400	367	3,666	0	3,604	7,450	
03 RECOVERIES - SALARIES AND BENEFITS (MACNAB ARMS)	0	0	0	0	0	0	
04 LONG TERM DISABILITY PREMIUM	10,130	844	8,440	759	7,816	6,482	
05 PENSIONS	33,970	2,831	28,308	2,783	29,250	25,866	
07 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	10,290	858	8,574	920	9,328	8,097	
08 MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL	20,350	1,696	16,958	2,751	16,221	12,081	
10 GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	5,040	420	4,200	343	3,131	3,090	
11 TELEPHONES	7,200	600	6,000	906	9,336	4,651	
16 POSTAGE	3,100	258	2,584	53	574	3,706	
21 OFFICE SUPPLIES AND STATIONERY	15,000	1,250	12,500	1,816	9,562	14,875	
31 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - OFFICE EQUIPMENT	500	42	416	94	337	345	
42 INSURANCE	3,100	258	2,584	260	2,583	2,250	
43 AUDIT FEES	15,450	1,287	12,876	1,287	12,875	12,500	
56 CONSULTANT'S FEES	0	0	0	0	7,500	1,002	
59 PROFESSIONAL FEES	18,900	1,575	15,750	3,889	18,898	25,479	
68 OPERATING PURCHASES AND SERVICES	8,000	667	6,666	650	5,108	5,045	
71 OFFICE EQUIPMENT	2,230	186	1,858	0	1,222	1,699	
81 RENTAL - CAR POOL	7,800	650	6,500	559	6,895	6,461	

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
HECFI - CORPORATE

Description	Budgeted Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For
	The Month of October 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	The Month of October 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	Percentage of Total Budget Spent or Achieved	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1987	
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(6)	(7)	
83 RENTAL - OFFICE EQUIPMENT	26,000	2,167	21,666	1,928	78.3%	19,935	
91 TRAVELLING	10,000	250	9,500	0	72.5%	5,766	
93 MEMBERSHIPS AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	4,100	341	3,418	117	102.3%	2,961	
94 TRAINING COURSES	6,280	524	5,234	0	24.3%	996	
96 MEETING AND ENTERTAINMENT EXPENSES - MANAGING DIRECTOR	3,000	250	2,500	58	77.5%	1,456	
97 MEETINGS - BOARD OF DIRECTORS	7,200	600	6,000	745	90.5%	6,744	
98 STAFF RELATIONS/PROMOTIONS	2,500	0	0	0	44.2%	600	
ACTIVITY TOTALS	\$709,540	\$58,338	\$590,364	\$62,128	84.0%	\$541,671	
30 MARKETING							
01 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$152,900	\$12,742	\$127,416	\$12,933	79.7%	\$84,531	
02 TEMPORARY HELP - OFFICE	1,300	109	1,082	0	45.0%	0	
04 LONG TERM DISABILITY PREMIUM	3,100	258	2,584	219	76.9%	1,732	
05 PENSIONS	10,490	874	8,740	910	84.0%	5,940	
07 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	3,810	318	3,174	337	85.1%	1,949	
08 MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL	7,310	609	6,092	976	63.0%	3,423	
10 GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	1,280	107	1,066	43	78.3%	728	
11 TELEPHONES	6,000	500	5,000	455	91.5%	8,988	
12 ADVERTISING AND PROMOTION	406,500	37,263	331,974	31,133	52.3%	165,008	
13 ANNUAL REPORT	0	0	0	0	-	0	
14 SPECIAL EVENTS BIDS	0	0	0	0	0.0%	8,661	
16 POSTAGE	6,000	500	5,000	26	63.7%	681	

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
HECFI - CORPORATE

Description	Budgeted Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For	
	The Month of October 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988	Percentage of Total 1988 Budget Spent or Achieved	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1987
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	
21 OFFICE SUPPLIES AND STATIONERY	5,000	416	4,168	791	3,747	74.9%	5,970	
68 OPERATING PURCHASES AND SERVICES	1,500	125	1,250	329	3,258	217.2%	1,154	
71 OFFICE EQUIPMENT	3,000	250	2,500	329	1,158	38.6%	0	
83 RENTAL - OFFICE EQUIPMENT	12,000	1,000	10,000	1,085	9,013	75.1%	0	
86 RENTAL - OFFICES	0		0	0	0	0.0%	0	
91 TRAVELLING	8,000	667	6,666	635	1,810	22.6%	0	
93 MEMBERSHIPS AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	3,100	258	2,584	188	1,352	43.6%	500	
94 TRAINING COURSES	1,000	83	832	372	482	48.2%	233	
96 MEETINGS, RECEPTIONS AND ENTERTAINMENT	4,000	334	3,334	0	1,196	29.9%	292	
ACTIVITY TOTALS	\$636,290	\$56,413	\$523,462	\$50,760	\$389,752	61.3%	\$289,790	
40 BOX OFFICE								
01 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$147,570	\$12,297	\$122,976	\$15,170	\$118,493	80.3%	\$114,795	
03 PART-TIME WAGES - TELEPHONE/MAILROOM	79,260	9,720	63,080	5,819	55,641	70.2%	61,708	
04 LONG TERM DISABILITY PREMIUM	3,160	263	2,634	146	2,231	70.6%	2,090	
05 PENSIONS	14,590	1,216	12,160	876	9,921	68.0%	9,872	
07 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	9,680	807	8,066	612	6,415	66.3%	6,724	
08 MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL	5,030	420	4,192	651	3,776	75.1%	2,860	
09 PART-TIME WAGES-BOX OFFICE	131,000	16,066	104,257	12,426	89,699	68.5%	103,435	
10 GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	1,310	110	1,092	46	975	74.4%	1,021	

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
HECFI - CORPORATE

Description	Budgeted Operating Results For			Actual Operating Results For			Percentage of Total Budget Spent or Achieved	The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1987
	The Month of	The Ten Month Period Ended of	The Ten Month Period Ended	The Ten Month Period Ended	The Ten Month Period Ended			
	Annual 1988 Budget	October 1988	October 31 1988	October 1988	October 31 1988			
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	
11 TELEPHONES	14,400	1,200	12,000	833	12,705	88.2%	10,339	
16 POSTAGE	5,250	438	4,374	388	2,871	54.7%	3,500	
23 OPERATING SUPPLIES	11,500	958	9,584	166	4,732	41.1%	9,481	
44 TRANSPORTATION OF MONEY	9,900	825	8,250	830	7,650	77.3%	7,930	
48 BOX OFFICE - OVER/SHORT	1,500	125	1,250	151	512	34.1%	(461)	
68 OPERATING PURCHASES AND SERVICES	1,900	159	1,582	370	2,099	110.5%	1,408	
69 SYSTEM SERVICE CHARGE	0	0	0	9,023	9,023	-	0	
ACTIVITY TOTALS	\$436,050	\$44,604	\$355,497	\$47,507	\$326,743	74.9%	\$334,702	
H.E.C.F.I. CORPORATE EXPENDITURES TOTAL	\$1,781,880	\$159,355	\$1,469,323	\$160,395	\$1,312,346	73.6%	\$1,469,318	

HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE

PART-TIME LABOUR UTILIZATION

FOR THE TEN MONTH PERIOD ENDED OCTOBER 31, 1988

PART-TIME STAFF	ACTUAL	BUDGET BASED ON ACTUAL REVENUES ACHIEVED		Amount (including 4% Vacation pay accrued) Net Of Recoveries		%	Amount (including 4% Vacation pay accrued) Net Of Recoveries	%	OVER (UNDER BUDGET)
Cashiers		\$24,825	1.48%(1)				\$21,980	1.31%	\$2,845
Cooks & Kitchen		24,275	1.92%(2)				32,118	2.54%	(7,843)
Stewarding		75,174	4.48%(1)				75,839	4.52%	(665)
Service		131,245	7.82%(1)				143,288	8.54%	(12,043)
Porter		114,319	5.37%(3)				139,564	6.56%	(25,245)
Information desk		18,661					19,013		(352)
Maintenance Help		8,055					9,408		(1,353)
Storeman		2,018					2,000		18
		<u>\$398,572</u>					<u>\$443,210</u>		<u>(\$44,638)</u>

- (1) As a % of total food and beverage revenue. \$1,677,849
 (2) As a % of total food revenue. \$1,264,494
 (3) As a % of total food, beverage and rental revenue. \$2,127,497

Note: Part-time labour costs for the month of October were \$10,259 under budget which increased the year-to-date under budget amount of \$34,379 at September 30, 1988.

HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE

ANALYSIS OF FOOD & BEVERAGE OPERATION

FOR THE TEN MONTH PERIOD ENDED OCTOBER 31, 1988

	ANNUAL BUDGET	MONTHLY BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE BUDGET	MONTHLY ACTUAL	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL
FOOD					
SALES	\$1,562,000	\$199,412	\$1,204,902	\$175,105	\$1,264,494
COST OF SALES	509,660	65,065	393,140	55,034	406,674
GROSS MARGIN	\$1,052,340	\$134,347	\$811,762	\$120,071	\$857,820
GROSS MARGIN %	67.4%	67.4%	67.4%	68.6%	67.8%
BEVERAGE					
SALES	\$517,500	\$63,155	\$396,895	\$52,990	\$413,355
COST OF SALES	168,640	20,583	129,333	16,676	136,415
GROSS MARGIN	\$348,860	\$42,572	\$267,562	\$36,314	\$276,940
GROSS MARGIN %	67.4%	67.4%	67.4%	68.5%	67.0%

HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE

A COMPARISON OF INVENTORIES

AT OCTOBER 31, 1988 WITH THAT AT OCTOBER 31, 1987 AND SEPTEMBER 30, 1988

TYPE OF INVENTORY	OCTOBER 1988	OCTOBER 1987	SEPTEMBER 1988
LIQUOR/WINE/BEER	32,464.95	39,368.00	43,781.75
FOOD	46,622.86	33,573.00	42,169.09
TOBACCO	0.00	861.00	0.00
POP CANNISTERS	1,624.00	2,534.00	2,178.40
	<u>80,711.81</u>	<u>76,336.00</u>	<u>88,129.24</u>

HAMILTON PLACE

ANALYSIS OF BEVERAGE OPERATION

FOR THE TEN MONTH PERIOD ENDED OCTOBER 31, 1988

	ANNUAL BUDGET	MONTHLY BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE BUDGET	MONTHLY ACTUAL	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL
SALES	\$144,400	\$14,731	\$117,105	\$11,811	\$106,652
COST OF SALES	53,490	5,456	43,380	4,402	33,491
GROSS MARGIN	\$90,910	\$9,275	\$73,725	\$7,409	\$73,161
GROSS MARGIN %	63.0%	63.0%	63.0%	62.7%	68.6%

HAMILTON PLACE
STAGEHAND RECOVERIES
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED OCTOBER 31, 1988

	1988 Annual Budget	Monthly 1988 Budget	Year to Date 1988 Budget	Monthly 1988 Actual	1988 Year to Date Actual
Stagehand Recoveries	\$569,250	\$58,064	\$461,661	\$40,969	\$347,601
Stagehand Wages and Benefits from Specific Show Expenses (Accounts 8350-1701 to 8350-1710)	\$468,810	\$47,819	\$380,203	\$31,615	\$276,132
Amount Available to Apply to Full-Time Stagehands' Guarantee (including benefits) and Casual Help Maintenance Costs	\$100,440	\$10,245	\$81,458	\$9,354	\$71,469
Full-Time Stagehand Wages and Benefits and Casual Help (Accounts 8350-1901 to 1910)	\$262,970	\$22,090	\$218,931	\$19,996	\$215,727
Excess of Salary Related Stagehand Costs Over Recoveries	\$162,530	\$11,845	\$137,473	\$10,642	\$144,258

BOX OFFICE PERFORMANCE REPORT

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED OCTOBER 31, 1988

	ANNUAL BUDGET	BUDGET MONTHLY	BUDGET YEAR TO DATE	ACTUAL MONTHLY	ACTUAL YEAR TO DATE
REVENUE					
BOX OFFICE FEES	\$265,000	\$32,500	\$210,900	\$40,860	\$232,896
HANDLING CHARGES	137,000	16,801	109,033	10,617	123,512
MISCELLANEOUS	21,000	2,575	16,714	2,920	27,553
	\$423,000	\$51,876	\$336,647	\$54,397	\$383,961
EXPENDITURES					
SALARIES	\$147,570	\$12,297	\$122,976	\$15,170	\$118,493
WAGES-TELEPHONE & MAIL	79,260	9,720	63,080	5,819	55,641
WAGES-BOX OFFICE	131,000	16,066	104,257	12,426	89,699
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	33,770	2,816	28,144	2,331	23,318
OTHER	44,450	3,705	37,040	11,761	39,592
	\$436,050	\$44,604	\$355,497	\$47,507	\$326,743
EXCESS OF EXPENDITURE OVER REVENUE	\$13,050	(\$7,272)	\$18,850	(\$6,890)	(\$57,218)

HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.

THE AGING OF TRADE ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

AS AT OCTOBER 31, 1988

TOTAL TRADE ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	30 DAYS OR LESS	31 TO 60 DAYS	61 TO 90 DAYS	OVER 90 DAYS
\$363,733	\$324,797 (1)	\$24,563 (2)	\$2,766 (3)	\$11,607 (4)
100.0%	89.3%	6.8%	0.8%	3.2%

- (1) AS AT NOVEMBER 14 SUBSEQUENT PAYMENTS OF \$31256.41 HAVE BEEN RECEIVED.
- (2) AS AT NOVEMBER 14 SUBSEQUENT PAYMENTS OF \$8775.68 HAVE BEEN RECEIVED.
- (3) AS AT NOVEMBER 14 SUBSEQUENT PAYMENTS OF \$391.05 HAVE BEEN RECEIVED.
- (4) AS AT NOVEMBER 14 SUBSEQUENT PAYMENTS OF \$70.00 HAVE BEEN RECEIVED.

7.4.2 Consolidated Unaudited Operating Results for the Period
Ended October 31, 1988 for C.U.P.

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10.

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100.

THE CENTRAL UTILITIES PLANT

UNAUDITED OPERATING RESULTS FOR THE TEN MONTH

PERIOD ENDED OCTOBER 31, 1988



Hamilton
Entertainment
and Convention
Facilities Inc.

FROM John A. Leuser, Director of Finance
and Administration DATE November 15, 1988
Name & Title

FOR ACTION ☐ FOR INFORMATION ☒ File No. _____

TO: **B O A R D** ☒ (OR) Copps Coliseum ☒
Committee

SUBJECT

Unaudited Operating Results for the Central Utilities Plant (C.U.P.) for the Ten Month Period Ended October 31, 1988.

COMMENTS

The budgetary surpluses for the month and ten month period ended October 31, 1988 were approximately \$23,548 and \$169,359, respectively.

The surplus for the month arose primarily due to energy costs being under budget by \$32,843 for the month.

The year-to-date surplus arose primarily due to:

- 1) salary, wage and benefit cost savings of \$37,013;
- 2) workers compensation cost savings of \$26,133;
- 3) grants received of \$17,875;
- 4) energy costs savings of \$42,931; and
- 5) the timing of actual maintenance and administrative expenditures as compared to budget.

John A. Leuser
John A. Leuser, C.A.
Director of Finance and
Administration

attach.

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
CENTRAL UTILITIES PLANT
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

| Description | Budgeted | | Actual | | Percentage
of Total
1988 Annual
Budget Spent
or Achieved | The Ten
Month
Period Ended
October 31
1988 | The Ten
Month
Period Ended
October 31
1988 | The Ten
Month
Period Ended
October 31
1987 |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | The
Month
of
October
1988 | The Ten
Month
Period Ended
October 31
1988 | The
Month
of
October
1988 | The Ten
Month
Period Ended
October 31
1988 | | | | |
| | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | | | |
| OPERATIONS | \$871,000 | \$72,585 | \$725,828 | \$82,686 | \$665,378 | 76.4% | \$601,289 | |
| RECOVERY FROM USERS | (573,000) | (50,013) | (470,169) | (49,274) | (503,421) | 87.9% | (466,808) | |
| MAINTENANCE | 397,970 | 33,166 | 331,638 | 32,731 | 317,411 | 79.8% | 306,179 | |
| CITY HALL | 220,500 | 14,850 | 190,981 | 16,519 | 184,726 | 83.8% | 176,442 | |
| HAMILTON CENTRAL LIBRARY | 250,640 | 18,771 | 211,041 | 15,123 | 198,242 | 79.1% | 184,918 | |
| HAMILTON FARMERS MARKET | 34,320 | 2,585 | 28,984 | 4,959 | 33,208 | 96.8% | 26,003 | |
| HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE | 263,310 | 27,112 | 215,485 | 21,565 | 199,050 | 75.6% | 198,400 | |
| HAMILTON PLACE | 250,050 | 18,975 | 208,114 | 12,573 | 168,465 | 67.4% | 174,061 | |
| COPPS COLISEUM | 302,250 | 35,918 | 243,104 | 18,254 | 249,349 | 82.5% | 259,641 | |
| PEDESTRIAN ARCADE/OVERPASS | 48,000 | 3,882 | 39,984 | 3,028 | 31,042 | 64.7% | 32,933 | |
| ONTARIO GOVERNMENT BUILDING | 204,850 | 16,747 | 169,155 | 15,649 | 171,243 | 83.6% | 159,069 | |
| PARKING AUTHORITY - UNDERGROUND | 90,000 | 8,142 | 71,257 | 6,442 | 74,606 | 82.9% | 68,551 | |
| ART GALLERY | 108,600 | 10,540 | 90,849 | 9,457 | 97,593 | 89.9% | 85,172 | |
| EXPENDITURES TOTAL | | | | | | | | |
| | \$2,468,490 | \$213,260 | \$2,056,251 | \$189,712 | \$1,886,892 | 76.4% | \$1,805,850 | |
| MUNICIPAL CONTRIBUTION | | | | | | | | |
| | \$2,468,490 | \$213,260 | \$2,056,251 | \$213,260 | \$2,056,251 | 83.3% | \$2,060,150 | |
| BUDGETARY SURPLUS (DEFICIT) | | | | | | | | |
| | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$23,548 | \$169,359 | - | \$254,300 | |

NOTE: The expenditure detail on the above balances is provided on the following pages.

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
CENTRAL UTILITIES PLANT

| Description | Budgeted | | Actual | | Actual Operating | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Operating Results For | | Operating Results For | | Results For | |
| | The Month of | The Ten Month Period Ended of | The Month of | The Ten Month Period Ended of | Percentage of Total | The Ten Month Period Ended |
| Annual 1988 | October 1988 | October 31 1988 | October 1988 | October 31 1988 | Budget Spent or Achieved | October 31 1987 |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) |
| EXPENDITURES - 0360 | | | | | | |
| 01 OPERATIONS | | | | | | |
| 01 SALARIES AND WAGES | \$555,680 | \$46,307 | \$463,066 | \$43,382 | \$429,935 | \$363,580 |
| 04 LONG TERM DISABILITY PREMIUM | 11,870 | 989 | 9,890 | 1,831 | 10,146 | 8,632 |
| 05 PENSIONS | 40,220 | 3,352 | 33,516 | 2,796 | 33,482 | 28,260 |
| 06 WORKERS COMPENSATION | 33,100 | 2,759 | 27,582 | 1,148 | 3,449 | 26,723 |
| 07 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE | 14,060 | 1,172 | 11,716 | 1,138 | 11,789 | 10,532 |
| 08 MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL | 27,240 | 2,270 | 22,700 | 2,354 | 22,739 | 20,947 |
| 09 MEAL ALLOWANCES | 100 | 8 | 84 | 11 | 100 | 55 |
| 10 GROUP LIFE INSURANCE | 4,900 | 408 | 4,084 | 434 | 4,352 | 3,225 |
| 11 TELEPHONES | 3,590 | 299 | 2,992 | 373 | 2,528 | 2,377 |
| 13 WATER RATES AND SEWER SURCHARGE | 10,500 | 875 | 8,750 | 886 | 5,968 | 8,715 |
| 20 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES - CLOCKS | 820 | 68 | 684 | 0 | 0 | 315 |
| 21 OFFICE SUPPLIES AND STATIONERY | 400 | 33 | 334 | 0 | 811 | 283 |
| 22 CLEANING SUPPLIES | 460 | 38 | 384 | 0 | 52 | 343 |
| 23 OPERATING SUPPLIES | 10,050 | 838 | 8,374 | 367 | 10,072 | 10,030 |
| 25 GASOLINE AND OTHER FUELS | 3,060 | 255 | 2,550 | 6 | 914 | 2,037 |
| 27 UNIFORMS, CLOTHING AND ACCESSORIES | 2,000 | 167 | 1,666 | 93 | 490 | 1,492 |
| 30 SMALL TOOLS | 500 | 42 | 416 | 0 | 310 | 138 |

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
CENTRAL UTILITIES PLANT

| Description | Budgeted Operating Results For | | | Actual Operating Results For | | | Actual Operating Results For |
|---|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|------------------------------|
| | The Month of October 1988 | The Month Period Ended October 31 1988 | The Month Period Ended October 31 1988 | The Month Period Ended October 31 1988 | The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988 | Percentage of Total 1988 Annual Budget Spent or Achieved | |
| | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) |
| 31 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT | 40,000 | 3,333 | 33,334 | 3,104 | 41,574 | 103.9% | 42,393 |
| 33 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - BUILDINGS | 5,100 | 425 | 4,250 | 453 | 4,272 | 83.8% | 2,341 |
| 34 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - LIGHTING BURL-OAK | 500 | 42 | 416 | 250 | 250 | 50.0% | 0 |
| 35 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT | | | | | | | |
| CIPOLLA | 19,910 | 1,659 | 16,592 | 4,077 | 15,879 | 79.8% | 9,862 |
| 36 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - HONEYWELL | 38,620 | 3,218 | 32,184 | 3,218 | 32,180 | 83.3% | 30,680 |
| 42 INSURANCE | 6,600 | 550 | 5,500 | 550 | 5,500 | 83.3% | 4,583 |
| 45 ENERGY MANAGEMENT/IMPROVEMENTS | 24,000 | 2,000 | 20,000 | 14,438 | 15,670 | 65.3% | 5,700 |
| 68 OPERATING PURCHASES AND SERVICES | 9,600 | 800 | 8,000 | 742 | 7,462 | 77.7% | 7,623 |
| 71 OFFICE EQUIPMENT | 210 | 18 | 174 | 0 | 752 | 358.1% | 4,914 |
| 73 RADIO EQUIPMENT | 2,000 | 167 | 1,666 | 0 | 318 | 15.9% | 1,841 |
| 74 FURNITURE AND FIXTURES | 210 | 18 | 174 | 0 | 1,470 | 700.0% | 114 |
| 93 MEMBERSHIPS AND SUBSCRIPTIONS | 700 | 58 | 584 | 105 | 624 | 89.1% | 438 |
| 94 TRAINING COURSES | 5,000 | 417 | 4,166 | 930 | 2,290 | 45.8% | 3,116 |
| ACTIVITY TOTALS | \$871,000 | \$72,585 | \$725,828 | \$82,686 | \$665,378 | 76.4% | \$601,289 |

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
CENTRAL UTILITIES PLANT

| Description | Budgeted Operating Results For | | | Actual Operating Results For | | | Actual Operating Results For |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| | The Month of | The Ten Month Period Ended of | The Ten Month Period Ended | The Ten Month Period Ended | Percentage of Total | The Ten Month Period Ended | |
| | October 1988 | October 1988 | October 1988 | October 1988 | 1988 Annual Budget Spent or Achieved | October 31 1987 | |
| | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) |
| 02 RECOVERY FROM USERS | | | | | | | |
| 97 ART GALLERY | (\$133,000) | (\$12,909) | (\$111,260) | (\$12,303) | (\$110,335) | 83.0% | (\$108,664) |
| 98 ONTARIO GOVERNMENT BUILDING | (310,000) | (25,343) | (255,981) | (26,190) | (273,849) | 88.3% | (252,272) |
| 99 PARKING AUTHORITY | (130,000) | (11,761) | (102,928) | (10,781) | (119,237) | 91.7% | (105,872) |
| ACTIVITY TOTALS | (\$573,000) | (\$50,013) | (\$470,169) | (\$49,274) | (\$503,421) | 87.9% | (\$466,808) |
| 05 MAINTENANCE | | | | | | | |
| 01 SALARIES AND WAGES | \$337,030 | \$28,086 | \$280,858 | \$30,799 | \$293,126 | 87.0% | \$281,809 |
| 02 RECOVERIES - SALARIES AND WAGES | (24,000) | (2,000) | (20,000) | (3,342) | (25,497) | 106.2% | (17,010) |
| 04 LONG TERM DISABILITY | 7,200 | 600 | 6,000 | 383 | 4,346 | 60.4% | 4,273 |
| 05 PENSIONS | 24,340 | 2,028 | 20,284 | 1,462 | 15,967 | 65.6% | 15,381 |
| 06 WORKERS COMPENSATION | 2,400 | 200 | 2,000 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| 07 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE | 8,110 | 676 | 6,758 | 546 | 5,681 | 70.0% | 4,505 |
| 08 MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL | 15,320 | 1,277 | 12,766 | 1,047 | 9,206 | 60.1% | 7,648 |
| 10 GROUP LIFE INSURANCE | 2,970 | 248 | 2,474 | 187 | 1,827 | 61.5% | 1,618 |
| 16 POSTAGE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0.0% | 0 |
| 21 OFFICE SUPPLIES AND STATIONERY | 500 | 42 | 416 | 0 | 596 | 119.2% | 27 |
| 22 CLEANING SUPPLIES | 200 | 17 | 166 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 |
| 27 UNIFORMS, CLOTHING AND ACCESSORIES | 2,000 | 167 | 1,666 | 687 | 1,552 | 77.6% | 1,688 |
| 30 SMALL TOOLS | 3,000 | 250 | 2,500 | 84 | 2,868 | 95.6% | 1,901 |
| 73 RADIO EQUIPMENT | 3,000 | 250 | 2,500 | 423 | 3,124 | 104.1% | 1,402 |

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
CENTRAL UTILITIES PLANT

| Description | Budgeted Operating Results For | | | Actual Operating Results For | | | Actual Operating Results For |
|---|--------------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|--|--|------------------------------|
| | The Month of October 1988 | The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988 | The Month of October 1988 | The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988 | Percentage of Total Budget Spent or Achieved | The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1987 | |
| | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (6) | (7) | |
| 74 FURNITURE AND FIXTURES | 400 | 33 | 334 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | |
| 81 RENTAL - CAR POOL | 9,000 | 750 | 7,500 | 455 | 45.9% | 1,784 | |
| 91 TRAVELLING | 2,000 | 167 | 1,666 | 0 | 0.4% | 289 | |
| 93 MEMBERSHIPS AND SUBSCRIPTIONS | 500 | 42 | 416 | 0 | 4.8% | 24 | |
| 94 TRAINING COURSES | 4,000 | 333 | 3,334 | 0 | 11.2% | 840 | |
| ACTIVITY TOTALS | \$397,970 | \$33,166 | \$331,638 | \$32,731 | 79.8% | \$306,179 | |
| 10 CITY HALL | | | | | | | |
| 14 ENERGY | \$220,500 | \$14,850 | \$190,981 | \$16,519 | 83.8% | \$176,442 | |
| 23 OPERATING SUPPLIES (FILTERS & CHEMICALS) | 11,900 | 992 | 9,916 | 0 | 102.7% | 12,956 | |
| 31 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT | 21,000 | 1,750 | 17,500 | 587 | 97.0% | 34,160 | |
| 35 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE ELECTRICAL | 13,000 | 1,083 | 10,834 | 1,667 | 85.1% | 8,355 | |
| 36 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE HONEYWELL | 16,400 | 1,367 | 13,666 | 1,366 | 83.3% | 11,718 | |
| 99 RECOVERIES - PROPERTY MAINTENANCE DEPARTMENT | (62,300) | (5,192) | (51,916) | (3,620) | 92.0% | (67,189) | |
| ACTIVITY TOTALS | \$220,500 | \$14,850 | \$190,981 | \$16,519 | 83.8% | \$176,442 | |

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
CENTRAL UTILITIES PLANT

| Description | Budgeted Operating Results For | | | Actual Operating Results For | | | Actual Operating Results For |
|--|--------------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|--|--|------------------------------|
| | The Month of October 1988 | The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988 | The Month of October 1988 | The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988 | Percentage of Total Budget Spent or Achieved | The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1987 | |
| | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (6) | (7) | |
| 20 HAMILTON CENTRAL LIBRARY | | | | | | | |
| 14 ENERGY | \$250,640 | \$18,771 | \$211,041 | \$15,123 | 83.3% | \$195,020 | |
| 23 OPERATING SUPPLIES (FILTERS & CHEMICALS) | 9,680 | 807 | 8,066 | 389 | 51.8% | 3,670 | |
| 31 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT | 11,050 | 921 | 9,208 | (11) | 97.7% | 10,100 | |
| 35 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE ELECTRICAL | 7,300 | 608 | 6,084 | 442 | 69.7% | 3,536 | |
| 36 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE HONEYWELL | 23,300 | 1,942 | 19,416 | 1,939 | 83.2% | 18,457 | |
| 98 RECOVERY-MOHAWK-MCMMASTER GRANT TO OFFSET UTILITY CHARGES | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | (10,102) | |
| 99 RECOVERIES - LIBRARY (ACCT. NO. 2355 - 0364) | (51,330) | (4,278) | (42,774) | (2,759) | 78.5% | (35,763) | |
| ACTIVITY TOTALS | \$250,640 | \$18,771 | \$211,041 | \$15,123 | 79.1% | \$184,918 | |
| 30 HAMILTON FARMERS' MARKET | | | | | | | |
| 14 ENERGY | \$34,320 | \$2,585 | \$28,984 | \$4,959 | 96.8% | \$26,003 | |
| 23 OPERATING SUPPLIES | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 0.0% | 0 | |
| 31 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT | 4,000 | 333 | 3,334 | 8 | 76.1% | 3,394 | |
| 35 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - ELECTRICAL | 1,930 | 161 | 1,608 | 161 | 83.4% | 1,288 | |

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
CENTRAL UTILITIES PLANT

| Description | Budgeted Operating Results For | | | Actual Operating Results For | | | Actual Operating Results For |
|--|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|---|------------------------------|
| | The Month of October 1988 | The Month Period Ended October 31 1988 | The Month Period Ended October 31 1988 | The Month Period Ended October 31 1988 | The Month Period Ended October 31 1988 | Percentage of Total Annual Budget Spent or Achieved | |
| | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) |
| 36 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - HONEYWELL | 4,100 | 342 | 3,416 | 341 | 3,410 | 83.2% | 3,244 |
| 99 RECOVERIES - CITY CLERK (ACCT. NO. 0322-0733) | (10,030) | (836) | (8,358) | (516) | (8,602) | 85.8% | (7,926) |
| ACTIVITY TOTALS | \$34,320 | \$2,585 | \$28,984 | \$4,959 | \$33,208 | 96.8% | \$26,003 |
| 40 HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE | | | | | | | |
| 14 ENERGY | \$263,310 | \$27,112 | \$215,485 | \$21,565 | \$199,050 | 75.6% | \$198,400 |
| 23 OPERATING SUPPLIES | 3,000 | 250 | 2,500 | 1,547 | 2,116 | 70.5% | 892 |
| 31 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT | 10,000 | 834 | 8,332 | 252 | 7,152 | 71.5% | 15,848 |
| 35 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - ELECTRICAL | 9,900 | 825 | 8,250 | 1,848 | 9,250 | 93.4% | 6,490 |
| 36 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - HONEYWELL | 24,400 | 2,033 | 20,334 | 2,032 | 20,320 | 83.3% | 20,108 |
| 38 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - (TEMPERATURE CONTROLS) | 9,300 | 775 | 7,750 | 774 | 7,740 | 83.2% | 184 |
| 99 RECOVERIES - HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE (ACCT. NO. 8340 - 1031) | (56,600) | (4,717) | (47,166) | (6,453) | (46,578) | 82.3% | (43,522) |
| ACTIVITY TOTALS | \$263,310 | \$27,112 | \$215,485 | \$21,565 | \$199,050 | 75.6% | \$198,400 |

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
CENTRAL UTILITIES PLANT

| Description | Budgeted Operating Results For | | | Actual Operating Results For | | | Actual Operating Results For |
|--|--------------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|--|--|------------------------------|
| | The Month of October 1988 | The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988 | The Month of October 1988 | The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988 | Percentage of Total Budget Spent or Achieved | The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1987 | |
| | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (6) | (7) | |
| 50 HAMILTON PLACE | | | | | | | |
| 14 ENERGY | \$250,050 | \$18,975 | \$208,114 | \$12,573 | 67.4% | \$174,061 | |
| 23 OPERATING SUPPLIES (FILTERS & CHEMICALS) | 4,650 | 388 | 3,874 | 0 | 42.4% | 4,219 | |
| 31 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT | 9,000 | 750 | 7,500 | 1,954 | 133.8% | 7,895 | |
| 35 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - ELECTRICAL | 8,990 | 749 | 7,492 | 624 | 73.2% | 6,240 | |
| 36 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - HONEYWELL | 10,840 | 903 | 9,034 | 853 | 78.7% | 8,130 | |
| 99 RECOVERIES - HAMILTON PLACE (ACCT. NO. 8350 - 1031) | (33,480) | (2,790) | (27,900) | (3,431) | 87.0% | (26,484) | |
| ACTIVITY TOTALS | \$250,050 | \$18,975 | \$208,114 | \$12,573 | 67.4% | \$174,061 | |
| 60 COPPS COLISEUM | | | | | | | |
| 14 ENERGY | \$302,250 | \$35,918 | \$243,104 | \$18,254 | 82.5% | \$259,641 | |
| 23 OPERATING SUPPLIES | 15,000 | 1,250 | 12,500 | 0 | 0.0% | 11,888 | |
| 25 GASOLINE AND OTHER FUELS | 1,560 | 130 | 1,300 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | |
| 31 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT | 40,000 | 3,333 | 33,332 | 1,904 | 89.7% | 39,724 | |
| 36 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - HONEYWELL | 73,000 | 6,083 | 60,834 | 10,283 | 105.9% | 48,680 | |
| 38 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - (TEMPERATURE CONTROLS) | 18,000 | 1,500 | 15,000 | 0 | 1.7% | 0 | |

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
CENTRAL UTILITIES PLANT

| Description | Budgeted Operating Results For | | | Actual Operating Results For | | | Actual Operating Results For |
|---|--------------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|--|--|------------------------------|
| | The Month of October 1988 | The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988 | The Month of October 1988 | The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988 | Percentage of Total 1988 Annual Budget Spent or Achieved | The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1987 | |
| 94 TRAINING COURSES | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (6) | (7) | |
| 99 RECOVERIES - COPPS COLISEUM
(ACCT. NO. 8360 - 1031) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | |
| | (147,560) | (12,296) | (122,966) | (12,187) | 85.4% | (100,292) | |
| ACTIVITY TOTALS | \$302,250 | \$35,918 | \$243,104 | \$18,254 | 82.5% | \$259,641 | |
| 70 PEDESTRIAN ARCADE/OVERPASS | \$15,600 | \$1,183 | \$12,982 | \$1,439 | 77.2% | \$13,893 | |
| 14 ENERGY | | | | | | | |
| 17 CONTRACTUAL - WINDOW CLEANING | 2,500 | 208 | 2,084 | 0 | 35.1% | 807 | |
| 19 CONTRACTUAL - SECURITY | 8,700 | 725 | 7,250 | 725 | 83.3% | 6,950 | |
| 31 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT | 1,000 | 83 | 834 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | |
| 32 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - GROUNDS | 1,000 | 83 | 834 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | |
| 33 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - BUILDINGS | 2,200 | 183 | 1,834 | 0 | 0.0% | 970 | |
| 34 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - LIGHTING | 1,500 | 125 | 1,250 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | |
| 35 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - ELECTRICAL | 500 | 42 | 416 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | |
| 37 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - GENERAL CLEANING | 10,400 | 867 | 8,666 | 864 | 75.7% | 7,401 | |
| 41 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - FIRE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT | 1,500 | 125 | 1,250 | 0 | 0.0% | 0 | |

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
CENTRAL UTILITIES PLANT

| Description | Budgeted Operating Results For | | Actual Operating Results For | | Actual Operating Results For | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | The Month of October 1988 | The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988 | The Month of October 1988 | The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988 | Percentage of Total Budget Spent or Achieved | The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1987 |
| | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) |
| 42 INSURANCE | 3,100 | 258 | 2,584 | 0 | 96.7% | 2,912 |
| ACTIVITY TOTALS | \$48,000 | \$3,882 | \$39,984 | \$3,028 | 64.7% | \$32,933 |
| 86 ONTARIO GOVERNMENT BUILDING | | | | | | |
| 14 ENERGY | \$204,850 | \$16,747 | \$169,155 | \$15,649 | 83.6% | \$159,069 |
| ACTIVITY TOTALS | \$204,850 | \$16,747 | \$169,155 | \$15,649 | 83.6% | \$159,069 |
| 90 PARKING AUTHORITY - | | | | | | |
| UNDERGROUND GARAGE | | | | | | |
| 14 ENERGY | \$90,000 | \$8,142 | \$71,257 | \$6,442 | 82.9% | \$68,551 |
| 36 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - | | | | | | |
| HONEYWELL | 18,500 | 1,542 | 15,416 | 1,541 | 83.3% | 14,690 |
| 99 RECOVERIES - PARKING | | | | | | |
| AUTHORITY | | | | | | |
| (ACCT. NO. 9324 - 3718) | (18,500) | (1,542) | (15,416) | (1,541) | 83.3% | (14,690) |
| ACTIVITY TOTALS | \$90,000 | \$8,142 | \$71,257 | \$6,442 | 82.9% | \$68,551 |

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
CENTRAL UTILITIES PLANT

| Description | Budgeted Operating Results For | | | Actual Operating Results For | | | Actual Operating Results For |
|--|--------------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|--|--|------------------------------|
| | The Month of October 1988 | The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988 | The Month of October 1988 | The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1988 | Percentage of Total 1988 Annual Budget Spent or Achieved | The Ten Month Period Ended October 31 1987 | |
| | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (6) | (7) | |
| 95 ART GALLERY | | | | | | | |
| 14 ENERGY | \$108,600 | \$10,540 | \$90,849 | \$9,457 | 89.9% | \$85,172 | |
| ACTIVITY TOTALS | \$108,600 | \$10,540 | \$90,849 | \$9,457 | 89.9% | \$85,172 | |
| CENTRAL UTILITIES PLANT EXPENDITURES TOTAL | \$2,468,490 | \$213,260 | \$2,056,251 | \$189,712 | 76.4% | \$1,805,850 | |

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Subject: [illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible]
[illegible]

100-100000

100-100000

100-100000

100-100000

100-100000

100-100000

100-100000

100-100000

100-100000

100-100000

100-100000

100-100000

100-100000

100-100000

100-100000

100-100000

100-100000

100-100000

100-100000

100-100000

100-100000

7.5 1989 Operating Budgets for H.E.C.F.I. and C.U.P.
1989 - 1993 Capital Budgets for H.E.C.F.I. and C.U.P.



Entertainment
and Convention
Facilities Inc.

John A. Leuser, Director of Finance
and Administration

FROM

Name & Title

DATE November 29, 1988

FOR ACTION



FOR INFORMATION



File No.

TO: B O A R D



(OR)

Committee

SUBJECT

1989 Operating Budget for HECFI

RECOMMENDATION

That the 1989 Operating Budget for HECFI (Attached) be recommended to the City's Executive Committee for approval.

Note: The actual funding requirement for HECFI is budgeted to decrease in 1989 by 2.0%. However, due to a reduction of \$49,000 in the carry forward to 1989 of the prior year operating surplus, the 1989 municipal contribution as a zero increase over 1988.

BACKGROUND

Attached is the applicable budget material.

John A. Leuser
John A. Leuser, C.A.
Director of Finance
and Administration



MEMORANDUM FOR THE DIRECTOR

DATE: 10/15/54

TO: THE DIRECTOR

FROM: [illegible]

SUBJECT: [illegible]

Background

This report was prepared for the

Summary

On 10/15/54, the following information was received from the [illegible] Committee for [illegible].

The above information was obtained from the [illegible] Committee for [illegible] on 10/15/54. The [illegible] Committee for [illegible] is a [illegible] organization which was established in 1952. The [illegible] Committee for [illegible] is a [illegible] organization which was established in 1952.

Recommendation

It is recommended that the [illegible] Committee for [illegible] be [illegible].

John A. [illegible]
Director of [illegible]
and [illegible]

HECFI
1989 OPERATING BUDGETS

I N D E X

**SUMMARY REPORT ON THE 1989 OPERATING
BUDGET OF HECFI**

Pages 1-6

INTRODUCTORY FORM - HECFI

Page 7

CORPORATE:

- 1989 Budget Overview Page 8
- 1989 Budget Worksheet Summary Page 9
- 1989 Budget Worksheets (Including
the Municipal Contribution Worksheet) Pages 10-16
- 1989 Schedule of Conventions and
Conferences Pages 17-20

HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE:

- 1989 Budget Overview Page 21
- 1989 Budget Worksheet Summary Page 22
- 1989 Budget Worksheets Pages 23-33
- 1989 Schedule of Conventions
and Conferences Pages 34-37
- 1989 Schedule of Proposed
Additional Positions Page 38
- 1989 Schedule of Service/Program
Package for Committee Review Page 39

HAMILTON PLACE THEATRE:

- 1989 Budget Overview Page 40
- 1989 Budget Worksheet Summary Page 41
- 1989 Budget Worksheets Pages 42-51
- 1989 Schedule of Conventions
and Conferences Page 52

COPPS COLISEUM:

- 1989 Budget Overview Page 53
- 1989 Budget Worksheet Summary Page 54
- 1989 Budget Worksheets Pages 55-64
- 1989 Schedule of Conventions
and Conferences Pages 65-66

1987 OPERATING BUDGET

1987

1987 BUDGET ON THE 1987 OPERATING

BUDGET ON THE

1987 BUDGET ON THE 1987 OPERATING

1987 BUDGET ON THE 1987 OPERATING

- 1987 Budget Overview
- 1987 Budget Worksheet Summary
- 1987 Budget Worksheet Detailing
- 1987 Budget Worksheet Detailing
- 1987 Budget Worksheet Detailing
- 1987 Budget Worksheet Detailing

1987 BUDGET ON THE 1987 OPERATING

- 1987 Budget Overview
- 1987 Budget Worksheet Summary
- 1987 Budget Worksheet Detailing
- 1987 Budget Worksheet Detailing
- 1987 Budget Worksheet Detailing
- 1987 Budget Worksheet Detailing

1987 BUDGET ON THE 1987 OPERATING

- 1987 Budget Overview
- 1987 Budget Worksheet Summary
- 1987 Budget Worksheet Detailing
- 1987 Budget Worksheet Detailing
- 1987 Budget Worksheet Detailing
- 1987 Budget Worksheet Detailing

1987 BUDGET ON THE 1987 OPERATING

- 1987 Budget Overview
- 1987 Budget Worksheet Summary
- 1987 Budget Worksheet Detailing
- 1987 Budget Worksheet Detailing
- 1987 Budget Worksheet Detailing
- 1987 Budget Worksheet Detailing

**SUMMARY REPORT ON THE
1989 OPERATING BUDGET
OF HECFI**

INTRODUCTION

The 1989 HECFI Operating Budget process began in September, 1988. Considerable review and revisions have taken place since then. What follows is the most comprehensive and reasonable operating budget projections which management can make.

SUMMARY

A summary of HECFI's funding requirement by department is as follows:

| | Funding Requirement
from the
City of Hamilton | | Increase
(Decrease)
Over 1988 | |
|--|---|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| | <u>1988</u> | <u>1989</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Percentage</u> |
| <u>HECFI</u> | | | | |
| Corporate | \$1,297,880 | \$1,494,840 | \$196,960 | 15.2% |
| Hamilton Convention
Centre | 465,620 | 331,980 | <133,640> | <28.7%> |
| Hamilton Place
Theatre | 576,790 | 648,390 | 71,600 | 12.4% |
| Copps Coliseum | <u>105,670</u> | <u><78,250></u> | <u><183,920></u> | <u><174.1%></u> |
| (A) Total Funding
Requirement for
HECFI | <u>\$2,445,960</u> | <u>\$2,396,960</u> | <u><\$49,000></u> | <u><2.0%></u> |
| Less (B) Funding
from Carry Forward
of Surplus Prior
Year | <u>49,000</u> | <u>-</u> | <u><\$49,000></u> | <u><100.0%></u> |
| (C) Municipal
Contribution for
HECFI | <u>\$2,396,960</u> | <u>\$2,396,960</u> | <u>NIL</u> | <u>0.0%</u> |

It must be noted that in reality, the actual funding requirement for HECFI (Row A) above is budgeted to decrease in 1989 by 2.0%. However, due to a reduction of \$49,000 (Row B above) in the carry forward to 1989 of the prior year operating surplus, the 1989 municipal contribution for HECFI (Row C above) is budgeted as a zero increase over 1988.

ANNUAL REPORT ON THE
1955 OPERATING BUDGET
OF HCTI

REMARKS

The 1955 HCTI operating budget began in November, 1954. Considerable review and revision have taken place since then. What follows is the most comprehensive and complete operating budget projection which management can make.

Summary

A summary of HCTI's funding requirements by department is as follows:

| Department | Funding Requirements from the City of Houston | | Funding Requirements from the State of Texas | |
|---------------------|---|-------------|--|-----------|
| | 1955 | 1956 | 1955 | 1956 |
| Administration | \$1,207,850 | \$1,404,848 | \$198,000 | \$19,750 |
| Building Department | 183,628 | 231,988 | \$113,000 | \$28,750 |
| Sanitation | 318,728 | 340,380 | 71,000 | 12,400 |
| Police Department | 180,875 | 270,380 | \$181,750 | \$17,100 |
| Public Works | 52,461,750 | 52,300,000 | \$600,000 | \$2,000 |
| Fire Department | 47,400 | - | \$247,000 | \$100,000 |
| Police Department | 52,708,800 | 52,750,000 | 500 | 500 |

It must be noted that in reality, the actual funding requirements for HCTI (Row A) above are budgeted to increase in 1956 by 2.5%. However, due to a reduction of 249,545 from a change in the city's budget in 1955 of the prior year operating budget, the 1955 projected contribution for HCTI (Row B above) is budgeted to increase between 1955 and 1956.

STAFFING AND SERVICE LEVELS IN 1989

The only expansion of service level expenditures budgeted for 1989 is the conversion of one part-time position in the Hamilton Convention Centre to the full-time position of Banquet Personnel Co-ordinator. The additional cost of this conversion is \$3,920.

The following represents a review of each department's operating budget:

CORPORATE DEPARTMENT -

| | <u>1988</u> | <u>1989</u> | <u>Increase (Decrease)
Over 1988</u> | |
|---|-------------|-------------|--|-------------------|
| | | | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Percentage</u> |
| Funding Requirement
from the City of
Hamilton | \$1,297,880 | \$1,494,840 | \$196,960 | 15.2% |

This department is primarily a cost center providing financial, administrative, box office and marketing services for the whole corporation. The overall costs of this department are budgeted to increase faster than the rate of inflation due primarily to the following one time adjustments:

| | |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| A Box Office System Service Charge
To TicketMaster Which Was Negotiated
In 1988 As A New Charge To Operate
The Box Office System In 1989 | \$48,000 |
| An Increase In The Advertising, Promotion
And Public Relations Expenditures
Account Line For 1989 | 50,100 |
| The Hiring Of An Additional Senior
Accounting Clerk In 1988 Which Is Now
Budgeted For In 1989 Including Benefits | 27,300 |
| A Provision For Merit Increases Which Is
Over And Above The Annual Cost Of
Living Or Economic Adjustment | 17,500 |
| The Leasing Of Computer Equipment In
Connection With The New MSA System | <u>12,000</u>
<u>\$154,900</u> |

The total of \$154,900 above accounts for 11.9% of the total increase of \$196,960 for this department in 1989. The balance of \$42,060 or 3.3% represents inflationary cost increases.

EXPENSES AND DEBT SERVICE IN 1983

The only expansion of services since the previous year was the addition of one part-time position in the position of Registrar General to the full-time position of Registrar General. The additional cost of this expansion is \$1,100.

The following represents a review of each department's operating budget:

DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS -

Departmental Budgets
Fiscal Year 1983
Actual Estimated

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 1982 | 1983 | 1983 |
| \$1,287,000 | \$1,401,810 | \$1,401,810 |
| \$1,287,000 | \$1,401,810 | \$1,401,810 |

This department is primarily a cost center providing financial administration, law office and marketing services for the entire organization. The overall costs of this department are included in the various budgets than the rate of inflation has resulted in the following one time adjustment:

A new office system design change
is projected which was reported
in 1982 as a new change to increase
the new office system in 1983

An increase in the technology, renovation
and building related expenditures
accounted for the 1983

The effect of an additional sector
accounted for in 1983 which is now
included for in 1983 including renovation

A provision for their increase which is
over and above the annual cost of
living or economic adjustment

The transfer of computer equipment to
Department with the new system

The total of \$1,401,810 above accounts for 1.1% of the total
increase of \$1,100 for this department in 1983. The balance of
\$1,287,000 or 1.1% represents inflationary cost increases.

HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE -

| | <u>1988</u> | <u>1989</u> | Increase (Decrease)
Over 1988 | |
|---|-------------|-------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| | | | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Percentage</u> |
| Funding Requirement
from the City of
Hamilton | \$465,620 | \$331,980 | <\$133,640> | <28.7%> |

As indicated, the Hamilton Convention Centre's funding requirement for 1989 is budgeted to decrease by \$133,640 or 28.7%.

Revenue

The Hamilton Convention Centre is budgeted to increase its total revenue from a budget of \$2,632,000 in 1988 to a budget of \$2,912,000 in 1989. This represents a budget increase of \$280,000 or 10.6% which will have the effect of bringing the Hamilton Convention Centre's revenue budget for 1989 to a level more closely approximating 1988's actual revenue total.

A further increase to the Hamilton Convention Centre's revenue budget for 1989 would not be advisable because of increased local competition which is already being felt by the Hamilton Convention Centre.

Expenditures

Expenditures for the Hamilton Convention Centre are budgeted to increase by only 4.7% which, from a business perspective, is favorable since the rate of increase on budgeted total expenditures is well under the 10.6% rate of increase on budgeted total revenue. Clearly, expenditures are being controlled by management.

Included in the expenditures total for 1989 is the conversion of one part-time position in the Hamilton Convention Centre to the full-time position of Banquet Personnel Co-ordinator. The additional cost of this conversion is \$3,920, which is reflected as an expansion of service level expenditure on the Hamilton Convention Centre's budget worksheets.

Included (Excluded)
 1985 1986
 1987 1988

1989

1990

Seattle Convention Center
 1985 1986 1987 1988 1989 1990

1985 1986 1987 1988 1989 1990

As indicated, the Seattle Convention Center's funding
 commitment for 1985 is budgeted at \$11,000,000.

Summary

The Seattle Convention Center is budgeted to increase its total
 income from a budget of \$1,000,000 in 1985 to a budget of
 \$1,500,000 in 1990. This represents a budget increase of
 50% over the 1985 level which will have the effect of helping the
 Seattle Convention Center's revenue budget for 1985 to a level
 more closely approximating 1985's actual revenue level.

A further increase in the Seattle Convention Center's revenue
 budget for 1985 would not be advisable because of increased local
 competition which is already being felt by the Seattle
 Convention Center.

Expenditures

Expenditures for the Seattle Convention Center are budgeted to
 increase by \$1,000,000 from a 1985 level of \$1,000,000 to a
 1990 level of \$2,000,000. This level of increase in budgeted total
 expenditures is well within the 1985 rate of increase in budgeted
 total revenues. Overall, expenditures are being controlled by
 management.

Included in the expenditures total for 1985 is the construction of
 the new four-story addition to the Seattle Convention Center to the
 full-time portion of the project. The estimated cost of this construction is \$1,000,000, which is reflected
 in an expansion of services level expenditures in the Seattle
 Convention Center's budget estimates.

HAMILTON PLACE THEATRE -

| | <u>1988</u> | <u>1989</u> | Increase (Decrease)
Over 1988 | |
|---|-------------|-------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| | | | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Percentage</u> |
| Funding Requirement
from the City of
Hamilton | \$576,790 | \$648,390 | \$71,600 | 12.4% |

As indicated, a \$71,600 or 12.4% increase in the funding requirement for Hamilton Place Theatre is budgeted for 1989. This increase is due largely to basing the 1989 budget on expected actual results for 1988 plus adjustments for inflationary increases.

Revenue

Hamilton Place Theatre is budgeted to decrease its total revenue from a budget of \$1,683,200 in 1988 to a budget of \$1,382,380 in 1989. This represents a budget decrease of \$300,820 or 17.9%. The projected actual revenue for 1988 will approximate that budgeted for 1989 prior to including inflationary rate increases for 1989.

The number of events/performances projected for 1989 have been budgeted on the basis of actual experience in 1988 rather than that budgeted for 1988. The projected number of events/performances for 1989 for the Great Hall are approximately 190 which is 20 less than the number of 210 budgeted in 1988. The projected number of events/performances for 1989 for the Studio Theatre are 196 which is unchanged from that budgeted in 1988.

Expenditures

Total expenditures for 1989 are budgeted to decrease by \$229,220 or 10.1% from that budgeted for 1988. This decline is realistic when judged in relation to the total revenue budget for 1989 which is down \$300,820 or 17.9% from 1988.

The decrease in the total expenditures budget for 1989 is less than that for the revenue budget due to the existence of fixed costs.

COPPS COLISEUM -

| | <u>1988</u> | <u>1989</u> | Increase (Decrease)
Over 1988 | |
|---|-------------|-------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| | | | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Percentage</u> |
| Funding Requirement
from the City of
Hamilton | \$105,670 | <\$78,250> | <\$183,920> | <174.1%> |

As indicated, Copps Coliseum is no longer budgeted to require funding from the City of Hamilton in 1989. Instead, a contribution of \$78,250 back to the City of Hamilton is budgeted for 1989 which will be applied against the total of HECFI's other funding requirements.

Revenue

Copps Coliseum is budgeted to increase its total revenue from a budget of \$1,721,400 in 1988 to a budget of \$2,082,010 in 1989. This represents a budget increase of \$360,610 or 20.9% which will have the effect of adjusting Copps Coliseum's revenue budget for 1989 to a level more closely approximating 1988's actual revenue results.

The number of events/performances projected for 1989 are approximately 114 which represents a decline of only 3 from that budgeted for 1988. The loss of the Steelhawks with its impact on the January to April, 1989 time frame, as well as, the unlikely return to 1989 of all the religious conventions we had in 1988 makes it unadvisable for management to project any more than 114 events/performances for 1989. However, it should be noted that the budget does assume the return of OHL hockey for the Fall of 1989.

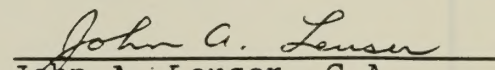
Expenditure

Expenditures for Copps Coliseum are budgeted to increase by only 9.7% which, from a business perspective, is favorable since the rate of increase on total expenditures is well under the 20.2% rate of increase on total revenue. Clearly, expenditures are being controlled by management.

CONCLUSION

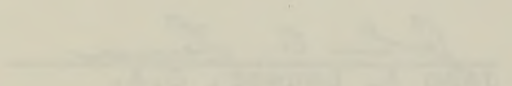
The total funding requirement for HECFI is budgeted to decrease in 1989 by 2.0%. However, due to a reduction of \$49,000 in the carry forward to 1989 of the prior year operating surplus, the 1989 municipal contribution for HECFI is budgeted as a zero increase over 1988.

In conclusion, expenditures for HECFI are under control. The challenge which continues to face HECFI is to generate more revenue from the facilities. If this challenge is met, then the objective of gradually reducing the Municipal Contribution in future years, can be achieved.


John A. Leuser, C.A.
Director of Finance
and Administration

The total funding requirement for HCTV is budgeted at \$20,000,000 in 1985 and \$21,000,000 in 1986. However, due to a reduction in 1985, the total funding for HCTV is budgeted at \$19,000,000 in 1985 and \$20,000,000 in 1986.

In conclusion, recommendations for HCTV are under review. The findings which continue to show HCTV is an essential part of the national defense effort. It is recommended that the HCTV program be continued and that the HCTV program be expanded to include the HCTV program in the future years, and be continued.


John A. Roberts, C.A.
Director of Finance
and Administration

1989 CURRENT ESTIMATES

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE AND STAFFING

(DEPT./LOCAL BOARD)

FOR THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND
CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.

1. PURPOSE/OBJECTIVES

Purposes - The principle purposes of the Corporation are to maintain, operate, manage, market and promote the Theatre-Auditorium, the Convention Centre and the Trade Centre Arena for the benefit of the City and the people of the City of Hamilton and in the public interest for the objects of the Corporation.

Objects - The objects of the Corporation are:

- to provide facilities and services for performing arts, including the carrying on of all or any of the operations of a theatre, music hall, concert hall, ballroom and cinema;
- to provide and present educational, social and cultural activities related to the arts or otherwise;
- to establish educational facilities and provide instruction in all areas of the arts;
- to present, produce, manage and conduct performances in the performing arts, including plays, dramas, comedies, operas, revues, promenades and other concerts, musicals and other pieces, ballet shows, exhibitions, variety and other entertainment;
- to provide facilities and services for amusement and entertainment activities; and
- to provide facilities and services for the holding of conventions, meetings, receptions, conferences, exhibitions, displays, sporting events, trade shows and events of every kind.

2. PROJECTED MAJOR PROGRAM/ORGANIZATIONAL
CHANGES DURING THE PERIOD 1989-1991.

- In subsequent years, there may be further adjustments to HECFI's organizational structure and possibly some expansion of staff if warranted by increased business activity.

3. STAFFING (FTE'S) (NUMBER OF VACANCIES INCLUDED IN "PERMANENT" POSITIONS BELOW IS 4)

| | PERMANENT | | | | TEMPORARY | | | | TOTAL | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------|--|
| | Present
1988 | Projected
1989 | Incr. +
Decr. - | | Present
1988 | Projected
1989 | Incr. +
Decr. - | | Present
1988 | Projected
1989 | Incr. +
Decr. - | |
| Salary
Range | 74 | 75 | +1 | | | | | | 74 | 75 | +1 | |
| | 8 | 8 | - | | 128 | 127 | -1 | | 136 | 135 | -1 | |
| | 82 | 83 | +1 | | 128 | 127 | -1 | | 210 | 210 | - | |

**THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND
CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
CORPORATE**

1989 BUDGET OVERVIEW

| | <u>Budget Estimates</u> | | <u>Increase (Decrease)
Over 1988 Estimates</u> | |
|---|-------------------------|--------------------|--|-------------------|
| | <u>1988</u> | <u>1989</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Percentage</u> |
| Revenues | \$ 484,000 | \$ 522,800 | \$ 38,800 | 8.0% |
| Expenditures | <u>1,781,880</u> | <u>2,017,640</u> | <u>235,760</u> | <u>13.2%</u> |
| Funding Require-
ment from the
City of Hamilton | <u>\$1,297,880</u> | <u>\$1,494,840</u> | <u>\$196,960</u> | <u>15.2%</u> |

For comments on the above, see the Summary Report on the 1989 Operating Budget of HECFI.

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
CORPORATE
1989 BUDGET WORKSHEET SUMMARY

| DEPT. DESCRIPTION | (1) | (2) | PROJECTED
1988
ACTUAL | (3) | 1988
ESTIMATE | ADJUSTMENT
TO 1988
ESTIMATE
INCREASE
(DECREASE) | (5) | (6) | (7) | 1989
ORIGINAL
ESTIMATE
(4+5+6+7) | COMMITTEE
ADJUSTMENT
INCREASE
(DECREASE) | 1989
RESULTANT
APPROPRIATION
(8+9) | AMOUNT
(10-4) | PERCENTAGE
(11/4) | INCREASE
(DECREASE)
OVER 1988
ESTIMATE |
|--|-----|-----|-----------------------------|-----|------------------|---|-----|----------|-----|---|---|---|------------------|----------------------|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BOX OFFICE REVENUE | | | \$460,800 | | \$423,000 | \$23,460 | | \$3,340 | \$0 | \$449,800 | \$0 | \$449,800 | \$26,800 | 6.3% | |
| OTHER REVENUE | | | 93,000 | | 61,000 | 12,000 | | 0 | 0 | 73,000 | 0 | 73,000 | 12,000 | 19.7% | |
| | | | \$553,800 | | \$484,000 | \$35,460 | | \$3,340 | \$0 | \$522,800 | \$0 | \$522,800 | \$38,800 | 8.0% | |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION | | | \$727,780 | | \$709,540 | (\$132,020) | | \$21,680 | \$0 | \$599,200 | \$0 | \$599,200 | (\$110,340) | -15.6% | |
| BOX OFFICE | | | 411,500 | | 436,050 | 23,240 | | 17,940 | 0 | 477,230 | 0 | 477,230 | 41,180 | 9.4% | |
| ADMINISTRATION-MGR. DIR/CEO | | | | | | 222,830 | | 8,820 | 0 | 231,650 | 0 | 231,650 | 231,650 | 0.0% | |
| MARKETING SERVICES | | | 533,290 | | 636,290 | 44,700 | | 28,570 | 0 | 709,560 | 0 | 709,560 | 73,270 | 11.5% | |
| | | | \$1,672,570 | | \$1,781,880 | \$158,750 | | \$77,010 | \$0 | \$2,017,640 | \$0 | \$2,017,640 | \$235,760 | 13.2% | |
| EXCESS OF EXPENDITURES OVER
REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS | | | \$1,118,770 | | \$1,297,880 | \$123,290 | | \$73,670 | \$0 | \$1,494,840 | \$0 | \$1,494,840 | \$196,960 | 15.2% | |

1. *Phragmites australis* (Cav.) Trin. ex Steud.
 2. *Spartina patens* (Muhl.) B.S.P.
 3. *Scirpus americanus* (L.) Pers.
 4. *Cyperus tenuifolius* (L.) Presl.
 5. *Eleocharis acicularis* (L.) Rostk Schmidt.
 6. *Eleocharis obtusa* (L.) Rostk Schmidt.
 7. *Eleocharis palustris* (L.) Rostk Schmidt.
 8. *Eleocharis acicularis* (L.) Rostk Schmidt.
 9. *Eleocharis obtusa* (L.) Rostk Schmidt.
 10. *Eleocharis palustris* (L.) Rostk Schmidt.

| No. | Species | Locality | Altitude | Season | Remarks |
|-----|------------------------------|--------------------|----------|--------|---------|
| 1 | <i>Phragmites australis</i> | Wetland near river | 100 m | Summer | Common |
| 2 | <i>Spartina patens</i> | Wetland near river | 100 m | Summer | Common |
| 3 | <i>Scirpus americanus</i> | Wetland near river | 100 m | Summer | Common |
| 4 | <i>Cyperus tenuifolius</i> | Wetland near river | 100 m | Summer | Common |
| 5 | <i>Eleocharis acicularis</i> | Wetland near river | 100 m | Summer | Common |
| 6 | <i>Eleocharis obtusa</i> | Wetland near river | 100 m | Summer | Common |
| 7 | <i>Eleocharis palustris</i> | Wetland near river | 100 m | Summer | Common |
| 8 | <i>Eleocharis acicularis</i> | Wetland near river | 100 m | Summer | Common |
| 9 | <i>Eleocharis obtusa</i> | Wetland near river | 100 m | Summer | Common |
| 10 | <i>Eleocharis palustris</i> | Wetland near river | 100 m | Summer | Common |

| No. | Species | Locality | Altitude | Season | Remarks |
|-----|------------------------------|--------------------|----------|--------|---------|
| 11 | <i>Phragmites australis</i> | Wetland near river | 100 m | Summer | Common |
| 12 | <i>Spartina patens</i> | Wetland near river | 100 m | Summer | Common |
| 13 | <i>Scirpus americanus</i> | Wetland near river | 100 m | Summer | Common |
| 14 | <i>Cyperus tenuifolius</i> | Wetland near river | 100 m | Summer | Common |
| 15 | <i>Eleocharis acicularis</i> | Wetland near river | 100 m | Summer | Common |
| 16 | <i>Eleocharis obtusa</i> | Wetland near river | 100 m | Summer | Common |
| 17 | <i>Eleocharis palustris</i> | Wetland near river | 100 m | Summer | Common |
| 18 | <i>Eleocharis acicularis</i> | Wetland near river | 100 m | Summer | Common |
| 19 | <i>Eleocharis obtusa</i> | Wetland near river | 100 m | Summer | Common |
| 20 | <i>Eleocharis palustris</i> | Wetland near river | 100 m | Summer | Common |

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

DATE 11/11/88 H.E.C.F.I.-CORPORATE TREASURY REVENUE ESTIMATES PAGE 11

1989 BUDGET WORKSHEET - FORM NO. 1

ACCOUNT

8303 H.E.C.F.I.-CORPORATE

| DEPT | DESCRIPTION | PROJECTED
1988
ACTUAL | 1988
ESTIMATE
(4) | ADJUSTMENT
TO
1988
ESTIMATE
INCREASE+
DECREASE- | INFLA-
TIONARY
COST
(6) | EXPANSTION
SERVICE
LEVEL
(7) | 1989
ORIGINAL
ESTIMATE
(4+5+6+7)
(8) | 1989
RESULTANT
APPROPRIA-
TION
(8+9)
(10) | AMOUNT
(10-4)
(11) | PERCENT
(11/4)
(12) |
|------|-------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|---------------|--------|--------|---------|--|--|--------|--------|---------|-------|
| 60 | OTHER REVENUE | 93,000 | 61,000 | 12,000+ | | | 73,000 | 73,000 | 12,000+ | 19.7+ |
|----|---------------|--------|--------|---------|--|--|--------|--------|---------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|--|-----------|-----------|-------|---------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----|--|
| TOTAL BUDGET REQUEST | | 2,999,760 | 181,740 - | 3,920 | 167,620 | 2,919,760 | 2,919,760 | 10,200- | .3- | |
|----------------------|--|-----------|-----------|-------|---------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----|--|

| ACCOUNT
A O D
C B E
DEPT T J T
(1) | DESCRIPTION
(2) | PROJECTED
1988
ACTUAL
(3) | 1988
ESTIMATE
(4) | ADJUSTMENT
TO 1988
ESTIMATE
INCREASE+
DECREASE-
(5) | INFLA-
TIONARY
COST
(6) | EXPANSION
SERVICE
LEVEL
(7) | 1989
ORIGINAL
ESTIMATE
(4+5+6+7)
(8) | 1989
RESULTANT
ADJUSTMENT
INCREASE+
DECREASE-
(8+9)
(10) | AMOUNT PERCENT
(10-4)
(11/4)
(12) |
|--|---|------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 8330 | H.E.C.F.I.-CORPORATE | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | SALARIES AND WAGES | 495,000 | 485,000 | 73,840- | 14,390 | | 425,550 | 425,550 | 59,450- 12.3- |
| 02 | TEMPORARY HELP-OFFICE | 4,400 | 4,400 | 2,200- | 100 | | 2,300 | 2,300 | 2,100- 47.7- |
| 03 | EMPLOYEE BENEFITS | 79,100 | 79,780 | 11,170- | 3,090 | | 71,700 | 71,700 | 8,080- 10.1- |
| 11 | TELEPHONES | 12,000 | 7,200 | 3,300+ | 480 | | 10,980 | 10,980 | 3,780+ 52.5+ |
| 16 | POSTAGE | 3,100 | 3,100 | 1,550- | 50 | | 1,600 | 1,600 | 1,500- 48.4- |
| 21 | OFFICE SUPPLIES AND STATIONARY | 14,000 | 15,000 | 5,430- | 430 | | 10,000 | 10,000 | 5,000- 33.3- |
| 31 | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE-OFFICE EQUIPMENT | 500 | 500 | 450+ | 50 | | 1,000 | 1,000 | 500+ 100.0+ |
| 42 | INSURANCE | 3,800 | 3,100 | 1,500+ | | | 4,600 | 4,600 | 1,500+ 48.4+ |
| 43 | AUDIT FEES | 15,450 | 15,450 | 220- | 690 | | 15,920 | 15,920 | 470+ 3.0+ |
| 59 | PROFESSIONAL FEES | 28,000 | 18,900 | 16,990- | 90 | | 2,000 | 2,000 | 15,900- 89.4- |
| 68 | OPERATING PURCHASES AND SERVICES | 8,000 | 8,000 | 3,600- | 200 | | 4,600 | 4,600 | 3,400- 42.5- |
| 71 | OFFICE EQUIPMENT | 2,230 | 2,230 | 360- | 130 | | 2,000 | 2,000 | 230- 10.3- |
| 81 | RENTAL-CAR POOL | 8,400 | 7,800 | 7,800- | | | | | 7,800- |
| 83 | RENTAL-OFFICE EQUIPMENT | 25,500 | 26,000 | 4,600+ | 1,300 | | 31,900 | 31,900 | 5,900+ 22.7+ |
| 91 | TRAVELLING | 8,200 | 10,000 | 7,610- | 110 | | 2,500 | 2,500 | 7,500- 75.0- |
| 93 | MEMBERSHIPS AND SUBSCRIPTIONS | 4,100 | 4,100 | 280- | 180 | | 4,000 | 4,000 | 100- 2.4- |
| 94 | TRAINING COURSES | 3,200 | 6,280 | 1,030- | 250 | | 5,500 | 5,500 | 750- 12.4- |
| 96 | MEETINGS, RECEPTIONS AND ENTERTAINMENT EXPENSES-DIR. OF FIN. & ADMIN. | 3,000 | 3,000 | 2,530- | 30 | | 500 | 500 | 2,500- 83.3- |

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

DATE 11/11/88

H.E.C.F.I.-CORPORATE.

TREASURY

EXPENDITURE ESTIMATES

1989 BUDGET WORKSHEET - FORM NO. 1

INCREASE
DECREASE
OVER 1988
ESTIMATE

ACCOUNT

DEPT (1)
ACT J
O B J
D E T

| PROJECTED
1988
ACTUAL
(3) | 1987 | 1986 | 1985 | 1984 | 1983 | 1982 | 1981 | 1980 | 1979 | 1978 | 1977 | 1976 | 1975 | 1974 | 1973 | 1972 | 1971 | 1970 | 1969 | 1968 | 1967 | 1966 | 1965 | 1964 | 1963 | 1962 | 1961 | 1960 | 1959 | 1958 | 1957 | 1956 | 1955 | 1954 | 1953 | 1952 | 1951 | 1950 | 1949 | 1948 | 1947 | 1946 | 1945 | 1944 | 1943 | 1942 | 1941 | 1940 | 1939 | 1938 | 1937 | 1936 | 1935 | 1934 | 1933 | 1932 | 1931 | 1930 | 1929 | 1928 | 1927 | 1926 | 1925 | 1924 | 1923 | 1922 | 1921 | 1920 | 1919 | 1918 | 1917 | 1916 | 1915 | 1914 | 1913 | 1912 | 1911 | 1910 | 1909 | 1908 | 1907 | 1906 | 1905 | 1904 | 1903 | 1902 | 1901 | 1900 | 1899 | 1898 | 1897 | 1896 | 1895 | 1894 | 1893 | 1892 | 1891 | 1890 | 1889 | 1888 | 1887 | 1886 | 1885 | 1884 | 1883 | 1882 | 1881 | 1880 | 1879 | 1878 | 1877 | 1876 | 1875 | 1874 | 1873 | 1872 | 1871 | 1870 | 1869 | 1868 | 1867 | 1866 | 1865 | 1864 | 1863 | 1862 | 1861 | 1860 | 1859 | 1858 | 1857 | 1856 | 1855 | 1854 | 1853 | 1852 | 1851 | 1850 | 1849 | 1848 | 1847 | 1846 | 1845 | 1844 | 1843 | 1842 | 1841 | 1840 | 1839 | 1838 | 1837 | 1836 | 1835 | 1834 | 1833 | 1832 | 1831 | 1830 | 1829 | 1828 | 1827 | 1826 | 1825 | 1824 | 1823 | 1822 | 1821 | 1820 | 1819 | 1818 | 1817 | 1816 | 1815 | 1814 | 1813 | 1812 | 1811 | 1810 | 1809 | 1808 | 1807 | 1806 | 1805 | 1804 | 1803 | 1802 | 1801 | 1800 | 1799 | 1798 | 1797 | 1796 | 1795 | 1794 | 1793 | 1792 | 1791 | 1790 | 1789 | 1788 | 1787 | 1786 | 1785 | 1784 | 1783 | 1782 | 1781 | 1780 | 1779 | 1778 | 1777 | 1776 | 1775 | 1774 | 1773 | 1772 | 1771 | 1770 | 1769 | 1768 | 1767 | 1766 | 1765 | 1764 | 1763 | 1762 | 1761 | 1760 | 1759 | 1758 | 1757 | 1756 | 1755 | 1754 | 1753 | 1752 | 1751 | 1750 | 1749 | 1748 | 1747 | 1746 | 1745 | 1744 | 1743 | 1742 | 1741 | 1740 | 1739 | 1738 | 1737 | 1736 | 1735 | 1734 | 1733 | 1732 | 1731 | 1730 | 1729 | 1728 | 1727 | 1726 | 1725 | 1724 | 1723 | 1722 | 1721 | 1720 | 1719 | 1718 | 1717 | 1716 | 1715 | 1714 | 1713 | 1712 | 1711 | 1710 | 1709 | 1708 | 1707 | 1706 | 1705 | 1704 | 1703 | 1702 | 1701 | 1700 | 1699 | 1698 | 1697 | 1696 | 1695 | 1694 | 1693 | 1692 | 1691 | 1690 | 1689 | 1688 | 1687 | 1686 | 1685 | 1684 | 1683 | 1682 | 1681 | 1680 | 1679 | 1678 | 1677 | 1676 | 1675 | 1674 | 1673 | 1672 | 1671 | 1670 | 1669 | 1668 | 1667 | 1666 | 1665 | 1664 | 1663 | 1662 | 1661 | 1660 | 1659 | 1658 | 1657 | 1656 | 1655 | 1654 | 1653 | 1652 | 1651 | 1650 | 1649 | 1648 | 1647 | 1646 | 1645 | 1644 | 1643 | 1642 | 1641 | 1640 | 1639 | 1638 | 1637 | 1636 | 1635 | 1634 | 1633 | 1632 | 1631 | 1630 | 1629 | 1628 | 1627 | 1626 | 1625 | 1624 | 1623 | 1622 | 1621 | 1620 | 1619 | 1618 | 1617 | 1616 | 1615 | 1614 | 1613 | 1612 | 1611 | 1610 | 1609 | 1608 | 1607 | 1606 | 1605 | 1604 | 1603 | 1602 | 1601 | 1600 | 1599 | 1598 | 1597 | 1596 | 1595 | 1594 | 1593 | 1592 | 1591 | 1590 | 1589 | 1588 | 1587 | 1586 | 1585 | 1584 | 1583 | 1582 | |
|------------------------------------|--|
|------------------------------------|--|

DESCRIPTION
(2)

1988
ESTIMATE
(4)

ESTIMATE
INCREASE
DECREASE
(5)

INFLATIONARY COST (6)

EXPANS
SERVIC
LEVEN
(7)

1989
ION ORIGINAL
CE ESTIMATE
L (4+5+6+7)
(8)

ADJUSTMENT
INCREASE+
DECREASE-

1989
RESULTANT
APPROPRIA-
TION
(8+9)
(10)

| AMOUNT | PERCENT |
|--------|---------|
| (10-4) | (11/4) |
| (11) | (12) |

8330 H.E.C.F.I.-CORPORATE

40 BOX OFFICE

69 SYSTEM SERVICE CHARGE

91 TRAVELLING

93 MEMBERSHIPS AND SUBSCRIPTIONS

94 TRAINING COURSES

ACTIVITY TOTALS

50 ADMINISTRATION-MGR DIR/CEO

01 SALARIES AND WAGES

02 TEMPORARY HELP-OFFICE

03 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

11 TELEPHONES

16 POSTAGE

21 OFFICE SUPPLIES AND STATIONERY

42 INSURANCE

59 LEGAL/CONSULTING/
PROFESSIONAL FEES

68 OPERATING PURCHASES AND SERVICES

71 OFFICE EQUIPMENT

81 RENTAL-CAR POOL

93 RENTAL-OFFICE EQUIPMENT

DATE 11/11/88

H.E.C.F.I.-CORPORATE

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

PGM NO. P3PYBL34

TREASURY

ESTIMATES

PAGE 16

1989 BUDGET WORKSHEET - FORM NO. 1

EXPENDITURE

ESTIMATES

| ACCOUNT | DEPT | DESCRIPTION | PROJECTED 1988 ACTUAL (3) | 1988 ESTIMATE (4) | ADJUSTMENT TO 1988 ESTIMATE INCREASE+ (5) | INFLATIONARY COST (6) | EXPANSION SERVICE LEVEL (7) | 1989 ORIGINAL ESTIMATE (4+5+6+7) (8) | ADJUSTMENT INCREASE+ (9) | 1989 RESULTANT APPROPRIATION (8+9) (10) | AMOUNT (10-4) (11) | PERCENT (11/4) (12) |
|---------|------|---|---------------------------|-------------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|--------------------|---------------------|
| 8330 | | H.E.C.F.I.-CORPORATE | | | | | | | | | | |
| 60 | | MARKETING SERVICES | | | | | | | | | | |
| 71 | | OFFICE EQUIPMENT | 1,200 | 3,000 | 60+ | 140 | | 3,200 | | 3,200 | 200+ | 6.7+ |
| 83 | | RENTAL-OFFICE EQUIPMENT | 11,000 | 12,000 | 440+ | 560 | | 13,000 | | 13,000 | 1,000+ | 8.3+ |
| 91 | | TRAVELLING | 1,500 | 8,000 | 5,610- | 110 | | 2,500 | | 2,500 | 5,500- | 68.8- |
| 93 | | MEMBERSHIPS AND SUBSCRIPTIONS | 1,600 | 3,100 | 1,070- | 100 | | 2,130 | | 2,130 | 970- | 31.3- |
| 94 | | TRAINING COURSES | 110 | 1,000 | 2,350+ | 150 | | 3,500 | | 3,500 | 2,500+ | 250.0+ |
| 96 | | MEETINGS, RECEPTIONS AND ENTERTAINMENT EXPENSES-MKTG. SERVICE MANAGER | 1,500 | 4,000 | 2,570- | 70 | | 1,500 | | 1,500 | 2,500- | 62.5- |
| | | ACTIVITY TOTALS | 533,290 | 636,290 | 44,700+ | 28,570 | | 709,560 | | 709,560 | 73,270+ | 11.5+ |
| | | TOTAL BUDGET REQUEST | 2,442,905 | | 158,750+ | | | 2,017,640 | | 2,017,640 | 235,760+ | |
| | | | | 1,781,880 | | 77,010 | | 2,017,640 | | 2,017,640 | | 13.2+ |

CITY OF HAMILTON
TREASURY

FORM NO. 5

Page 17

(HECFI)

Corporate - Finance and Administration

1989 SCHEDULE OF CONVENTIONS AND CONFERENCES

DEPARTMENT/ LOCAL BOARD

November, 1988

Account No. 8330-0191

DATE

| NAME OF EVENT | PLACE TO BE HELD | DATES OF EVENT | PROPOSED TO ATTEND
(NAME AND POSITION) | ESTIMATED
COST |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------------|---|-------------------|
| Annual Conference of the Ontario
Institute of Chartered Accountants
- Involves Training Seminars | Hamilton Convention Centre | June 11 -- 13, 1988 | Rick DiFilippo, Comptroller
Janie Hartwell, Accounting
Supervisor | 350.00 |
| National Conference of the Institute
of Chartered Accountants - Involves
Training Seminars | Toronto | September 13 - 16, 1988 | John Leuser, Director of Finance
and Administration | 350.00 |
| | | | Contingency for other Travelling | 1,000.00 |
| | | | | 800.00 |
| TOTAL OBJECT 91 - "TRAVELLING" | | | | \$2,100.00 |

CITY OF HAMILTON
TREASURY

FORM NO. 5

Page 18

Corporate - Box Office
HECFI

1989 SCHEDULE OF CONVENTIONS AND CONFERENCES

DEPARTMENT/ LOCAL BOARD

November, 1988

Account No. 8330-4091

DATE

| NAME OF EVENT | PLACE TO BE HELD | DATES OF EVENT | PROPOSED TO ATTEND
(NAME AND POSITION) | ESTIMATED
COST |
|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--|------------------------|
| BOMI Conference | Tampa, Florida | January 24 - 27, 1989 | Linda Persichini, Box Office
Supervisor at
Coppes Coliseum
Marilyn Bowlby, Box Office Manager | \$1,850.00
1,850.00 |
| TOTAL OBJECT 91 - "TRAVELLING" | | | | \$3,700.00 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

CITY OF HAMILTON
TREASURY

FORM NO. 5

Page 19

CORPORATE H.E.C.F.I.

DEPARTMENT/ LOCAL BOARD

November 1988

Account No. 8330-5091

DATE

1989 SCHEDULE OF CONVENTIONS AND CONFERENCES

| NAME OF EVENT | PLACE TO BE HELD | DATES OF EVENT | PROPOSED TO ATTEND
(NAME AND POSITION) | ESTIMATED
COST |
|--------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|---|-------------------|
| I.A.A.M. Convention | Reno, Nevada | July, 1989 | B. Conacher, Managing Director
/CEO | 2,000 |
| Special Event Bid Proposals | | Throughout the Year | | 2,000 |
| Others as Required | | Throughout the Year | | 2,000 |
| TOTAL OBJECT 91 - "TRAVELLING" | | | | 6,000 |

CITY OF HAMILTON
TREASURY

FORM NO. 5

Page 20

H.E.C.F.I.
CORPORATE-MARKETING SERVICES

1989 SCHEDULE OF CONVENTIONS AND CONFERENCES

DEPARTMENT/ LOCAL BOARD

November, 1988

Account No. 8330-6091

DATE

| NAME OF EVENT | PLACE TO BE HELD | DATES OF EVENT | PROPOSED TO ATTEND
(NAME AND POSITION) | ESTIMATED
COST |
|--------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|---|-------------------|
| Meetings | Toronto | Ten (10) Dates Annually | Mary Webb - Marketing Services
Manager | \$500. |
| Marketing Convention | New York City | 1989 | Mary Webb " | \$1,500. |
| Tourism Convention | Toronto | May, 1989 | " " | \$500. |
| TOTAL OBJECT 91 - "TRAVELLING" | | | | \$2,500. |

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND
CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.

HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE

1989 BUDGET OVERVIEW

| | <u>Budget Estimates</u> | | <u>Increase (Decrease)
Over 1988 Estimates</u> | |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------|--|----------------------|
| | <u>1988</u> | <u>1989</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Percentage</u> |
| Revenue | \$2,632,000 | \$2,912,000 | \$280,000 | 10.6% |
| Less Expenditures | <u>3,097,620</u> | <u>3,243,980</u> | <u>146,360</u> | <u>4.7%</u> |
| Funding Require-
ment from the
City of Hamilton | <u>\$ 465,620</u> | <u>\$ 331,980</u> | <u><\$133,640></u> | <u><28.7%></u> |

For comments on the above, see the Summary Report on the 1989 Operating Budget of HECFI.

THE HAMILTON HOSPITAL BOARD
CONSTITUTION 1907

HAMILTON HOSPITAL BOARD

1907 ANNUAL REPORT

1907 ANNUAL REPORT
Total 1907 Receipts
Amount

1907 ANNUAL REPORT
Total 1907 Receipts
Amount

| | | | | |
|---------------------|------------|------------|------------|-------|
| General | 25,412,000 | 41,412,000 | 66,824,000 | 10.25 |
| Local Contributions | 1,897,000 | 1,167,000 | 3,064,000 | 4.75 |

1907 ANNUAL REPORT

1907 ANNUAL REPORT
Total 1907 Receipts
Amount

The following are the amounts received for the year 1907, and the amounts received for the year 1906, as shown in the summary report on the 1907 Annual Report of the Board.

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE
1989 BUDGET WORKSHEET SUMMARY

Page 22

| DEPT. DESCRIPTION | PROJECTED
1988
ACTUAL | 1988
ESTIMATE | ADJUSTMENT
TO 1988
ESTIMATE
(INCREASE
(DECREASE) | INFLATIONARY
COSTS | EXPANSION
SERVICE
LEVEL | 1989
ORIGINAL
ESTIMATE
(4+5+6+7) | COMMITTEE
ADJUSTMENT
INCREASE
(DECREASE) | 1989
RESULTANT
APPROPRIATION
(8+9) | AMOUNT
(10-4) | PERCENTAGE
(11/4) | INCREASE
(DECREASE)
OVER 1988
ESTIMATE |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------|--|-----------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|---|------------------|----------------------|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) |
| REVENUE | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RENTALS AND LICENCE FEES | | \$500,000 | \$387,100 | \$125,900 | \$0 | \$0 | \$513,000 | \$0 | \$513,000 | \$125,900 | 32.5% |
| OTHER RENTALS | | 21,500 | 21,000 | 1,000 | 0 | 0 | 22,000 | 0 | 22,000 | 1,000 | 4.8% |
| FOOD AND BEVERAGE SALES | | 2,221,800 | 2,079,500 | 48,390 | 85,110 | 0 | 2,213,000 | 0 | 2,213,000 | 133,500 | 6.4% |
| RECOVERIES | | 100,700 | 82,000 | 7,460 | 4,040 | 0 | 93,500 | 0 | 93,500 | 11,500 | 14.0% |
| OTHER REVENUE | | 68,000 | 62,400 | 5,600 | 2,500 | 0 | 70,500 | 0 | 70,500 | 8,100 | 13.0% |
| | | \$2,912,000 | \$2,632,000 | \$188,350 | \$91,650 | \$0 | \$2,912,000 | \$0 | \$2,912,000 | \$280,000 | 10.6% |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ADMINISTRATION | | \$307,690 | \$319,690 | \$1,800 | \$10,530 | \$0 | \$332,020 | \$0 | \$332,020 | \$12,330 | 3.9% |
| BUILDING MAINTENANCE | | 386,232 | 385,590 | (4,960) | 16,560 | 0 | 397,190 | 0 | 397,190 | 11,600 | 3.0% |
| OPERATIONS | | 100,980 | 105,180 | 2,880 | 4,180 | 0 | 112,240 | 0 | 112,240 | 7,060 | 6.7% |
| SECURITY | | 107,000 | 107,000 | 180 | 4,820 | 0 | 112,000 | 0 | 112,000 | 5,000 | 4.7% |
| FOOD AND BEVERAGE -
ADMINISTRATION AND CLIENT
SERVICES | | 124,200 | 127,680 | 6,870 | 5,930 | 0 | 140,480 | 0 | 140,480 | 12,800 | 10.0% |
| FOOD AND BEVERAGE - KITCHEN | | 848,460 | 853,040 | 5,760 | 41,520 | 0 | 900,320 | 0 | 900,320 | 47,280 | 5.5% |
| FOOD AND BEVERAGE - BANQUET | | 939,300 | 932,950 | 4,490 | 35,100 | 3,920 | 976,460 | 0 | 976,460 | 43,510 | 4.7% |
| MARKETING/SALES | | 242,050 | 266,490 | (3,680) | 10,460 | 0 | 273,270 | 0 | 273,270 | 6,780 | 2.5% |
| | | \$3,055,912 | \$3,097,620 | \$13,340 | \$129,100 | \$3,920 | \$3,243,980 | \$0 | \$3,243,980 | \$146,360 | 4.7% |
| EXCESS OF EXPENDITURES OVER REVENUE
FROM OPERATIONS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | \$143,912 | \$465,620 | (\$175,010) | \$37,450 | \$3,920 | \$331,980 | \$0 | \$331,980 | (\$133,640) | -28.7% |

| ACCOUNT
DEPT T J T
A O D
C B E
(1) | DESCRIPTION
(2) | PROJECTED
1988
ACTUAL
(3) | ADJUSTMENT
TO 1988 | | EXPANSION
SERVICE
LEVEL
(7) | INFLA-
TIONARY
COST
(6) | 1989
ORIGINAL
ESTIMATE
(4+5+6+7)
(8) | 1989
RESPONSANT
ADJUSTMENT
INCREASE+
-TUN
(8+9)
(10) | OVER
1938
ESTIMATE
(11) | PERCENT
(11/4)
(12) |
|--|--|------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | | ESTIMATE
INCREASE+
(4) | ESTIMATE
DECREASE-
(5) | | | | | | |
| 8304 | HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | RENTAL AND LICENCE FEES | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | WENTWORTH EXHIBITION HALL | | 110,000 | 36,000+ | | | 146,000 | 146,000 | 36,000+ | 32.7+ |
| 20 | ALBION ROOM | | 44,000 | 18,000+ | | | 62,000 | 62,000 | 18,000+ | 40.9+ |
| 21 | MEETING ROOM NO. 201 | | 2,000 | 1,000+ | | | 3,000 | 3,000 | 1,000+ | 50.0+ |
| 22 | MEETING ROOM NO.202 | | 8,000 | 10,000+ | | | 18,000 | 18,000 | 10,000+ | 125.0+ |
| 23 | MEETING ROOM NO.203 | | 6,000 | 3,000+ | | | 9,000 | 9,000 | 3,000+ | 50.0+ |
| 24 | MEETING ROOM NO.204 | | 300 | 700+ | | | 1,000 | 1,000 | 700+ | 233.3+ |
| 25 | MEETING ROOM NO.205 | | 3,300 | 700+ | | | 4,000 | 4,000 | 700+ | 21.2+ |
| 26 | MEETING ROOM NO.206 | | 6,000 | 2,000+ | | | 8,000 | 8,000 | 2,000+ | 33.3+ |
| 30 | CHEDUKE BANQUET HALL | | 140,000 | 49,000+ | | | 189,000 | 189,000 | 49,000+ | 35.0+ |
| 31 | WEBSTER ROOM | | 55,000 | 2,000+ | | | 57,000 | 57,000 | 2,000+ | 3.6+ |
| 32 | MEETING ROOM 314 | | 12,500 | 3,500+ | | | 16,000 | 16,000 | 3,500+ | 28.0+ |
| 40 | HAMILTON CONVENTION AND
SHOW SERVICES | | | | | | | | | |
| | ACTIVITY TOTALS | 500,000 | 387,100 | 125,900+ | | | 513,000 | 513,000 | 125,900+ | 32.5+ |
| 12 | OTHER RENTALS | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | DISPLAY WINDOWS-KING &
SUMMERS LANE | | 14,000 | | | | 14,000 | 14,000 | | |
| 12 | DISPLAY WINDOWS-WALKWAY | | 2,000 | 2,000- | | | | | 2,000- | |
| 55 | PIANO RENTALS | | 1,000 | 1,000+ | | | 2,000 | 2,000 | 1,000+ | 100.0+ |
| 60 | RENTAL OF TABLES, CHAIRS,
ETC. | | 4,000 | 2,000+ | | | 6,000 | 6,000 | 2,000+ | 50.0+ |

| 12 | OTHER RENTALS | | | | |
|----|-------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|---------------|
| 11 | DISPLAY WINDOWS-KING & SUMMERS LANE | 14,000 | 14,000 | 14,000 | |
| 12 | DISPLAY WINDOWS-WALKWAY | 2,000 | 2,000- | | 2,000- |
| 55 | PIANO RENTALS | 1,000 | 1,000+ | 2,000 | 1,000+ 100.00 |
| 60 | RENTAL OF TABLES, CHAIRS, ETC. | 4,000 | 2,000+ | 6,000 | 2,000+ 50.00 |

| Date | | Time | | Location | | Remarks | |
|------|-------|-------|-------|----------|-------|---------|-------|
| 1944 | 10/10 | 10:00 | 10:15 | 10:30 | 10:45 | 11:00 | 11:15 |
| 1944 | 10/11 | 10:00 | 10:15 | 10:30 | 10:45 | 11:00 | 11:15 |
| 1944 | 10/12 | 10:00 | 10:15 | 10:30 | 10:45 | 11:00 | 11:15 |
| 1944 | 10/13 | 10:00 | 10:15 | 10:30 | 10:45 | 11:00 | 11:15 |
| 1944 | 10/14 | 10:00 | 10:15 | 10:30 | 10:45 | 11:00 | 11:15 |
| 1944 | 10/15 | 10:00 | 10:15 | 10:30 | 10:45 | 11:00 | 11:15 |
| 1944 | 10/16 | 10:00 | 10:15 | 10:30 | 10:45 | 11:00 | 11:15 |
| 1944 | 10/17 | 10:00 | 10:15 | 10:30 | 10:45 | 11:00 | 11:15 |
| 1944 | 10/18 | 10:00 | 10:15 | 10:30 | 10:45 | 11:00 | 11:15 |
| 1944 | 10/19 | 10:00 | 10:15 | 10:30 | 10:45 | 11:00 | 11:15 |
| 1944 | 10/20 | 10:00 | 10:15 | 10:30 | 10:45 | 11:00 | 11:15 |
| 1944 | 10/21 | 10:00 | 10:15 | 10:30 | 10:45 | 11:00 | 11:15 |
| 1944 | 10/22 | 10:00 | 10:15 | 10:30 | 10:45 | 11:00 | 11:15 |
| 1944 | 10/23 | 10:00 | 10:15 | 10:30 | 10:45 | 11:00 | 11:15 |
| 1944 | 10/24 | 10:00 | 10:15 | 10:30 | 10:45 | 11:00 | 11:15 |
| 1944 | 10/25 | 10:00 | 10:15 | 10:30 | 10:45 | 11:00 | 11:15 |
| 1944 | 10/26 | 10:00 | 10:15 | 10:30 | 10:45 | 11:00 | 11:15 |
| 1944 | 10/27 | 10:00 | 10:15 | 10:30 | 10:45 | 11:00 | 11:15 |
| 1944 | 10/28 | 10:00 | 10:15 | 10:30 | 10:45 | 11:00 | 11:15 |
| 1944 | 10/29 | 10:00 | 10:15 | 10:30 | 10:45 | 11:00 | 11:15 |
| 1944 | 10/30 | 10:00 | 10:15 | 10:30 | 10:45 | 11:00 | 11:15 |
| 1944 | 10/31 | 10:00 | 10:15 | 10:30 | 10:45 | 11:00 | 11:15 |

| THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|----------------------------|--|---------------|--|------------------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|--|--|----------------|--|
| DATE 11/11/88 | | HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE | | TREASURY | | 1989 BUDGET WORKSHEET - FORM NO. 1 | | REVENUE ESTIMATES | | PAGE 24 | | | | | |
| ACCOUNT | | PROJECTED | | 1988 ESTIMATE | | ADJUSTMENT TO 1988 | | 1989 ORIGINAL ESTIMATE | | 1989 RESULTANT ADJUSTMENT | | INCREASE + - DECREASE OVER 1988 ESTIMATE | | | |
| A O D C B E | | 1988 ACTUAL | | 1988 ESTIMATE | | INFLATIONARY COST | | EXPANSION SERVICE LEVEL | | ORIGINAL ESTIMATE | | INCREASE + - DECREASE | | AMOUNT PERCENT | |
| DEPT I J T (1) | | (3) | | (4) | | (5) | | (6) | | (7) | | (8) | | (9) | |
| DESCRIPTION (2) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

1. The first part of the report is a general introduction to the project. It describes the purpose of the study, the objectives, and the scope of the work. It also provides a brief overview of the methodology used in the study.

2. The second part of the report is a detailed description of the data used in the study. It includes information about the source of the data, the time period covered, and the variables measured. It also discusses any limitations or biases that may be present in the data.

3. The third part of the report is a presentation of the results of the study. It includes a summary of the findings, a discussion of the implications of the results, and a comparison of the results with previous research. It also includes a conclusion and recommendations for future research.

4. The fourth part of the report is a list of references. It includes a list of all the sources of information used in the study, including books, articles, and other documents. It also includes a list of the names of the people who have contributed to the study.

5. The fifth part of the report is an appendix. It includes any additional information that is relevant to the study but that does not fit into the main body of the report. This may include raw data, detailed calculations, or other supporting materials.

| Year | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 | 2030 | |
|------------|-----|------|
| Population | 100 | 105 | 110 | 115 | 120 | 125 | 130 | 135 | 140 | 145 | 150 | 155 | 160 | 165 | 170 | 175 | 180 | 185 | 190 | 195 | 200 | 205 | 210 | 215 | 220 | 225 | 230 | 235 | 240 | 245 | 250 | 255 | 260 | 265 | 270 | 275 | 280 | 285 | 290 | 295 | 300 | 305 | 310 | 315 | 320 | 325 | 330 | 335 | 340 | 345 | 350 | 355 | 360 | 365 | 370 | 375 | 380 | 385 | 390 | 395 | 400 | 405 | 410 | 415 | 420 | 425 | 430 | 435 | 440 | 445 | 450 | 455 | 460 | 465 | 470 | 475 | 480 | 485 | 490 | 495 | 500 | 505 | 510 | 515 | 520 | 525 | 530 | 535 | 540 | 545 | 550 | 555 | 560 | 565 | 570 | 575 | 580 | 585 | 590 | 595 | 600 | 605 | 610 | 615 | 620 | 625 | 630 | 635 | 640 | 645 | 650 | 655 | 660 | 665 | 670 | 675 | 680 | 685 | 690 | 695 | 700 | 705 | 710 | 715 | 720 | 725 | 730 | 735 | 740 | 745 | 750 | 755 | 760 | 765 | 770 | 775 | 780 | 785 | 790 | 795 | 800 | 805 | 810 | 815 | 820 | 825 | 830 | 835 | 840 | 845 | 850 | 855 | 860 | 865 | 870 | 875 | 880 | 885 | 890 | 895 | 900 | 905 | 910 | 915 | 920 | 925 | 930 | 935 | 940 | 945 | 950 | 955 | 960 | 965 | 970 | 975 | 980 | 985 | 990 | 995 | 1000 |

| | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 | 2030 | | |
|----|-----|--|
| 14 | 100 | 100 | |

| THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON | | | | | | | | | | | | | PGM NO. PBPYBL34 | | | | |
|---|--|---|--|--------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|--------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------|------------------|---|--|-------------------------|--|
| DATE 11/11/88 | | HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE | | TREASURY | | 1989 BUDGET WORKSHEET - FORM NO. 1 | | REVENUE ESTIMATES | | | PAGE 25 | | | | | | |
| ACCOUNT | | | | ADJUSTMENT TO 1988 | | ESTIMATE INCREASE+ DECREASE- | | INFLATIONARY COST | | EXPANSION SERVICE LEVEL | | 1989 ORIGINAL ESTIMATE | | 1989 RESULTANT APPROPRIATION | | AMOUNT PERCENT | |
| A O D C B E DEPT T J T (1) | | PROJECTED 1988 ACTUAL (3) | | ESTIMATE (4) | | ESTIMATE INCREASE+ DECREASE- (5) | | INFLATIONARY COST (6) | | EXPANSION SERVICE LEVEL (7) | | 1989 ORIGINAL ESTIMATE (4+5+6+7) (8) | | 1989 RESULTANT APPROPRIATION (8+9) (10) | | (10-4) (11) (11/4) (12) | |
| 8304 | | HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 55 | | RECOVERIES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 59 | | RECOVERIES-SECURITY SERVICES | | 9,000 | 7,000 | 1,600+ | 400 | 9,000. | 9,000 | 2,000+ | 28.6+ | | | | | | |
| 61 | | RECOVERIES-ADVERTISING | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 99 | | RECOVERIES-OTHER SERVICES AND COSTS | | 12,000 | 3,000 | 8,480+ | 520 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 7,000+ | 300.0+ | | | | | | |
| | | ACTIVITY TOTALS | | 100,700 | 82,000 | 7,460+ | 4,040 | 93,500 | 93,500 | 11,500+ | 14.0+ | | | | | | |
| 60 | | OTHER REVENUE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50 | | REBATES/COMMISSIONS FROM SHOW SERVICES AND ELECTRICAL SUPPLIERS | | 55,000 | 50,000 | 5,500+ | 2,500 | 58,000 | 58,000 | 8,000+ | 16.0+ | | | | | | |
| 51 | | COMMISSION-SOUVENIERS, PROGRAMMES, ETC. | | 500 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 55 | | BELL CANADA COMMISSION | | 1,200 | 1,200 | | | 1,200 | 1,200 | | | | | | | | |
| 60 | | ADMINISTRATION FEES | | 400 | 400 | | | 400 | 400 | | | | | | | | |
| 62 | | COAT CHECK | | 7,000 | 8,000 | 1,000- | | 7,000 | 7,000 | 1,000- | 12.5- | | | | | | |
| 92 | | CIGARETTE SALES | | 1,900 | 800 | 1,100+ | | 1,900 | 1,900 | 1,100 | 137.5+ | | | | | | |
| 99 | | MISCELLANEOUS | | 2,000 | 2,000 | | | 2,000 | 2,000 | | | | | | | | |
| | | ACTIVITY TOTALS | | 68,000 | 62,400 | 5,600+ | 4,400 | 70,500 | 70,500 | 8,100+ | 13.0+ | | | | | | |
| | | TOTAL BUDGET REQUEST | | 2,912,000 | 2,632,000 | 188,350+ | 91,650 | 2,912,000 | 2,912,000 | 280,000+ | 10.6+ | | | | | | |

| DATE | DESCRIPTION | AMOUNT | CHECK NO. | BANK | INTEREST | TOTAL |
|------|-------------|--------|-----------|------|----------|-------|
| 1914 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1915 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1916 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1917 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1918 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1919 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1920 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1921 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1922 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1923 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1924 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1925 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1926 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1927 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1928 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1929 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1930 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1931 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1932 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1933 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1934 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1935 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1936 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1937 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1938 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1939 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1940 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1941 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1942 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1943 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1944 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1945 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1946 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1947 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1948 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1949 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1950 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1951 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1952 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1953 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1954 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1955 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1956 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1957 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1958 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1959 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1960 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1961 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1962 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1963 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1964 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1965 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1966 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1967 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1968 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1969 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1970 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1971 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1972 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1973 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1974 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1975 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1976 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1977 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1978 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1979 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1980 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1981 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1982 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1983 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1984 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1985 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1986 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1987 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1988 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1989 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1990 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1991 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1992 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1993 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1994 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1995 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1996 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1997 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1998 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1999 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2000 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2001 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2002 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2003 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2004 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2005 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2006 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2007 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2008 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2009 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2010 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2011 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2012 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2013 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2014 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2015 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2016 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2017 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2018 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2019 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2020 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2021 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2022 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2023 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2024 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2025 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2026 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2027 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2028 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2029 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2030 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2031 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2032 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2033 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2034 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2035 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2036 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2037 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2038 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2039 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2040 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2041 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2042 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2043 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2044 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2045 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2046 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2047 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2048 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2049 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2050 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2051 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2052 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2053 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2054 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2055 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2056 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2057 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2058 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2059 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2060 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2061 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2062 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2063 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2064 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2065 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2066 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2067 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2068 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2069 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2070 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2071 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2072 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2073 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2074 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2075 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2076 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2077 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2078 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2079 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2080 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2081 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2082 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2083 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2084 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2085 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2086 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2087 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2088 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2089 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2090 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2091 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2092 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2093 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2094 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2095 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2096 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2097 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2098 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2099 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2100 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |

TREASURY
1989 BUDGET WORKSHEET - FORM NO. 1

EXPENDITURE ESTIMATES

ACCOUNT

| DEPT
(1) | DESCRIPTION
(2) | PROJECTED
1988
ACTUAL
(3) | 1988
ESTIMATE
(4) | ESTIMATE
INCREASE+
DECREASE-
(5) | INFLA-
TIONARY
COST
(6) | EXPANSION
SERVICE
LEVEL
(7) | 1989
ORIGINAL
ESTIMATE
(4+5+6+7)
(8) | ADJUSTMENT
INCREASE+
DECREASE-
(9) | 1989
RESULTANT
ESTIMATE
(10) | AMOUNT
(10-9)
(11) | PERCENT
(11/4)
(12) |
|-------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

8340 HAMILTON CONVENTION
CENTRE

01 ADMINISTRATION

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-----------------------|---------|---------|--------|-------|--|---------|--|---------|--------|------|
| 01 | SALARIES AND WAGES | 174,300 | 179,500 | 570- | 6,270 | | 185,200 | | 185,200 | 5,700+ | 3.2+ |
| 02 | TEMPORARY HELP-OFFICE | 2,100 | | 1,910+ | 90 | | 2,000 | | 2,000 | 2,000+ | |
| 03 | EMPLOYEE BENEFITS | 28,000 | 28,200 | 540- | 1,250 | | 28,910 | | 28,910 | 710+ | 2.5+ |

11 TELEPHONES

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|--------|--------|--------|-----|--|--------|--|--------|--------|------|
| 11 | TELEPHONES | 19,000 | 20,200 | 2,020- | 820 | | 19,000 | | 19,000 | 1,200- | 5.9- |
|----|------------|--------|--------|--------|-----|--|--------|--|--------|--------|------|

16 POSTAGE

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|---------|-------|-------|-----|----|--|-------|--|-------|------|------|
| 16 | POSTAGE | 1,800 | 1,800 | 40+ | 60 | | 1,900 | | 1,900 | 100+ | 5.6+ |
|----|---------|-------|-------|-----|----|--|-------|--|-------|------|------|

21 OFFICE SUPPLIES AND
STATIONARY

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-----------------------------------|-------|-------|------|-----|--|-------|--|-------|--|--|
| 21 | OFFICE SUPPLIES AND
STATIONARY | 6,000 | 6,000 | 170- | 170 | | 6,000 | | 6,000 | | |
|----|-----------------------------------|-------|-------|------|-----|--|-------|--|-------|--|--|

31 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE-
EQUIPMENT

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|------|----|--|-----|--|-----|------|-------|
| 31 | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE-
EQUIPMENT | 1,000 | 1,000 | 240- | 40 | | 800 | | 800 | 200- | 20.0- |
|----|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|------|----|--|-----|--|-----|------|-------|

42 INSURANCE

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|--------|--|--------|--------|------|
| 42 | INSURANCE | 44,300 | 44,300 | 1,700+ | | | 46,000 | | 46,000 | 1,700+ | 3.8+ |
|----|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|--------|--|--------|--------|------|

46 PROVISION FOR BAD DEBTS

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------------------|-----|-------|------|-----|--|-------|--|-------|--|--|
| 46 | PROVISION FOR BAD DEBTS | 200 | 2,600 | 110- | 110 | | 2,600 | | 2,600 | | |
|----|-------------------------|-----|-------|------|-----|--|-------|--|-------|--|--|

47 COLLECTION AGENCY EXPENSES

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|----------------------------|-----|--|------|----|--|-----|--|-----|------|--|
| 47 | COLLECTION AGENCY EXPENSES | 300 | | 480+ | 20 | | 500 | | 500 | 500+ | |
|----|----------------------------|-----|--|------|----|--|-----|--|-----|------|--|

68 OPERATING PURCHASES AND
SERVICES

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------------------------------|-------|-------|------|-----|--|-------|--|-------|------|-------|
| 68 | OPERATING PURCHASES AND
SERVICES | 4,560 | 4,560 | 570+ | 230 | | 5,360 | | 5,360 | 800+ | 17.5+ |
|----|-------------------------------------|-------|-------|------|-----|--|-------|--|-------|------|-------|

71 OFFICE EQUIPMENT

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------------|-----|-------|------|----|--|-----|--|-----|------|-------|
| 71 | OFFICE EQUIPMENT | 800 | 1,000 | 240- | 40 | | 800 | | 800 | 200- | 20.0- |
|----|------------------|-----|-------|------|----|--|-----|--|-----|------|-------|

83 RENTAL-OFFICE EQUIPMENT

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------------------|--------|--------|------|-----|--|--------|--|--------|------|-----|
| 83 | RENTAL-OFFICE EQUIPMENT | 13,400 | 14,200 | 520- | 620 | | 14,300 | | 14,300 | 100+ | .7+ |
|----|-------------------------|--------|--------|------|-----|--|--------|--|--------|------|-----|

91 TRAVELLING

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|-------|-------|--------|-----|--|-------|--|-------|------|-------|
| 91 | TRAVELLING | 4,000 | 8,500 | 1,180- | 330 | | 7,650 | | 7,650 | 850- | 10.0- |
|----|------------|-------|-------|--------|-----|--|-------|--|-------|------|-------|

93 MEMBERSHIPS AND
SUBSCRIPTIONS

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-----|-----|--|-------|--|-------|-----|------|
| 93 | MEMBERSHIPS AND
SUBSCRIPTIONS | 2,830 | 2,830 | 60- | 130 | | 2,900 | | 2,900 | 70+ | 2.5+ |
|----|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-----|-----|--|-------|--|-------|-----|------|

94 TRAINING COURSES

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------------|-------|-------|--------|-----|--|-------|--|-------|--------|--------|
| 94 | TRAINING COURSES | 1,500 | 2,000 | 2,110+ | 190 | | 4,300 | | 4,300 | 2,300+ | 115.0+ |
|----|------------------|-------|-------|--------|-----|--|-------|--|-------|--------|--------|

96 MEETINGS, RECEPTIONS AND
ENTERTAINMENT EXPENSES-
DIRECTOR H.C.C.

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|-------|-------|------|-----|--|-------|--|-------|--|--|
| 96 | MEETINGS, RECEPTIONS AND
ENTERTAINMENT EXPENSES-
DIRECTOR H.C.C. | 3,000 | 3,000 | 130- | 130 | | 3,000 | | 3,000 | | |
|----|--|-------|-------|------|-----|--|-------|--|-------|--|--|

97 MEETINGS-H.C.C. COMMITTEE

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|---------------------------|--|--|------|----|--|-----|--|-----|------|--|
| 97 | MEETINGS-H.C.C. COMMITTEE | | | 770+ | 30 | | 800 | | 800 | 300+ | |
|----|---------------------------|--|--|------|----|--|-----|--|-----|------|--|

| General Information | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---------------------|--|----------------|--------------------|------------------|--|---------------------|--|
| Project Name | | | | | Project Number | | | | |
| Client Name | | | | | Client Address | | | | |
| Project Manager | | | | | Project Start Date | | | | |
| Project End Date | | | | | Project Status | | | | |
| Detailed Project Information | | | | | | | | | |
| Task Name | | Task Description | | Task Status | | Task Priority | | Task Assigned To | |
| Task 1 | | Task 1 Description | | Task 1 Status | | Task 1 Priority | | Task 1 Assigned To | |
| Task 2 | | Task 2 Description | | Task 2 Status | | Task 2 Priority | | Task 2 Assigned To | |
| Task 3 | | Task 3 Description | | Task 3 Status | | Task 3 Priority | | Task 3 Assigned To | |
| Task 4 | | Task 4 Description | | Task 4 Status | | Task 4 Priority | | Task 4 Assigned To | |
| Task 5 | | Task 5 Description | | Task 5 Status | | Task 5 Priority | | Task 5 Assigned To | |
| Task 6 | | Task 6 Description | | Task 6 Status | | Task 6 Priority | | Task 6 Assigned To | |
| Task 7 | | Task 7 Description | | Task 7 Status | | Task 7 Priority | | Task 7 Assigned To | |
| Task 8 | | Task 8 Description | | Task 8 Status | | Task 8 Priority | | Task 8 Assigned To | |
| Task 9 | | Task 9 Description | | Task 9 Status | | Task 9 Priority | | Task 9 Assigned To | |
| Task 10 | | Task 10 Description | | Task 10 Status | | Task 10 Priority | | Task 10 Assigned To | |
| Task 11 | | Task 11 Description | | Task 11 Status | | Task 11 Priority | | Task 11 Assigned To | |
| Task 12 | | Task 12 Description | | Task 12 Status | | Task 12 Priority | | Task 12 Assigned To | |
| Task 13 | | Task 13 Description | | Task 13 Status | | Task 13 Priority | | Task 13 Assigned To | |
| Task 14 | | Task 14 Description | | Task 14 Status | | Task 14 Priority | | Task 14 Assigned To | |
| Task 15 | | Task 15 Description | | Task 15 Status | | Task 15 Priority | | Task 15 Assigned To | |
| Task 16 | | Task 16 Description | | Task 16 Status | | Task 16 Priority | | Task 16 Assigned To | |
| Task 17 | | Task 17 Description | | Task 17 Status | | Task 17 Priority | | Task 17 Assigned To | |
| Task 18 | | Task 18 Description | | Task 18 Status | | Task 18 Priority | | Task 18 Assigned To | |
| Task 19 | | Task 19 Description | | Task 19 Status | | Task 19 Priority | | Task 19 Assigned To | |
| Task 20 | | Task 20 Description | | Task 20 Status | | Task 20 Priority | | Task 20 Assigned To | |
| Task 21 | | Task 21 Description | | Task 21 Status | | Task 21 Priority | | Task 21 Assigned To | |
| Task 22 | | Task 22 Description | | Task 22 Status | | Task 22 Priority | | Task 22 Assigned To | |
| Task 23 | | Task 23 Description | | Task 23 Status | | Task 23 Priority | | Task 23 Assigned To | |
| Task 24 | | Task 24 Description | | Task 24 Status | | Task 24 Priority | | Task 24 Assigned To | |
| Task 25 | | Task 25 Description | | Task 25 Status | | Task 25 Priority | | Task 25 Assigned To | |
| Task 26 | | Task 26 Description | | Task 26 Status | | Task 26 Priority | | Task 26 Assigned To | |
| Task 27 | | Task 27 Description | | Task 27 Status | | Task 27 Priority | | Task 27 Assigned To | |
| Task 28 | | Task 28 Description | | Task 28 Status | | Task 28 Priority | | Task 28 Assigned To | |
| Task 29 | | Task 29 Description | | Task 29 Status | | Task 29 Priority | | Task 29 Assigned To | |
| Task 30 | | Task 30 Description | | Task 30 Status | | Task 30 Priority | | Task 30 Assigned To | |
| Task 31 | | Task 31 Description | | Task 31 Status | | Task 31 Priority | | Task 31 Assigned To | |
| Task 32 | | Task 32 Description | | Task 32 Status | | Task 32 Priority | | Task 32 Assigned To | |
| Task 33 | | Task 33 Description | | Task 33 Status | | Task 33 Priority | | Task 33 Assigned To | |
| Task 34 | | Task 34 Description | | Task 34 Status | | Task 34 Priority | | Task 34 Assigned To | |
| Task 35 | | Task 35 Description | | Task 35 Status | | Task 35 Priority | | Task 35 Assigned To | |
| Task 36 | | Task 36 Description | | Task 36 Status | | Task 36 Priority | | Task 36 Assigned To | |
| Task 37 | | Task 37 Description | | Task 37 Status | | Task 37 Priority | | Task 37 Assigned To | |
| Task 38 | | Task 38 Description | | Task 38 Status | | Task 38 Priority | | Task 38 Assigned To | |
| Task 39 | | Task 39 Description | | Task 39 Status | | Task 39 Priority | | Task 39 Assigned To | |
| Task 40 | | Task 40 Description | | Task 40 Status | | Task 40 Priority | | Task 40 Assigned To | |
| Task 41 | | Task 41 Description | | Task 41 Status | | Task 41 Priority | | Task 41 Assigned To | |
| Task 42 | | Task 42 Description | | Task 42 Status | | Task 42 Priority | | Task 42 Assigned To | |
| Task 43 | | Task 43 Description | | Task 43 Status | | Task 43 Priority | | Task 43 Assigned To | |
| Task 44 | | Task 44 Description | | Task 44 Status | | Task 44 Priority | | Task 44 Assigned To | |
| Task 45 | | Task 45 Description | | Task 45 Status | | Task 45 Priority | | Task 45 Assigned To | |
| Task 46 | | Task 46 Description | | Task 46 Status | | Task 46 Priority | | Task 46 Assigned To | |
| Task 47 | | Task 47 Description | | Task 47 Status | | Task 47 Priority | | Task 47 Assigned To | |
| Task 48 | | Task 48 Description | | Task 48 Status | | Task 48 Priority | | Task 48 Assigned To | |
| Task 49 | | Task 49 Description | | Task 49 Status | | Task 49 Priority | | Task 49 Assigned To | |
| Task 50 | | Task 50 Description | | Task 50 Status | | Task 50 Priority | | Task 50 Assigned To | |
| Task 51 | | Task 51 Description | | Task 51 Status | | Task 51 Priority | | Task 51 Assigned To | |
| Task 52 | | Task 52 Description | | Task 52 Status | | Task 52 Priority | | Task 52 Assigned To | |
| Task 53 | | Task 53 Description | | Task 53 Status | | Task 53 Priority | | Task 53 Assigned To | |
| Task 54 | | Task 54 Description | | Task 54 Status | | Task 54 Priority | | Task 54 Assigned To | |
| Task 55 | | Task 55 Description | | Task 55 Status | | Task 55 Priority | | Task 55 Assigned To | |
| Task 56 | | Task 56 Description | | Task 56 Status | | Task 56 Priority | | Task 56 Assigned To | |
| Task 57 | | Task 57 Description | | Task 57 Status | | Task 57 Priority | | Task 57 Assigned To | |
| Task 58 | | Task 58 Description | | Task 58 Status | | Task 58 Priority | | Task 58 Assigned To | |
| Task 59 | | Task 59 Description | | Task 59 Status | | Task 59 Priority | | Task 59 Assigned To | |
| Task 60 | | Task 60 Description | | Task 60 Status | | Task 60 Priority | | Task 60 Assigned To | |
| Task 61 | | Task 61 Description | | Task 61 Status | | Task 61 Priority | | Task 61 Assigned To | |
| Task 62 | | Task 62 Description | | Task 62 Status | | Task 62 Priority | | Task 62 Assigned To | |
| Task 63 | | Task 63 Description | | Task 63 Status | | Task 63 Priority | | Task 63 Assigned To | |
| Task 64 | | Task 64 Description | | Task 64 Status | | Task 64 Priority | | Task 64 Assigned To | |
| Task 65 | | Task 65 Description | | Task 65 Status | | Task 65 Priority | | Task 65 Assigned To | |
| Task 66 | | Task 66 Description | | Task 66 Status | | Task 66 Priority | | Task 66 Assigned To | |
| Task 67 | | Task 67 Description | | Task 67 Status | | Task 67 Priority | | Task 67 Assigned To | |
| Task 68 | | Task 68 Description | | Task 68 Status | | Task 68 Priority | | Task 68 Assigned To | |
| Task 69 | | Task 69 Description | | Task 69 Status | | Task 69 Priority | | Task 69 Assigned To | |
| Task 70 | | Task 70 Description | | Task 70 Status | | Task 70 Priority | | Task 70 Assigned To | |
| Task 71 | | Task 71 Description | | Task 71 Status | | Task 71 Priority | | Task 71 Assigned To | |
| Task 72 | | Task 72 Description | | Task 72 Status | | Task 72 Priority | | Task 72 Assigned To | |
| Task 73 | | Task 73 Description | | Task 73 Status | | Task 73 Priority | | Task 73 Assigned To | |
| Task 74 | | Task 74 Description | | Task 74 Status | | Task 74 Priority | | Task 74 Assigned To | |
| Task 75 | | Task 75 Description | | Task 75 Status | | Task 75 Priority | | Task 75 Assigned To | |
| Task 76 | | Task 76 Description | | Task 76 Status | | Task 76 Priority | | Task 76 Assigned To | |
| Task 77 | | Task 77 Description | | Task 77 Status | | Task 77 Priority | | Task 77 Assigned To | |
| Task 78 | | Task 78 Description | | Task 78 Status | | Task 78 Priority | | Task 78 Assigned To | |
| Task 79 | | Task 79 Description | | Task 79 Status | | Task 79 Priority | | Task 79 Assigned To | |
| Task 80 | | Task 80 Description | | Task 80 Status | | Task 80 Priority | | Task 80 Assigned To | |

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

DATE 11/11/88

HAMILTON CONVENTION
CENTRE

TREASURY

EXPENDITURE ESTIMATES

PAGE 27

1989 BUDGET WORKSHEET - FORM NO. 1

INCREASE +
DECREASE -

ACCOUNT

A O D
C B E
DEPT T J T
(1)

| DESCRIPTION
(2) | PROJECTED
1988
ACTUAL
(3) | 1988
ESTIMATE
(4) | ADJUSTMENT
TO
1988
ESTIMATE
INCREASE+
DECREASE-
(5) | INFLA-
TIONARY
COST
(6) | EXPANSION
SERVICE
LEVEL
(7) | 1989
ORIGINAL
ESTIMATE
(4+5+6+7)
(8) | ADJUSTMENT
INCREASE+
DECREASE-
(9) | 1989
RESULTANT
APPROPRIA-
TION
(8+9)
(10) | AMOUNT PERCENT
(10-4)
(11)
(12) |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | | |

8340 HAMILTON CONVENTION
CENTRE

01 ADMINISTRATION

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--|---------|--|---------|---------|------|
| ACTIVITY TOTALS | 307,690 | 319,690 | 1,800+ | 10,530 | | 332,020 | | 332,020 | 12,330+ | 3.9+ |
|-----------------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--|---------|--|---------|---------|------|

10 BUILDING MAINTENANCE

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------|--------|----------|-------|--|--------|--|--------|---------|-------|
| 01 SALARIES AND WAGES | 31,600 | 24,600 | 18,700+ | 1,510 | | 44,810 | | 44,810 | 20,210+ | 32.2+ |
| 02 TEMPORARY HELP | 10,300 | 11,290 | 11,290 - | | | 10,000 | | 10,000 | 1,290- | 11.4- |
| 03 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS | 5,900 | 5,620 | 2,730+ | 360 | | 8,730 | | 8,730 | 3,110+ | 55.3+ |
| 13 WATER RATES AND SEWER
SURCHARGE | 5,600 | 8,000 | 880- | 180 | | 7,300 | | 7,300 | 700- | 8.8- |
| 17 WINDOW CLEANING | 5,500 | 5,000 | 740+ | 260 | | 6,000 | | 6,000 | 1,000+ | 20.0+ |
| 18 GARBAGE DISPOSAL | 5,200 | 6,000 | 740- | 240 | | 5,500 | | 5,500 | 500- | 8.3- |
| 19 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES-
VARIOUS | 9,600 | 13,500 | 3,930- | 430 | | 10,000 | | 10,000 | 3,500- | 25.9- |
| 20 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES-
CLOCKS | 932 | 780 | 270+ | 50 | | 1,100 | | 1,100 | 320+ | 41.0+ |
| 22 CLEANING AND WASHROOM
SUPPLIES | 8,400 | 7,800 | 140- | 340 | | 8,000 | | 8,000 | 200+ | 2.6+ |
| 23 OPERATING SUPPLIES | 2,000 | 3,000 | 1,280- | 80 | | 1,800 | | 1,800 | 1,200- | 40.0- |
| 29 DECORATIONS | 1,000 | 1,000 | 40- | 40 | | 1,000 | | 1,000 | | |
| 30 SMALL TOOLS | 400 | 400 | 210- | 10 | | 200 | | 200 | 200- | 50.0- |
| 31 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE-
COORDINATED BY CENTRAL
UTILITIES | 56,600 | 56,600 | 100+ | 2,550 | | 59,250 | | 59,250 | 2,550+ | 4.7+ |
| 32 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE-
GROUNDS | 3,000 | 3,000 | 130- | 130 | | 3,000 | | 3,000 | | |

| TABLE 1. SUMMARY OF DATA FOR THE 1970-1971 SEASON | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|-------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|
| STATION | DATE | TIME | WIND DIRECTION | WIND SPEED (MPH) | WIND GUST (MPH) | WAVE HEIGHT (FT) | WAVE PERIOD (SEC) | WAVE LENGTH (FT) | WAVE ENERGY (KCAL/M ²) |
| 1 | 10/10/70 | 10:00 | 090 | 10 | 15 | 1.5 | 8 | 100 | 1.0 |
| 2 | 10/10/70 | 11:00 | 090 | 12 | 18 | 1.8 | 7 | 120 | 1.2 |
| 3 | 10/10/70 | 12:00 | 090 | 15 | 20 | 2.0 | 6 | 150 | 1.5 |
| 4 | 10/10/70 | 13:00 | 090 | 18 | 25 | 2.5 | 5 | 180 | 1.8 |
| 5 | 10/10/70 | 14:00 | 090 | 20 | 30 | 3.0 | 4 | 200 | 2.0 |
| 6 | 10/10/70 | 15:00 | 090 | 22 | 35 | 3.5 | 3 | 220 | 2.2 |
| 7 | 10/10/70 | 16:00 | 090 | 25 | 40 | 4.0 | 2 | 250 | 2.5 |
| 8 | 10/10/70 | 17:00 | 090 | 28 | 45 | 4.5 | 1 | 280 | 2.8 |
| 9 | 10/10/70 | 18:00 | 090 | 30 | 50 | 5.0 | 1 | 300 | 3.0 |
| 10 | 10/10/70 | 19:00 | 090 | 32 | 55 | 5.5 | 1 | 320 | 3.2 |
| 11 | 10/10/70 | 20:00 | 090 | 35 | 60 | 6.0 | 1 | 350 | 3.5 |
| 12 | 10/10/70 | 21:00 | 090 | 38 | 65 | 6.5 | 1 | 380 | 3.8 |
| 13 | 10/10/70 | 22:00 | 090 | 40 | 70 | 7.0 | 1 | 400 | 4.0 |
| 14 | 10/10/70 | 23:00 | 090 | 42 | 75 | 7.5 | 1 | 420 | 4.2 |
| 15 | 10/10/70 | 00:00 | 090 | 45 | 80 | 8.0 | 1 | 450 | 4.5 |
| 16 | 10/10/70 | 01:00 | 090 | 48 | 85 | 8.5 | 1 | 480 | 4.8 |
| 17 | 10/10/70 | 02:00 | 090 | 50 | 90 | 9.0 | 1 | 500 | 5.0 |
| 18 | 10/10/70 | 03:00 | 090 | 52 | 95 | 9.5 | 1 | 520 | 5.2 |
| 19 | 10/10/70 | 04:00 | 090 | 55 | 100 | 10.0 | 1 | 550 | 5.5 |
| 20 | 10/10/70 | 05:00 | 090 | 58 | 105 | 10.5 | 1 | 580 | 5.8 |
| 21 | 10/10/70 | 06:00 | 090 | 60 | 110 | 11.0 | 1 | 600 | 6.0 |
| 22 | 10/10/70 | 07:00 | 090 | 62 | 115 | 11.5 | 1 | 620 | 6.2 |
| 23 | 10/10/70 | 08:00 | 090 | 65 | 120 | 12.0 | 1 | 650 | 6.5 |
| 24 | 10/10/70 | 09:00 | 090 | 68 | 125 | 12.5 | 1 | 680 | 6.8 |
| 25 | 10/10/70 | 10:00 | 090 | 70 | 130 | 13.0 | 1 | 700 | 7.0 |
| 26 | 10/10/70 | 11:00 | 090 | 72 | 135 | 13.5 | 1 | 720 | 7.2 |
| 27 | 10/10/70 | 12:00 | 090 | 75 | 140 | 14.0 | 1 | 750 | 7.5 |
| 28 | 10/10/70 | 13:00 | 090 | 78 | 145 | 14.5 | 1 | 780 | 7.8 |
| 29 | 10/10/70 | 14:00 | 090 | 80 | 150 | 15.0 | 1 | 800 | 8.0 |
| 30 | 10/10/70 | 15:00 | 090 | 82 | 155 | 15.5 | 1 | 820 | 8.2 |
| 31 | 10/10/70 | 16:00 | 090 | 85 | 160 | 16.0 | 1 | 850 | 8.5 |
| 32 | 10/10/70 | 17:00 | 090 | 88 | 165 | 16.5 | 1 | 880 | 8.8 |
| 33 | 10/10/70 | 18:00 | 090 | 90 | 170 | 17.0 | 1 | 900 | 9.0 |
| 34 | 10/10/70 | 19:00 | 090 | 92 | 175 | 17.5 | 1 | 920 | 9.2 |
| 35 | 10/10/70 | 20:00 | 090 | 95 | 180 | 18.0 | 1 | 950 | 9.5 |
| 36 | 10/10/70 | 21:00 | 090 | 98 | 185 | 18.5 | 1 | 980 | 9.8 |
| 37 | 10/10/70 | 22:00 | 090 | 100 | 190 | 19.0 | 1 | 1000 | 10.0 |
| 38 | 10/10/70 | 23:00 | 090 | 102 | 195 | 19.5 | 1 | 1020 | 10.2 |
| 39 | 10/10/70 | 00:00 | 090 | 105 | 200 | 20.0 | 1 | 1050 | 10.5 |
| 40 | 10/10/70 | 01:00 | 090 | 108 | 205 | 20.5 | 1 | 1080 | 10.8 |
| 41 | 10/10/70 | 02:00 | 090 | 110 | 210 | 21.0 | 1 | 1100 | 11.0 |
| 42 | 10/10/70 | 03:00 | 090 | 112 | 215 | 21.5 | 1 | 1120 | 11.2 |
| 43 | 10/10/70 | 04:00 | 090 | 115 | 220 | 22.0 | 1 | 1150 | 11.5 |
| 44 | 10/10/70 | 05:00 | 090 | 118 | 225 | 22.5 | 1 | 1180 | 11.8 |
| 45 | 10/10/70 | 06:00 | 090 | 120 | 230 | 23.0 | 1 | 1200 | 12.0 |
| 46 | 10/10/70 | 07:00 | 090 | 122 | 235 | 23.5 | 1 | 1220 | 12.2 |
| 47 | 10/10/70 | 08:00 | 090 | 125 | 240 | 24.0 | 1 | 1250 | 12.5 |
| 48 | 10/10/70 | 09:00 | 090 | 128 | 245 | 24.5 | 1 | 1280 | 12.8 |
| 49 | 10/10/70 | 10:00 | 090 | 130 | 250 | 25.0 | 1 | 1300 | 13.0 |
| 50 | 10/10/70 | 11:00 | 090 | 132 | 255 | 25.5 | 1 | 1320 | 13.2 |
| 51 | 10/10/70 | 12:00 | 090 | 135 | 260 | 26.0 | 1 | 1350 | 13.5 |
| 52 | 10/10/70 | 13:00 | 090 | 138 | 265 | 26.5 | 1 | 1380 | 13.8 |
| 53 | 10/10/70 | 14:00 | 090 | 140 | 270 | 27.0 | 1 | 1400 | 14.0 |
| 54 | 10/10/70 | 15:00 | 090 | 142 | 275 | 27.5 | 1 | 1420 | 14.2 |
| 55 | 10/10/70 | 16:00 | 090 | 145 | 280 | 28.0 | 1 | 1450 | 14.5 |
| 56 | 10/10/70 | 17:00 | 090 | 148 | 285 | 28.5 | 1 | 1480 | 14.8 |
| 57 | 10/10/70 | 18:00 | 090 | 150 | 290 | 29.0 | 1 | 1500 | 15.0 |
| 58 | 10/10/70 | 19:00 | 090 | 152 | 295 | 29.5 | 1 | 1520 | 15.2 |
| 59 | 10/10/70 | 20:00 | 090 | 155 | 300 | 30.0 | 1 | 1550 | 15.5 |
| 60 | 10/10/70 | 21:00 | 090 | 158 | 305 | 30.5 | 1 | 1580 | 15.8 |
| 61 | 10/10/70 | 22:00 | 090 | 160 | 310 | 31.0 | 1 | 1600 | 16.0 |
| 62 | 10/10/70 | 23:00 | 090 | 162 | 315 | 31.5 | 1 | 1620 | 16.2 |
| 63 | 10/10/70 | 00:00 | 090 | 165 | 320 | 32.0 | 1 | 1650 | 16.5 |
| 64 | 10/10/70 | 01:00 | 090 | 168 | 325 | 32.5 | 1 | 1680 | 16.8 |
| 65 | 10/10/70 | 02:00 | 090 | 170 | 330 | 33.0 | 1 | 1700 | 17.0 |
| 66 | 10/10/70 | 03:00 | 090 | 172 | 335 | 33.5 | 1 | 1720 | 17.2 |
| 67 | 10/10/70 | 04:00 | 090 | 175 | 340 | 34.0 | 1 | 1750 | 17.5 |
| 68 | 10/10/70 | 05:00 | 090 | 178 | 345 | 34.5 | 1 | 1780 | 17.8 |
| 69 | 10/10/70 | 06:00 | 090 | 180 | 350 | 35.0 | 1 | 1800 | 18.0 |
| 70 | 10/10/70 | 07:00 | 090 | 182 | 355 | 35.5 | 1 | 1820 | 18.2 |
| 71 | 10/10/70 | 08:00 | 090 | 185 | 360 | 36.0 | 1 | 1850 | 18.5 |
| 72 | 10/10/70 | 09:00 | 090 | 188 | 365 | 36.5 | 1 | 1880 | 18.8 |
| 73 | 10/10/70 | 10:00 | 090 | 190 | 370 | 37.0 | 1 | 1900 | 19.0 |
| 74 | 10/10/70 | 11:00 | 090 | 192 | 375 | 37.5 | 1 | 1920 | 19.2 |
| 75 | 10/10/70 | 12:00 | 090 | 195 | 380 | 38.0 | 1 | 1950 | 19.5 |
| 76 | 10/10/70 | 13:00 | 090 | 198 | 385 | 38.5 | 1 | 1980 | 19.8 |
| 77 | 10/10/70 | 14:00 | 090 | 200 | 390 | 39.0 | 1 | 2000 | 20.0 |
| 78 | 10/10/70 | 15:00 | 090 | 202 | 395 | 39.5 | 1 | 2020 | 20.2 |
| 79 | 10/10/70 | 16:00 | 090 | 205 | 400 | 40.0 | 1 | 2050 | 20.5 |
| 80 | 10/10/70 | 17:00 | 090 | 208 | 405 | 40.5 | 1 | 2080 | 20.8 |
| 81 | 10/10/70 | 18:00 | 090 | 210 | 410 | 41.0 | 1 | 2100 | 21.0 |
| 82 | 10/10/70 | 19:00 | 090 | 212 | 415 | 41.5 | 1 | 2120 | 21.2 |
| 83 | 10/10/70 | 20:00 | 090 | 215 | 420 | 42.0 | 1 | 2150 | 21.5 |
| 84 | 10/10/70 | 21:00 | 090 | 218 | 425 | 42.5 | 1 | 2180 | 21.8 |
| 85 | 10/10/70 | 22:00 | 090 | 220 | 430 | 43.0 | 1 | 2200 | 22.0 |
| 86 | 10/10/70 | 23:00 | 090 | 222 | 435 | 43.5 | 1 | 2220 | 22.2 |
| 87 | 10/10/70 | 00:00 | 090 | 225 | 440 | 44.0 | 1 | 2250 | 22.5 |
| 88 | 10/10/70 | 01:00 | 090 | 228 | 445 | 44.5 | 1 | 2280 | 22.8 |
| 89 | 10/10/70 | 02:00 | 090 | 230 | 450 | 45.0 | 1 | 2300 | 23.0 |
| 90 | 10/10/70 | 03:00 | 090 | 232 | 455 | 45.5 | 1 | 2320 | 23.2 |
| 91 | 10/10/70 | 04:00 | 090 | 235 | 460 | 46.0 | 1 | 2350 | 23.5 |
| 92 | 10/10/70 | 05:00 | 090 | 238 | 465 | 46.5 | 1 | 2380 | 23.8 |
| 93 | 10/10/70 | 06:00 | 090 | 240 | 470 | 47.0 | 1 | 2400 | 24.0 |
| 94 | 10/10/70 | 07:00 | 090 | 242 | 475 | 47.5 | 1 | 2420 | 24.2 |
| 95 | 10/10/70 | 08:00 | 090 | 245 | 480 | 48.0 | 1 | 2450 | 24.5 |
| 96 | 10/10/70 | 09:00 | 090 | 248 | 485 | 48.5 | 1 | 2480 | 24.8 |
| 97 | 10/10/70 | 10:00 | 090 | 250 | 490 | 49.0 | 1 | 2500 | 25.0 |
| 98 | 10/10/70 | 11:00 | 090 | 252 | 495 | 49.5 | 1 | 2520 | 25.2 |
| 99 | 10/10/70 | 12:00 | 090 | 255 | 500 | 50.0 | 1 | 2550 | 25.5 |
| 100 | 10/10/70 | 13:00 | 090 | 258 | 505 | 50.5 | 1 | 2580 | 25.8 |
| 101 | 10/10/70 | 14:00 | 090 | 260 | 510 | 51.0 | 1 | 2600 | 26.0 |
| 102 | 10/10/70 | 15:00 | 090 | 262 | 515 | 51.5 | 1 | 2620 | 26.2 |
| 103 | 10/10/70 | 16:00 | 090 | 265 | 520 | 52.0 | 1 | 2650 | 26.5 |
| 104 | 10/10/70 | 17:00 | 090 | 268 | 525 | 52.5 | 1 | 2680 | 26.8 |
| 105 | 10/10/70 | 18:00 | 090 | 270 | 530 | 53.0 | 1 | 2700 | 27.0 |
| 106 | 10/10/70 | 19:00 | 090 | 272 | 535 | 53.5 | 1 | 2720 | 27.2 |
| 107 | 10/10/70 | 20:00 | 090 | 275 | 540 | 54.0 | 1 | 2750 | 27.5 |
| 108 | 10/10/70 | 21:00 | 090 | 278 | 545 | 54.5 | 1 | 2780 | 27.8 |
| 109 | 10/10/70 | 22:00 | 090 | 280 | 550 | 55.0 | 1 | 2800 | 28.0 |
| 110 | 10/10/70 | 23:00 | 090 | 282 | 555 | 55.5 | 1 | 2820 | 28.2 |
| 111 | 10/10/70 | 00:00 | 090 | 285 | 560 | 56.0 | 1 | 2850 | 28.5 |
| 112 | 10/10/70 | 01:00 | 090 | 288 | 565 | 56.5 | 1 | 2880 | 28.8 |
| 113 | 10/10/70 | 02:00 | 090 | 290 | 570 | 57.0 | 1 | 2900 | 29.0 |
| 114 | 10/10/70 | 03:00 | 090 | 292 | 575 | 57.5 | 1 | 2920 | 29.2 |
| 115 | 10/10/70 | 04:00 | 090 | 295 | 580 | 58.0 | 1 | 2950 | 29.5 |
| 116 | 10/10/70 | 05:00 | 090 | 298 | 585 | 58.5 | 1 | 2980 | 29.8 |
| 117 | 10/10/70 | 06:00 | 090 | 300 | 590 | 59.0 | 1 | 3000 | 30.0 |
| 118 | 10/10/70 | 07:00 | 090 | 302 | 595 | 59.5 | 1 | 3020 | 30.2 |
| 119 | 10/10/70 | 08:00 | 090 | 305 | 600 | 60.0 | 1 | 3050 | 30.5 |
| 120 | 10/10/70 | 09:00 | 090 | 308 | 605 | 60.5 | 1 | 3080 | 30.8 |
| 121 | 10/10/70 | 10:00 | 090 | 310 | 610 | 61.0 | 1 | 3100 | 31.0 |
| 122 | 10/10/70 | 11:00 | 090 | 312 | 615 | 61.5 | 1 | 3120 | 31.2 |
| 123 | 10/10/70 | 12:00 | 090 | 315 | 620 | 62.0 | 1 | 3150 | 31.5 |
| 124 | 10/10/70 | 13:00 | 090 | 318 | 625 | 62.5 | 1 | 3180 | 31.8 |
| 125 | 10/10/70 | 14:00 | 090 | 320 | 630 | 63.0 | 1 | 3200 | 32.0 |
| 126 | 10/10/70 | 15:00 | 090 | 322 | 635 | 63.5 | 1 | 3220 | 32.2 |
| 127 | 10/10/70 | 16:00 | 090 | 325 | 640 | 64.0 | 1 | 3250 | 32.5 |
| 128 | 10/10/70 | 17:00 | 090 | 328 | 645 | 64.5 | 1 | 3280 | 32.8 |
| 129 | 10/10/70 | 18:00 | 090 | 330 | 650 | 65.0 | 1 | 3300 | 33.0 |
| 130 | 10/10/70 | 19:00 | 090 | 332 | 655 | 65.5 | 1 | 3320 | 33.2 |
| 131 | 10/10/70 | 20:00 | 090 | 335 | 660 | 66.0 | 1 | 3350 | 33.5 |
| 132 | 10/10/70 | 21:00 | 090 | 338 | 665 | 66.5 | 1 | | |

| ACCOUNT | PROJECTED
1988
ACTUAL | ADJUSTMENT
TO
1988
ESTIMATE
INCREASE +
DECREASE -
(5) | EXPANSION
SERVICE
LEVEL
(7) | INFLA-
TIONARY
COST
(6) | 1989
RESULTANT
APPROPRIA-
TION
(8+9)
(10) | AMOUNT PERCENT
(10-4) (11/4)
(11) (12) |
|---------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|
|---------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|

| | | | | | | |
|------|--|---------|--------|---------|-------|----------------------|
| 8340 | HAMILTON CONVENTION
CENTRE | | | | | |
| 10 | BUILDING MAINTENANCE | | | | | |
| 33 | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE-
BUILDING | 70,000 | 75,000 | 12,800- | 2,800 | 65,000 10,000- 13.3- |
| 34 | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE-
LIGHTING | 22,000 | 19,500 | 1,550+ | 950 | 22,000 2,500+ 12.3+ |
| 37 | MAINTENANCE-GENERAL
CLEANING | 100,000 | 97,000 | 1,560+ | 4,440 | 103,000 103,000 0.2+ |
| 39 | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE-
ELEVATORS/ESCALATORS | 47,000 | 46,300 | 880+ | 2,120 | 49,300 49,300 0.5+ |
| 68 | OPERATING PURCHASES AND
SERVICES | 1,200 | 1,200 | 50- | 50 | 1,200 1,200 |

| | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------------|
| ACTIVITY TOTALS | 386,232 | 385,590 | 4,960 - | 16,560 | 397,190 | 11,600 + 3.0+ |
|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------------|

| | | | | | | |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|--------------------|
| 17 | OPERATIONS | | | | | |
| 01 | SALARIES AND WAGES | 62,900 | 63,500 | 3,780+ | 2,360 | 69,840 6,140+ 9.7+ |
| 02 | TEMPORARY HELP-STOREMAN | 2,200 | 2,370 | | 80 | 2,450 30+ 3.4+ |
| 03 | EMPLOYEE BENEFITS | 13,000 | 14,620 | 690+ | 690 | 16,000 1,360+ 9.4+ |
| 09 | TEMPORARY HELP-INFORMATION
DESK | 21,000 | 22,590 | 1,540- | 950 | 22,000 590- 2.6- |
| 23 | OPERATING SUPPLIES | 200 | 400 | 20- | 20 | 400 |
| 28 | FIRST AID SUPPLIES | 580 | 300 | 30+ | 20 | 350 50+ 10.7+ |
| 68 | TOBACCO SUPPLIES | 1,100 | 1,400 | 60- | 60 | 1,400 |
| ACTIVITY TOTALS | 100,980 | 105,180 | 2,880+ | 4,180 | 112,240 | 11,240 7,060+ 6.7+ |

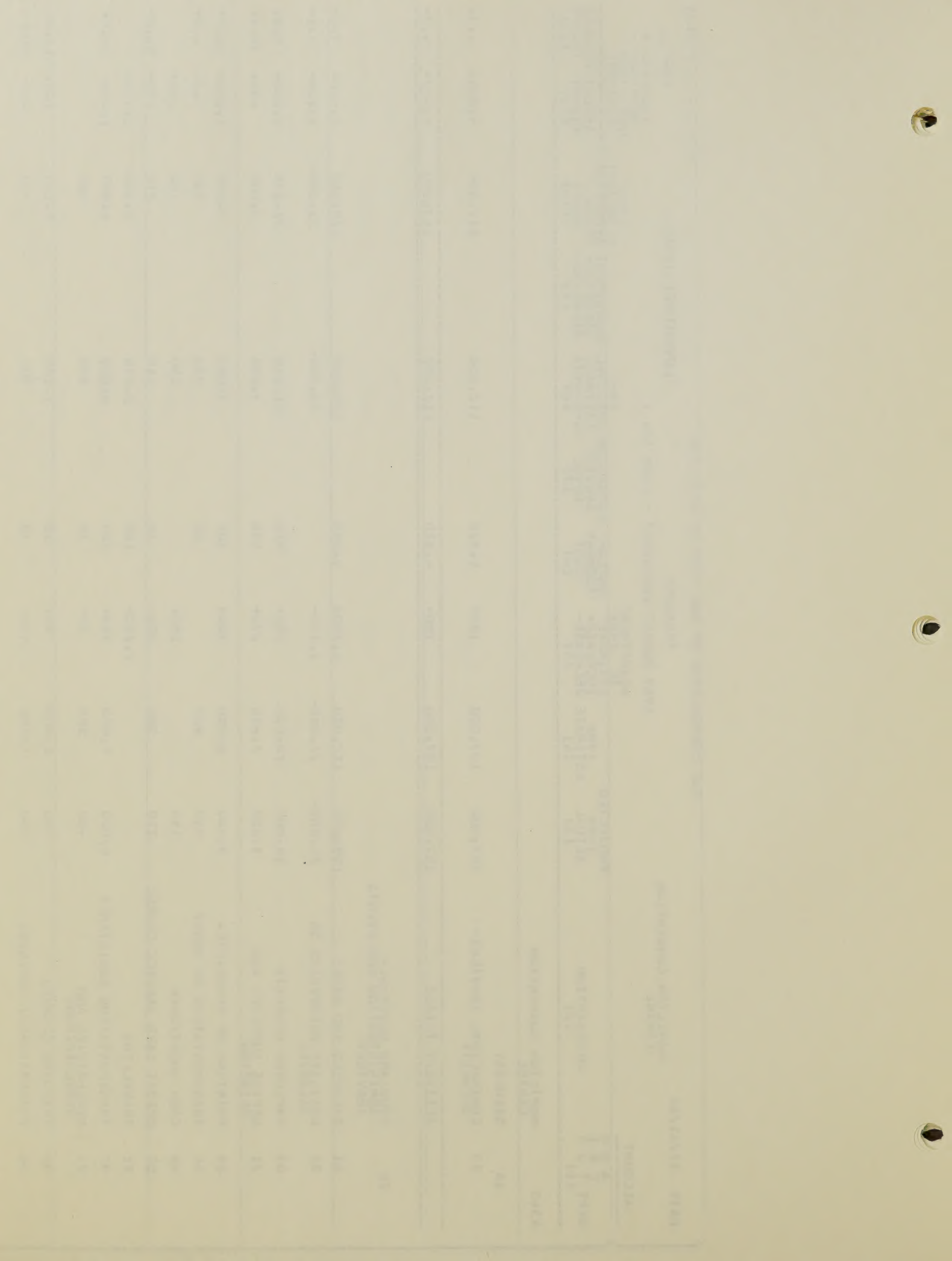
| DEPT | DESCRIPTION | PROJECTED
1988
ACTUAL | 1988
ESTIMATE
(4) | ESTIMATE
INCREASE+
DECREASE-
(5) | INFLA-
TIONARY
COST
(6) | EXPANSION
SERVICE
LEVEL
(7) | ORIGINAL
ESTIMATE
(4+5+6+7) | ADJUSTMENT
INCREASE+
DECREASE-
(9) | 1989
RESULTANT
APPROPRIA-
TION
(8+9) | AMOUNT
(10-4) | PERCENT
(11/4) |
|------|-------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|------------------|-------------------|
| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) |

8340 HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|------|-------|--|---------|--|---------|--------|------|
| 18 | SECURITY | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | CONTRACTUAL SERVICES-
SECURITY | 107,000 | 107,000 | 180+ | 4,820 | | 112,000 | | 112,000 | 5,000+ | 4.7+ |
| ACTIVITY TOTALS | | 107,000 | 107,000 | 180+ | 4,820 | | 112,000 | | 112,000 | 5,000+ | 4.7+ |

20 FOOD AND BEVERAGE-
ADMINISTRATION AND EVENTS
SERVICES

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------------------------------|---------|---------|--------|-------|--|---------|--|---------|--------|-------|
| 01 | SALARIES AND WAGES | 109,600 | 112,000 | 4,380+ | 4,080 | | 120,460 | | 120,460 | 8,460+ | 7.6+ |
| 02 | GRATUITY RECOVERIES ON
SALARIES | 23,000- | 22,080- | 1,120- | | | 23,200- | | 23,200- | 1,120- | 5.1- |
| 03 | EMPLOYEE BENEFITS | 18,000 | 20,070 | 250+ | 910 | | 21,230 | | 21,230 | 1,160+ | 5.8+ |
| 21 | OFFICE SUPPLIES AND
PRINTING | 3,000 | 2,600 | 270+ | 130 | | 3,000 | | 3,000 | 400+ | 15.4+ |
| 29 | PRINTING OF MENUS, ETC. | 7,500 | 6,000 | 700+ | 300 | | 7,000 | | 7,000 | 1,000+ | 16.7+ |
| 44 | TRANSPORTATION OF MONEY | 940 | 940 | | 40 | | 980 | | 980 | 40+ | 4.3+ |
| 48 | CASH SHORT/OVER | 150 | | 150+ | | | 150 | | 150 | 150+ | |
| 50 | CREDIT CARD SERVICE CHARGE | 210 | 500 | 300- | 10 | | 210 | | 210 | 290- | 58.0- |
| 91 | TRAVELLING | | | 2,250+ | 100 | | 2,350 | | 2,350 | 2,350+ | |
| 92 | TRANSPORTATION ASSISTANCE | 6,000 | 5,000 | 740+ | 260 | | 6,000 | | 6,000 | 1,000+ | 20.0+ |
| 93 | MEMBERSHIPS AND
SUBSCRIPTIONS | 400 | 500 | 20- | 20 | | 500 | | 500 | | |
| 94 | TRAINING COURSES | 900 | 1,000 | 50+ | 50 | | 1,100 | | 1,100 | 100+ | 10.0+ |
| 96 | ENTERTAINMENT EXPENSES | 500 | 1,150 | 480- | 30 | | 700 | | 700 | 450- | 39.1- |



THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

TREASURY
1989 BUDGET WORKSHEET - FORM NO. 1

EXPENDITURE ESTIMATES

HAMILTON CONVENTION
CENTRE

| ACCOUNT | PROJECTED
1988
ACTUAL
(3) | 1988
ESTIMATE
(4) | ADJUSTMENT
TO
1988
ESTIMATE
INCREASE+
DECREASE-
(5) | INFLA-
TIONARY
COST
(6) | EXPANSION
SERVICE
LEVEL
(7) | 1989
ORIGINAL
ESTIMATE
(4+5+6+7)
(8) | 1989
RESULTANT
APPROPRIA-
TION
(8+9)
(10) | 1989
OVER
ESTIMATE
ESTIMATE
(11) | INCREASE +
DECREASE -
OVER 1988
ESTIMATE
(12) |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|---|
| DEPT
T J T
(1) | DESCRIPTION
(2) | | | | | | | AMOUNT PERCENT
(10-4)
(11)
(12) | |

8340 HAMILTON CONVENTION
CENTRE

20 FOOD AND BEVERAGE-
ADMINISTRATION AND EVENTS
SERVICES

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---------|---------|--------|-------|--|---------|---------|---------|-------|
| ACTIVITY TOTALS | 124,200 | 127,680 | 6,870+ | 5,930 | | 140,480 | 140,480 | 12,800+ | 10.0+ |
|-----------------|---------|---------|--------|-------|--|---------|---------|---------|-------|

22 FOOD AND BEVERAGE-KITCHEN

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------|---------|--------|-------|--|---------|---------|--------|------|
| 01 SALARIES AND WAGES | 173,600 | 178,540 | 2,260+ | 6,330 | | 187,130 | 187,130 | 8,590+ | 4.8+ |
| 02 GRATUITY RECOVERY ON
SALARIES | 46,000- | 44,160- | 2,240- | | | 46,400- | 46,400- | 2,240- | 5.1- |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 03 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS
KITCHEN HELP | 36,600 | 38,080 | 1,540+ | 1,800 | | 41,420 | 41,420 | 3,340+ | 9.1+ |
|--------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--|--------|--------|--------|------|

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------|--------|--------|-------|--|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 06 TEMPORARY HELP-COOKS AND
KITCHEN HELP | 30,000 | 39,630 | 4,120- | 2,490 | | 38,000 | 38,000 | 1,630- | 4.1- |
|---|--------|--------|--------|-------|--|--------|--------|--------|------|

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--|---------|---------|--------|------|
| 09 TEMPORARY HELP-STEWARDED | 88,000 | 93,990 | 2,010+ | 6,000 | | 102,000 | 102,000 | 6,010+ | 8.5+ |
|-----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--|---------|---------|--------|------|

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-----|--|--------|--------|------|------|
| 23 CLEANING AND OPERATING
SUPPLIES | 13,500 | 21,800 | 1,700- | 900 | | 21,000 | 21,000 | 800- | 3.7- |
|---------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-----|--|--------|--------|------|------|

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------|--------|--------|-----|--|-------|-------|--------|-------|
| 39 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE-
KITCHEN EQUIPMENT | 8,600 | 12,000 | 3,390- | 390 | | 9,000 | 9,000 | 3,000- | 25.0- |
|--|-------|--------|--------|-----|--|-------|-------|--------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--|---------|---------|---------|------|
| 64 FOOD COST | 541,160 | 509,660 | 11,080+ | 23,430 | | 544,170 | 544,170 | 34,510+ | 6.3+ |
|--------------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--|---------|---------|---------|------|

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------|-------|------|-----|--|-------|-------|------|-------|
| 68 OPERATING PURCHASES AND
SERVICES | 3,000 | 3,500 | 320+ | 180 | | 4,000 | 4,000 | 500+ | 14.3+ |
|--|-------|-------|------|-----|--|-------|-------|------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--|---------|---------|---------|------|
| ACTIVITY TOTALS | 848,460 | 853,040 | 5,760+ | 41,520 | | 900,320 | 900,320 | 47,280+ | 5.5+ |
|-----------------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--|---------|---------|---------|------|

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

EXPENDITURE ESTIMATES

1989 BUDGET WORKSHEET - FORM NO. 1

HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE

DATE 11/11/88

| ACCOUNT | DESCRIPTION
(2) | PROJECTED
1988
ACTUAL
(3) | ADJUSTMENT
TO
1988
ESTIMATE
INCREASE+
DECREASE-
(5) | INFLA-
TIONARY
COST
(6) | EXPANSION
SERVICE
LEVEL
(7) | 1989
ORIGINAL
ESTIMATE
(4+5+6+7)
(8) | 1989
RESULTANT
ADJUSTMENT
(8+9)
(10) | AMOUNT
(10-4)
(11) | PERCENT
(11/4)
(12) |
|---------|--------------------|------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|-------|--------|----------|---------|----------|--------|
| 8340 | HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | FOOD AND BEVERAGE-BANQUET | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | SALARIES AND WAGES | 180,800 | 3,160 + | 7,030 | 13,520 | 207,990 | 207,990 | 23,710 + | 12.9 + |
| 02 | GRATUITY RECOVERY ON SALARIES | 46,000 - | 2,240 - | | | 46,400 - | | 2,240 - | 5.1 - |
| 03 | EMPLOYEE BENEFITS | 45,000 | 8,030 + | 2,570 | | 59,590 | 59,590 | 10,600 + | 21.6 + |
| 06 | TEMPORARY HELP-SERVICE STAFF | 170,000 | 39,790 - | 6,630 | 9,600 | 172,500 | 172,500 | 42,780 - | 19.9 - |
| 07 | TEMPORARY HELP-CASHIERS | 31,300 | 30,400 + | 1,220 | | 31,620 | 31,620 | 31,620 + | |
| 09 | TEMPORARY HELP-PORTER STAFF | 145,000 | 3,750 - | 830 | | 160,000 | 160,000 | 2,920 - | 1.8 - |
| 23 | OPERATING SUPPLIES | 30,000 | 1,380 - | 1,380 | | 32,000 | 32,000 | | |
| 24 | MEETING ROOM SUPPLIES | 5,800 | 200 - | 200 | | 4,500 | 4,500 | | |
| 27 | UNIFORMS, CLOTHING AND LAUNDRY | 21,000 | 5,070 - | 970 | | 22,500 | 22,500 | 4,100 - | 15.4 - |
| 28 | LINEN CLEANING | 37,500 | 640 + | 1,660 | | 38,500 | 38,500 | 2,300 + | 6.4 + |
| 32 | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT | 2,000 | 150 - | 150 | | 3,500 | 3,500 | | |
| 65 | BEVERAGE COSTS | 188,000 | 9,470 + | 8,010 | | 186,120 | 186,120 | 17,430 + | 10.4 + |
| 68 | OPERATING PURCHASES AND SERVICES | 3,720 | 110 + | 170 | | 4,000 | 4,000 | 230 + | 7.5 + |
| 71 | REPLACEMENT-CHINA | 7,750 | 210 - | 210 | | 5,000 | 5,000 | | |
| 72 | REPLACEMENT-GLASSWARE | 8,000 | 340 - | 340 | | 8,000 | 8,000 | | |
| 73 | REPLACEMENT-SILVER | 29,130 | 210 - | 210 | | 5,000 | 5,000 | | |
| 74 | REPLACEMENT-LINEN (FELT AND SKIRTING) | 5,000 | 210 - | 210 | | 5,000 | 5,000 | | |

INCREASE +
DECREASE -
OVER 1988
ESTIMATE

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

DATE 11/11/88

HAMILTON CONVENTION
CENTRE

TREASURY

EXPENDITURE ESTIMATES

1989 BUDGET WORKSHEET - FORM NO. 1

ACCOUNT

A O D
C B E
DEPT T J T
(1)

8340 HAMILTON CONVENTION
CENTRE

24 FOOD AND BEVERAGE-BANQUET
75 OPERATING EQUIPMENT
-RENTALS AND SERVICES

ACTIVITY TOTALS

30 MARKETING/SALES

00 PRIOR YEARS' ACTUALS

01 SALARIES AND WAGES

02 TEMPORARY HELP-OFFICE

03 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

11 TELEPHONES

16 POSTAGE

21 OFFICE SUPPLIES

68 OPERATING PURCHASES AND
SERVICES

71 OFFICE EQUIPMENT

83 RENTAL-OFFICE EQUIPMENT

86 RENTAL-OFFICES

91 TRAVELLING

93 MEMBERSHIPS AND
SUBSCRIPTIONS

94 TRAINING

96 MEETINGS RECEPTIONS AND
ENTERTAINMENT

| DESCRIPTION
(2) | PROJECTED
1988
ACTUAL
(3) | 1988
ESTIMATE
(4) | ADJUSTMENT
TO 1988
ESTIMATE
INCREASE+
DECREASE-
(5) | INFLA-
TIONARY
COST
(6) | EXPANSION
SERVICE
LEVEL
(7) | 1949
ORIGINAL
ESTIMATE
(4+5+6+7)
(8) | ADJUSTMENT
INCREASE+
DECREASE-
(9) | 1989
RESULTANT
APPROPRIA-
TION
(8+9)
(10) | AMOUNT PERCENT
(10-4)
(11)
(12) |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | | |

INCREASE +
DECREASE -
OVER 1988
ESTIMATE

PAGE 32

9,500+ 1,000+ 1,000+ 1,000+

77,000 976,460 43,510+ 4,7+

77,000 976,460 43,510+ 4,7+

3,310 35,100 3,920 976,460 43,510+ 4,7+

67,500 932,950 4,490+ 3,900- 5,530 163,630 1,900 1,900 30,340 4,300 2,000 2,500 6,100 540 8,500 11,100 29,100 3,700 3,300 6,300

75,300 67,500 6,190+ 3,310 35,100 3,920 976,460 43,510+ 4,7+

157,700 162,000 3,900- 80 1,900 1,900 30,340 4,300 2,000 2,500 6,100 540 8,500 11,100 29,100 3,700 3,300 6,300

1,900 1,200 620+ 1,900 30,340 4,300 2,000 2,500 6,100 540 8,500 11,100 29,100 3,700 3,300 6,300

26,400 30,950 1,920- 1,310 30,340 4,300 2,000 2,500 6,100 540 8,500 11,100 29,100 3,700 3,300 6,300

4,300 3,900 220+ 180 4,300 2,000 2,500 6,100 540 8,500 11,100 29,100 3,700 3,300 6,300

2,000 1,200 740+ 60 2,000 2,500 6,100 540 8,500 11,100 29,100 3,700 3,300 6,300

2,400 2,000 390+ 110 2,400 2,500 6,100 540 8,500 11,100 29,100 3,700 3,300 6,300

5,400 3,120 2,720+ 260 6,100 6,100 6,100 540 8,500 11,100 29,100 3,700 3,300 6,300

500 500 20+ 20 540 540 540 8,500 11,100 29,100 3,700 3,300 6,300

2,400 2,400 5,730+ 370 8,500 8,500 8,500 11,100 29,100 3,700 3,300 6,300

11,100 11,100 720- 720 11,100 11,100 11,100 29,100 3,700 3,300 6,300

20,000 34,500 6,650- 1,250 29,100 29,100 29,100 3,700 3,300 6,300

2,600 4,620 1,080- 160 3,700 3,700 3,700 3,300 6,300

750 3,000 160+ 140 3,300 3,300 3,300 6,300

4,600 6,000 30+ 270 6,300 6,300 6,300

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

DATE 11/11/88

HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE
 TREASURY
 1989 BUDGET WORKSHEET - FORM NO. 1

ACCOUNT
 A O D
 C B E
 DEPT T J T
 (1)

| DESCRIPTION
(2) | PROJECTED
1988
ACTUAL
(3) | 1988
ESTIMATE
(4) | ADJUSTMENT
TO 1988
ESTIMATE
INCREASE+
DECREASE-
(5) | INFLA-
TIONARY
COST
(6) | EXPAN-
SION
SERVICE
LEVEL
(7) | 1989
ORIGINAL
ESTIMATE
(4+5+6+7)
(8) | ADJUSTMENT
INCREASE+
DECREASE-
(9) | 1989
RESULTANT
APPROPRIA-
TION
(8+9)
(10) | AMOUNT
(10-4)
(11) | PERCENT
(11/4)
(12) |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|----------------------------------|---|--|---|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| HAMILTON CONVENTION
CENTRE | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 MARKETING/SALES | | | | | | | | | | |
| ACTIVITY TOTALS | 242,050 | 266,490 | 3,680 - | 10,460 | | 273,270 | | 273,270 | 6,780 + | 2.5+ |
| TOTAL BUDGET REQUEST | 3,055,912 | 3,097,620 | 13,340 + | 129,100 | 3,920 | 3,243,980 | | 3,243,980 | 146,360 + | 4.7+ |

EXPENDITURE ESTIMATES

INCREASE +
DECREASE -
OVER 1988
ESTIMATE

PAGE 33

| DATE | | TIME | | LOCATION | | REMARKS | |
|------|----------|------|------|----------|-------|---------|-------|
| 1944 | 11/11/44 | 0800 | 0900 | 1000 | 1100 | 1200 | 1300 |
| 1944 | 11/11/44 | 1400 | 1500 | 1600 | 1700 | 1800 | 1900 |
| 1944 | 11/11/44 | 2000 | 2100 | 2200 | 2300 | 2400 | 2500 |
| 1944 | 11/11/44 | 2600 | 2700 | 2800 | 2900 | 3000 | 3100 |
| 1944 | 11/11/44 | 3200 | 3300 | 3400 | 3500 | 3600 | 3700 |
| 1944 | 11/11/44 | 3800 | 3900 | 4000 | 4100 | 4200 | 4300 |
| 1944 | 11/11/44 | 4400 | 4500 | 4600 | 4700 | 4800 | 4900 |
| 1944 | 11/11/44 | 5000 | 5100 | 5200 | 5300 | 5400 | 5500 |
| 1944 | 11/11/44 | 5600 | 5700 | 5800 | 5900 | 6000 | 6100 |
| 1944 | 11/11/44 | 6200 | 6300 | 6400 | 6500 | 6600 | 6700 |
| 1944 | 11/11/44 | 6800 | 6900 | 7000 | 7100 | 7200 | 7300 |
| 1944 | 11/11/44 | 7400 | 7500 | 7600 | 7700 | 7800 | 7900 |
| 1944 | 11/11/44 | 8000 | 8100 | 8200 | 8300 | 8400 | 8500 |
| 1944 | 11/11/44 | 8600 | 8700 | 8800 | 8900 | 9000 | 9100 |
| 1944 | 11/11/44 | 9200 | 9300 | 9400 | 9500 | 9600 | 9700 |
| 1944 | 11/11/44 | 9800 | 9900 | 10000 | 10100 | 10200 | 10300 |

CITY OF HAMILTON
TREASURY

FORM NO. 5

Page 34

HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE/HECFI

DEPARTMENT/ LOCAL BOARD

Account # 8340-0191

November 1988

1989 SCHEDULE OF CONVENTIONS AND CONFERENCES

| NAME OF EVENT | PLACE TO BE HELD | DATES OF EVENT | PROPOSED TO ATTEND
(NAME AND POSITION) | ESTIMATED
COST |
|---|---------------------|--------------------|--|-------------------|
| Canadian Society of Association
Executives - Convention | Winnipeg, Man. | August 27-30, 1989 | Wm. J. Penfold - Director, HCC | 1,000 |
| International Association of
Auditorium Managers | Reno, Nevada | July 1989 | Wm. J. Penfold - Director, HCC | 2,000 |
| International Convention Centre
Managers Conference | Not known | November 1989 | Wm. J. Penfold - Director, HCC | 1,650 |
| Canada Calling Marketplaces | Various | Spring/Fall, 1989 | Wm. J. Penfold - Director, HCC | 500 |
| Institute of Assn. Executives | Toronto | Monthly | Wm. J. Penfold - Director, HCC | 250 |
| Canadian Assn. of Exposition Mgrs. | Toronto | Monthly | Wm. J. Penfold - Director, HCC | 250 |
| Association for Conventions
Operations Management | Anaheim, California | January 5-8, 1989 | S. H. Dockman - Operations Manager | 1,500 |
| Canadian Restaurant and Food
Association - Food and
Beverage Show | Toronto | February 1989 | S. H. Dockman - Operations Manager
and -
Banquet and Kitchen Personnel | 100 |
| Hostex and CRFA Convention | Toronto | April 1989 | S. H. Dockman - Operations Manager
(Operations Personnel to attend
Trade Show) | 300 |
| TOTAL OBJECT 91 - "TRAVELLING" | | | | 7,550 |

CITY OF HAMILTON
TREASURY

FORM NO. 5

Page 35

HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE/HECFI P.2

1989 SCHEDULE OF CONVENTIONS AND CONFERENCES

DEPARTMENT/ LOCAL BOARD

November 1988

DATE

| NAME OF EVENT | PLACE TO BE HELD | DATES OF EVENT | PROPOSED TO ATTEND
(NAME AND POSITION) | ESTIMATED
COST |
|---|------------------|----------------|---|-------------------|
| London Restaurant and
Hospitality Show | London, Ontario | November 1989 | S. H. Dockman - Operations Manager | o/f 7,550
100 |
| TOTAL OBJECT 91 - "TRAVELLING" | | | | \$7,650 |

| DATE | NAME OF PERSON | ADDRESS | CITY | STATE |
|------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|-------|
| 1941 | JOHN J. BROWN | 1234 MAIN ST | NEW YORK | NY |
| 1942 | JAMES E. SMITH | 5678 AVE | CHICAGO | IL |
| 1943 | MARY K. WHITE | 9010 BLVD | LOS ANGELES | CA |
| 1944 | ROBERT L. GREEN | 2345 ST | PHILADELPHIA | PA |
| 1945 | SUSAN M. BLACK | 3456 DR | SAN FRANCISCO | CA |
| 1946 | WILLIAM H. RED | 4567 HWY | BOSTON | MA |

CITY OF HAMILTON
TREASURY

FORM NO. 5

Page 36

HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE/HECFI

1989 SCHEDULE OF CONVENTIONS AND CONFERENCES

Account # 8340-2097

DEPARTMENT/ LOCAL BOARD

November 1988

DATE

| NAME OF EVENT | PLACE TO BE HELD | DATES OF EVENT | PROPOSED TO ATTEND
(NAME AND POSITION) | ESTIMATED
COST |
|--|---------------------|--------------------------|---|-------------------|
| Association for Convention
Operations Management | Anaheim, California | January 5-7, 1989 | R. Laking - Events Manager | 1,500 |
| Meeting Planners International | Toronto | Monthly - Sept/June 1989 | M. Hercus - Events Co-ordinator
Tickets - 10 @ \$30
Mileage - 10 @ \$25 | 300
250 |
| Hostex Show - CRFA (Canadian
Restaurant & Foodservices Assn.) | Toronto | Spring 1989 | R. Laking
M. Hercus (including mileage)
M. Lees | 100
100
100 |
| TOTAL OBJECT 91 - "TRAVELLING" | | | | \$2,350 |

CITY OF HAMILTON
TREASURY

FORM NO. 5

Page 37

HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE/HECFI
MARKETING & SALES

1989 SCHEDULE OF CONVENTIONS AND CONFERENCES

DEPARTMENT/ LOCAL BOARD

Account # 8430-3091

November 1988

DATE

| NAME OF EVENT | PLACE TO BE HELD | DATES OF EVENT | PROPOSED TO ATTEND
(NAME AND POSITION) | ESTIMATED
COST |
|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--|-------------------|
| Professional Convention
Management Association | Anaheim, California | January 7-10, 1989 | Sal Farrauto - Sales Manager, HCC | 2,500 |
| Meetings & Incentive Travel | Chicago, Ill. | February 8-9, 1989 | Sal Farrauto - Sales Manager, HCC | 1,000 |
| Destinations '89 | Washington, D.C. | February 23, 1989 | Sal Farrauto - Sales Manager, HCC | 1,000 |
| American Society of Assn. Execs. | Cincinnati, Ohio | March 11-15, 1989 | Sal Farrauto - Sales Manager, HCC | 2,000 |
| Ontario Conventions and
Visitors Association | Sudbury, Ont. | March 1989 | Vince Guglielmo - Sales Executive)
Convention Sales Representative) | 1,000 |
| Meeting Planners International
Regional Conference | Orillia, Ont. | April 5-7, 1989 | Vince Guglielmo | 500 |
| Meeting Planners International
Annual Conference | Orlando, Fla. | June 11-14, 1989 | Vince Guglielmo | 2,500 |
| Canadian Soc. of Assn. Execs. | Winnipeg, Man. | August 27-30, 1989 | Sal Farrauto)
Convention Sales Representative) | 2,000 |
| Canadian Assn. of Expos. Mgrs. | Toronto, Ont. | August 1989 | Trade Show Representative | 500 |
| Ont. Conventions & Visitors
Association Marketplace | Toronto, Ont. | October 1989 | Convention Sales Representative | 100 |
| Various Bid Proposals | Through Canada & U.S. as required | Throughout year | Sal Farrauto, Vince Guglielmo and
Convention Sales Representative | 8,000 |
| Sales Blitz (two annually to each of
Ottawa, Toronto, Montreal and
other Cities as required) | | Throughout year | Sal Farrauto, Vince Guglielmo and
Convention Sales Representative | 8,000 |
| TOTAL OBJECT 91 - "TRAVELLING" | | | | \$29,100 |

| DATE | NAME | ADDRESS | CITY | STATE | ZIP |
|----------|----------|--------------------|---------|-------|-------|
| 10/10/77 | JOHN DOE | 123 MAIN ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 10/11/77 | JANE DOE | 456 ELM ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 10/12/77 | JOHN DOE | 789 PINE ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 10/13/77 | JANE DOE | 101 OAK ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 10/14/77 | JOHN DOE | 202 BIRCH ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 10/15/77 | JANE DOE | 303 SAGE ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 10/16/77 | JOHN DOE | 404 MAPLE ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 10/17/77 | JANE DOE | 505 WALNUT ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 10/18/77 | JOHN DOE | 606 CHERRY ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 10/19/77 | JANE DOE | 707 PEAR ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 10/20/77 | JOHN DOE | 808 PLUM ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 10/21/77 | JANE DOE | 909 APRicot ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 10/22/77 | JOHN DOE | 1010 ORANGE ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 10/23/77 | JANE DOE | 1111 LEMON ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 10/24/77 | JOHN DOE | 1212 LIME ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 10/25/77 | JANE DOE | 1313 COCOA ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 10/26/77 | JOHN DOE | 1414 BUTTER ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 10/27/77 | JANE DOE | 1515 SUGAR ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 10/28/77 | JOHN DOE | 1616 HONEY ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 10/29/77 | JANE DOE | 1717 ICE ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 10/30/77 | JOHN DOE | 1818 SALT ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 10/31/77 | JANE DOE | 1919 PEPPER ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 11/01/77 | JOHN DOE | 2020 GARLIC ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 11/02/77 | JANE DOE | 2121 ONION ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 11/03/77 | JOHN DOE | 2222 CLOVE ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 11/04/77 | JANE DOE | 2323 CORIANDER ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 11/05/77 | JOHN DOE | 2424 DILL ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 11/06/77 | JANE DOE | 2525 FENNEL ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 11/07/77 | JOHN DOE | 2626 FLAX ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 11/08/77 | JANE DOE | 2727 SESAME ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 11/09/77 | JOHN DOE | 2828 MUSTARD ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 11/10/77 | JANE DOE | 2929 CAYENNE ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 11/11/77 | JOHN DOE | 3030 ANISE ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 11/12/77 | JANE DOE | 3131 CARDAMOM ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 11/13/77 | JOHN DOE | 3232 CINNAMON ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 11/14/77 | JANE DOE | 3333 GINGER ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 11/15/77 | JOHN DOE | 3434 JALAPENO ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 11/16/77 | JANE DOE | 3535 PEPPERCORN ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 11/17/77 | JOHN DOE | 3636 SERRANO ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 11/18/77 | JANE DOE | 3737 TABASCO ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 11/19/77 | JOHN DOE | 3838 VINEGAR ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 11/20/77 | JANE DOE | 3939 WHISKY ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 11/21/77 | JOHN DOE | 4040 BRANDY ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 11/22/77 | JANE DOE | 4141 RUM ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 11/23/77 | JOHN DOE | 4242 TEQUILA ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 11/24/77 | JANE DOE | 4343 VODKA ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 11/25/77 | JOHN DOE | 4444 WHISKEY ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 11/26/77 | JANE DOE | 4545 COGNAC ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 11/27/77 | JOHN DOE | 4646 SHERRY ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 11/28/77 | JANE DOE | 4747 PORT ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 11/29/77 | JOHN DOE | 4848 DRY ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 11/30/77 | JANE DOE | 4949 SWEET ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 12/01/77 | JOHN DOE | 5050 CHAMPAGNE ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 12/02/77 | JANE DOE | 5151 BOTTLE ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 12/03/77 | JOHN DOE | 5252 GLASS ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 12/04/77 | JANE DOE | 5353 ICE ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 12/05/77 | JOHN DOE | 5454 SNOW ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 12/06/77 | JANE DOE | 5555 FROST ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 12/07/77 | JOHN DOE | 5656 HAIL ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 12/08/77 | JANE DOE | 5757 Sleet ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 12/09/77 | JOHN DOE | 5858 SNOW ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 12/10/77 | JANE DOE | 5959 ICE ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 12/11/77 | JOHN DOE | 6060 FROST ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 12/12/77 | JANE DOE | 6161 HAIL ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 12/13/77 | JOHN DOE | 6262 Sleet ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 12/14/77 | JANE DOE | 6363 SNOW ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 12/15/77 | JOHN DOE | 6464 ICE ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 12/16/77 | JANE DOE | 6565 FROST ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 12/17/77 | JOHN DOE | 6666 HAIL ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 12/18/77 | JANE DOE | 6767 Sleet ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 12/19/77 | JOHN DOE | 6868 SNOW ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 12/20/77 | JANE DOE | 6969 ICE ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 12/21/77 | JOHN DOE | 7070 FROST ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 12/22/77 | JANE DOE | 7171 HAIL ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 12/23/77 | JOHN DOE | 7272 Sleet ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 12/24/77 | JANE DOE | 7373 SNOW ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 12/25/77 | JOHN DOE | 7474 ICE ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 12/26/77 | JANE DOE | 7575 FROST ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 12/27/77 | JOHN DOE | 7676 HAIL ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 12/28/77 | JANE DOE | 7777 Sleet ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 12/29/77 | JOHN DOE | 7878 SNOW ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 12/30/77 | JANE DOE | 7979 ICE ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |
| 12/31/77 | JOHN DOE | 8080 FROST ST | ANYTOWN | CA | 90210 |

CITY OF HAMILTON
TREASURY

FORM NO. 3

1989 PROPOSED ADDITIONAL POSITIONS
(EXPANSION SERVICE LEVEL)

HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE/HECFI
Page 38

DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD

November 1988

DATE

| ACCT.
NO. | DESCRIPTION OF POSITION | GROUP
CLASSI-
FICATION | NUMBER OF
EMPLOYEES | WEEKLY
SALARY | ANTICI-
PATED
DATE OF
APPOINT-
MENT | REASON FOR
PROPOSED POSITION | AMOUNT
REQUIRED
FOR
1989 |
|---------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|---|--|--|
| 8340-
2401 | Banquet Personnel Co-ordinator | Banquets | 1 | 346.15 | April 1,
1989 | <p>To do the co-ordination and booking of over 120 part-time waitstaff for the various shifts that are required on a weekly basis throughout the year, along with the preparation of payroll, time cards and personnel files.</p> <p>As this position is presently filled with a part-time member of staff, there would be a recovery of \$9,600 from part-time labour expense for the period April 1 to December 31, 1989, for a net expense of \$3,920 for 1989.</p> | <p>13,520</p> <p>(9,600)
3,920</p> |

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

DATE: 10/10/54

TO: THE DIRECTOR, BUREAU OF RESEARCH

FROM: MR. J. H. [Name]

SUBJECT: [Subject]

| NO. | DATE | TIME | LOCATION | ACTIVITY | OBSERVATIONS | REMARKS | INITIALS |
|-----|----------|-------|------------|------------|----------------|-----------|------------|
| 1 | 10/10/54 | 10:00 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 2 | 10/10/54 | 10:15 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 3 | 10/10/54 | 10:30 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 4 | 10/10/54 | 10:45 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 5 | 10/10/54 | 11:00 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 6 | 10/10/54 | 11:15 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 7 | 10/10/54 | 11:30 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 8 | 10/10/54 | 11:45 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 9 | 10/10/54 | 12:00 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 10 | 10/10/54 | 12:15 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 11 | 10/10/54 | 12:30 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 12 | 10/10/54 | 12:45 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 13 | 10/10/54 | 13:00 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 14 | 10/10/54 | 13:15 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 15 | 10/10/54 | 13:30 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 16 | 10/10/54 | 13:45 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 17 | 10/10/54 | 14:00 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 18 | 10/10/54 | 14:15 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 19 | 10/10/54 | 14:30 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 20 | 10/10/54 | 14:45 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 21 | 10/10/54 | 15:00 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 22 | 10/10/54 | 15:15 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 23 | 10/10/54 | 15:30 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 24 | 10/10/54 | 15:45 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 25 | 10/10/54 | 16:00 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 26 | 10/10/54 | 16:15 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 27 | 10/10/54 | 16:30 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 28 | 10/10/54 | 16:45 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 29 | 10/10/54 | 17:00 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 30 | 10/10/54 | 17:15 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 31 | 10/10/54 | 17:30 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 32 | 10/10/54 | 17:45 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 33 | 10/10/54 | 18:00 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 34 | 10/10/54 | 18:15 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 35 | 10/10/54 | 18:30 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 36 | 10/10/54 | 18:45 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 37 | 10/10/54 | 19:00 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 38 | 10/10/54 | 19:15 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 39 | 10/10/54 | 19:30 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 40 | 10/10/54 | 19:45 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 41 | 10/10/54 | 20:00 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 42 | 10/10/54 | 20:15 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 43 | 10/10/54 | 20:30 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 44 | 10/10/54 | 20:45 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 45 | 10/10/54 | 21:00 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 46 | 10/10/54 | 21:15 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 47 | 10/10/54 | 21:30 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 48 | 10/10/54 | 21:45 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 49 | 10/10/54 | 22:00 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 50 | 10/10/54 | 22:15 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 51 | 10/10/54 | 22:30 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 52 | 10/10/54 | 22:45 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 53 | 10/10/54 | 23:00 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 54 | 10/10/54 | 23:15 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 55 | 10/10/54 | 23:30 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 56 | 10/10/54 | 23:45 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 57 | 10/10/54 | 24:00 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | [Initials] |
| 58 | 10/10/54 | 24:15 | [Location] | [Activity] | [Observations] | [Remarks] | |

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATESSERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD HECFI - CONVENTION CENTRE
2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 8340-2401
3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT \$ 3,920.00
- (B) EFFECTIVE DATE April 1, 1989
- (C) INCLUDED ☒ OR NOT INCLUDED ☐ IN ESTIMATES
- (D) AFFECTS CURRENT ☐ AND/OR EXPANSION ☒ LEVEL OF SERVICE

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION

To employ a Banquet Personnel Co-ordinator on a full-time basis to do the co-ordination and booking of over 120 part-time waitstaff for the various shifts that are required on a weekly basis throughout the year, along with the preparation of payroll, time cards and personnel files. This position is presently filled with a part-time member of staff.

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?

(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

This position is full-time . If this service package is not funded we will continue to utilize part-time staff member. However, this will not create stability in the position and this will continue to cause problems with staffing of events and disruption in the office through regular turnover in this position.

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

No.

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

Continue as indicated above.

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: / OF /
- COMMITTEE : OF

1999 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATE

LEGISLATION/PROPOSAL NUMBER FOR BUDGETARY REVIEW

1. 1999-2000 BUDGET 2000-2001 2001-2002
2. ACCOUNT NO. (A) 2000-2001
3. COMMITTEE: (A) WOMEN'S AFFAIRS
4. EFFECTIVE DATE 2001-2002
5. INCLUSION ☒ BY NOT INCLUDING ☐ IN BUDGET
6. APPROVE CURRENT ☐ AND/OR REVISIONS ☒ LEVEL OF SERVICE

2. BUDGET DESCRIPTION

In order to ensure a balanced budget, the Committee on a full-time basis to be the co-ordinator and monitor of the city's financial affairs. The committee will be responsible for the preparation of the city's budget and for the monitoring of its execution. The committee will also be responsible for the preparation of the city's financial statements and for the monitoring of their execution. The committee will also be responsible for the preparation of the city's financial reports and for the monitoring of their execution.

3. HOW THE BUDGET IS TO BE FINANCED

The city's budget is to be financed by the city's own resources. The city's own resources are the city's own funds, the city's own assets, and the city's own liabilities. The city's own resources are the city's own funds, the city's own assets, and the city's own liabilities. The city's own resources are the city's own funds, the city's own assets, and the city's own liabilities. The city's own resources are the city's own funds, the city's own assets, and the city's own liabilities.

4. HOW THE BUDGET IS TO BE MONITORED

5. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACQUIRING THE SERVICE AS REQUESTED ABOVE? IF SO, HOW?

Options as indicated above.

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND
CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.

HAMILTON PLACE THEATRE
1989 BUDGET OVERVIEW

| | <u>Budget Estimates</u> | | <u>Increase (Decrease)</u>
<u>Over 1988 Estimates</u> | |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------|--|----------------------|
| | <u>1988</u> | <u>1989</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Percentage</u> |
| Revenue | \$1,683,200 | \$1,382,380 | <\$300,820> | <17.9%> |
| Less Expenditures | <u>2,259,990</u> | <u>2,030,770</u> | <u>< 229,220></u> | <u><10.1%></u> |
| Funding Require-
ment from the
City of Hamilton | <u>\$ 576,790</u> | <u>\$ 648,390</u> | <u>\$ 71,600</u> | <u>12.4%</u> |

For comments on the above, see the Summary Report on the 1989 Operating Budget of HECFI.

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND
CONVENTION FACILITY INC.

HAMILTON PLACE THEATRE
1997 BUDGET OVERVIEW

1997-1998
1997-1998
1997-1998

1997-1998
1997-1998
1997-1998

| | | | | |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Revenue | \$1,781,338 | \$1,161,180 | \$1,161,180 | \$1,161,180 |
| Less Expenses: | 1,120,798 | 2,824,778 | 2,824,778 | 2,824,778 |
| Operating Expense- | | | | |
| Operating Income | \$ 660,540 | \$ 336,402 | \$ 336,402 | \$ 336,402 |
| 1997-1998 | | | | |

The amounts on the above, are the primary reports on the 1997
operating budget to 1998.

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
HAMILTON PLACE THEATRE
1989 BUDGET WORKSHEET SUMMARY

| DEPT. DESCRIPTION | PROJECTED
1988
ACTUAL | (3) | (4) | ADJUSTMENT
TO 1988
ESTIMATE
INCREASE
(DECREASE) | (5) | (6) | (7) | 1989
ORIGINAL
ESTIMATE
(4+5+6+7) | COMMITTEE
ADJUSTMENT
INCREASE
(DECREASE) | 1989
RESULTANT
APPROPRIATION
(8+9) | AMOUNT
(10-4) | PERCENTAGE
(11/4) | INCREASE
(DECREASE)
OVER 1988
ESTIMATE |
|--|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|---|----------|-----|-------------|---|---|---|------------------|----------------------|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | | |
| REVENUE | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RENTALS, LICENCE FEES AND
SHOW REVENUE - GREAT HALL | | \$285,000 | \$335,000 | (\$54,050) | \$14,050 | \$0 | \$295,000 | \$0 | \$295,000 | (\$40,000) | -11.9% | | |
| RENTALS, LICENCE FEES AND
SHOW REVENUE - STUDIO THEATRE | | 61,000 | 61,000 | (100) | 3,100 | 0 | 64,000 | 0 | 64,000 | 3,000 | 4.9% | | |
| OTHER RENTALS | | 68,975 | 77,950 | (1,850) | (3,740) | 0 | 72,360 | 0 | 72,360 | (5,590) | -7.2% | | |
| FOOD AND BEVERAGE SALES | | 140,000 | 156,400 | (15,870) | 4,470 | 0 | 145,000 | 0 | 145,000 | (11,400) | -7.3% | | |
| RECOVERIES | | 703,480 | 964,750 | (252,440) | 28,250 | 0 | 740,560 | 0 | 740,560 | (224,190) | -23.2% | | |
| OTHER REVENUE | | 74,630 | 88,100 | (22,640) | 0 | 0 | 65,460 | 0 | 65,460 | (22,640) | -25.7% | | |
| | | \$1,333,085 | \$1,683,200 | (\$346,950) | \$46,130 | \$0 | \$1,382,380 | \$0 | \$1,382,380 | (\$300,820) | -17.9% | | |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ADMINISTRATION | | \$383,980 | \$426,250 | (\$42,400) | \$12,920 | \$0 | \$396,770 | \$0 | \$396,770 | (\$29,480) | -6.9% | | |
| MAINTENANCE | | 266,409 | 267,090 | 8,620 | 11,850 | 0 | 287,560 | 0 | 287,560 | 20,470 | 7.7% | | |
| MEETING ROOMS | | 1,300 | 4,800 | (2,310) | 110 | 0 | 2,600 | 0 | 2,600 | (2,200) | -45.8% | | |
| FRONT OF HOUSE | | 106,090 | 142,280 | (30,380) | 5,040 | 0 | 116,940 | 0 | 116,940 | (25,340) | -17.8% | | |
| OPERATION - SPECIFIC SHOW
EXPENSES | | 612,000 | 782,610 | (191,630) | 18,200 | 0 | 609,180 | 0 | 609,180 | (173,430) | -22.2% | | |
| SECURITY | | 54,430 | 62,600 | (4,170) | 2,640 | 0 | 61,070 | 0 | 61,070 | (1,530) | -2.4% | | |
| STAGE - PROPERTY | | 314,700 | 337,260 | (6,520) | 12,230 | 0 | 342,970 | 0 | 342,970 | 5,710 | 1.7% | | |
| SHOW PROMOTIONS | | 108,000 | 124,880 | (7,650) | 4,970 | 0 | 122,200 | 0 | 122,200 | (2,680) | -2.1% | | |
| BEVERAGE AND CATERING SERVICE | | 77,699 | 112,220 | (24,700) | 3,960 | 0 | 91,480 | 0 | 91,480 | (20,740) | -18.5% | | |
| | | \$1,924,608 | \$2,259,990 | (\$301,140) | \$71,920 | \$0 | \$2,030,770 | \$0 | \$2,030,770 | (\$229,220) | -10.1% | | |
| EXCESS OF EXPENDITURES OVER REVENUE
FROM OPERATIONS: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | \$591,523 | \$576,790 | \$45,810 | \$25,790 | \$0 | \$648,390 | \$0 | \$648,390 | \$71,600 | 12.4% | | |

| DATE 11/11/88 | | HAMILTON PLACE | | TREASURY | | 1989 BUDGET WORKSHEET - FORM NO. 1 | | REVENUE ESTIMATES | | PAGE 42 | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--|---|--|---------------------------|--|------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|---|--|------------------------------------|--|---|--|
| ACCOUNT | | HAMILTON PLACE | | ADJUSTMENT TO 1988 | | EXPANSION SERVICE LEVEL (7) | | 1989 ORIGINAL ESTIMATE (4+5+6+7) (8) | | 1989 RESULTANT APPROPRIATION (8+9) (10) | | 1989 OVER ESTIMATE (11) | | INCREASE + DECREASE OVER 1988 ESTIMATE (12) | |
| A O D C B E DEPT J T (1) | | DESCRIPTION (2) | | PROJECTED 1988 ACTUAL (3) | | 1988 ESTIMATE (4) | | ESTIMATE INCREASE+ DECREASE- (5) | | INFLATIONARY COST (6) | | ADJUSTMENT INCREASE+ DECREASE- (9) | | AMOUNT PERCENT (10-4) (11/4) (12) | |
| 8305 | | HAMILTON PLACE | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | RENTALS, LICENCE FEES AND SHOW REVENUE-GREAT HALL | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | | RENTALS-SHOWS | | 285,000 | | 335,000 | | 54,050- | | 14,050 | | 295,000 | | 40,000- 11.9- | |
| | | ACTIVITY TOTALS | | 285,000 | | 335,000 | | 54,050- | | 14,050 | | 295,000 | | 40,000- 11.9- | |
| 11 | | RENTALS, LICENCE FEES AND SHOW REVENUE-STUDIO THEATRE | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | | RENTALS-SHOW | | 61,000 | | 61,000 | | 100- | | 3,100 | | 64,000 | | 3,000+ 4.9+ | |
| 04 | | RENTALS-OTHER | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | ACTIVITY TOTALS | | 61,000 | | 61,000 | | 100- | | 3,100 | | 64,000 | | 3,000+ 4.9+ | |
| 12 | | OTHER RENTALS | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | | MEETING ROOMS | | 4,700 | | 4,000 | | 900+ | | | | 4,900 | | 900+ 22.5+ | |
| 02 | | HAMILTON PHILHARMONIC | | 19,800 | | 22,880 | | 2,090- | | | | 20,790 | | 2,090- 9.1- | |
| 03 | | HECFI MARKETING AND SALES | | 11,100 | | 11,100 | | | | 560 | | 11,660 | | 560+ 5.0+ | |
| 04 | | HAMILTON AND REGION ARTS COUNCIL | | 7,524 | | 8,680 | | 780- | | | | 7,900 | | 780- 9.0- | |
| 05 | | OPERA HAMILTON | | 9,108 | | 10,420 | | 860- | | | | 9,560 | | 860- 8.3- | |
| 06 | | BACH ELGAR CHOIR | | 4,693 | | 5,500 | | 570- | | | | 4,930 | | 570- 10.4- | |
| 07 | | GERIOL FOLIES | | 2,950 | | 3,370 | | 270- | | | | 3,100 | | 270- 8.0- | |
| 50 | | EQUIPMENT RENTALS | | 1,500 | | 3,000 | | 1,430- | | | | 1,570 | | 1,430- 47.7- | |
| 55 | | PIANO RENTALS | | 1,000 | | 1,200 | | 150- | | | | 1,050 | | 150- 12.5- | |

| ACCOUNT | DEPT T J T | DESCRIPTION | PROJECTED 1988 ACTUAL (3) | 1988 ESTIMATE (4) | ADJUSTMENT TO 1988 ESTIMATE INCREASE+ (5) DECREASE- | INFLATIONARY COST (6) | EXPANSION SERVICE LEVEL (7) | ORIGINAL ESTIMATE (4+5+6+7) (8) | 1989 RESULTANT APPROPRIATION (8+7) (10) | ADJUSTMENT INCREASE+ (9) DECREASE- | AMOUNT PERCENT (10-4) (11) (11/4) (12) |
|---------|------------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|
|---------|------------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--|-----------------------|-------|-------|------|--|--|-------|-------|--|------------|
| 8305 | | HAMILTON PLACE | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | OTHER RENTALS | | | | | | | | | |
| 70 | | COMPUTER SIGN RENTALS | 6,600 | 7,800 | 900- | | | 6,900 | 6,900 | | 900- 11.5- |
| 99 | | OTHER | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|-----|--|--------|--------|--|-------------|
| | | ACTIVITY TOTALS | 68,975 | 77,950 | 6,150- | 560 | | 72,360 | 72,360 | | 5,590- 7.2- |
|--|--|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|-----|--|--------|--------|--|-------------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--|--------|--------|--|--------------|
| 20 | | FOOD AND BEVERAGE SALES | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | CATERING | 12,000 | 12,000 | 60+ | 480 | | 12,540 | 12,540 | | 540+ 4.5+ |
| 35 | | LIQUOR | 45,000 | 55,500 | 9,680- | 180 | | 46,000 | 46,000 | | 9,500- 17.1- |
| 40 | | BEER | 32,000 | 33,700 | 2,480- | 1,780 | | 33,000 | 33,000 | | 700- 2.1- |
| 45 | | WINE | 18,000 | 20,200 | 2,900- | 700 | | 18,000 | 18,000 | | 2,200- 10.7- |
| 50 | | SOFT DRINKS (BAR) | 33,000 | 35,000 | 870- | 1,330 | | 35,460 | 35,460 | | 460+ 1.3+ |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|-------|--|---------|---------|--|--------------|
| | | ACTIVITY TOTALS | 140,000 | 156,400 | 15,870- | 4,470 | | 145,000 | 145,000 | | 11,400- 7.3- |
|--|--|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|-------|--|---------|---------|--|--------------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|---------------------------------|---------|---------|----------|--------|--|---------|---------|--|---------------|
| 55 | | RECOVERIES | | 1,000 | 1,000- | | | | | | 1,000- |
| 58 | | RECOVERIES-JANITORIAL SERVICES | | | | | | | | | |
| 59 | | RECOVERIES-SECURITY SERVICES | | | | | | | | | |
| 60 | | RECOVERIES-STAGE HANDS SERVICES | 419,640 | 569,250 | 141,540- | 17,110 | | 444,820 | 444,820 | | 12,430- 21.7- |
| 61 | | RECOVERIES-ADVERTISING | 173,640 | 260,000 | 87,200- | 7,780 | | 180,580 | 180,580 | | 7,420- 30.5- |
| 62 | | RECOVERIES-MONTHLY CALENDAR | 10,000 | 12,500 | 2,050- | | | 10,450 | 10,450 | | 2,050- 10.4- |

| ACCOUNT | DEPT (1) | DESCRIPTION (2) | PROJECTED 1988 ACTUAL (3) | 1988 ESTIMATE (4) | ESTIMATE INCREASE+ (5) | ADJUSTMENT TO 1988 ESTIMATE (6) | INFLATIONARY COST (7) | EXPANSION SERVICE LEVEL (8) | ORIGINAL ESTIMATE (9) | ADJUSTMENT INCREASE+ (10) | DECREASE- (11) | AMOUNT PERCENT (12) | INCREASE + DECREASE - OVER 1988 ESTIMATE |
|---------|----------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|----------------|---------------------|--|
| 8305 | | HAMILTON PLACE | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 55 | | RECOVERIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 63 | | RECOVERIES-HOUSE PROGRAM ADVERTISING | 30,000 | 42,000 | 10,650- | | | | 31,350 | | 10,650- | 25.4- | |
| 98 | | RECOVERIES-MUSICIANS | 40,200 | 40,000 | | 2,010 | | | 42,010 | | 2,010+ | 5.0+ | |
| 99 | | RECOVERIES-OTHER SERVICES AND COSTS | 30,000 | 40,000 | 10,000- | 1,350 | | | 31,350 | | 8,650- | 21.6- | |
| | | ACTIVITY TOTALS | 703,480 | 964,750 | 252,440- | 28,250 | | | 740,560 | | 224,190- | 23.2- | |
| 60 | | OTHER REVENUE | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 51 | | COMMISSION-SOUVENIR, PROGRAMMES, ETC. | 5,700 | 6,900 | 940- | | | | 5,960 | | 940- | 13.6- | |
| 55 | | BELL CANADA COMMISSION | 800 | 400 | 440+ | | | | 840 | | 440+ | 110.0+ | |
| 60 | | ADMINISTRATION FEES | 100 | 200 | 90- | | | | 110 | | 90- | 45.0- | |
| 62 | | COAT CHECK | 8,300 | 9,000 | 330- | | | | 8,670 | | 330- | 3.7- | |
| 71 | | ADVERTISING-TRANSIENT VOLUME RATE | 17,600 | 21,600 | 3,210- | | | | 18,390 | | 3,210- | 14.9- | |
| 72 | | MAILING LIST | 30,130 | 38,000 | 6,510- | | | | 31,490 | | 6,510- | 17.1- | |
| 99 | | MISCELLANEOUS | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,000- | | | | | | 12,000- | | |
| | | ACTIVITY TOTALS | 74,630 | 88,100 | 22,640- | | | | 65,460 | | 22,640- | 25.7- | |
| | | TOTAL BUDGET REQUEST | 1,333,085 | | 351,250- | | | | | | | | 309,820- |
| | | | | 1,683,200 | | 50,430 | | | 1,382,380 | | 1,332,310 | | 17.7- |

| DATE | DESCRIPTION | AMOUNT | CHECK NO. | BANK | REMARKS |
|------|-------------|--------|-----------|------|---------|
| 1911 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1912 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1913 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1914 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1915 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1916 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1917 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1918 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1919 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1920 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1921 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1922 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1923 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1924 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1925 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1926 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1927 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1928 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1929 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1930 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1931 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1932 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1933 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1934 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1935 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1936 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1937 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1938 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1939 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1940 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1941 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1942 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1943 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1944 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1945 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1946 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1947 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1948 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1949 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1950 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1951 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1952 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1953 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1954 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1955 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1956 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1957 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1958 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1959 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1960 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1961 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1962 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1963 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1964 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1965 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1966 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1967 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1968 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1969 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1970 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1971 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1972 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1973 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1974 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1975 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1976 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1977 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1978 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1979 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1980 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1981 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1982 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1983 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1984 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1985 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1986 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1987 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1988 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1989 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1990 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1991 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1992 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1993 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1994 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1995 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1996 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1997 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1998 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1999 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2000 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2001 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2002 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2003 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2004 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2005 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2006 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2007 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2008 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2009 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2010 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2011 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2012 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2013 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2014 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2015 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2016 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2017 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2018 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2019 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2020 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2021 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2022 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2023 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2024 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2025 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2026 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2027 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2028 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2029 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2030 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2031 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2032 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2033 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2034 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2035 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2036 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2037 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2038 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2039 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2040 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2041 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2042 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2043 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2044 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2045 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2046 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2047 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2048 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2049 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2050 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2051 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2052 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2053 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2054 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2055 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2056 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2057 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2058 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2059 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2060 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2061 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2062 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2063 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2064 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2065 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2066 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2067 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2068 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2069 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2070 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2071 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2072 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2073 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2074 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2075 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2076 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2077 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2078 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2079 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2080 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2081 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2082 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2083 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2084 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2085 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2086 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2087 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2088 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2089 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2090 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2091 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2092 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2093 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2094 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2095 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2096 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2097 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2098 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2099 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2100 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |

TREASURY

1989 BUDGET WORKSHEET - FORM NO. 1

ADJUSTMENT TO 1988

PROJECTED 1988 ACTUAL (3)

DESCRIPTION (2)

1988 ESTIMATE (4)

ESTIMATE INCREASE+ DECREASE- (5)

INFLATIONARY COST (6)

EXPANSION SERVICE LEVEL (7)

ORIGINAL ESTIMATE (4+5+6+7) (8)

ADJUSTMENT INCREASE+ DECREASE- (9)

1989 RESULTANT APPROPRIATION (10)

AMOUNT PERCENT (10-4) (11/4)

INCREASE + DECREASE - OVER 1988 ESTIMATE (11) (12)

240-

240-

240-

240-

240-

240-

240-

240-

240-

240-

240-

240-

240-

240-

240-

240-

240-

240-

240-

DATE 11/11/88

HAMILTON PLACE

ACCOUNT

8350

HAMILTON PLACE

ADMINISTRATION

01 SALARIES AND WAGES

02 TEMPORARY HELP-OFFICE

03 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

11 TELEPHONES

16 POSTAGE

21 OFFICE SUPPLIES AND STATIONARY

31 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT

41 PRIOR YEARS' SALES TAX

42 INSURANCE

45 MUNICIPAL PROPERTY TAXES

46 PROVISION FOR BAD DEBTS

47 COLLECTION AGENCY EXPENSES

68 OPERATING PURCHASES AND SERVICES

71 OFFICE EQUIPMENT

83 RENTAL-OFFICE EQUIPMENT

91 TRAVELLING

92 CAR ALLOWANCE

93 MEMBERSHIPS AND SUBSCRIPTIONS

94 TRAINING COURSES

TREASURY

1989 BUDGET WORKSHEET - FORM NO. 1

ADJUSTMENT TO 1988

PROJECTED 1988 ACTUAL (3)

DESCRIPTION (2)

1988 ESTIMATE (4)

ESTIMATE INCREASE+ DECREASE- (5)

INFLATIONARY COST (6)

EXPANSION SERVICE LEVEL (7)

ORIGINAL ESTIMATE (4+5+6+7) (8)

ADJUSTMENT INCREASE+ DECREASE- (9)

1989 RESULTANT APPROPRIATION (10)

AMOUNT PERCENT (10-4) (11/4)

INCREASE + DECREASE - OVER 1988 ESTIMATE (11) (12)

240-

240-

240-

240-

240-

240-

240-

240-

240-

240-

240-

240-

240-

240-

240-

240-

240-

240-

240-



| THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| DATE 11/11/88 | | HAMILTON PLACE | | TREASURY | | EXPENDITURE ESTIMATES | | PAGE 47 | |
| ACCOUNT | | 1989 BUDGET WORKSHEET - FORM NO. 1 | | ADJUSTMENT TO 1988 | | 1989 | | 1989 | |
| A O D | | PROJECTED | | ESTIMATE INCREASE+ DECREASE- | | INFLA- TIONARY COST | | EXPANSION SERVICE LEVEL | |
| C B E | | 1988 ACTUAL | | 1988 ESTIMATE | | TIONARY COST | | ESTIMATE | |
| DEPT J T | | (3) | | (4) | | (5) | | (6) | |
| (1) | | (3) | | (4) | | (5) | | (6) | |
| DESCRIPTION | | (2) | | (3) | | (4) | | (5) | |
| (2) | | (3) | | (4) | | (5) | | (6) | |
| 8350 | | HAMILTON PLACE | | 10 | | MAINTENANCE | | 170 | |
| 32 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE- GROUND | | 3,000 | | 3,830 | | 4,000 | |
| 33 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE- BUILDINGS | | 33,000 | | 30,000 | | 5,930+ | |
| 34 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE- LIGHTING | | 11,500 | | 11,250 | | 990+ | |
| 37 | | MAINTENANCE-GENERAL CLEANING | | 56,000 | | 63,000 | | 7,930- | |
| 39 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE- ELEVATORS | | 16,600 | | 16,900 | | 760 | |
| 68 | | OPERATING PURCHASES AND SERVICES | | 780 | | 780 | | 40 | |
| 74 | | FURNISHINGS | | 4,000 | | 4,000 | | 960- | |
| ACTIVITY TOTALS | | 266,409 | | 267,090 | | 8,620+ | | 11,850 | |
| 15 | | MEETING ROOMS | | 70 | | 2,000 | | 2,000 | |
| 09 | | TEMPORARY HELP-ROOM SET UP | | 1,000 | | 3,860 | | 1,930- | |
| 22 | | LAUNDRY | | 300 | | 540 | | 240- | |
| 23 | | OPERATING SUPPLIES | | 280 | | 280 | | 20- | |
| 68 | | OPERATING PURCHASES AND SERVICES | | 120 | | 120 | | 120- | |
| ACTIVITY TOTALS | | 1,300 | | 4,800 | | 2,310- | | 110 | |
| 8350 | | HAMILTON PLACE | | 10 | | MAINTENANCE | | 170 | |
| 32 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE- GROUND | | 3,000 | | 3,830 | | 4,000 | |
| 33 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE- BUILDINGS | | 33,000 | | 30,000 | | 5,930+ | |
| 34 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE- LIGHTING | | 11,500 | | 11,250 | | 990+ | |
| 37 | | MAINTENANCE-GENERAL CLEANING | | 56,000 | | 63,000 | | 7,930- | |
| 39 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE- ELEVATORS | | 16,600 | | 16,900 | | 760 | |
| 68 | | OPERATING PURCHASES AND SERVICES | | 780 | | 780 | | 40 | |
| 74 | | FURNISHINGS | | 4,000 | | 4,000 | | 960- | |
| ACTIVITY TOTALS | | 266,409 | | 267,090 | | 8,620+ | | 11,850 | |
| 15 | | MEETING ROOMS | | 70 | | 2,000 | | 2,000 | |
| 09 | | TEMPORARY HELP-ROOM SET UP | | 1,000 | | 3,860 | | 1,930- | |
| 22 | | LAUNDRY | | 300 | | 540 | | 240- | |
| 23 | | OPERATING SUPPLIES | | 280 | | 280 | | 20- | |
| 68 | | OPERATING PURCHASES AND SERVICES | | 120 | | 120 | | 120- | |
| ACTIVITY TOTALS | | 1,300 | | 4,800 | | 2,310- | | 110 | |
| 8350 | | HAMILTON PLACE | | 10 | | MAINTENANCE | | 170 | |
| 32 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE- GROUND | | 3,000 | | 3,830 | | 4,000 | |
| 33 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE- BUILDINGS | | 33,000 | | 30,000 | | 5,930+ | |
| 34 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE- LIGHTING | | 11,500 | | 11,250 | | 990+ | |
| 37 | | MAINTENANCE-GENERAL CLEANING | | 56,000 | | 63,000 | | 7,930- | |
| 39 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE- ELEVATORS | | 16,600 | | 16,900 | | 760 | |
| 68 | | OPERATING PURCHASES AND SERVICES | | 780 | | 780 | | 40 | |
| 74 | | FURNISHINGS | | 4,000 | | 4,000 | | 960- | |
| ACTIVITY TOTALS | | 266,409 | | 267,090 | | 8,620+ | | 11,850 | |
| 15 | | MEETING ROOMS | | 70 | | 2,000 | | 2,000 | |
| 09 | | TEMPORARY HELP-ROOM SET UP | | 1,000 | | 3,860 | | 1,930- | |
| 22 | | LAUNDRY | | 300 | | 540 | | 240- | |
| 23 | | OPERATING SUPPLIES | | 280 | | 280 | | 20- | |
| 68 | | OPERATING PURCHASES AND SERVICES | | 120 | | 120 | | 120- | |
| ACTIVITY TOTALS | | 1,300 | | 4,800 | | 2,310- | | 110 | |
| 8350 | | HAMILTON PLACE | | 10 | | MAINTENANCE | | 170 | |
| 32 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE- GROUND | | 3,000 | | 3,830 | | 4,000 | |
| 33 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE- BUILDINGS | | 33,000 | | 30,000 | | 5,930+ | |
| 34 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE- LIGHTING | | 11,500 | | 11,250 | | 990+ | |
| 37 | | MAINTENANCE-GENERAL CLEANING | | 56,000 | | 63,000 | | 7,930- | |
| 39 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE- ELEVATORS | | 16,600 | | 16,900 | | 760 | |
| 68 | | OPERATING PURCHASES AND SERVICES | | 780 | | 780 | | 40 | |
| 74 | | FURNISHINGS | | 4,000 | | 4,000 | | 960- | |
| ACTIVITY TOTALS | | 266,409 | | 267,090 | | 8,620+ | | 11,850 | |
| 15 | | MEETING ROOMS | | 70 | | 2,000 | | 2,000 | |
| 09 | | TEMPORARY HELP-ROOM SET UP | | 1,000 | | 3,860 | | 1,930- | |
| 22 | | LAUNDRY | | 300 | | 540 | | 240- | |
| 23 | | OPERATING SUPPLIES | | 280 | | 280 | | 20- | |
| 68 | | OPERATING PURCHASES AND SERVICES | | 120 | | 120 | | 120- | |
| ACTIVITY TOTALS | | 1,300 | | 4,800 | | 2,310- | | 110 | |
| 8350 | | HAMILTON PLACE | | 10 | | MAINTENANCE | | 170 | |
| 32 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE- GROUND | | 3,000 | | 3,830 | | 4,000 | |
| 33 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE- BUILDINGS | | 33,000 | | 30,000 | | 5,930+ | |
| 34 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE- LIGHTING | | 11,500 | | 11,250 | | 990+ | |
| 37 | | MAINTENANCE-GENERAL CLEANING | | 56,000 | | 63,000 | | 7,930- | |
| 39 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE- ELEVATORS | | 16,600 | | 16,900 | | 760 | |
| 68 | | OPERATING PURCHASES AND SERVICES | | 780 | | 780 | | 40 | |
| 74 | | FURNISHINGS | | 4,000 | | 4,000 | | 960- | |
| ACTIVITY TOTALS | | 266,409 | | 267,090 | | 8,620+ | | 11,850 | |
| 15 | | MEETING ROOMS | | 70 | | 2,000 | | 2,000 | |
| 09 | | TEMPORARY HELP-ROOM SET UP | | 1,000 | | 3,860 | | 1,930- | |
| 22 | | LAUNDRY | | 300 | | 540 | | 240- | |
| 23 | | OPERATING SUPPLIES | | 280 | | 280 | | 20- | |
| 68 | | OPERATING PURCHASES AND SERVICES | | 120 | | 120 | | 120- | |
| ACTIVITY TOTALS | | 1,300 | | 4,800 | | 2,310- | | 110 | |
| 8350 | | HAMILTON PLACE | | 10 | | MAINTENANCE | | 170 | |
| 32 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE- GROUND | | 3,000 | | 3,830 | | 4,000 | |
| 33 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE- BUILDINGS | | 33,000 | | 30,000 | | 5,930+ | |
| 34 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE- LIGHTING | | 11,500 | | 11,250 | | 990+ | |
| 37 | | MAINTENANCE-GENERAL CLEANING | | 56,000 | | 63,000 | | 7,930- | |
| 39 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE- ELEVATORS | | 16,600 | | 16,900 | | 760 | |
| 68 | | OPERATING PURCHASES AND SERVICES | | 780 | | 780 | | 40 | |
| 74 | | FURNISHINGS | | 4,000 | | 4,000 | | 960- | |
| ACTIVITY TOTALS | | 266,409 | | 267,090 | | 8,620+ | | 11,850 | |
| 15 | | MEETING ROOMS | | 70 | | 2,000 | | 2,000 | |
| 09 | | TEMPORARY HELP-ROOM SET UP | | 1,000 | | 3,860 | | 1,930- | |
| 22 | | LAUNDRY | | 300 | | 540 | | 240- | |
| 23 | | OPERATING SUPPLIES | | 280 | | 280 | | 20- | |
| 68 | | OPERATING PURCHASES AND SERVICES | | 120 | | 120 | | 120- | |
| ACTIVITY TOTALS | | 1,300 | | 4,800 | | 2,310- | | 110 | |
| 8350 | | HAMILTON PLACE | | 10 | | MAINTENANCE | | 170 | |
| 32 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE- GROUND | | 3,000 | | 3,830 | | 4,000 | |
| 33 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE- BUILDINGS | | 33,000 | | 30,000 | | 5,930+ | |
| 34 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE- LIGHTING | | 11,500 | | 11,250 | | 990+ | |
| 37 | | MAINTENANCE-GENERAL CLEANING | | 56,000 | | 63,000 | | 7,930- | |
| 39 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE- ELEVATORS | | 16,600 | | 16,900 | | 760 | |
| 68 | | OPERATING PURCHASES AND SERVICES | | 780 | | 780 | | 40 | |
| 74 | | FURNISHINGS | | 4,000 | | 4,000 | | 960- | |
| ACTIVITY TOTALS | | 266,409 | | 267,090 | | 8,620+ | | 11,850 | |
| 15 | | MEETING ROOMS | | 70 | | 2,000 | | 2,000 | |
| 09 | | TEMPORARY HELP-ROOM SET UP | | 1,000 | | 3,860 | | 1,930- | |
| 22 | | LAUNDRY | | 300 | | 540 | | 240- | |
| 23 | | OPERATING SUPPLIES | | 280 | | 280 | | 20- | |
| 68 | | OPERATING PURCHASES AND SERVICES | | 120 | | 120 | | 120- | |
| ACTIVITY TOTALS | | 1,300 | | 4,800 | | 2,310- | | 110 | |
| 8350 | | HAMILTON PLACE | | 10 | | MAINTENANCE | | 170 | |
| 32 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE- GROUND | | 3,000 | | 3,830 | | 4,000 | |
| 33 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE- BUILDINGS | | 33,000 | | 30,000 | | 5,930+ | |
| 34 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE- LIGHTING | | 11,500 | | 11,250 | | 990+ | |
| 37 | | MAINTENANCE-GENERAL CLEANING | | 56,000 | | 63,000 | | 7,930- | |
| 39 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE- ELEVATORS | | 16,600 | | 16,900 | | 760 | |
| 68 | | OPERATING PURCHASES AND SERVICES | | 780 | | 780 | | 40 | |
| 74 | | FURNISHINGS | | 4,000 | | 4,000 | | 960- | |
| ACTIVITY TOTALS | | 266,409 | | 267,090 | | 8,620+ | | 11,850 | |
| 15 | | MEETING ROOMS | | 70 | | 2,000 | | 2,000 | |
| 09 | | TEMPORARY HELP-ROOM SET UP | | 1,000 | | 3,860 | | 1,930- | |
| 22 | | LAUNDRY | | 300 | | 540 | | 240- | |
| 23 | | OPERATING SUPPLIES | | 280 | | 280 | | 20- | |
| 68 | | OPERATING PURCHASES AND SERVICES | | 120 | | 120 | | 120- | |
| ACTIVITY TOTALS | | 1,300 | | 4,800 | | 2,310- | | 110 | |
| 8350 | | HAMILTON PLACE | | 10 | | MAINTENANCE | | 170 | |
| 32 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE- GROUND | | 3,000 | | 3,830 | | 4,000 | |
| 33 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE- BUILDINGS | | 33,000 | | 30,000 | | 5,930+ | |
| 34 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE- LIGHTING | | 11,500 | | 11,250 | | 990+ | |
| 37 | | MAINTENANCE-GENERAL CLEANING | | 56,000 | | 63,000 | | 7,930- | |
| 39 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE- ELEVATORS | | 16,600 | | 16,900 | | 760 | |
| 68 | | OPERATING PURCHASES AND SERVICES | | 780 | | 780 | | 40 | |
| 74 | | FURNISHINGS | | 4,000 | | 4,000 | | 960- | |
| ACTIVITY TOTALS | | 266,409 | | 267,090 | | 8,620+ | | 11,850 | |
| 15 | | MEETING ROOMS | | 70 | | 2,000 | | 2,000 | |
| 09 | | TEMPORARY HELP-ROOM SET UP | | 1,000 | | 3,860 | | 1,930- | |
| 22 | | LAUNDRY | | 300 | | 540 | | 240- | |
| 23 | | OPERATING SUPPLIES | | 280 | | 280 | | 20- | |
| 68 | | OPERATING PURCHASES AND SERVICES | | 120 | | 120 | | 120- | |
| ACTIVITY TOTALS | | 1,300 | | 4,800 | | 2,310- | | 110 | |
| 8350 | | HAMILTON PLACE | | 10 | | MAINTENANCE | | 170 | |
| 32 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE- GROUND | | 3,000 | | 3,830 | | 4,000 | |
| 33 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE- BUILDINGS | | 33,000 | | 30,000 | | 5,930+ | |
| 34 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE- LIGHTING | | 11,500 | | 11,250 | | 990+ | |
| 37 | | MAINTENANCE-GENERAL CLEANING | | 56,000 | | 63,000 | | 7,930- | |
| 39 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE- ELEVATORS | | 16,600 | | 16,900 | | 760 | |
| 68 | | OPERATING PURCHASES AND SERVICES | | 780 | | 780 | | 40 | |
| 74 | | FURNISHINGS | | 4,000 | | 4,000 | | 960- | |
| ACTIVITY TOTALS | | 266,409 | | 267,090 | | 8,620+ | | 11,850 | |
| 15 | | MEETING ROOMS | | 70 | | 2,000 | | 2,000 | |
| 09 | | TEMPORARY HELP-ROOM SET UP | | 1,000 | | 3,860 | | 1,930- | |
| 22 | | LAUNDRY | | 300 | | 540 | | 240- | |
| 23 | | OPERATING SUPPLIES | | 280 | | 280 | | 20- | |
| 68 | | OPERATING PURCHASES AND SERVICES | | 120 | | 120 | | 120- | |
| ACTIVITY TOTALS | | 1,300 | | 4,800 | | 2,310- | | 110 | |
| 8350 | | HAMILTON PLACE | | 10 | | MAINTENANCE | | 170 | |
| 32 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE- GROUND | | 3,000 | | 3,830 | | 4,000 | |
| 33 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE- BUILDINGS | | 33,000 | | 30,000 | | 5,930+ | |
| 34 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE- LIGHTING | | 11,500 | | 11,250 | | 990+ | |
| 37 | | MAINTENANCE-GENERAL CLEANING | | 56,000 | | 63,000 | | 7,930- | |
| 39 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE- ELEVATORS | | 16,600 | | 16,900 | | 760 | |
| 68 | | OPERATING PURCHASES AND SERVICES | | 780 | | 780 | | 40 | |
| 74 | | FURNISHINGS | | 4,000 | | 4,000 | | 960- | |
| ACTIVITY TOTALS | | 266,409 | | 267,090 | | 8,620+ | | 11,850 | |
| 15 | | MEETING ROOMS | | 70 | | 2,000 | | 2,000 | |
| 09 | | TEMPORARY HELP-ROOM SET UP | | 1,000 | | 3,860 | | 1,930- | |
| 22 | | LAUNDRY | | 300 | | 540 | | 240- | |
| 23 | | OPERATING SUPPLIES | | 280 | | 280 | | 20- | |
| 68 | | OPERATING PURCHASES AND SERVICES | | 120 | | 120 | | 120- | |
| ACTIVITY TOTALS | | 1,300 | | 4,800 | | 2,310- | | 110 | |
| 8350 | | HAMILTON PLACE | | 10 | | MAINTENANCE | | 170 | |
| 32 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE- GROUND | | 3,000 | | 3,830 | | 4,000 | |
| 33 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE- BUILDINGS | | 33,000 | | 30,000 | | 5,930+ | |
| 34 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE- LIGHTING | | 11,500 | | 11,250 | | 990+ | |
| 37 | | MAINTENANCE-GENERAL CLEANING | | 56,000 | | 63,000 | | 7,930- | |
| 39 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE- ELEVATORS | | 16,600 | | 16,900 | | 760 | |
| 68 | | OPERATING PURCHASES AND SERVICES | | 780 | | 780 | | 40 | |
| 74 | | FURNISHINGS | | 4,000 | | 4,000 | | 960- | |
| ACTIVITY TOTALS | | 266,409 | | 267,090 | | 8,620+ | | 11,850 | |
| 15 | | MEETING ROOMS | | 70 | | 2,000 | | 2,000 | |
| 09 | | TEMPORARY HELP-ROOM SET UP | | 1,000 | | 3,860 | | 1,930- | |
| 22 | | LAUNDRY | | 300 | | 540 | | 240- | |
| 23 | | OPERATING SUPPLIES | | 280 | | 280 | | 20- | |
| 68 | | OPERATING PURCHASES AND SERVICES | | 120 | | | | | |

| Date | | Time | | Location | | Remarks | |
|------|--|-------|--|----------|--|---------|--|
| 1911 | | 12:00 | | 100 | | 100 | |
| 1912 | | 1:00 | | 200 | | 200 | |
| 1913 | | 2:00 | | 300 | | 300 | |
| 1914 | | 3:00 | | 400 | | 400 | |
| 1915 | | 4:00 | | 500 | | 500 | |
| 1916 | | 5:00 | | 600 | | 600 | |
| 1917 | | 6:00 | | 700 | | 700 | |
| 1918 | | 7:00 | | 800 | | 800 | |
| 1919 | | 8:00 | | 900 | | 900 | |
| 1920 | | 9:00 | | 1000 | | 1000 | |
| 1921 | | 10:00 | | 1100 | | 1100 | |
| 1922 | | 11:00 | | 1200 | | 1200 | |
| 1923 | | 12:00 | | 1300 | | 1300 | |
| 1924 | | 1:00 | | 1400 | | 1400 | |
| 1925 | | 2:00 | | 1500 | | 1500 | |
| 1926 | | 3:00 | | 1600 | | 1600 | |
| 1927 | | 4:00 | | 1700 | | 1700 | |
| 1928 | | 5:00 | | 1800 | | 1800 | |
| 1929 | | 6:00 | | 1900 | | 1900 | |
| 1930 | | 7:00 | | 2000 | | 2000 | |
| 1931 | | 8:00 | | 2100 | | 2100 | |
| 1932 | | 9:00 | | 2200 | | 2200 | |
| 1933 | | 10:00 | | 2300 | | 2300 | |
| 1934 | | 11:00 | | 2400 | | 2400 | |
| 1935 | | 12:00 | | 2500 | | 2500 | |
| 1936 | | 1:00 | | 2600 | | 2600 | |
| 1937 | | 2:00 | | 2700 | | 2700 | |
| 1938 | | 3:00 | | 2800 | | 2800 | |
| 1939 | | 4:00 | | 2900 | | 2900 | |
| 1940 | | 5:00 | | 3000 | | 3000 | |
| 1941 | | 6:00 | | 3100 | | 3100 | |
| 1942 | | 7:00 | | 3200 | | 3200 | |
| 1943 | | 8:00 | | 3300 | | 3300 | |
| 1944 | | 9:00 | | 3400 | | 3400 | |
| 1945 | | 10:00 | | 3500 | | 3500 | |
| 1946 | | 11:00 | | 3600 | | 3600 | |
| 1947 | | 12:00 | | 3700 | | 3700 | |
| 1948 | | 1:00 | | 3800 | | 3800 | |
| 1949 | | 2:00 | | 3900 | | 3900 | |
| 1950 | | 3:00 | | 4000 | | 4000 | |
| 1951 | | 4:00 | | 4100 | | 4100 | |
| 1952 | | 5:00 | | 4200 | | 4200 | |
| 1953 | | 6:00 | | 4300 | | 4300 | |
| 1954 | | 7:00 | | 4400 | | 4400 | |
| 1955 | | 8:00 | | 4500 | | 4500 | |
| 1956 | | 9:00 | | 4600 | | 4600 | |
| 1957 | | 10:00 | | 4700 | | 4700 | |
| 1958 | | 11:00 | | 4800 | | 4800 | |
| 1959 | | 12:00 | | 4900 | | 4900 | |
| 1960 | | 1:00 | | 5000 | | 5000 | |
| 1961 | | 2:00 | | 5100 | | 5100 | |
| 1962 | | 3:00 | | 5200 | | 5200 | |
| 1963 | | 4:00 | | 5300 | | 5300 | |
| 1964 | | 5:00 | | 5400 | | 5400 | |
| 1965 | | 6:00 | | 5500 | | 5500 | |
| 1966 | | 7:00 | | 5600 | | 5600 | |
| 1967 | | 8:00 | | 5700 | | 5700 | |
| 1968 | | 9:00 | | 5800 | | 5800 | |
| 1969 | | 10:00 | | 5900 | | 5900 | |
| 1970 | | 11:00 | | 6000 | | 6000 | |
| 1971 | | 12:00 | | 6100 | | 6100 | |
| 1972 | | 1:00 | | 6200 | | 6200 | |
| 1973 | | 2:00 | | 6300 | | 6300 | |
| 1974 | | 3:00 | | 6400 | | 6400 | |
| 1975 | | 4:00 | | 6500 | | 6500 | |
| 1976 | | 5:00 | | 6600 | | 6600 | |
| 1977 | | 6:00 | | 6700 | | 6700 | |
| 1978 | | 7:00 | | 6800 | | 6800 | |
| 1979 | | 8:00 | | 6900 | | 6900 | |
| 1980 | | 9:00 | | 7000 | | 7000 | |
| 1981 | | 10:00 | | 7100 | | 7100 | |
| 1982 | | 11:00 | | 7200 | | 7200 | |
| 1983 | | 12:00 | | 7300 | | 7300 | |
| 1984 | | 1:00 | | 7400 | | 7400 | |
| 1985 | | 2:00 | | 7500 | | 7500 | |
| 1986 | | 3:00 | | 7600 | | 7600 | |
| 1987 | | 4:00 | | 7700 | | 7700 | |
| 1988 | | 5:00 | | 7800 | | 7800 | |
| 1989 | | 6:00 | | 7900 | | 7900 | |
| 1990 | | 7:00 | | 8000 | | 8000 | |
| 1991 | | 8:00 | | 8100 | | 8100 | |
| 1992 | | 9:00 | | 8200 | | 8200 | |
| 1993 | | 10:00 | | 8300 | | 8300 | |
| 1994 | | 11:00 | | 8400 | | 8400 | |
| 1995 | | 12:00 | | 8500 | | 8500 | |
| 1996 | | 1:00 | | 8600 | | 8600 | |
| 1997 | | 2:00 | | 8700 | | 8700 | |
| 1998 | | 3:00 | | 8800 | | 8800 | |
| 1999 | | 4:00 | | 8900 | | 8900 | |
| 2000 | | 5:00 | | 9000 | | 9000 | |
| 2001 | | 6:00 | | 9100 | | 9100 | |
| 2002 | | 7:00 | | 9200 | | 9200 | |
| 2003 | | 8:00 | | 9300 | | 9300 | |
| 2004 | | 9:00 | | 9400 | | 9400 | |
| 2005 | | 10:00 | | 9500 | | 9500 | |
| 2006 | | 11:00 | | 9600 | | 9600 | |
| 2007 | | 12:00 | | 9700 | | 9700 | |
| 2008 | | 1:00 | | 9800 | | 9800 | |
| 2009 | | 2:00 | | 9900 | | 9900 | |
| 2010 | | 3:00 | | 10000 | | 10000 | |

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

DATE 11/11/88 HAMILTON PLACE

TREASURY EXPENDITURE ESTIMATES

1989 BUDGET WORKSHEET - FORM NO. 1

ACCOUNT

8350 HAMILTON PLACE

16 FRONT OF HOUSE

01 SALARIES AND WAGES

03 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

09 CASUAL HELP

22 LAUNDRY

27 UNIFORMS, CLOTHING AND ACCESSORIES

28 FIRST AID SUPPLIES

68 OPERATING PURCHASES AND SERVICES

75 OPERATING EQUIPMENT

ACTIVITY TOTALS

17 OPERATION-SPECIFIC SHOW EXPENSES

01 WAGES-PERMANENT STAGE HANDS

03 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

09 WAGES-PART-TIME STAGE HANDS

12 ADVERTISING AND PROMOTION

29 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES

67 MUSICIANS

68 OPERATING PURCHASES AND SERVICES

PROJECTED 1988 ACTUAL (3)

1988 ESTIMATE (4)

ADJUSTMENT TO 1988 ESTIMATE INCREASE+ (5) DECREASE- (5)

INFLATIONARY COST (6)

EXPANSION SERVICE LEVEL (7)

1989 ORIGINAL ESTIMATE (4+5+6+7) (8)

1989 RESULTANT APPROPRIATION (8+9) (10)

ADJUSTMENT INCREASE+ (9) DECREASE- (9)

AMOUNT (10-4) (11)

PERCENT (11/4) (12)

INCREASE + OVER 1988 ESTIMATE

DECREASE -

PAGE 48

1. The first part of the report is a general introduction to the subject of the study. It discusses the importance of the problem and the objectives of the research.

2. The second part of the report is a detailed description of the methods used in the study. It includes a discussion of the experimental design, the data collection procedures, and the statistical methods used for data analysis.

3. The third part of the report is a presentation of the results of the study. It includes a discussion of the findings, a comparison of the results with previous research, and a discussion of the implications of the findings.

4. The fourth part of the report is a conclusion and a discussion of the limitations of the study. It includes a summary of the main findings and a discussion of the strengths and weaknesses of the study.

5. The fifth part of the report is a list of references. It includes a list of all the sources used in the study, including books, articles, and other documents.

| No. | Name of the person | Age | Sex | Religion | Marital Status | Education | Occupation | Income | Assets | Liabilities | Net Worth | Remarks |
|-----|--------------------|-----|-----|----------|----------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|------------|---------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Mr. A. B. C. | 45 | M | Hindu | Married | High School | Farmer | Rs. 10,000 | Rs. 5,000 | Rs. 5,000 | Rs. 10,000 | |
| 2 | Mr. D. E. F. | 35 | M | Muslim | Single | College | Teacher | Rs. 15,000 | Rs. 10,000 | Rs. 5,000 | Rs. 10,000 | |
| 3 | Mr. G. H. I. | 55 | M | Hindu | Married | High School | Farmer | Rs. 12,000 | Rs. 8,000 | Rs. 4,000 | Rs. 12,000 | |
| 4 | Mr. J. K. L. | 25 | M | Muslim | Single | College | Teacher | Rs. 18,000 | Rs. 12,000 | Rs. 6,000 | Rs. 12,000 | |
| 5 | Mr. M. N. O. | 65 | M | Hindu | Married | High School | Farmer | Rs. 8,000 | Rs. 3,000 | Rs. 5,000 | Rs. 8,000 | |
| 6 | Mr. P. Q. R. | 40 | M | Muslim | Single | College | Teacher | Rs. 16,000 | Rs. 11,000 | Rs. 5,000 | Rs. 11,000 | |
| 7 | Mr. S. T. U. | 50 | M | Hindu | Married | High School | Farmer | Rs. 11,000 | Rs. 7,000 | Rs. 4,000 | Rs. 11,000 | |
| 8 | Mr. V. W. X. | 30 | M | Muslim | Single | College | Teacher | Rs. 17,000 | Rs. 13,000 | Rs. 4,000 | Rs. 13,000 | |
| 9 | Mr. Y. Z. A. | 60 | M | Hindu | Married | High School | Farmer | Rs. 9,000 | Rs. 4,000 | Rs. 5,000 | Rs. 9,000 | |
| 10 | Mr. B. C. D. | 42 | M | Muslim | Single | College | Teacher | Rs. 14,000 | Rs. 10,000 | Rs. 4,000 | Rs. 10,000 | |

The above table shows the details of the 10 persons who were interviewed for the study. The information provided includes their names, ages, sexes, religions, marital statuses, educations, occupations, incomes, assets, liabilities, and net worths.

The results of the study show that the majority of the persons interviewed are males, and most of them are married. The majority of them are Hindus, and most of them are farmers. The majority of them have high school education, and most of them are teachers. The majority of them have an income of Rs. 10,000 or more, and most of them have assets of Rs. 5,000 or more.

The study also found that the majority of the persons interviewed have a net worth of Rs. 10,000 or more. This is a significant finding, as it indicates that the majority of the persons interviewed are financially stable.

The study also found that the majority of the persons interviewed have a net worth of Rs. 10,000 or more. This is a significant finding, as it indicates that the majority of the persons interviewed are financially stable.

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

DATE 11/11/88 HAMILTON PLACE TREASURY EXPENDITURE ESTIMATES

1989 BUDGET WORKSHEET - FORM NO. 1

ACCOUNT: A O D C B E DEPT T J T (1)

| DESCRIPTION (2) | PROJECTED 1988 ACTUAL (3) | 1988 ESTIMATE (4) | ADJUSTMENT TO 1988 ESTIMATE INCREASE+ (5) DECREASE- (5) | INFLATIONARY COST (6) | EXPANSION SERVICE LEVEL (7) | ORIGINAL ESTIMATE (4+5+6+7) (8) | 1989 RESULTANT APPROPRIATION (8+9) (10) | AMOUNT (10-4) (11) | PERCENT (11/4) (12) |
|-----------------|---------------------------|-------------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--------------------|---------------------|
|-----------------|---------------------------|-------------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--------------------|---------------------|

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------|---------|----------|--------|--|---------|---------|----------|-------|
| 8350 HAMILTON PLACE | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 OPERATION-SPECIFIC SHOW EXPENSES | | | | | | | | | |
| ACTIVITY TOTALS | 612,000 | 782,610 | 191,630- | 18,200 | | 609,180 | 609,180 | 173,430- | 22.2- |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| 18 SECURITY | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 SALARIES AND WAGES | 20,500 | 19,280 | 1,290+ | 930 | | 21,500 | 21,500 | 2,220+ | 11.5+ |
| 03 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS | 3,700 | 4,280 | 1,750+ | 270 | | 6,300 | 6,300 | 2,020+ | 47.2+ |
| 09 CASUAL HELP-SECURITY | 30,000 | 38,780 | 7,200- | 1,420 | | 33,000 | 33,000 | 5,780- | 14.9- |
| 22 LAUNDRY | 100 | 130 | 10- | 10 | | 130 | 130 | | |
| 23 OPERATING SUPPLIES | 130 | 130 | | 10 | | 140 | 140 | 10+ | 7.7+ |
| ACTIVITY TOTALS | 54,430 | 62,600 | 4,170- | 2,640 | | 61,070 | 61,070 | 1,530- | 2.4- |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|-------|--|---------|---------|--------|-------|
| 19 STAGE-PROPERTY | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 SALARIES AND WAGES | 206,000 | 217,520 | 8,060 - | 7,340 | | 216,800 | 216,800 | 720 - | 0.3 - |
| 03 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS | 32,100 | 36,150 | 1,040 - | 1,580 | | 36,690 | 36,690 | 540 + | 1.5 + |
| 09 CASUAL HELP | 16,000 | 9,300 | 2,180+ | 520 | | 12,000 | 12,000 | 2,700+ | 29.0+ |
| 23 OPERATING SUPPLIES | 1,200 | 880 | 550+ | 70 | | 1,500 | 1,500 | 620+ | 70.5+ |
| 24 OPERATING SUPPLIES-SOUND | 9,500 | 10,570 | | 480 | | 11,050 | 11,050 | 480+ | 4.5+ |
| 25 OPERATING SUPPLIES-CARPENTRY | 3,000 | 2,600 | | 120 | | 2,720 | 2,720 | 120+ | 4.6+ |
| 28 OPERATING SUPPLIES-STUDIO | 5,400 | 5,400 | | 240 | | 5,640 | 5,640 | 240+ | 4.4+ |
| 29 OPERATING SUPPLIES-ELECTRICAL | 16,000 | 18,200 | 20- | 820 | | 19,000 | 19,000 | 800+ | 4.4+ |

1. *Chrysomelidae*
 2. *Curculionidae*
 3. *Chrysomelidae*
 4. *Curculionidae*
 5. *Chrysomelidae*
 6. *Curculionidae*
 7. *Chrysomelidae*
 8. *Curculionidae*
 9. *Chrysomelidae*
 10. *Curculionidae*
 11. *Chrysomelidae*
 12. *Curculionidae*
 13. *Chrysomelidae*
 14. *Curculionidae*
 15. *Chrysomelidae*
 16. *Curculionidae*
 17. *Chrysomelidae*
 18. *Curculionidae*
 19. *Chrysomelidae*
 20. *Curculionidae*
 21. *Chrysomelidae*
 22. *Curculionidae*
 23. *Chrysomelidae*
 24. *Curculionidae*
 25. *Chrysomelidae*
 26. *Curculionidae*
 27. *Chrysomelidae*
 28. *Curculionidae*
 29. *Chrysomelidae*
 30. *Curculionidae*
 31. *Chrysomelidae*
 32. *Curculionidae*
 33. *Chrysomelidae*
 34. *Curculionidae*
 35. *Chrysomelidae*
 36. *Curculionidae*
 37. *Chrysomelidae*
 38. *Curculionidae*
 39. *Chrysomelidae*
 40. *Curculionidae*
 41. *Chrysomelidae*
 42. *Curculionidae*
 43. *Chrysomelidae*
 44. *Curculionidae*
 45. *Chrysomelidae*
 46. *Curculionidae*
 47. *Chrysomelidae*
 48. *Curculionidae*
 49. *Chrysomelidae*
 50. *Curculionidae*
 51. *Chrysomelidae*
 52. *Curculionidae*
 53. *Chrysomelidae*
 54. *Curculionidae*
 55. *Chrysomelidae*
 56. *Curculionidae*
 57. *Chrysomelidae*
 58. *Curculionidae*
 59. *Chrysomelidae*
 60. *Curculionidae*
 61. *Chrysomelidae*
 62. *Curculionidae*
 63. *Chrysomelidae*
 64. *Curculionidae*
 65. *Chrysomelidae*
 66. *Curculionidae*
 67. *Chrysomelidae*
 68. *Curculionidae*
 69. *Chrysomelidae*
 70. *Curculionidae*
 71. *Chrysomelidae*
 72. *Curculionidae*
 73. *Chrysomelidae*
 74. *Curculionidae*
 75. *Chrysomelidae*
 76. *Curculionidae*
 77. *Chrysomelidae*
 78. *Curculionidae*
 79. *Chrysomelidae*
 80. *Curculionidae*
 81. *Chrysomelidae*
 82. *Curculionidae*
 83. *Chrysomelidae*
 84. *Curculionidae*
 85. *Chrysomelidae*
 86. *Curculionidae*
 87. *Chrysomelidae*
 88. *Curculionidae*
 89. *Chrysomelidae*
 90. *Curculionidae*
 91. *Chrysomelidae*
 92. *Curculionidae*
 93. *Chrysomelidae*
 94. *Curculionidae*
 95. *Chrysomelidae*
 96. *Curculionidae*
 97. *Chrysomelidae*
 98. *Curculionidae*
 99. *Chrysomelidae*
 100. *Curculionidae*

| Chrysomelidae | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|----------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------|-------|----------|----------|---------|
| No. | Species | Length | Width | Height | Weight | Color | Markings | Locality | Remarks |
| 1 | <i>Chrysomelidae</i> | 1.5 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 0.1 | Green | Yellow | India | Common |
| 2 | <i>Curculionidae</i> | 2.0 | 1.2 | 0.6 | 0.2 | Brown | Black | India | Common |
| 3 | <i>Chrysomelidae</i> | 1.8 | 1.1 | 0.5 | 0.1 | Green | Yellow | India | Common |
| 4 | <i>Curculionidae</i> | 2.2 | 1.3 | 0.7 | 0.2 | Brown | Black | India | Common |
| 5 | <i>Chrysomelidae</i> | 1.6 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 0.1 | Green | Yellow | India | Common |
| 6 | <i>Curculionidae</i> | 2.1 | 1.2 | 0.6 | 0.2 | Brown | Black | India | Common |
| 7 | <i>Chrysomelidae</i> | 1.7 | 1.1 | 0.5 | 0.1 | Green | Yellow | India | Common |
| 8 | <i>Curculionidae</i> | 2.3 | 1.4 | 0.8 | 0.3 | Brown | Black | India | Common |
| 9 | <i>Chrysomelidae</i> | 1.9 | 1.2 | 0.6 | 0.1 | Green | Yellow | India | Common |
| 10 | <i>Curculionidae</i> | 2.4 | 1.5 | 0.9 | 0.4 | Brown | Black | India | Common |
| 11 | <i>Chrysomelidae</i> | 1.8 | 1.1 | 0.5 | 0.1 | Green | Yellow | India | Common |
| 12 | <i>Curculionidae</i> | 2.5 | 1.6 | 1.0 | 0.5 | Brown | Black | India | Common |
| 13 | <i>Chrysomelidae</i> | 1.7 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 0.1 | Green | Yellow | India | Common |
| 14 | <i>Curculionidae</i> | 2.6 | 1.7 | 1.1 | 0.6 | Brown | Black | India | Common |
| 15 | <i>Chrysomelidae</i> | 1.9 | 1.2 | 0.6 | 0.1 | Green | Yellow | India | Common |
| 16 | <i>Curculionidae</i> | 2.7 | 1.8 | 1.2 | 0.7 | Brown | Black | India | Common |
| 17 | <i>Chrysomelidae</i> | 1.8 | 1.1 | 0.5 | 0.1 | Green | Yellow | India | Common |
| 18 | <i>Curculionidae</i> | 2.8 | 1.9 | 1.3 | 0.8 | Brown | Black | India | Common |
| 19 | <i>Chrysomelidae</i> | 2.0 | 1.3 | 0.7 | 0.2 | Green | Yellow | India | Common |
| 20 | <i>Curculionidae</i> | 2.9 | 2.0 | 1.4 | 0.9 | Brown | Black | India | Common |
| 21 | <i>Chrysomelidae</i> | 2.1 | 1.4 | 0.8 | 0.3 | Green | Yellow | India | Common |
| 22 | <i>Curculionidae</i> | 3.0 | 2.1 | 1.5 | 1.0 | Brown | Black | India | Common |
| 23 | <i>Chrysomelidae</i> | 2.2 | 1.5 | 0.9 | 0.4 | Green | Yellow | India | Common |
| 24 | <i>Curculionidae</i> | 3.1 | 2.2 | 1.6 | 1.1 | Brown | Black | India | Common |
| 25 | <i>Chrysomelidae</i> | 2.3 | 1.6 | 1.0 | 0.5 | Green | Yellow | India | Common |
| 26 | <i>Curculionidae</i> | 3.2 | 2.3 | 1.7 | 1.2 | Brown | Black | India | Common |
| 27 | <i>Chrysomelidae</i> | 2.4 | 1.7 | 1.1 | 0.6 | Green | Yellow | India | Common |
| 28 | <i>Curculionidae</i> | 3.3 | 2.4 | 1.8 | 1.3 | Brown | Black | India | Common |
| 29 | <i>Chrysomelidae</i> | 2.5 | 1.8 | 1.2 | 0.7 | Green | Yellow | India | Common |
| 30 | <i>Curculionidae</i> | 3.4 | 2.5 | 1.9 | 1.4 | Brown | Black | India | Common |
| 31 | <i>Chrysomelidae</i> | 2.6 | 1.9 | 1.3 | 0.8 | Green | Yellow | India | Common |
| 32 | <i>Curculionidae</i> | 3.5 | 2.6 | 2.0 | 1.5 | Brown | Black | India | Common |
| 33 | <i>Chrysomelidae</i> | 2.7 | 2.0 | 1.4 | 0.9 | Green | Yellow | India | Common |
| 34 | <i>Curculionidae</i> | 3.6 | 2.7 | 2.1 | 1.6 | Brown | Black | India | Common |
| 35 | <i>Chrysomelidae</i> | 2.8 | 2.1 | 1.5 | 1.0 | Green | Yellow | India | Common |
| 36 | <i>Curculionidae</i> | 3.7 | 2.8 | 2.2 | 1.7 | Brown | Black | India | Common |
| 37 | <i>Chrysomelidae</i> | 2.9 | 2.2 | 1.6 | 1.1 | Green | Yellow | India | Common |
| 38 | <i>Curculionidae</i> | 3.8 | 2.9 | 2.3 | 1.8 | Brown | Black | India | Common |
| 39 | <i>Chrysomelidae</i> | 3.0 | 2.3 | 1.7 | 1.2 | Green | Yellow | India | Common |
| 40 | <i>Curculionidae</i> | 3.9 | 3.0 | 2.4 | 1.9 | Brown | Black | India | Common |
| 41 | <i>Chrysomelidae</i> | 3.1 | 2.4 | 1.8 | 1.3 | Green | Yellow | India | Common |
| 42 | <i>Curculionidae</i> | 4.0 | 3.1 | 2.5 | 2.0 | Brown | Black | India | Common |
| 43 | <i>Chrysomelidae</i> | 3.2 | 2.5 | 1.9 | 1.4 | Green | Yellow | India | Common |
| 44 | <i>Curculionidae</i> | 4.1 | 3.2 | 2.6 | 2.1 | Brown | Black | India | Common |
| 45 | <i>Chrysomelidae</i> | 3.3 | 2.6 | 2.0 | 1.5 | Green | Yellow | India | Common |
| 46 | <i>Curculionidae</i> | 4.2 | 3.3 | 2.7 | 2.2 | Brown | Black | India | Common |
| 47 | <i>Chrysomelidae</i> | 3.4 | 2.7 | 2.1 | 1.6 | Green | Yellow | India | Common |
| 48 | <i>Curculionidae</i> | 4.3 | 3.4 | 2.8 | 2.3 | Brown | Black | India | Common |
| 49 | <i>Chrysomelidae</i> | 3.5 | 2.8 | 2.2 | 1.7 | Green | Yellow | India | Common |
| 50 | <i>Curculionidae</i> | 4.4 | 3.5 | 2.9 | 2.4 | Brown | Black | India | Common |
| 51 | <i>Chrysomelidae</i> | 3.6 | 2.9 | 2.3 | 1.8 | Green | Yellow | India | Common |
| 52 | <i>Curculionidae</i> | 4.5 | 3.6 | 3.0 | 2.5 | Brown | Black | India | Common |
| 53 | <i>Chrysomelidae</i> | 3.7 | 3.0 | 2.4 | 1.9 | Green | Yellow | India | Common |
| 54 | <i>Curculionidae</i> | 4.6 | 3.7 | 3.1 | 2.6 | Brown | Black | India | Common |
| 55 | <i>Chrysomelidae</i> | 3.8 | 3.1 | 2.5 | 2.0 | Green | Yellow | India | Common |
| 56 | <i>Curculionidae</i> | 4.7 | 3.8 | 3.2 | 2.7 | Brown | Black | India | Common |
| 57 | <i>Chrysomelidae</i> | 3.9 | 3.2 | 2.6 | 2.1 | Green | Yellow | India | Common |
| 58 | <i>Curculionidae</i> | 4.8 | 3.9 | 3.3 | 2.8 | Brown | Black | India | Common |
| 59 | <i>Chrysomelidae</i> | 4.0 | 3.3 | 2.7 | 2.2 | Green | Yellow | India | Common |
| 60 | <i>Curculionidae</i> | 4.9 | 4.0 | 3.4 | 2.9 | Brown | Black | India | Common |
| 61 | <i>Chrysomelidae</i> | 4.1 | 3.4 | 2.8 | 2.3 | Green | Yellow | India | Common |
| 62 | <i>Curculionidae</i> | 5.0 | 4.1 | 3.5 | 3.0 | Brown | Black | India | Common |
| 63 | <i>Chrysomelidae</i> | 4.2 | 3.5 | 2.9 | 2.4 | Green | Yellow | India | Common |
| 64 | <i>Curculionidae</i> | 5.1 | 4.2 | 3.6 | 3.1 | Brown | Black | India | Common |
| 65 | <i>Chrysomelidae</i> | 4.3 | 3.6 | 3.0 | 2.5 | Green | Yellow | India | Common |
| 66 | <i>Curculionidae</i> | 5.2 | 4.3 | 3.7 | 3.2 | Brown | Black | India | Common |
| 67 | <i>Chrysomelidae</i> | 4.4 | 3.7 | 3.1 | 2.6 | Green | Yellow | India | Common |
| 68 | <i>Curculionidae</i> | 5.3 | 4.4 | 3.8 | 3.3 | Brown | Black | India | Common |
| 69 | <i>Chrysomelidae</i> | 4.5 | 3.8 | 3.2 | 2.7 | Green | Yellow | India | Common |
| 70 | <i>Curculionidae</i> | 5.4 | 4.5 | 3.9 | 3.4 | Brown | Black | India | Common |
| 71 | <i>Chrysomelidae</i> | 4.6 | 3.9 | 3.3 | 2.8 | Green | Yellow | India | Common |
| 72 | <i>Curculionidae</i> | 5.5 | 4.6 | 4.0 | 3.5 | Brown | Black | India | Common |
| 73 | <i>Chrysomelidae</i> | 4.7 | 4.0 | 3.4 | 2.9 | Green | Yellow | India | Common |
| 74 | <i>Curculionidae</i> | 5.6 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 3.6 | Brown | Black | India | Common |
| 75 | <i>Chrysomelidae</i> | 4.8 | 4.1 | 3.5 | 3.0 | Green | Yellow | India | Common |
| 76 | <i>Curculionidae</i> | 5.7 | 4.8 | 4.2 | 3.7 | Brown | Black | India | Common |
| 77 | <i>Chrysomelidae</i> | 4.9 | 4.2 | 3.6 | 3.1 | Green | Yellow | India | Common |
| 78 | <i>Curculionidae</i> | 5.8 | 4.9 | 4.3 | 3.8 | Brown | Black | India | Common |
| 79 | <i>Chrysomelidae</i> | 5.0 | 4.3 | 3.7 | 3.2 | Green | Yellow | India | Common |
| 80 | <i>Curculionidae</i> | 5.9 | 5.0 | 4.4 | 3.9 | Brown | Black | India | Common |
| 81 | <i>Chrysomelidae</i> | 5.1 | 4.4 | 3.8 | 3.3 | Green | Yellow | India | Common |
| 82 | <i>Curculionidae</i> | 6.0 | 5.1 | 4.5 | 4.0 | Brown | Black | India | Common |
| 83 | <i>Chrysomelidae</i> | 5.2 | 4.5 | 3.9 | 3.4 | Green | Yellow | India | Common |
| 84 | <i>Curculionidae</i> | 6.1 | 5.2 | 4.6 | 4.1 | Brown | Black | India | Common |
| 85 | <i>Chrysomelidae</i> | 5.3 | 4.6 | 4.0 | 3.5 | Green | Yellow | India | Common |
| 86 | <i>Curculionidae</i> | 6.2 | 5.3 | 4.7 | 4.2 | Brown | Black | India | Common |
| 87 | <i>Chrysomelidae</i> | 5.4 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 3.6 | Green | Yellow | India | Common |
| 88 | <i>Curculionidae</i> | 6.3 | 5.4 | 4.8 | 4.3 | Brown | Black | India | Common |
| 89 | <i>Chrysomelidae</i> | 5.5 | 4.8 | 4.2 | 3.7 | Green | Yellow | India | Common |
| 90 | <i>Curculionidae</i> | 6.4 | 5.5 | 4.9 | 4.4 | Brown | Black | India | Common |
| 91 | <i>Chrysomelidae</i> | 5.6 | 4.9 | 4.3 | 3.8 | Green | Yellow | India | Common |
| 92 | <i>Curculionidae</i> | 6.5 | 5.6 | 5.0 | 4.5 | Brown | Black | India | Common |
| 93 | <i>Chrysomelidae</i> | 5.7 | 5.0 | 4.4 | 3.9 | Green | Yellow | India | Common |
| 94 | <i>Curculionidae</i> | 6.6 | 5.7 | 5.1 | 4.6 | Brown | Black | India | Common |
| 95 | <i>Chrysomelidae</i> | 5.8 | 5.1 | 4.5 | 4.0 | Green | Yellow | India | Common |
| 96 | <i>Curculionidae</i> | 6.7 | 5.8 | 5.2 | 4.7 | Brown | Black | India | Common |
| 97 | <i>Chrysomelidae</i> | 5.9 | 5.2 | 4.6 | 4.1 | Green | Yellow | India | Common |
| 98 | <i>Curculionidae</i> | 6.8 | 5.9 | 5.3 | 4.8 | Brown | Black | India | Common |
| 99 | <i>Chrysomelidae</i> | 6.0 | 5.3 | 4.7 | 4.2 | Green | Yellow | India | Common |
| 100 | <i>Curculionidae</i> | 6.9 | 6.0 | 5.4 | 4.9 | Brown | Black | India | Common |

TREASURY EXPENDITURE ESTIMATES

1989 BUDGET WORKSHEET - FORM NO. 1

ACCOUNT HAMILTON PLACE

ADJUSTMENT TO 1988 ESTIMATE INFLATIONARY COST (6) 1989 ORIGINAL ESTIMATE (4+5+6+7) (8) 1989 RESULTANT APPROPRIATION (8+9) (10) INCREASE + DECREASE - OVER 1988 ESTIMATE (11) AMOUNT PERCENT (12)

DEPT (1) PROJECTED 1988 ACTUAL (3) 1988 ESTIMATE (4) 1988 ESTIMATE DECREASE- (5) 1989 ORIGINAL ESTIMATE (4+5+6+7) (8) 1989 RESULTANT APPROPRIATION (8+9) (10) INCREASE + DECREASE - OVER 1988 ESTIMATE (11) AMOUNT PERCENT (12)

8350 HAMILTON PLACE

19 STAGE-PROPERTY

30 SMALL TOOLS 500 390 270+ 30 690 690 300+ 76.9+

39 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE-STAGE 5,000 5,620 250 250 5,870 5,870 250+ 4.4+

73 OPERATING EQUIPMENT-ELECTRIC 13,000 14,150 560+ 80 14,790 14,790 640+ 4.5+

74 OPERATING EQUIPMENT-SOUND 5,000 13,400 960- 560 13,000 13,000 400- 3.0-

75 OPERATING EQUIPMENT 2,000 3,080 140 140 3,220 3,220 140+ 4.5+

ACTIVITY TOTALS 314,700 337,260 6,520 - 12,230 342,970 342,970 5,710 + 1.7 +

21 SHOW PROMOTIONS

13 ADVERTISING HOUSE-GENERAL 33,000 40,180 3,820- 1,640 38,000 38,000 2,180- 5.4-

16 POSTAGE 19,000 22,000 1,130- 630 21,500 21,500 500- 2.3-

66 HOUSE PROGRAMMES 56,000 62,700 2,700- 2,700 62,700 62,700

ACTIVITY TOTALS 108,000 124,880 7,650- 4,970 122,200 122,200 2,680- 2.1-

24 BEVERAGE AND CATERING SERVICE

02 TEMPORARY HELP 16,000 34,000 14,870- 870 20,000 20,000 14,000- 41.2-

03 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS 200 1,560 700- 40 900 900 650- 42.3-

22 LAUNDRY 100 340 20 20 360 360 20+ 5.9+

23 OPERATING SUPPLIES 7,000 7,000 320 320 7,320 7,320 320+ 4.6+

1. *Adiantum punctatum* (L.) Link.
 2. *Adiantum punctatum* (L.) Link.
 3. *Adiantum punctatum* (L.) Link.
 4. *Adiantum punctatum* (L.) Link.
 5. *Adiantum punctatum* (L.) Link.

6. *Adiantum punctatum* (L.) Link.
 7. *Adiantum punctatum* (L.) Link.
 8. *Adiantum punctatum* (L.) Link.
 9. *Adiantum punctatum* (L.) Link.
 10. *Adiantum punctatum* (L.) Link.

11. *Adiantum punctatum* (L.) Link.
 12. *Adiantum punctatum* (L.) Link.
 13. *Adiantum punctatum* (L.) Link.
 14. *Adiantum punctatum* (L.) Link.
 15. *Adiantum punctatum* (L.) Link.

16. *Adiantum punctatum* (L.) Link.
 17. *Adiantum punctatum* (L.) Link.
 18. *Adiantum punctatum* (L.) Link.
 19. *Adiantum punctatum* (L.) Link.
 20. *Adiantum punctatum* (L.) Link.

21. *Adiantum punctatum* (L.) Link.
 22. *Adiantum punctatum* (L.) Link.
 23. *Adiantum punctatum* (L.) Link.
 24. *Adiantum punctatum* (L.) Link.
 25. *Adiantum punctatum* (L.) Link.

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

DATE 11/11/88

HAMILTON PLACE

TREASURY

EXPENDITURE ESTIMATES

1989 BUDGET WORKSHEET - FORM NO. 1

INCREASE +
DECREASE -

ACCOUNT

| A O D
C B E
DEPT T J Y
(1) | DESCRIPTION
(2) | PROJECTED
1988
ACTUAL
(3) | 1988
ESTIMATE
(4) | ADJUSTMENT
TO 1988
ESTIMATE
INCREASE+
DECREASE-
(5) | INFLA-
TIONARY
COST
(6) | EXPANSTION
SERVICE
LEVEL
(7) | 1989
ORIGINAL
ESTIMATE
(4+5+6+7)
(8) | 1989
RESULTANT
APPROPRIA-
TION
(8+9)
(10) | AMOUNT
(10-4)
(11) | PERCENT
(11/4)
(12) |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | |

8350 HAMILTON PLACE

24 BEVERAGE AND CATERING
SERVICE

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|--|----|--|-------|-------|-----|------|
| 27 | UNIFORMS, CLOTHING AND
ACCESSORIES | 1,000 | 1,000 | | 50 | | 1,050 | 1,050 | 50+ | 5.0+ |
| 32 | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE-
EQUIPMENT | 2,199 | 1,380 | | 60 | | 1,440 | 1,440 | 60+ | 4.3+ |

48 CASH SHORT/OVER

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| 64 | CATERING PURCHASES | 10,800 | 10,910 | | 490 | | 11,400 | 11,400 | 490+ | 4.5+ |
| 65 | BEVERAGE COSTS | 40,000 | 53,490 | 9,130- | 2,000 | | 46,360 | 46,360 | 7,130- | 13.3- |
| 68 | OPERATING PURCHASES AND
SERVICES | 200 | 1,220 | | 50 | | 1,270 | 1,270 | 50+ | 4.1+ |

75 OPERATING EQUIPMENT

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|--------|---------|---------|-------|--|--------|--------|---------|-------|
| | | 200 | 1,320 | | 60 | | 1,380 | 1,380 | 60+ | 4.5+ |
| | ACTIVITY TOTALS | 77,699 | 112,220 | 24,700- | 3,960 | | 91,480 | 91,480 | 20,740- | 18.5- |

TOTAL BUDGET REQUEST

| | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------|--------|-----------|-----------|-------|
| 1,924,608 | 301,140 - | 71,920 | 2,030,770 | 229,220 - | 10.1- |
|-----------|-----------|--------|-----------|-----------|-------|

| Order | Product | Quantity | Unit Price | Total Price | Remarks |
|-------|---------|----------|------------|-------------|---------|
| 01 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 02 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 03 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 04 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 05 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 06 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 07 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 08 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 09 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 10 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 11 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 12 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 13 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 14 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 15 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 16 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 17 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 18 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 19 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 20 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 21 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 22 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 23 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 24 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 25 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 26 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 27 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 28 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 29 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 30 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 31 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 32 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 33 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 34 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 35 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 36 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 37 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 38 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 39 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 40 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 41 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 42 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 43 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 44 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 45 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 46 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 47 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 48 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 49 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 50 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 51 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 52 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 53 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 54 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 55 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 56 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 57 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 58 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 59 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 60 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 61 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 62 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 63 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 64 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 65 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 66 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 67 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 68 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 69 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 70 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 71 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 72 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 73 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 74 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 75 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 76 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 77 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 78 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 79 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 80 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 81 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 82 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 83 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 84 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 85 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 86 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 87 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 88 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 89 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 90 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 91 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 92 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 93 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 94 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 95 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 96 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 97 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 98 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 99 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 100 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |

CITY OF HAMILTON
TREASURY

FORM NO. 5
Page 52

ACCOUNT NO. 8350-0191

1989 SCHEDULE OF CONVENTIONS AND CONFERENCES

Hamilton Place/HECFI

DEPARTMENT/ LOCAL BOARD

November 1988

DATE

| NAME OF EVENT | PLACE TO BE HELD | DATES OF EVENT | PROPOSED TO ATTEND
(NAME AND POSITION) | ESTIMATED
COST |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|---|-------------------|
| Travel to New York based contracts | New York City | Unknown at this time | Tom Burrows or R. Ellison | |
| Annual Meeting of ISPAA | New York City | Unknown at this time | Tom Burrows | |
| National Association of Television
Producers and Executives | Unknown at this time | Unknown at this time | Tom Burrows or R. Ellison | |
| Two IAAM Conferences, District &
National | Unknown at this time | Unknown at this time | Tom Burrows or R. Ellison | |
| Other trips as required to
secure bookings | Unknown at this time | Unknown at this time | Tom Burrows or R. Ellison | |
| Association Meetings in Ontario
and throughout Canada | Unknown at this time | Unknown at this time | Tom Burrows or R. Ellison | |
| *Costs vary greatly primarily due to geographic location of Host City
and number of days required. | | | | |
| TOTAL OBJECT 91 - "TRAVELLING" | | | | \$6000 |

\$6000

**THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND
CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.**

**COPPS COLISEUM
1989 BUDGET OVERVIEW**

| | <u>Budget Estimates</u> | | <u>Increase (Decrease)
Over 1988 Estimates</u> | |
|---|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|-------------------|
| | <u>1988</u> | <u>1989</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Percentage</u> |
| Revenue | \$1,721,400 | \$2,082,010 | \$360,610 | 20.9% |
| Less Expenditures | <u>1,827,070</u> | <u>2,003,760</u> | <u>176,690</u> | <u>9.7%</u> |
| Funding Require-
ment from the
City of Hamilton | \$ <u>105,670</u> | \$ <u><78,250></u> | \$ <u><183,920></u> | |
| | <u><174.1%></u> | | | |

For comments on the above, see the Summary Report on the 1989 Operating Budget of HECFI.

THE AMERICAN OVERSIGHT BOARD
 INVESTIGATION REPORT

OVERSIGHT BOARD
 THE AMERICAN OVERSIGHT BOARD

AMERICAN OVERSIGHT BOARD
 INVESTIGATION REPORT

AMERICAN OVERSIGHT BOARD
 INVESTIGATION REPORT

AMERICAN OVERSIGHT BOARD INVESTIGATION REPORT

AMERICAN OVERSIGHT BOARD INVESTIGATION REPORT

AMERICAN OVERSIGHT BOARD INVESTIGATION REPORT

AMERICAN OVERSIGHT BOARD INVESTIGATION REPORT

AMERICAN OVERSIGHT BOARD INVESTIGATION REPORT

AMERICAN OVERSIGHT BOARD INVESTIGATION REPORT

AMERICAN OVERSIGHT BOARD INVESTIGATION REPORT

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
COPPS COLISEUM
1989 BUDGET WORKSHEET SUMMARY

| DEPT. DESCRIPTION | PROJECTED
1988
ACTUAL | 1988
ESTIMATE | ADJUSTMENT
TO 1988
ESTIMATE
INCREASE
(DECREASE) | INFLATIONARY
COSTS | EXPANSION
SERVICE
LEVEL | 1989
ORIGINAL
ESTIMATE
(4+5+6+7) | COMMITTEE
ADJUSTMENT
INCREASE
(DECREASE) | 1989
RESULTANT
APPROPRIATION
(8+9) | AMOUNT
(10-4) | PERCENTAGE
ESTIMATE
(11/4) | INCREASE
(DECREASE)
OVER 1988
ESTIMATE |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------|---|-----------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|---|------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) |
| REVENUE | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RENTAL, LICENCE FEES AND
SHOW REVENUES | | \$1,046,000 | \$724,000 | \$176,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$900,000 | \$0 | \$900,000 | \$176,000 | 24.3% |
| OTHER RENTALS | | 46,500 | 205,500 | (6,160) | 0 | 0 | 199,340 | 0 | 199,340 | (6,160) | -3.0% |
| FOOD AND BEVERAGE | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CONCESSIONS | | 332,000 | 300,000 | 10,000 | 18,600 | 0 | 328,600 | 0 | 328,600 | 28,600 | 9.5% |
| RECOVERIES | | 509,290 | 453,800 | 41,140 | 24,230 | 0 | 519,170 | 0 | 519,170 | 65,370 | 14.4% |
| OTHER REVENUE | | 156,550 | 38,100 | 96,000 | 800 | 0 | 134,900 | 0 | 134,900 | 96,800 | 254.1% |
| | | \$2,090,340 | \$1,721,400 | \$316,980 | \$43,630 | \$0 | \$2,082,010 | \$0 | \$2,082,010 | \$360,610 | 20.9% |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ADMINISTRATION | | \$344,040 | \$351,830 | (\$16,680) | \$15,060 | \$0 | \$350,210 | \$0 | \$350,210 | (\$1,620) | -0.5% |
| MAINTENANCE | | 604,090 | 570,500 | 26,650 | 26,580 | 0 | 623,730 | 0 | 623,730 | 53,230 | 9.3% |
| EVENT PLANNING/OPERATIONS | | 509,100 | 520,440 | 1,220 | 16,850 | 0 | 538,510 | 0 | 538,510 | 18,070 | 3.5% |
| IAFSE PAYROLL | | 172,810 | 94,300 | 54,160 | 5,350 | 0 | 153,810 | 0 | 153,810 | 59,510 | 63.1% |
| SECURITY | | 202,950 | 198,920 | 5,920 | 8,060 | 0 | 212,900 | 0 | 212,900 | 13,980 | 7.0% |
| OPERATIONS - SOLVENTS | | 2000 | 0 | 3670 | 130 | 0 | 3,800 | 0 | 3,800 | 3,800 | 0.0% |
| DISPLAY ADVERTISING | | 0 | 0 | 32000 | 0 | 0 | 32,000 | 0 | 32,000 | 32,000 | 0.0% |
| MARKETING/SALES | | 76770 | 91080 | (5,550) | 3,270 | 0 | 88,800 | 0 | 88,800 | (2,280) | -2.5% |
| | | \$1,911,760 | \$1,827,070 | \$101,390 | \$75,300 | \$0 | \$2,003,760 | \$0 | \$2,003,760 | \$176,690 | 9.7% |
| EXCESS OF EXPENDITURES OVER REVENUE
FROM OPERATIONS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | (\$178,580) | \$105,670 | (\$215,590) | \$31,670 | \$0 | (\$78,250) | \$0 | (\$78,250) | (\$183,920) | -174.1% |

| ACCOUNT | A O D
C B E
DEPT J T | DESCRIPTION
(2) | PROJECTED
1988
ACTUAL
(3) | 1988
ESTIMATE
(4) | ESTIMATE
INCREASE+
DECREASE-
(5) | INFLA-
TIONARY
COST
(6) | EXPANSION
SERVICE
LEVEL
(7) | 1989
ORIGINAL
ESTIMATE
(4+5+6+7)
(8) | 1989
RESULTANT
ADJUSTMENT
APPROPRIA-
TION
(8+9)
(10) | AMOUNT
(10-9)
(11) | PERCENT
(11/4)
(12) |
|---------|----------------------------|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8306 | | COPPS COLISEUM | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | RENTALS, LICENCE FEES AND
SHOW REVENUES | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | | CONCERTS | 267,600 | 180,000 | 93,250+ | | | 273,250 | 273,250 | 93,250+ | 51.8+ |
| 02 | | AMATEUR HOCKEY | 105,000 | 103,500 | 33,000 - | | | 70,500 | 70,500 | 33,000 - | 31.9 - |
| 03 | | PROFESSIONAL HOCKEY | 20,000 | 20,000 | | | | 20,000 | 20,000 | | |
| 04 | | OTHER AMATEUR SPORTS | 22,000 | 12,500 | 3,750+ | | | 16,250 | 16,250 | 3,750+ | 30.0+ |
| 05 | | OTHER PROFESSIONAL SPORTS | 168,000 | 76,000 | 64,000+ | | | 140,000 | 140,000 | 64,000+ | 84.2+ |
| 06 | | FAMILY SHOWS | 169,000 | 147,000 | 43,000+ | | | 190,000 | 190,000 | 43,000+ | 29.3+ |
| 07 | | TRADE/CONSUMER SHOWS | 108,700 | 81,000 | 29,000+ | | | 110,000 | 110,000 | 29,000+ | 35.5+ |
| 08 | | CONVENTIONS | 166,700 | 84,500 | 24,500- | | | 60,000 | 60,000 | 24,500- | 29.0- |
| 09 | | OTHERS | 19,000 | 19,500 | 500+ | | | 20,000 | 20,000 | 500+ | 2.6+ |
| | | ACTIVITY TOTALS | 1046,000 | 724,000 | 176,000+ | | | 900,000 | 900,000 | 176,000+ | 24.3+ |
| 12 | | OTHER RENTALS | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | CASUAL RENTALS | 5,000 | 3,000 | 1,000+ | | | 4,000 | 4,000 | 1,000+ | 33.3+ |
| 14 | | HOCKEY CLOCK/MESSAGE/SOUND
SYSTEM RENTALS | 11,000 | 9,000 | 2,000+ | | | 11,000 | 11,000 | 2,000+ | 22.2+ |
| 15 | | STAGE, TABLES, CHAIRS AND
EQUIPMENT RENTALS | 10,000 | 6,000 | 4,000+ | | | 10,000 | 10,000 | 4,000+ | 66.7+ |
| 16 | | DISPLAY ADVERTISING | | 50,000 | 61,000+ | | | 111,000 | 111,000 | 61,000+ | 122.0+ |
| 21 | | PRIVATE BOXES | 20,000 | 137,500 | 77,500- | | | 60,000 | 60,000 | 77,500- | 50.4- |
| 22 | | TICKET MASTER OFFICE | 500 | | 3,340+ | | | 3,340 | 3,340 | 3,340+ | |

| A O D
C B E
DEPT
T J T
(1) | DESCRIPTION
(2) | PROJECTED
1988
ACTUAL
(3) | 1988
ESTIMATE
(4) | ADJUSTMENT
TO 1988
ESTIMATE
INCREASE +
DECREASE -
(5) | INFLA-
TIONARY
COST
(6) | EXPANSION
SERVICE
LEVEL
(7) | 1989
ORIGINAL
ESTIMATE
(4+5+6+7)
(8) | ADJUSTMENT
INCREASE +
DECREASE -
(9) | 1989
RESULTANT
APPROPRIA-
TION
(8+9)
(10) | AMOUNT
(10-4)
(11) | PERCENT
(11/4)
(12) |
|--|--------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

8306 COPPS COLISEUM

12 OTHER RENTALS

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|--|--|--|---------|--|---------|--------|------|
| ACTIVITY TOTALS | 46,500 | 205,500 | 6,160- | | | | 199,340 | | 199,340 | 6,160- | 3.0- |
|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|--|--|--|---------|--|---------|--------|------|

20 FOOD AND BEVERAGE
CONCESSIONS

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------|--|--|---------|--|---------|---------|------|
| 10 COMMISSIONS EARNED FROM
CONCESSIONAIRE | 332,000 | 300,000 | 10,000+ | 18,600 | | | 328,600 | | 328,600 | 28,600+ | 9.5+ |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------|--|--|---------|--|---------|---------|------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--|--|---------|--|---------|---------|------|
| ACTIVITY TOTALS | 332,000 | 300,000 | 10,000+ | 18,600 | | | 328,600 | | 328,600 | 28,600+ | 9.5+ |
|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--|--|---------|--|---------|---------|------|

55 RECOVERIES

58 RECOVERIES-JANITORIAL
SERVICES

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---------|--------|--------|-------|--|--|---------|--|---------|---------|-------|
| 59 RECOVERIES-SECURITY
SERVICES | 101,250 | 95,000 | 5,000+ | 5,000 | | | 105,000 | | 105,000 | 10,000+ | 10.5+ |
|------------------------------------|---------|--------|--------|-------|--|--|---------|--|---------|---------|-------|

60 RECOVERIES-STAGE HANDS
SERVICES

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------|--------|---------|-------|--|--|---------|--|---------|---------|-------|
| 62 RECOVERIES-USHERS/TICKET
TAKERS SERVICES | 174,760 | 94,300 | 69,770+ | 8,200 | | | 172,270 | | 172,270 | 77,970+ | 52.7+ |
|--|---------|--------|---------|-------|--|--|---------|--|---------|---------|-------|

63 RECOVERIES-RINK ATTENDANTS
/EVENT SET UP

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---------|---------|--------|-------|--|--|---------|--|---------|---------|-------|
| 64 RECOVERIES-OTHER LABOUR | 129,720 | 121,500 | 8,120+ | 6,480 | | | 136,100 | | 136,100 | 14,600+ | 12.0+ |
|----------------------------|---------|---------|--------|-------|--|--|---------|--|---------|---------|-------|

99 RECOVERIES-OTHER SERVICES
AND COSTS

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--|--|--------|--|--------|--------|-------|
| ACTIVITY TOTALS | 54,560 | 63,000 | 9,600- | 2,400 | | | 55,800 | | 55,800 | 7,200- | 11.4- |
|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--|--|--------|--|--------|--------|-------|

64 RECOVERIES-OTHER LABOUR

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------|--------|--------|-----|--|--|--------|--|--------|--------|-------|
| 99 RECOVERIES-OTHER SERVICES
AND COSTS | 14,000 | 20,000 | 5,650- | 650 | | | 15,000 | | 15,000 | 5,000- | 25.0- |
|---|--------|--------|--------|-----|--|--|--------|--|--------|--------|-------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------|--------|---------|-------|--|--|--------|--|--------|---------|-------|
| ACTIVITY TOTALS | 35,000 | 60,000 | 26,500- | 1,500 | | | 35,000 | | 35,000 | 25,000- | 41.7- |
|-----------------|--------|--------|---------|-------|--|--|--------|--|--------|---------|-------|

ACTIVITY TOTALS

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--|--|---------|--|---------|---------|-------|
| ACTIVITY TOTALS | 509,290 | 453,800 | 41,140+ | 24,230 | | | 519,170 | | 519,170 | 55,370+ | 14.4+ |
|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--|--|---------|--|---------|---------|-------|

1. The first of these is the fact that the population of the United States is increasing at a rapid rate. This is due to a number of factors, including a high birth rate, a low death rate, and a large influx of immigrants.

2. The second factor is the fact that the population is becoming more urbanized. This is due to the fact that people are moving from rural areas to cities in search of better living conditions and economic opportunities.

3. The third factor is the fact that the population is becoming more educated. This is due to the fact that more people are attending school and obtaining higher levels of education. This has led to a more skilled workforce and a higher standard of living.

4. The fourth factor is the fact that the population is becoming more diverse. This is due to the fact that people from different ethnic backgrounds and cultures are moving to the United States. This has led to a more multicultural society and a richer cultural heritage.

5. The fifth factor is the fact that the population is becoming more mobile. This is due to the fact that people are moving more frequently between different parts of the country. This has led to a more dynamic and flexible economy.

6. The sixth factor is the fact that the population is becoming more health-conscious. This is due to the fact that people are becoming more aware of the importance of maintaining good health. This has led to a decrease in the number of people who are obese, smoke, or drink alcohol.

7. The seventh factor is the fact that the population is becoming more environmentally conscious. This is due to the fact that people are becoming more aware of the impact of their actions on the environment. This has led to a decrease in the amount of waste that is thrown away and an increase in the use of renewable resources.

8. The eighth factor is the fact that the population is becoming more technologically savvy. This is due to the fact that people are becoming more familiar with the use of computers and other electronic devices. This has led to a more productive workforce and a more advanced economy.

| THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---|--|---|
| DATE 11/11/88 | | COPPS COLISEUM | | TREASURY | | REVENUE ESTIMATES | | PAGE 57 | | |
| ACCOUNT | | 1989 BUDGET WORKSHEET - FORM NO. 1 | | | | | | | | |
| A O D
C B E
DEPT T J T
(1) | | PROJECTED
1983
ACTUAL
(3) | 1988
ESTIMATE
(4) | ADJUSTMENT
TO 1988
ESTIMATE
INCREASE+
DECREASE-
(5) | INFLA-
TIONARY
COST
(6) | EXPANSION
SERVICE
LEVEL
(7) | 1989
ORIGINAL
ESTIMATE
(4+5+6+7)
(8) | ADJUSTMENT
INCREASE+
DECREASE-
(9) | 1989
RESULTANT
APPROPRIA-
TION
(8+9)
(10) | INCREASE +
DECREASE -
OVER 1988
ESTIMATE
AMOUNT PERCENT
(10-4)
(11)
(12) |
| 8306 COPPS COLISEUM | | | | | | | | | | |
| 60 OTHER REVENUE | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50 REBATES/COMMISSIONS FROM
SHOW SERVICE AND
ELECTRICAL SUPPLIERS | | 15,000 | 10,000 | 5,000+ | | | 15,000 | | 15,000 | 5,000+ 50.0+ |
| 51 COMMISSION-SOUVENIR,
PROGRAMMES, ETC. | | 120,000 | 10,000 | 90,000+ | | | 100,000 | | 100,000 | 99,000+ 990.0+ |
| 55 BELL CANADA COMMISSION | | 650 | 1,000 | | | | 1,000 | | 1,000 | |
| 60 ADMINISTRATION FEES | | 20,800 | 17,000 | 1,000+ | 800 | | 18,800 | | 18,800 | 1,600+ 10.6+ |
| 99 MISCELLANEOUS | | 100 | 100 | | | | 100 | | 100 | |
| ACTIVITY TOTALS | | 156,550 | 38,100 | 96,000+ | 800 | | 134,900 | | 134,900 | 96,800+ 254.1+ |
| TOTAL BUDGET REQUEST | | 2,090,340 | 1,721,400 | 316,980+ | 43,630 | | 2,082,010 | | 2,082,010 | 360,610+ 20.9+ |

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

DATE 11/11/88

CUPPS COLISEUM

TREASURY

EXPENDITURE ESTIMATES

1989 BUDGET WORKSHEET - FORM NO. 1

INCREASE +
DECREASE -
OVER 1988
ESTIMATE

ACCOUNT

| DEPT
T J T
(1) | DESCRIPTION
(2) | PROJECTED
1988
ACTUAL
(3) | 1988
ESTIMATE
(4) | ADJUSTMENT
TO
1988
ESTIMATE
INCREASE+
DECREASE-
(5) | INFLA-
TIONARY
COST
(6) | EXPANSION
SERVICE
LEVEL
(7) | 1989
ORIGINAL
ESTIMATE
(4+5+6+7)
(8) | 1989
RESULTANT
APPROPRIA-
TION
(8+9)
(10) | AMOUNT
(10-4)
(11) | PERCENT
(11/4)
(12) |
|----------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | |

8360 CUPPS COLISEUM

01 ADMINISTRATION

97 MEETING AND ENTERTAINMENT
EXPENSES-HAMILTON ROOM

98 MEETINGS-CUPPS COLISEUM/
C.U.P. COMMITTEE

ACTIVITY TOTALS

10 GENERAL MAINTENANCE

13 WATER AND SEWER-SURCHARGE

17 WINDOW CLEANING

18 GARBAGE DISPOSAL

19 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES-
VARIOUS

22 CLEANING AND WASHROOM
SUPPLIES

23 OPERATING SUPPLIES

24 SOUND SYSTEM PURCHASES
AND SERVICES

25 GASOLINE AND OTHER FUELS

26 OIL AND LUBRICANTS

29 DECORATIONS

30 SMALL TOOLS

31 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE-
COORDINATED BY CENTRAL
UTILITIES

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
| | | 1,200 | 3,500 | 1,590- | 90 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 1,500- | 42.9- |
| | | | | 2,390+ | 110 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,500+ | |
| | | 344,040 | 351,830 | 16,680- | 15,060 | 350,210 | 350,210 | 350,210 | 1,820- | .5- |
| | | 13,000 | 16,000 | 1,000- | 330 | 15,360 | 15,360 | 15,360 | 620- | 3.9- |
| | | 10,000 | 12,000 | 2,430- | 430 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 2,000- | 16.7- |
| | | 8,800 | 6,000 | 1,030+ | 320 | 7,350 | 7,350 | 7,350 | 1,350+ | 22.5+ |
| | | 4,500 | 3,400 | 570+ | 180 | 4,150 | 4,150 | 4,150 | 750+ | 22.1+ |
| | | 50,000 | 25,000 | 14,620+ | 1,780 | 41,400 | 41,400 | 41,400 | 16,400+ | 65.6+ |
| | | 5,000 | 6,000 | 1,020- | 220 | 5,200 | 5,200 | 5,200 | 600- | 13.3- |
| | | 1,200 | 1,020 | 180+ | 50 | 1,250 | 1,250 | 1,250 | 230+ | 22.5+ |
| | | | 500 | 500- | | | | | 500- | |
| | | 1,500 | 1,500 | 20- | 70 | 1,550 | 1,550 | 1,550 | 50+ | 3.3+ |
| | | 152,200 | 147,560 | 17,990+ | 7,450 | 173,000 | 173,000 | 173,000 | 25,440+ | 17.2+ |

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

DATE 11/11/88 COPPS COLISEUM TREASURY EXPENDITURE ESTIMATES PAGE 60

1989 BUDGET WORKSHEET - FORM NO. 1

| ACCOUNT | DEPT | DESCRIPTION | PROJECTED
1988
ACTUAL
(3) | 1988
ESTIMATE
(4) | ADJUSTMENT
TO
1988
ESTIMATE
INCREASE+
DECREASE-
(5) | INELA-
TIONARY
COST
(6) | EXPANSION
SERVICE
LEVEL
(7) | 1989
ORIGINAL
ESTIMATE
(4+5+6+7)
(8) | ADJUSTMENT
INCREASE+
DECREASE-
(9) | 1989
RESULTANT
APPROPRIA-
TION
(8+9)
(10) | AMOUNT
(10-4)
(11) | PERCENT
(11/4)
(12) |
|---------|------|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8360 | | COPPS COLISEUM | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | GENERAL MAINTENANCE | | | | | | | | | | |
| 32 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE-
GROUNDS | 13,000 | 13,000 | 3,070- | 670 | | 15,600 | | 15,600 | 2,400- | 13.3- |
| 33 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE-
BUILDING | 42,000 | 40,000 | 190+ | 1,810 | | 42,000 | | 42,000 | 2,000+ | 5.0+ |
| 34 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE-
LIGHTING | 9,500 | 10,000 | 430- | 430 | | 10,000 | | 10,000 | | |
| 35 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE-
ELECTRICAL | 20,000 | 20,000 | 100- | 900 | | 20,800 | | 20,800 | 800+ | 4.0+ |
| 37 | | MAINTENANCE-GENERAL
CLEANING | 220,000 | 206,570 | 990+ | 9,340 | | 216,900 | | 216,900 | 10,330+ | 5.0+ |
| 38 | | MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES-
ZAMBONI, FORKLIFT | 3,000 | 3,200 | 140- | 140 | | 3,200 | | 3,200 | | |
| 39 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE-
ELEVATORS/ESCALATORS | 27,990 | 28,250 | 410+ | 1,290 | | 29,950 | | 29,950 | 1,700+ | 6.0+ |
| 40 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE-
ELECTRONIC SIGNS | 4,000 | 6,000 | 260- | 260 | | 6,000 | | 6,000 | | |
| 41 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE-
INTERCOM, PAGING, PA | 4,000 | 3,500 | 330+ | 170 | | 4,000 | | 4,000 | 500+ | 14.3+ |
| 42 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE-
FIRE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT | 2,000 | 6,000 | 2,170- | 170 | | 4,000 | | 4,000 | 2,000- | 33.3- |
| 43 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE-
RADIO EQUIPMENT | 2,000 | 1,000 | 910+ | 90 | | 2,000 | | 2,000 | 1,000+ | 100.0+ |
| 44 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE-
ZAMBONI, FORKLIFTS AND
ICE EDGERS | 3,900 | 3,000 | 830+ | 170 | | 4,000 | | 4,000 | 1,000+ | 33.3+ |
| 45 | | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE-
OTHER EQUIPMENT | 4,200 | 4,000 | 170- | 170 | | 4,000 | | 4,000 | | |
| 68 | | OPERATING, PURCHASES AND
SERVICES | 2,300 | 2,000 | 90- | 90 | | 2,000 | | 2,000 | | |

A O D
C B E
DEPT T J T
(1)

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

DATE 11/11/88

COPPS COLISEUM

TREASURY

1989 BUDGET WORKSHEET - FORM NO. 1

EXPENDITURE ESTIMATES

ACCOUNT

| A O D
C B F
DEPT J T
(1) | DESCRIPTION
(2) | PROJECTED
1988
ACTUAL
(3) | TO 1988 | | INFLA-
TIONARY
COST
(6) | EXPAN-
SION
SERVICE
LEVEL
(7) | 1989 | | AMOUNT PERCENT
(10-4)
(11)
(12) |
|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|--|---|--|
| | | | ESTIMATE
INCREASE+
(4)
(5) | ESTIMATE
DECREASE-
(5) | | | ORIGINAL
ESTIMATE
(4+5+6+7)
(8) | ADJUSTMENT
INCREASE+
DECREASE-
(9)
(10) | |
| 8360 | COPPS COLISEUM | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | GENERAL MAINTENANCE | | | | | | | | |
| | ACTIVITY TOTALS | 604,090 | 570,500 | 26,650+ | 26,580 | | 623,730 | 623,730 | 53,230+ 9.3+ |
| 16 | EVENT PLANNING/OPERATIONS | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | SALARIES AND WAGES | 86,000 | 87,000 | 1,890+ | 3,110 | | 92,000 | 92,000 | 5,000+ 5.7+ |
| 02 | WAGES-UNION | 135,500 | 139,660 | 740+ | 600 | | 141,000 | 141,000 | 1,340+ 1.0+ |
| 03 | EMPLOYEE BENEFITS | 42,000 | 46,710 | 630- | 2,070 | | 48,150 | 48,150 | 1,440+ 3.1+ |
| 06 | PART-TIME USHERS/TICKET
TAKERS | 105,990 | 101,000 | 7,490+ | 4,880 | | 113,370 | 113,370 | 12,370+ 12.2+ |
| 09 | PART-TIME RINK ATTENDANTS/
EVENT SET UP | 50,050 | 54,000 | 5,430- | 2,180 | | 50,750 | 50,750 | 3,250- 6.0- |
| 22 | LAUNDRY | 5,000 | 6,270 | 1,200- | 230 | | 5,300 | 5,300 | 970- 15.5- |
| 23 | OPERATING SUPPLIES | 5,000 | 5,230 | 220- | 220 | | 5,230 | 5,230 | |
| 27 | UNIFORMS, CLOTHING AND
ACCESSORIES | 8,360 | 8,360 | 1,210+ | 430 | | 10,000 | 10,000 | 1,640+ 19.6+ |
| 28 | FIRST AID SUPPLIES | 200 | 210 | 10- | 10 | | 210 | 210 | |
| 68 | OPERATING PURCHASES AND
SERVICES | 70,000 | 70,000 | 1,580- | 3,080 | | 71,500 | 71,500 | 1,500+ 2.1+ |
| 82 | RENTAL-OPERATING EQUIPMENT | 1,000 | 2,000 | 1,040- | 40 | | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000- 50.0- |
| | ACTIVITY TOTALS | 509,100 | 520,440 | 1,220+ | 16,850 | | 538,510 | 538,510 | 19,070+ 3.5+ |

| DATE | DESCRIPTION | AMOUNT | CHECK NO. | DEBIT | CREDIT | BALANCE |
|------|-------------|--------|-----------|-------|--------|---------|
| 1900 | Jan 1 | | | | | 100.00 |
| 1900 | Jan 15 | 50.00 | | | | 150.00 |
| 1900 | Feb 1 | | | | | 150.00 |
| 1900 | Feb 15 | 25.00 | | | | 175.00 |
| 1900 | Mar 1 | | | | | 175.00 |
| 1900 | Mar 15 | 75.00 | | | | 250.00 |
| 1900 | Apr 1 | | | | | 250.00 |
| 1900 | Apr 15 | 100.00 | | | | 350.00 |
| 1900 | May 1 | | | | | 350.00 |
| 1900 | May 15 | 50.00 | | | | 400.00 |
| 1900 | Jun 1 | | | | | 400.00 |
| 1900 | Jun 15 | 150.00 | | | | 550.00 |
| 1900 | Jul 1 | | | | | 550.00 |
| 1900 | Jul 15 | 100.00 | | | | 650.00 |
| 1900 | Aug 1 | | | | | 650.00 |
| 1900 | Aug 15 | 200.00 | | | | 850.00 |
| 1900 | Sep 1 | | | | | 850.00 |
| 1900 | Sep 15 | 100.00 | | | | 950.00 |
| 1900 | Oct 1 | | | | | 950.00 |
| 1900 | Oct 15 | 50.00 | | | | 1000.00 |
| 1900 | Nov 1 | | | | | 1000.00 |
| 1900 | Nov 15 | 100.00 | | | | 1100.00 |
| 1900 | Dec 1 | | | | | 1100.00 |
| 1900 | Dec 15 | 50.00 | | | | 1150.00 |
| 1900 | Total | | | | | 1150.00 |

| DATE | DESCRIPTION | AMOUNT | CHECK NO. | DEBIT | CREDIT | BALANCE |
|------|-------------|--------|-----------|-------|--------|---------|
| 1900 | Jan 1 | | | | | 100.00 |
| 1900 | Jan 15 | 50.00 | | | | 150.00 |
| 1900 | Feb 1 | | | | | 150.00 |
| 1900 | Feb 15 | 25.00 | | | | 175.00 |
| 1900 | Mar 1 | | | | | 175.00 |
| 1900 | Mar 15 | 75.00 | | | | 250.00 |
| 1900 | Apr 1 | | | | | 250.00 |
| 1900 | Apr 15 | 100.00 | | | | 350.00 |
| 1900 | May 1 | | | | | 350.00 |
| 1900 | May 15 | 50.00 | | | | 400.00 |
| 1900 | Jun 1 | | | | | 400.00 |
| 1900 | Jun 15 | 150.00 | | | | 550.00 |
| 1900 | Jul 1 | | | | | 550.00 |
| 1900 | Jul 15 | 100.00 | | | | 650.00 |
| 1900 | Aug 1 | | | | | 650.00 |
| 1900 | Aug 15 | 200.00 | | | | 850.00 |
| 1900 | Sep 1 | | | | | 850.00 |
| 1900 | Sep 15 | 100.00 | | | | 950.00 |
| 1900 | Oct 1 | | | | | 950.00 |
| 1900 | Oct 15 | 50.00 | | | | 1000.00 |
| 1900 | Nov 1 | | | | | 1000.00 |
| 1900 | Nov 15 | 100.00 | | | | 1100.00 |
| 1900 | Dec 1 | | | | | 1100.00 |
| 1900 | Dec 15 | 50.00 | | | | 1150.00 |
| 1900 | Total | | | | | 1150.00 |

COPPS COLISEUM

TREASURY

EXPENDITURE ESTIMATES

1989 BUDGET WORKSHEET - FORM NO. 1

INCREASE +
DECREASE -
OVER 1988
ESTIMATE

| ACCOUNT | DESCRIPTION
(2) | PROJECTED
1988
ACTUAL
(3) | ADJUSTMENT
TO 1988 | | INFLA-
TIONARY
COST
(6) | EXPANSION
SERVICE
LEVEL
(7) | ORIGINAL
ESTIMATE
(4+5+6+7)
(8) | 1989
RESULTANT
APPROPRIA-
TION
(8+9)
(10) | AMOUNT PERCENT
(10-4)
(11)
(12) |
|---------|--------------------|------------------------------------|---|------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | | | ESTIMATE
INCREASE+
DECREASE-
(5) | ESTIMATE
DECREASE-
(5) | | | | | |

8360 COPPS COLISEUM

17 IATSE PAYROLL

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----|----------------------------|---------|--------|---------|-------|--|---------|---------|-------|
| 03 | EMPLOYEE BENEFITS | 17,990 | 10,300 | 5,780+ | 720 | | 16,800 | 6,500+ | 63.1+ |
| 09 | WAGES-PART TIME STAGEHANDS | 154,820 | 84,000 | 48,380+ | 4,630 | | 137,010 | 53,010+ | 63.1+ |
| | ACTIVITY TOTALS | 172,810 | 94,300 | 54,160+ | 5,350 | | 153,810 | 59,510+ | 63.1+ |

18 SECURITY

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|--------|-------|--|---------|---------|-------|
| 01 | SALARIES AND WAGES | 37,100 | 37,100 | 2,600+ | 1,390 | | 41,090 | 3,990+ | 10.8+ |
| 02 | PART-TIME EVENT SECURITY | 82,200 | 75,000 | 360+ | 2,640 | | 78,000 | 3,000+ | 4.0+ |
| 03 | EMPLOYEE BENEFITS | 8,350 | 8,800 | 1,340+ | 450 | | 10,590 | 1,790+ | 20.3+ |
| 20 | CONTRACTUAL SERVICES-
SECURITY | 75,000 | 77,520 | 1,640+ | 3,560 | | 82,720 | 5,200+ | 6.7+ |
| 23 | OPERATING SUPPLIES | 300 | 500 | 20- | 20 | | 500 | | |
| | ACTIVITY TOTALS | 202,950 | 198,920 | 5,920+ | 8,060 | | 212,900 | 13,980+ | 7.0+ |

20 OPERATIONS-SOUVENIRS

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--------------------|-------|--|--------|-----|--|-------|--------|--|
| 01 | SALARIES AND WAGES | 2,000 | | 3,610+ | 130 | | 3,740 | 3,740+ | |
| 03 | EMPLOYEE BENEFITS | | | 60+ | | | 60 | 60+ | |
| | ACTIVITY TOTALS | 2,000 | | 3,670+ | 130 | | 3,800 | 3,800+ | |

COPPS COLISEUM

TREASURY

EXPENDITURE ESTIMATES

1989 BUDGET WORKSHEET - FORM NO. 1

| ACCOUNT
A O D
C B E
DEPT
(1) | DESCRIPTION
(2) | PROJECTED
1988
ACTUAL
(3) | 1988
ESTIMATE
(4) | ADJUSTMENT
TO 1988
ESTIMATE
INCREASE+
DECREASE-
(5) | INFLA-
TIONARY
COST
(6) | EXPAN-
SION
SERVICE
LEVEL
(7) | 1989
ORIGINAL
ESTIMATE
(4+5+6+7)
(8) | 1989
RESULTANT
ADJUSTMENT
INCREASE+
DECREASE-
(9) | 1989
ADJUSTED
ESTIMATE
(8+9)
(10) | AMOUNT PERCENT
(10-4)
(11) | INCREASE +
DECREASE -
OVER 1988
ESTIMATE
(12) |
|--|---|------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|----------------------------------|---|--|--|---|----------------------------------|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8360 | COPPS COLISEUM | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | DISPLAY ADVERTISING | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | BROCHURES | | | 9,800+ | | | 9,800 | | 9,800 | 9,800+ | |
| 67 | COMMISSIONS ON DISPLAY
ADVERTISING | | | 22,200+ | | | 22,200 | | 22,200 | 22,200+ | |
| | ACTIVITY TOTALS | | | 32,000+ | | | 32,000 | | 32,000 | 32,000+ | |
| 30 | MARKETING/SALES | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | SALARIES AND WAGES | 49,500 | 51,500 | 2,630+ | 1,890 | | 56,020 | | 56,020 | 4,520+ | 8.8+ |
| 02 | TEMPORARY HELP OFFICE | | 1,000 | 40- | 40 | | 1,000 | | 1,000 | | |
| 03 | EMPLOYEE BENEFITS | 10,250 | 10,660 | 680- | 450 | | 10,430 | | 10,430 | 230- | 2.2- |
| 11 | TELEPHONE | 6,940 | 4,000 | 960- | 140 | | 3,180 | | 3,180 | 820- | 20.5- |
| 16 | POSTAGE | 1,700 | 2,000 | 300- | 50 | | 1,750 | | 1,750 | 250- | 12.5- |
| 21 | OFFICE SUPPLIES AND
STATIONARY | 500 | 1,500 | 500- | 40 | | 1,040 | | 1,040 | 460- | 30.7- |
| 31 | REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE-
OFFICE EQUIPMENT | | 200 | 10- | 10 | | 200 | | 200 | | |
| 68 | OPERATING PURCHASES AND
SERVICES | 780 | 780 | 30- | 30 | | 780 | | 780 | | |
| 71 | OFFICE EQUIPMENT | 500 | 1,000 | 40- | 40 | | 1,000 | | 1,000 | | |
| 83 | RENTAL-OFFICE EQUIPMENT | 1,800 | 2,400 | 490- | 90 | | 2,000 | | 2,000 | 400- | 10.7- |
| 91 | TRAVELLING | 1,500 | 11,650 | 4,570- | 320 | | 7,400 | | 7,400 | 4,250- | 36.5- |
| 93 | MEMBERSHIPS AND
SUBSCRIPTIONS | 1,900 | 2,190 | 470- | 80 | | 1,800 | | 1,800 | 390- | 17.3- |
| 94 | TRAINING COURSES | 600 | 700 | 30- | 30 | | 700 | | 700 | | |

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

INCREASE +
DECREASE -
OVER 1988
ESTIMATE

EXPENDITURE ESTIMATES

TREASURY

1989 BUDGET WORKSHEET - FORM NO. 1

COPPS COLISEUM

DATE 11/11/88

ACCOUNT

| DEPT
(1) | DESCRIPTION
(2) | PROJECTED
1988
ACTUAL
(3) | ADJUSTMENT
TO 1988 | | 1989
ORIGINAL
ESTIMATE
(4+5+6+7)
(8) | 1989
RESULTANT
ADJUSTMENT
APPROPRIATION
(8+9)
(10) | | AMOUNT PERCENT
(10-4)
(11) | | INCREASE +
DECREASE -
OVER 1988
ESTIMATE | |
|-------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|---|---|----------------------------------|--|---|--|
| | | | ESTIMATE
INCREASE +
DECREASE -
(4)
(5) | ESTIMATE
INCREASE +
DECREASE -
(5)
(6) | | INFLATIONARY
COST
(6)
(7) | EXPANSION
SERVICE
LEVEL
(7)
(8) | | | | |

8360 COPPS COLISEUM

30 MARKETING/SALES

96 MEETING AND ENTERTAINMENT
EXPENSES

| | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-----|
| 76,770 | 91,080 | 5,550 | 3,270 | 88,800 | 88,800 | 2,200 | 2.5 |
| ACTIVITY TOTALS | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------|--------|-----------|---------|-----|
| 1,911,760 | 101,390 | 75,300 | 2,003,760 | 175,690 | 9.7 |
| TOTAL BUDGET REQUEST | | | | | |

CITY OF HAMILTON
TREASURY

FORM NO. 5

Page 65

COPPS COLISEUM/HECFI

1989 SCHEDULE OF CONVENTIONS AND CONFERENCES

DEPARTMENT/ LOCAL BOARD

November 1988

Account No.
8360-0191

| NAME OF EVENT | PLACE TO BE HELD | DATES OF EVENT | PROPOSED TO ATTEND
(NAME AND POSITION) | ESTIMATED
COST |
|---|-------------------|----------------|---|-------------------|
| International Association of Auditorium Managers | Reno Nevada | July 1989 | J. Crane, Director | \$2,000 |
| Institute of Power Engineers | Hamilton, Ontario | Sept. 1989 | J. Crane, Director | 400 |
| International Association of Auditorium Managers - District Meetings | To be announced | Various | B. Calder, Manager
J. Elder, Events Manager
D. Kelly, Asst. Manager | 2,000 |
| Ontario Association of Engineering Technicians & Technologists Convention | To be announced | May 1989 | J. Crane, Director | 500 |
| Arena Managers' Association of Ontario Convention | To be announced | June 1989 | B. Calder, Manager
J. Elder, Manager | 1,500 |
| Crowd Control Conference | Atlanta | November 1989 | B. Calder, Manager | 1,200 |
| TOTAL OBJECT 91 - "TRAVELLING" | | | | \$7,600 |

CITY OF HAMILTON
TREASURY

FORM NO. 5

Page 66

COPPS COLISEUM/HECFI

1989 SCHEDULE OF CONVENTIONS AND CONFERENCES

DEPARTMENT/ LOCAL BOARD

November 1988

Account No.
8360-3091

DATE

| NAME OF EVENT | PLACE TO BE HELD | DATES OF EVENT | PROPOSED TO ATTEND
(NAME AND POSITION) | ESTIMATED
COST |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------|---|-------------------|
| Music Industry Conference | Toronto, Ontario | March 10, 1989 | Leslee Stewart | \$ 600.00 |
| I.A.A.M. District II Annual
Conference | Ft. Lauderdale, Florida | April 10-13, 1989 | | 1,800.00 |
| C.A.E.M Annual Conference | Toronto, Ontario | July 9-12, 1989 | | 1,000.00 |
| Pre-Event Observations | To be determined | | | 3,000.00 |
| Contingency | To be determined | | | 1,000.00 |
| TOTAL OBJECT 91 - "TRAVELLING" | | | | \$7,400.00 |



Hamilton
Entertainment
and Convention
Facilities Inc.

John A. Leuser, Director of Finance
and Administration

FROM

Name & Title

DATE November 29, 1988

FOR ACTION ☒

FOR INFORMATION ☐

File No. _____

TO: B O A R D ☒

(OR)

Committee ☐

SUBJECT

1989 Operating Budget for CUP.

RECOMMENDATION

That the 1989 Operating Budget for CUP (Attached) be recommended to the City's Executive Committee for approval.

Note: The municipal contribution for CUP is budgeted to increase in 1989 by 4.1% over 1988.

BACKGROUND

Attached is the applicable budget material.

John A. Leuser
John A. Leuser, C.A.
Director of Finance
and Administration

CENTRAL UTILITIES PLANT
1989 OPERATING BUDGET

I N D E X

| | |
|---|------------|
| Introductory Form for CUP | Page 1 |
| 1989 Budget Overview | Page 2 |
| 1989 Budget Worksheet Summary | Page 3 |
| 1989 Budget Worksheets | Pages 4-12 |
| 1989 Schedule of Conventions
and Conferences | Page 13 |

CONTROL SYSTEMS
1966 OPERATING MANUAL

TABLE

| | |
|------|----------------------|
| Page | Section |
| 1-1 | Introduction |
| 1-2 | General Description |
| 1-3 | Operating Procedures |
| 1-4 | Emergency Procedures |
| 1-5 | Appendix A |
| 1-6 | Appendix B |

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE AND STAFFING

FOR THE Central Utilities Plant/HECFI (DEPT./LOCAL BOARD)1. PURPOSE/OBJECTIVES

- a) to provide operational and maintenance resources relating to the supply and distribution of utility services for a number of buildings located in the downtown core of the City of Hamilton i.e. Hamilton Place, Hamilton Convention Centre, Copps Coliseum, City Hall, Hamilton Public Library, Farmers' Market, Art Gallery, Ellen Fairclough Building and Parking Authority underground garages.
- b) to provide leadership, work control and scheduling in an effort to maximize productivity of the work force and to prioritize work in accordance with the needs established and funds approved.
- c) to provide a maintenance resource capable of maintaining system components and equipment to accepted standards while maintaining a low unit and life cycle cost.
- d) to ensure high technical and aesthetic standards for the facilities and to provide a satisfactory and safe environment for all users with minimal depreciation of capital.

Objectives

- a) to optimize operating expenditures so as to provide the level of service necessary for the efficient and effective operation and maintenance of facility systems, equipment and components.
- b) to achieve an overall reduction in energy consumption through effective

2. PROJECTED MAJOR PROGRAM/ORGANIZATIONAL CHANGES DURING THE PERIOD 1989-1991.

It is anticipated that operations will remain relatively stable with respect to services and budgetary requirements for the upcoming three (3) year period.

3. STAFFING (FTE'S) (NUMBER OF VACANCIES INCLUDED IN "PERMANENT" POSITIONS BELOW IS 1)
(please see attached)

| | P E R M A N E N T | | | | T E M P O R A R Y | | | | T O T A L | | | |
|--------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------|--|
| | Present
1988 | Projected
1989 | Incr. +
Decr. - | | Present
1988 | Projected
1989 | Incr. +
Decr. - | | Present
1988 | Projected
1989 | Incr. +
Decr. - | |
| Salary | 6 | 6 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 6 | 6 | 0 | |
| Wage | 19 | 19 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 19 | 19 | 0 | |
| | 25 | 25 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 25 | 25 | 0 | |

| Date | Page | No. | Name | Address | City | State | Zip | Phone | Notes |
|---------|------|-----|---------------|----------------|---------|-------|-------|----------|-----------------------|
| 1/1/77 | 1 | 1 | John Doe | 123 Main St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-1234 | First entry |
| 1/2/77 | 2 | 2 | Jane Smith | 456 Elm St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-5678 | Second entry |
| 1/3/77 | 3 | 3 | Bob Johnson | 789 Oak St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-9012 | Third entry |
| 1/4/77 | 4 | 4 | Alice Brown | 101 Pine St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-3456 | Fourth entry |
| 1/5/77 | 5 | 5 | Charlie White | 202 Birch St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-7890 | Fifth entry |
| 1/6/77 | 6 | 6 | Diana Green | 303 Cedar St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-2345 | Sixth entry |
| 1/7/77 | 7 | 7 | Frank Black | 404 Maple St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-6789 | Seventh entry |
| 1/8/77 | 8 | 8 | Grace Hall | 505 Walnut St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-0123 | Eighth entry |
| 1/9/77 | 9 | 9 | Henry King | 606 Cherry St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-4567 | Ninth entry |
| 1/10/77 | 10 | 10 | Ivy Lee | 707 Peach St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-8901 | Tenth entry |
| 1/11/77 | 11 | 11 | Jack Miller | 808 Apple St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-2345 | Eleventh entry |
| 1/12/77 | 12 | 12 | Karen Wilson | 909 Orange St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-6789 | Twelfth entry |
| 1/13/77 | 13 | 13 | Larry Moore | 1010 Grape St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-0123 | Thirteenth entry |
| 1/14/77 | 14 | 14 | Mary Taylor | 1011 Lemon St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-4567 | Fourteenth entry |
| 1/15/77 | 15 | 15 | Ned Adams | 1012 Lime St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-8901 | Fifteenth entry |
| 1/16/77 | 16 | 16 | Olivia Baker | 1013 Lemon St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-2345 | Sixteenth entry |
| 1/17/77 | 17 | 17 | Peter Clark | 1014 Orange St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-6789 | Seventeenth entry |
| 1/18/77 | 18 | 18 | Quinn Evans | 1015 Grape St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-0123 | Eighteenth entry |
| 1/19/77 | 19 | 19 | Rachel Fisher | 1016 Lemon St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-4567 | Nineteenth entry |
| 1/20/77 | 20 | 20 | Sam Green | 1017 Lime St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-8901 | Twentieth entry |
| 1/21/77 | 21 | 21 | Tina Hall | 1018 Lemon St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-2345 | Twenty-first entry |
| 1/22/77 | 22 | 22 | Uma King | 1019 Orange St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-6789 | Twenty-second entry |
| 1/23/77 | 23 | 23 | Victor Lee | 1020 Grape St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-0123 | Twenty-third entry |
| 1/24/77 | 24 | 24 | Wendy Miller | 1021 Lemon St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-4567 | Twenty-fourth entry |
| 1/25/77 | 25 | 25 | Xavier Wilson | 1022 Lime St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-8901 | Twenty-fifth entry |
| 1/26/77 | 26 | 26 | Yvonne Moore | 1023 Lemon St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-2345 | Twenty-sixth entry |
| 1/27/77 | 27 | 27 | Zoe Taylor | 1024 Orange St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-6789 | Twenty-seventh entry |
| 1/28/77 | 28 | 28 | Adam Baker | 1025 Grape St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-0123 | Twenty-eighth entry |
| 1/29/77 | 29 | 29 | Bella Clark | 1026 Lemon St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-4567 | Twenty-ninth entry |
| 1/30/77 | 30 | 30 | Carl Evans | 1027 Lime St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-8901 | Thirtieth entry |
| 1/31/77 | 31 | 31 | Dora Fisher | 1028 Lemon St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-2345 | Thirty-first entry |
| 2/1/77 | 32 | 32 | Ethan King | 1029 Orange St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-6789 | Thirty-second entry |
| 2/2/77 | 33 | 33 | Fiona Lee | 1030 Grape St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-0123 | Thirty-third entry |
| 2/3/77 | 34 | 34 | Gavin Miller | 1031 Lemon St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-4567 | Thirty-fourth entry |
| 2/4/77 | 35 | 35 | Helen Wilson | 1032 Lime St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-8901 | Thirty-fifth entry |
| 2/5/77 | 36 | 36 | Ian Moore | 1033 Lemon St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-2345 | Thirty-sixth entry |
| 2/6/77 | 37 | 37 | Julia Taylor | 1034 Orange St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-6789 | Thirty-seventh entry |
| 2/7/77 | 38 | 38 | Kyle Baker | 1035 Grape St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-0123 | Thirty-eighth entry |
| 2/8/77 | 39 | 39 | Laura Clark | 1036 Lemon St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-4567 | Thirty-ninth entry |
| 2/9/77 | 40 | 40 | Mia Evans | 1037 Lime St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-8901 | Fortieth entry |
| 2/10/77 | 41 | 41 | Noah Fisher | 1038 Lemon St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-2345 | Forty-first entry |
| 2/11/77 | 42 | 42 | Olivia King | 1039 Orange St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-6789 | Forty-second entry |
| 2/12/77 | 43 | 43 | Peter Lee | 1040 Grape St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-0123 | Forty-third entry |
| 2/13/77 | 44 | 44 | Quinn Miller | 1041 Lemon St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-4567 | Forty-fourth entry |
| 2/14/77 | 45 | 45 | Rachel Wilson | 1042 Lime St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-8901 | Forty-fifth entry |
| 2/15/77 | 46 | 46 | Sam Moore | 1043 Lemon St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-2345 | Forty-sixth entry |
| 2/16/77 | 47 | 47 | Tina Taylor | 1044 Orange St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-6789 | Forty-seventh entry |
| 2/17/77 | 48 | 48 | Uma Baker | 1045 Grape St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-0123 | Forty-eighth entry |
| 2/18/77 | 49 | 49 | Victor Clark | 1046 Lemon St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-4567 | Forty-ninth entry |
| 2/19/77 | 50 | 50 | Wendy Evans | 1047 Lime St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-8901 | Fiftieth entry |
| 2/20/77 | 51 | 51 | Xavier Fisher | 1048 Lemon St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-2345 | Fifty-first entry |
| 2/21/77 | 52 | 52 | Yvonne King | 1049 Orange St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-6789 | Fifty-second entry |
| 2/22/77 | 53 | 53 | Zoe Lee | 1050 Grape St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-0123 | Fifty-third entry |
| 2/23/77 | 54 | 54 | Adam Miller | 1051 Lemon St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-4567 | Fifty-fourth entry |
| 2/24/77 | 55 | 55 | Bella Wilson | 1052 Lime St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-8901 | Fifty-fifth entry |
| 2/25/77 | 56 | 56 | Carl Moore | 1053 Lemon St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-2345 | Fifty-sixth entry |
| 2/26/77 | 57 | 57 | Dora Taylor | 1054 Orange St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-6789 | Fifty-seventh entry |
| 2/27/77 | 58 | 58 | Ethan Baker | 1055 Grape St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-0123 | Fifty-eighth entry |
| 2/28/77 | 59 | 59 | Fiona Clark | 1056 Lemon St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-4567 | Fifty-ninth entry |
| 2/29/77 | 60 | 60 | Gavin Evans | 1057 Lime St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-8901 | Sixtieth entry |
| 2/30/77 | 61 | 61 | Helen Fisher | 1058 Lemon St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-2345 | Sixty-first entry |
| 3/1/77 | 62 | 62 | Ian King | 1059 Orange St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-6789 | Sixty-second entry |
| 3/2/77 | 63 | 63 | Julia Lee | 1060 Grape St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-0123 | Sixty-third entry |
| 3/3/77 | 64 | 64 | Kyle Miller | 1061 Lemon St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-4567 | Sixty-fourth entry |
| 3/4/77 | 65 | 65 | Laura Wilson | 1062 Lime St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-8901 | Sixty-fifth entry |
| 3/5/77 | 66 | 66 | Mia Moore | 1063 Lemon St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-2345 | Sixty-sixth entry |
| 3/6/77 | 67 | 67 | Noah Taylor | 1064 Orange St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-6789 | Sixty-seventh entry |
| 3/7/77 | 68 | 68 | Olivia Baker | 1065 Grape St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-0123 | Sixty-eighth entry |
| 3/8/77 | 69 | 69 | Peter Clark | 1066 Lemon St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-4567 | Sixty-ninth entry |
| 3/9/77 | 70 | 70 | Quinn Evans | 1067 Lime St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-8901 | Seventieth entry |
| 3/10/77 | 71 | 71 | Rachel Fisher | 1068 Lemon St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-2345 | Seventy-first entry |
| 3/11/77 | 72 | 72 | Sam King | 1069 Orange St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-6789 | Seventy-second entry |
| 3/12/77 | 73 | 73 | Tina Lee | 1070 Grape St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-0123 | Seventy-third entry |
| 3/13/77 | 74 | 74 | Uma Miller | 1071 Lemon St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-4567 | Seventy-fourth entry |
| 3/14/77 | 75 | 75 | Victor Wilson | 1072 Lime St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-8901 | Seventy-fifth entry |
| 3/15/77 | 76 | 76 | Wendy Moore | 1073 Lemon St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-2345 | Seventy-sixth entry |
| 3/16/77 | 77 | 77 | Xavier Taylor | 1074 Orange St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-6789 | Seventy-seventh entry |
| 3/17/77 | 78 | 78 | Yvonne Baker | 1075 Grape St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-0123 | Seventy-eighth entry |
| 3/18/77 | 79 | 79 | Zoe Clark | 1076 Lemon St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-4567 | Seventy-ninth entry |
| 3/19/77 | 80 | 80 | Adam Evans | 1077 Lime St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-8901 | Eightieth entry |
| 3/20/77 | 81 | 81 | Bella Fisher | 1078 Lemon St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-2345 | Eighty-first entry |
| 3/21/77 | 82 | 82 | Carl King | 1079 Orange St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-6789 | Eighty-second entry |
| 3/22/77 | 83 | 83 | Dora Lee | 1080 Grape St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-0123 | Eighty-third entry |
| 3/23/77 | 84 | 84 | Ethan Miller | 1081 Lemon St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-4567 | Eighty-fourth entry |
| 3/24/77 | 85 | 85 | Fiona Wilson | 1082 Lime St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-8901 | Eighty-fifth entry |
| 3/25/77 | 86 | 86 | Gavin Moore | 1083 Lemon St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-2345 | Eighty-sixth entry |
| 3/26/77 | 87 | 87 | Helen Taylor | 1084 Orange St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-6789 | Eighty-seventh entry |
| 3/27/77 | 88 | 88 | Ian Baker | 1085 Grape St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-0123 | Eighty-eighth entry |
| 3/28/77 | 89 | 89 | Julia Clark | 1086 Lemon St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-4567 | Eighty-ninth entry |
| 3/29/77 | 90 | 90 | Kyle Evans | 1087 Lime St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-8901 | Ninetieth entry |
| 3/30/77 | 91 | 91 | Laura Fisher | 1088 Lemon St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-2345 | Ninety-first entry |
| 3/31/77 | 92 | 92 | Mia King | 1089 Orange St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-6789 | Ninety-second entry |
| 4/1/77 | 93 | 93 | Noah Lee | 1090 Grape St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-0123 | Ninety-third entry |
| 4/2/77 | 94 | 94 | Olivia Miller | 1091 Lemon St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-4567 | Ninety-fourth entry |
| 4/3/77 | 95 | 95 | Peter Wilson | 1092 Lime St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-8901 | Ninety-fifth entry |
| 4/4/77 | 96 | 96 | Quinn Moore | 1093 Lemon St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-2345 | Ninety-sixth entry |
| 4/5/77 | 97 | 97 | Rachel Taylor | 1094 Orange St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-6789 | Ninety-seventh entry |
| 4/6/77 | 98 | 98 | Sam Baker | 1095 Grape St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-0123 | Ninety-eighth entry |
| 4/7/77 | 99 | 99 | Tina Clark | 1096 Lemon St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-4567 | Ninety-ninth entry |
| 4/8/77 | 100 | 100 | Uma Evans | 1097 Lime St | Anytown | CA | 90210 | 555-8901 | Hundredth entry |

management programmes and improvement projects.

- c) to continue with the development of a preventive maintenance programme servicing the facility systems and equipment and through planned inspection and maintenance, minimize the effects of wear and tear thus limiting the need and expense for non-scheduled repairs.
- d) to encourage and assist in the development and training of the staff resource so as to maximize the capabilities and experience of this resource.

**CENTRAL UTILITIES PLANT
1989 BUDGET OVERVIEW**

| <u>Budget Estimates</u> | | <u>Increase (Decrease)
Over 1988 Estimates</u> | |
|-------------------------|-------------|--|-------------------|
| <u>1988</u> | <u>1989</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Percentage</u> |

Funding Require-
ment from the

| | | | | |
|------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|------|
| City of Hamilton | \$2,468,490 | \$2,570,450 | \$101,960 | 4.1% |
|------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|------|

Comments:

As indicated, the Central Utilities Plant's (CUP) funding requirement for 1989 is budgeted to increase by \$101,960 or 4.1% from 1988.

It should be noted that in the previous two years of 1988 and 1987, we requested reductions of 0.8% and 2.5%, respectively, in the annual funding requirements for CUP. Such reductions should not be expected to occur annually since this operation is primarily a cost service center which will ordinarily increase with inflation.

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
CENTRAL UTILITIES PLANT
1989 BUDGET WORKSHEET SUMMARY

| DEPT. DESCRIPTION | (1) | (2) | PROJECTED
1988
ACTUAL | (3) | (4) | ADJUSTMENT
TO 1988
ESTIMATE | | | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) |
|---------------------------------|-----|-----|-----------------------------|-----|-------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----------|-------|
| | | | | | | INCREASE
(DECREASE) | INCREASE
(DECREASE) | EXPANSION
SERVICE
LEVEL | | | | | | | |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| OPERATIONS | | | \$792,590 | | \$871,000 | (\$36,860) | \$37,420 | \$0 | \$871,560 | \$0 | \$871,560 | \$0 | \$871,560 | \$560 | 0.1% |
| RECOVERY FROM USERS | | | (605,130) | | (573,000) | (58,060) | 0 | 0 | (631,060) | 0 | (631,060) | 0 | (631,060) | (58,060) | 10.1% |
| MAINTENANCE | | | 388,100 | | 397,970 | 37,030 | 18,960 | 0 | 453,960 | 0 | 453,960 | 0 | 453,960 | 55,990 | 14.1% |
| CITY HALL | | | 225,600 | | 220,500 | 1,230 | 13,270 | 0 | 235,000 | 0 | 235,000 | 0 | 235,000 | 14,500 | 6.6% |
| HAMILTON CENTRAL LIBRARY | | | 258,000 | | 250,640 | 5,040 | 13,930 | 0 | 269,610 | 0 | 269,610 | 0 | 269,610 | 18,970 | 7.6% |
| HAMILTON FARMERS MARKET | | | 37,000 | | 34,320 | 2,230 | 2,120 | 0 | 38,670 | 0 | 38,670 | 0 | 38,670 | 4,350 | 12.7% |
| HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE | | | 240,400 | | 263,310 | (22,230) | 11,320 | 0 | 252,400 | 0 | 252,400 | 0 | 252,400 | (10,910) | -4.1% |
| HAMILTON PLACE | | | 246,000 | | 250,050 | (1,420) | 9,670 | 0 | 258,300 | 0 | 258,300 | 0 | 258,300 | 8,250 | 3.3% |
| COPPS COLISEUM | | | 325,600 | | 302,250 | 15,740 | 18,260 | 0 | 336,250 | 0 | 336,250 | 0 | 336,250 | 34,000 | 11.2% |
| PEDESTRIAN ARCADE/OVERPASS | | | 41,800 | | 48,000 | (2,470) | 1,890 | 0 | 47,420 | 0 | 47,420 | 0 | 47,420 | (580) | -1.2% |
| ONTARIO GOVERNMENT BUILDING | | | 210,000 | | 204,850 | 7,480 | 8,020 | 0 | 220,350 | 0 | 220,350 | 0 | 220,350 | 15,500 | 7.6% |
| PARKING AUTHORITY - UNDERGROUND | | | 93,000 | | 90,000 | 2,170 | 5,020 | 0 | 97,190 | 0 | 97,190 | 0 | 97,190 | 7,190 | 8.0% |
| ART GALLERY | | | 115,000 | | 108,600 | 7,980 | 4,220 | 0 | 120,800 | 0 | 120,800 | 0 | 120,800 | 12,200 | 11.2% |
| EXPENDITURES TOTAL | | | \$2,367,960 | | \$2,468,490 | (\$42,140) | \$144,100 | \$0 | \$2,570,450 | \$0 | \$2,570,450 | \$0 | \$2,570,450 | \$101,960 | 4.1% |

=====

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

EXPENDITURE ESTIMATES

TREASURY

1989 BUDGET WORKSHEET - FORM NO. 1

DATE 11/11/88 CENTRAL UTILITIES PLANT

ACCOUNT

| DEPT
(1) | DESCRIPTION
(2) | PROJECTED
1988
ACTUAL
(3) | 1988
ESTIMATE
(4) | ADJUSTMENT
TO
1988
ESTIMATE
INCREASE+
DECREASE-
(5) | INFLA-
TIONARY
COST
(6) | EXPANSION
SERVICE
LEVEL
(7) | 1989
ORIGINAL
ESTIMATE
(4+5+6+7)
(8) | 1989
RESULTANT
APPROPRIA-
TION
(8+9)
(10) | AMOUNT
(10-4)
(11) | PERCENT
(11/4)
(12) |
|-------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | |

0360 CENTRAL UTILITIES PLANT

01 OPERATIONS

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|---|---------|---------|---------|--------|--|---------|---------|---------|--------|
| 01 | SALARIES AND WAGES | 516,000 | 555,680 | 22,580- | 24,000 | | 557,100 | 557,100 | 1,420+ | .3+ |
| 03 | EMPLOYEE BENEFITS | 98,290 | 98,290 | 4,750- | 4,300 | | 97,840 | 97,840 | 450- | .5- |
| 06 | WORKERS' COMPENSATION | 3,800 | 33,100 | 29,270- | 170 | | 4,000 | 4,000 | 29,100- | 37.9- |
| 09 | MEAL ALLOWANCES | 100 | 100 | 20+ | | | 120 | 120 | 20+ | 20.0+ |
| 11 | TELEPHONES | 3,590 | 3,590 | | 160 | | 3,750 | 3,750 | 160+ | 4.5+ |
| 13 | WATER RATES AND SEWER
SURCHARGE | 8,000 | 10,500 | | 260 | | 10,760 | 10,760 | 260+ | 2.5+ |
| 20 | CONTRACTUAL SERVICES-
CLOCKS | 820 | 820 | | 40 | | 860 | 860 | 40+ | 4.9+ |
| 21 | OFFICE SUPPLIES AND
STATIONERY | 680 | 400 | 270+ | 30 | | 700 | 700 | 300+ | 75.0+ |
| 22 | CLEANING SUPPLIES | 460 | 460 | | 20 | | 480 | 480 | 20+ | 4.3+ |
| 23 | OPERATING SUPPLIES | 10,000 | 10,050 | 50+ | 450 | | 10,550 | 10,550 | 500+ | 5.0+ |
| 25 | GASOLINE AND OTHER FUELS | 2,000 | 3,060 | 480- | 120 | | 2,700 | 2,700 | 360- | 11.3- |
| 27 | UNIFORMS, CLOTHING AND
ACCESSORIES | 530 | 2,000 | 90- | 90 | | 2,000 | 2,000 | | |
| 30 | SMALL TOOLS | 500 | 500 | 1,410+ | 90 | | 2,000 | 2,000 | 1,500+ | 300.0+ |
| 31 | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE-
EQUIPMENT | 43,000 | 40,000 | 190+ | 1,810 | | 42,000 | 42,000 | 2,000+ | 5.0+ |
| 33 | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE-
BUILDINGS | 5,100 | 5,100 | 220- | 220 | | 5,100 | 5,100 | | |
| 34 | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE-
LIGHTING BURL-OAK | 500 | 500 | 20- | 20 | | 500 | 500 | | |
| 35 | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE-
ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT
CIPOLLA | 19,000 | 19,910 | 290- | 880 | | 20,500 | 20,500 | 590+ | 3.0+ |

| No. | Date | Particulars | Debit | Credit | Balance | Total |
|-----|------|-------------|-------|--------|---------|-------|
| 1 | 1890 | to Balance | | | | |
| 2 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 3 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 4 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 5 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 6 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 7 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 8 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 9 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 10 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 11 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 12 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 13 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 14 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 15 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 16 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 17 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 18 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 19 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 20 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 21 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 22 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 23 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 24 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 25 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 26 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 27 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 28 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 29 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 30 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 31 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 32 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 33 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 34 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 35 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 36 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 37 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 38 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 39 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 40 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 41 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 42 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 43 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 44 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 45 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 46 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 47 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 48 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 49 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 50 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 51 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 52 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 53 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 54 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 55 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 56 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 57 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 58 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 59 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 60 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 61 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 62 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 63 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 64 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 65 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 66 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 67 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 68 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 69 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 70 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 71 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 72 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 73 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 74 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 75 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 76 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 77 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 78 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 79 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 80 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 81 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 82 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 83 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 84 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 85 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 86 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 87 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 88 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 89 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 90 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 91 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 92 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 93 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 94 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 95 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 96 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 97 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 98 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 99 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |
| 100 | 1890 | to Cash | | | | |

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

TREASURY

EXPENDITURE ESTIMATES

DATE 11/11/88

CENTRAL UTILITIES PLANT

1989 BUDGET WORKSHEET - FORM NO. 1

ACCOUNT

A O D
C B E
DEPT J T
(1)

DESCRIPTION
(2)

PROJECTED
1988
ACTUAL
(3)

1988
ESTIMATE
(4)

ADJUSTMENT
TO 1988
ESTIMATE
INCREASE+
DECREASE-
(5)

INFLA-
TIONARY
COST
(6)

EXPANSTION
SERVICE
LEVEL
(7)

1989
ORIGINAL
ESTIMATE
(4+5+6+7)
(8)

1989
RESULTANT
APPROPRIA-
TION
(8+9)
(10)

ADJUSTMENT
INCREASE+
DECREASE-
(9)

1989
ESTIMATE
(10-4)
(11)

PERCENT
(11/4)
(12)

INCREASE
OVER 1988
ESTIMATE
+

DECREASE
OVER 1988
ESTIMATE
-

0360 CENTRAL UTILITIES PLANT

05 MAINTENANCE

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
| 01 | SALARIES & WAGES | 350,000 | 337,030 | 33,460+ | 16,670 | 387,160 | 387,160 | 50,130+ | 14.9+ |
| 02 | RECOVERIES-SALARIES AND WAGES | 24,000- | 24,000- | 4,000- | | 28,000- | 28,000- | 4,000- | 16.7- |
| 03 | EMPLOYEE BENEFITS | 45,000 | 57,940 | 8,160+ | 1,100 | 67,200 | 67,200 | 9,260+ | 16.0+ |
| 06 | WORKERS COMPENSATION | | 2,400 | 250+ | 120 | 2,770 | 2,770 | 370+ | 15.4+ |
| 21 | OFFICE SUPPLIES & STATIONARY | 600 | 500 | 10+ | 20 | 530 | 530 | 30+ | 6.0+ |
| 22 | CLEANING SUPPLIES | 200 | 200 | | | 200 | 200 | | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------------------------------|-------|-------|------|-----|-------|-------|------|-------|
| 27 | UNIFORMS, CLOTHING AND ACCESSORIES | 2,000 | 2,000 | 90- | 90 | 2,000 | 2,000 | | |
| 30 | SMALL TOOLS | 3,000 | 3,000 | 350+ | 150 | 3,500 | 3,500 | 500+ | 16.7+ |
| 73 | RADIO EQUIPMENT | 2,500 | 3,000 | 130- | 130 | 3,000 | 3,000 | | |
| 74 | FURNITURE AND FIXTURES | 400 | 400 | 20- | 20 | 400 | 400 | | |
| 81 | RENTAL-CAR POOL | 4,900 | 9,000 | 390- | 390 | 9,000 | 9,000 | | |
| 91 | TRAVELLING | 2,000 | 2,000 | 90- | 90 | 2,000 | 2,000 | | |
| 93 | MEMBERSHIPS AND SUBSCRIPTIONS | 500 | 500 | 20- | 20 | 500 | 500 | | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
| 94 | TRAINING COURSES | 1,000 | 4,000 | 460- | 160 | 3,700 | 3,700 | 300- | 7.5- |
| | ACTIVITY TOTALS | 388,100 | 397,970 | 37,030+ | 18,960 | 453,960 | 453,960 | 55,970+ | 14.1+ |

| Year | Month | Day | Time | Location | Activity | Remarks |
|------|-------|-----|------|----------|----------------------------|---------------------|
| 1911 | Jan | 1 | 8:00 | Home | Wrote letter to Mr. Smith | Letter sent by mail |
| 1911 | Jan | 2 | 9:00 | Home | Read newspaper | Nothing special |
| 1911 | Jan | 3 | 7:30 | Home | Wrote letter to Mr. Jones | Letter sent by mail |
| 1911 | Jan | 4 | 8:00 | Home | Read newspaper | Nothing special |
| 1911 | Jan | 5 | 8:00 | Home | Wrote letter to Mr. Brown | Letter sent by mail |
| 1911 | Jan | 6 | 8:00 | Home | Read newspaper | Nothing special |
| 1911 | Jan | 7 | 8:00 | Home | Wrote letter to Mr. White | Letter sent by mail |
| 1911 | Jan | 8 | 8:00 | Home | Read newspaper | Nothing special |
| 1911 | Jan | 9 | 8:00 | Home | Wrote letter to Mr. Green | Letter sent by mail |
| 1911 | Jan | 10 | 8:00 | Home | Read newspaper | Nothing special |
| 1911 | Jan | 11 | 8:00 | Home | Wrote letter to Mr. Black | Letter sent by mail |
| 1911 | Jan | 12 | 8:00 | Home | Read newspaper | Nothing special |
| 1911 | Jan | 13 | 8:00 | Home | Wrote letter to Mr. Gray | Letter sent by mail |
| 1911 | Jan | 14 | 8:00 | Home | Read newspaper | Nothing special |
| 1911 | Jan | 15 | 8:00 | Home | Wrote letter to Mr. Hall | Letter sent by mail |
| 1911 | Jan | 16 | 8:00 | Home | Read newspaper | Nothing special |
| 1911 | Jan | 17 | 8:00 | Home | Wrote letter to Mr. King | Letter sent by mail |
| 1911 | Jan | 18 | 8:00 | Home | Read newspaper | Nothing special |
| 1911 | Jan | 19 | 8:00 | Home | Wrote letter to Mr. Lee | Letter sent by mail |
| 1911 | Jan | 20 | 8:00 | Home | Read newspaper | Nothing special |
| 1911 | Jan | 21 | 8:00 | Home | Wrote letter to Mr. Scott | Letter sent by mail |
| 1911 | Jan | 22 | 8:00 | Home | Read newspaper | Nothing special |
| 1911 | Jan | 23 | 8:00 | Home | Wrote letter to Mr. Adams | Letter sent by mail |
| 1911 | Jan | 24 | 8:00 | Home | Read newspaper | Nothing special |
| 1911 | Jan | 25 | 8:00 | Home | Wrote letter to Mr. Baker | Letter sent by mail |
| 1911 | Jan | 26 | 8:00 | Home | Read newspaper | Nothing special |
| 1911 | Jan | 27 | 8:00 | Home | Wrote letter to Mr. Clark | Letter sent by mail |
| 1911 | Jan | 28 | 8:00 | Home | Read newspaper | Nothing special |
| 1911 | Jan | 29 | 8:00 | Home | Wrote letter to Mr. Evans | Letter sent by mail |
| 1911 | Jan | 30 | 8:00 | Home | Read newspaper | Nothing special |
| 1911 | Jan | 31 | 8:00 | Home | Wrote letter to Mr. Foster | Letter sent by mail |
| 1911 | Feb | 1 | 8:00 | Home | Read newspaper | Nothing special |
| 1911 | Feb | 2 | 8:00 | Home | Wrote letter to Mr. Green | Letter sent by mail |
| 1911 | Feb | 3 | 8:00 | Home | Read newspaper | Nothing special |
| 1911 | Feb | 4 | 8:00 | Home | Wrote letter to Mr. Hall | Letter sent by mail |
| 1911 | Feb | 5 | 8:00 | Home | Read newspaper | Nothing special |
| 1911 | Feb | 6 | 8:00 | Home | Wrote letter to Mr. King | Letter sent by mail |
| 1911 | Feb | 7 | 8:00 | Home | Read newspaper | Nothing special |
| 1911 | Feb | 8 | 8:00 | Home | Wrote letter to Mr. Lee | Letter sent by mail |
| 1911 | Feb | 9 | 8:00 | Home | Read newspaper | Nothing special |
| 1911 | Feb | 10 | 8:00 | Home | Wrote letter to Mr. Scott | Letter sent by mail |
| 1911 | Feb | 11 | 8:00 | Home | Read newspaper | Nothing special |
| 1911 | Feb | 12 | 8:00 | Home | Wrote letter to Mr. Adams | Letter sent by mail |
| 1911 | Feb | 13 | 8:00 | Home | Read newspaper | Nothing special |
| 1911 | Feb | 14 | 8:00 | Home | Wrote letter to Mr. Baker | Letter sent by mail |
| 1911 | Feb | 15 | 8:00 | Home | Read newspaper | Nothing special |
| 1911 | Feb | 16 | 8:00 | Home | Wrote letter to Mr. Clark | Letter sent by mail |
| 1911 | Feb | 17 | 8:00 | Home | Read newspaper | Nothing special |
| 1911 | Feb | 18 | 8:00 | Home | Wrote letter to Mr. Evans | Letter sent by mail |
| 1911 | Feb | 19 | 8:00 | Home | Read newspaper | Nothing special |
| 1911 | Feb | 20 | 8:00 | Home | Wrote letter to Mr. Foster | Letter sent by mail |
| 1911 | Feb | 21 | 8:00 | Home | Read newspaper | Nothing special |
| 1911 | Feb | 22 | 8:00 | Home | Wrote letter to Mr. Green | Letter sent by mail |
| 1911 | Feb | 23 | 8:00 | Home | Read newspaper | Nothing special |
| 1911 | Feb | 24 | 8:00 | Home | Wrote letter to Mr. Hall | Letter sent by mail |
| 1911 | Feb | 25 | 8:00 | Home | Read newspaper | Nothing special |
| 1911 | Feb | 26 | 8:00 | Home | Wrote letter to Mr. King | Letter sent by mail |
| 1911 | Feb | 27 | 8:00 | Home | Read newspaper | Nothing special |
| 1911 | Feb | 28 | 8:00 | Home | Wrote letter to Mr. Lee | Letter sent by mail |
| 1911 | Feb | 29 | 8:00 | Home | Read newspaper | Nothing special |
| 1911 | Feb | 30 | 8:00 | Home | Wrote letter to Mr. Scott | Letter sent by mail |
| 1911 | Mar | 1 | 8:00 | Home | Read newspaper | Nothing special |

1989 BUDGET WORKSHEET - FORM NO. 1

[illegible]

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

EXPENDITURE ESTIMATES

TREASURY

1989 BUDGET WORKSHEET - FORM NO. 1

CENTRAL UTILITIES PLANT

DATE 11/11/88

PAGE 9

ACCOUNT

A O D
C B E
DEPT T J T
(1)PROJECTED
1988
ACTUAL
(3)1988
ESTIMATE
(4)ADJUSTMENT
TO 1988
ESTIMATE
INCREASE +
DECREASE -
(5)INFLA-
TIONARY
COST
(6)EXPAN-
SION
SERVICE
LEVEL
(7)1989
ORIGINAL
ESTIMATE
(4+5+6+7)
(8)ADJUSTMENT
INCREASE +
DECREASE -
(9)1989
RESULTANT
APPROPRIA-
TION
(8+9)
(10)AMOUNT
(10-4)
(11)PERCENT
(11/4)
(12)INCREASE +
DECREASE -
ESTIMATE

0360 CENTRAL UTILITIES PLANT

40 HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----|---|---------|---------|--------|-------|---------|---------|--------|------|
| 35 | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE-
ELECTRICAL | 9,900 | 9,900 | 50- | 440 | 10,290 | 10,290 | 390+ | 3.9+ |
| 36 | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE-
HONEYWELL | 24,400 | 24,400 | 60+ | 1,100 | 25,560 | 25,560 | 1,160+ | 4.8+ |
| 38 | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE-
(TEMPERATURE CONTROLS) | 9,300 | 9,300 | 30+ | 420 | 9,750 | 9,750 | 450+ | 4.8+ |
| 99 | RECOVERIES-HAMILTON
CONVENTION CENTRE
(ACCT. NO. 8340-1031) | 56,600- | 56,600- | 2,650- | | 59,250- | 59,250- | 2,650- | 4.7- |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|---------|------|
| ACTIVITY TOTALS | 240,400 | 263,310 | 22,230- | 11,320 | 252,400 | 252,400 | 10,910- | 4.1- |
|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|---------|------|

50 HAMILTON PLACE

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|---------|---------|--------|-------|---------|---------|--------|------|
| 14 | LIGHT & POWER | 180,790 | 183,750 | 2,110- | 8,180 | 189,820 | 189,820 | 6,070+ | 3.3+ |
| 15 | FUEL (NATURAL GAS) | 65,210 | 66,300 | 2,180+ | | 68,480 | 68,480 | 2,180+ | 3.3+ |
| 23 | OPERATING SUPPLIES
(FILTERS & CHEMICALS) | 4,650 | 4,650 | 20+ | 210 | 4,880 | 4,880 | 230+ | 4.9+ |
| 31 | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE-
EQUIPMENT | 9,000 | 9,000 | 40+ | 410 | 9,450 | 9,450 | 450+ | 5.0+ |
| 35 | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE-
ELECTRICAL | 8,990 | 8,990 | 10+ | 400 | 9,400 | 9,400 | 410+ | 4.6+ |
| 36 | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE-
HONEYWELL | 10,840 | 10,840 | 470- | 470 | 10,840 | 10,840 | | |
| 99 | RECOVERIES-HAMILTON PLACE
(ACCT. NO. 8350-1031) | 33,480- | 33,480- | 1,090- | | 34,570- | 34,570- | 1,090- | 3.3- |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---------|---------|--------|-------|---------|---------|--------|------|
| ACTIVITY TOTALS | 246,000 | 250,050 | 1,420- | 9,670 | 258,300 | 258,300 | 9,250+ | 3.3+ |
|-----------------|---------|---------|--------|-------|---------|---------|--------|------|

| DATE | DESCRIPTION | AMOUNT | BALANCE |
|------|-------------|--------|---------|
| 1917 | Jan 1 | | 100.00 |
| | Feb 1 | 50.00 | 150.00 |
| | Mar 1 | 25.00 | 175.00 |
| | Apr 1 | 75.00 | 250.00 |
| | May 1 | 100.00 | 350.00 |
| | Jun 1 | 150.00 | 500.00 |
| | Jul 1 | 200.00 | 700.00 |
| | Aug 1 | 250.00 | 950.00 |
| | Sep 1 | 300.00 | 1250.00 |
| | Oct 1 | 350.00 | 1600.00 |
| | Nov 1 | 400.00 | 2000.00 |
| | Dec 1 | 450.00 | 2450.00 |
| | Total | | 2450.00 |

| DATE | DESCRIPTION | AMOUNT | BALANCE |
|------|-------------|--------|---------|
| 1918 | Jan 1 | | 2450.00 |
| | Feb 1 | 50.00 | 2500.00 |
| | Mar 1 | 25.00 | 2525.00 |
| | Apr 1 | 75.00 | 2600.00 |
| | May 1 | 100.00 | 2700.00 |
| | Jun 1 | 150.00 | 2850.00 |
| | Jul 1 | 200.00 | 3050.00 |
| | Aug 1 | 250.00 | 3300.00 |
| | Sep 1 | 300.00 | 3600.00 |
| | Oct 1 | 350.00 | 3950.00 |
| | Nov 1 | 400.00 | 4350.00 |
| | Dec 1 | 450.00 | 4800.00 |
| | Total | | 4800.00 |

| DATE | DESCRIPTION | AMOUNT | BALANCE |
|------|-------------|--------|---------|
| 1919 | Jan 1 | | 4800.00 |
| | Feb 1 | 50.00 | 4850.00 |
| | Mar 1 | 25.00 | 4875.00 |
| | Apr 1 | 75.00 | 4950.00 |
| | May 1 | 100.00 | 5050.00 |
| | Jun 1 | 150.00 | 5200.00 |
| | Jul 1 | 200.00 | 5400.00 |
| | Aug 1 | 250.00 | 5650.00 |
| | Sep 1 | 300.00 | 5950.00 |
| | Oct 1 | 350.00 | 6300.00 |
| | Nov 1 | 400.00 | 6700.00 |
| | Dec 1 | 450.00 | 7150.00 |
| | Total | | 7150.00 |

| DATE | DESCRIPTION | AMOUNT | BALANCE |
|------|-------------|--------|---------|
| 1920 | Jan 1 | | 7150.00 |
| | Feb 1 | 50.00 | 7200.00 |
| | Mar 1 | 25.00 | 7225.00 |
| | Apr 1 | 75.00 | 7300.00 |
| | May 1 | 100.00 | 7400.00 |
| | Jun 1 | 150.00 | 7550.00 |
| | Jul 1 | 200.00 | 7750.00 |
| | Aug 1 | 250.00 | 8000.00 |
| | Sep 1 | 300.00 | 8300.00 |
| | Oct 1 | 350.00 | 8650.00 |
| | Nov 1 | 400.00 | 9050.00 |
| | Dec 1 | 450.00 | 9500.00 |
| | Total | | 9500.00 |

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

TREASURY

EXPENDITURE ESTIMATES

CENTRAL UTILITIES PLANT

1989 BUDGET WORKSHEET - FORM NO. 1

DATE 11/11/88

ACCOUNT

A O D
C B E
DEPT J T
(1)

PROJECTED
1988
ACTUAL
(3)

DESCRIPTION
(2)

ADJUSTMENT
TO 1988
ESTIMATE
INCREASE+
DECREASE-
(5)

1988
ESTIMATE
(4)

INFLA-
TIONARY
COST
(6)

EXPANSION
SERVICE
LEVEL
(7)

ORIGINAL
ESTIMATE
(4+5+6+7)
(8)

1989
RESULTANT
ADJUSTMENT
INCREASE+
DECREASE-
(9)

1989
APPROPRIA-
TION
(8+9)
(10)

AMOUNT
(10-4)
(11)

PERCENT
(11/4)
(12)

INCREASE +
DECREASE -
OVER 1988
ESTIMATE

0360 CENTRAL UTILITIES PLANT

60 COPPS COLLISEUM

14 LIGHT AND POWER

15 FUEL (NATURAL GAS)

23 OPERATING SUPPLIES

25 GASOLINE AND OTHER FUELS

31 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE-
EQUIPMENT

36 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE-
HONEYWELL

38 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE-
(TEMPERATURE CONTROLS)

94 TRAINING COURSES

99 RECOVERIES-COPPS COLLISEUM
(ACCT. NO. 8360-1031)

ACTIVITY TOTALS

70 PEDESTRIAN ARCADE/OVERPASS

14 LIGHT & POWER

17 CONTRACTUAL-WINDOW
CLEANING

19 CONTRACTUAL-SECURITY

31 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE-
EQUIPMENT

32 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE-
GROUNDS

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|----------|----------|---------|--------|----------|----------|---------|-------|
| 60 | COPPS COLLISEUM | 243,190 | 225,750 | 14,590+ | 10,810 | 251,150 | 251,150 | 25,400+ | 11.3+ |
| 14 | LIGHT AND POWER | 82,410 | 76,500 | 8,600+ | | 85,100 | 85,100 | 8,600+ | 11.2+ |
| 15 | FUEL (NATURAL GAS) | 14,850 | 15,000 | 640- | 640 | 15,000 | 15,000 | | |
| 23 | OPERATING SUPPLIES | 800 | 1,560 | 600- | 40 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 560- | 35.9- |
| 25 | GASOLINE AND OTHER FUELS | 41,250 | 40,000 | 190+ | 1,810 | 42,000 | 42,000 | 2,000+ | 5.0+ |
| 31 | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE-
EQUIPMENT | 93,300 | 73,000 | 32,260+ | 4,740 | 110,000 | 110,000 | 37,000+ | 50.7+ |
| 36 | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE-
HONEYWELL | 2,000 | 18,000 | 13,220- | 220 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 13,000- | 72.2- |
| 38 | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE-
(TEMPERATURE CONTROLS) | 152,200- | 147,560- | 25,440- | | 173,000- | 173,000- | 25,440- | 17.2- |
| 94 | TRAINING COURSES | | | | | | | | |
| 99 | RECOVERIES-COPPS COLLISEUM
(ACCT. NO. 8360-1031) | 325,600 | 302,250 | 15,740+ | 18,260 | 336,250 | 336,250 | 34,000+ | 11.2+ |
| ACTIVITY TOTALS | | 14,100 | 15,600 | 960- | 660 | 15,300 | 15,300 | 300- | 1.9- |
| 70 | PEDESTRIAN ARCADE/OVERPASS | 1,500 | 2,500 | 110- | 110 | 2,500 | 2,500 | | |
| 14 | LIGHT & POWER | 8,700 | 8,700 | 120+ | 400 | 9,220 | 9,220 | 520+ | 6.0+ |
| 17 | CONTRACTUAL-WINDOW
CLEANING | 1,000 | 1,000 | 40- | 40 | 1,000 | 1,000 | | |
| 19 | CONTRACTUAL-SECURITY | 500 | 1,000 | 40- | 40 | 1,000 | 1,000 | | |
| 31 | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE-
EQUIPMENT | | | | | | | | |
| 32 | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE-
GROUNDS | | | | | | | | |

1. Name of the person: _____
 2. Address: _____
 3. City: _____
 4. State: _____
 5. Zip: _____
 6. Date: _____
 7. Signature: _____
 8. Printed Name: _____
 9. Title: _____
 10. Organization: _____
 11. Phone: _____
 12. Fax: _____
 13. E-mail: _____
 14. Web: _____
 15. Other: _____

16. Name of the person: _____
 17. Address: _____
 18. City: _____
 19. State: _____
 20. Zip: _____
 21. Date: _____
 22. Signature: _____
 23. Printed Name: _____
 24. Title: _____
 25. Organization: _____
 26. Phone: _____
 27. Fax: _____
 28. E-mail: _____
 29. Web: _____
 30. Other: _____

31. Name of the person: _____
 32. Address: _____
 33. City: _____
 34. State: _____
 35. Zip: _____
 36. Date: _____
 37. Signature: _____
 38. Printed Name: _____
 39. Title: _____
 40. Organization: _____
 41. Phone: _____
 42. Fax: _____
 43. E-mail: _____
 44. Web: _____
 45. Other: _____

46. Name of the person: _____
 47. Address: _____
 48. City: _____
 49. State: _____
 50. Zip: _____
 51. Date: _____
 52. Signature: _____
 53. Printed Name: _____
 54. Title: _____
 55. Organization: _____
 56. Phone: _____
 57. Fax: _____
 58. E-mail: _____
 59. Web: _____
 60. Other: _____

61. Name of the person: _____
 62. Address: _____
 63. City: _____
 64. State: _____
 65. Zip: _____
 66. Date: _____
 67. Signature: _____
 68. Printed Name: _____
 69. Title: _____
 70. Organization: _____
 71. Phone: _____
 72. Fax: _____
 73. E-mail: _____
 74. Web: _____
 75. Other: _____

76. Name of the person: _____
 77. Address: _____
 78. City: _____
 79. State: _____
 80. Zip: _____
 81. Date: _____
 82. Signature: _____
 83. Printed Name: _____
 84. Title: _____
 85. Organization: _____
 86. Phone: _____
 87. Fax: _____
 88. E-mail: _____
 89. Web: _____
 90. Other: _____

91. Name of the person: _____
 92. Address: _____
 93. City: _____
 94. State: _____
 95. Zip: _____
 96. Date: _____
 97. Signature: _____
 98. Printed Name: _____
 99. Title: _____
 100. Organization: _____
 101. Phone: _____
 102. Fax: _____
 103. E-mail: _____
 104. Web: _____
 105. Other: _____

106. Name of the person: _____
 107. Address: _____
 108. City: _____
 109. State: _____
 110. Zip: _____
 111. Date: _____
 112. Signature: _____
 113. Printed Name: _____
 114. Title: _____
 115. Organization: _____
 116. Phone: _____
 117. Fax: _____
 118. E-mail: _____
 119. Web: _____
 120. Other: _____

121. Name of the person: _____
 122. Address: _____
 123. City: _____
 124. State: _____
 125. Zip: _____
 126. Date: _____
 127. Signature: _____
 128. Printed Name: _____
 129. Title: _____
 130. Organization: _____
 131. Phone: _____
 132. Fax: _____
 133. E-mail: _____
 134. Web: _____
 135. Other: _____

136. Name of the person: _____
 137. Address: _____
 138. City: _____
 139. State: _____
 140. Zip: _____
 141. Date: _____
 142. Signature: _____
 143. Printed Name: _____
 144. Title: _____
 145. Organization: _____
 146. Phone: _____
 147. Fax: _____
 148. E-mail: _____
 149. Web: _____
 150. Other: _____

151. Name of the person: _____
 152. Address: _____
 153. City: _____
 154. State: _____
 155. Zip: _____
 156. Date: _____
 157. Signature: _____
 158. Printed Name: _____
 159. Title: _____
 160. Organization: _____
 161. Phone: _____
 162. Fax: _____
 163. E-mail: _____
 164. Web: _____
 165. Other: _____

166. Name of the person: _____
 167. Address: _____
 168. City: _____
 169. State: _____
 170. Zip: _____
 171. Date: _____
 172. Signature: _____
 173. Printed Name: _____
 174. Title: _____
 175. Organization: _____
 176. Phone: _____
 177. Fax: _____
 178. E-mail: _____
 179. Web: _____
 180. Other: _____

181. Name of the person: _____
 182. Address: _____
 183. City: _____
 184. State: _____
 185. Zip: _____
 186. Date: _____
 187. Signature: _____
 188. Printed Name: _____
 189. Title: _____
 190. Organization: _____
 191. Phone: _____
 192. Fax: _____
 193. E-mail: _____
 194. Web: _____
 195. Other: _____

196. Name of the person: _____
 197. Address: _____
 198. City: _____
 199. State: _____
 200. Zip: _____
 201. Date: _____
 202. Signature: _____
 203. Printed Name: _____
 204. Title: _____
 205. Organization: _____
 206. Phone: _____
 207. Fax: _____
 208. E-mail: _____
 209. Web: _____
 210. Other: _____

211. Name of the person: _____
 212. Address: _____
 213. City: _____
 214. State: _____
 215. Zip: _____
 216. Date: _____
 217. Signature: _____
 218. Printed Name: _____
 219. Title: _____
 220. Organization: _____
 221. Phone: _____
 222. Fax: _____
 223. E-mail: _____
 224. Web: _____
 225. Other: _____

226. Name of the person: _____
 227. Address: _____
 228. City: _____
 229. State: _____
 230. Zip: _____
 231. Date: _____
 232. Signature: _____
 233. Printed Name: _____
 234. Title: _____
 235. Organization: _____
 236. Phone: _____
 237. Fax: _____
 238. E-mail: _____
 239. Web: _____
 240. Other: _____

ACCOUNT

A O D
 C B E
 DEPT J T
 (1)

PROJECTED
 1988
 ACTUAL
 (3)

DESCRIPTION
 (2)

1988
 ESTIMATE
 (4)

ADJUSTMENT
 TO 1988
 ESTIMATE
 INCREASE+
 DECREASE-
 (5)

INFLA-
 TIONARY
 COST
 (6)

EXPANSION
 SERVICE
 LEVEL
 (7)

1989
 ORIGINAL
 ESTIMATE
 (4+5+6+7)
 (8)

RESULTANT
 APPROPRIA-
 TION
 (8+9)
 (10)

AMOUNT
 (10-4)
 (11)

PERCENT
 (11/4)
 (12)

0360 CENTRAL UTILITIES PLANT

90 PARKING AUTHORITY-
UNDERGROUND GARAGE

14 LIGHT & POWER

36 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE-
HONEYWELL

99 RECOVERIES-PARKING
AUTHORITY (ACCT.NO. 9324-
3718)

ACTIVITY TOTALS

95 ART GALLERY

14 LIGHT & POWER

15 FUEL (NATURAL GAS)

ACTIVITY TOTALS

TOTAL BUDGET REQUEST

INCREASE +
DECREASE -
OVER 1988
ESTIMATE

97,190

19,400

97,190

7,190+

8.0+

900+

4.9+

900-

4.9-

97,190

97,190

7,190+

8.0+

9,910+

11.2+

2,290+

11.2+

120,800

12,200+

11.2+

101,960+

2,570,450

4.1+

DATE: 10/10/2019

NAME: [illegible]

ADDRESS: [illegible]

CITY: [illegible]

STATE: [illegible]

ZIP: [illegible]

PHONE: [illegible]

EMAIL: [illegible]

DATE OF BIRTH: [illegible]

DATE OF DEATH: [illegible]

DATE OF BURIAL: [illegible]

DATE OF CREATION: [illegible]

DATE OF MODIFICATION: [illegible]

DATE OF DELETION: [illegible]

C.U.P.

1989 SCHEDULE OF CONVENTIONS AND CONFERENCES

DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD

November 1988

Account NO.
0360-0591

DATE

| NAME OF EVENT | PLACE TO BE HELD | DATES OF EVENT | PROPOSED TO ATTEND
(NAME AND POSITION) | ESTIMATED
COST |
|--|---|------------------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Energy Management Conference
Miscellaneous Training
Seminars/Conferences | Toronto, Ontario
Toronto and local areas | 1989 September
To be announced. | B. Calder, Plant and Building

R. Desnoyers
W. Douglas
T. Fehr
B. Calder
G. Lepitre
R. Hamilton
J. van den Heuvel | \$ 800.00

1,200.00 |
| TOTAL OBJECT 91 - "TRAVELLING" | | | | \$2,000.00 |



FROM John A. Leuser, Director of Finance and Administration DATE November 30, 1988
Name & Title

FOR ACTION ☒ FOR INFORMATION ☐ File No. _____

TO: B O A R D ☒ (OR) _____ Committee ☐

SUBJECT

1989 - 1993 Capital Budget Programme for HECFI

RECOMMENDATIONS

- (a) That the 1989 - 1993 Capital Budget Programme for HECFI (Attached) be recommended to the City's Executive Committee for approval.
- (b) That the Hamilton Place Theatre Sprinkler System at an estimated cost of \$770,000 be recommended for inclusion in 1989 as a **separate capital project** to the 1989 - 1993 Capital Budget Programme.

Note: The Fire Department is recommending that the public areas of Hamilton Place Theatre be equipped with sprinklers. Since this capital project was deleted by the City during last year's capital budget process, management wishes to identify this capital project for **separate consideration** by the City Executive Committee.

- (c) That the City Treasurer be advised, in accordance with established City policy, that the Marquee for Hamilton Place Theatre at an estimated cost of \$350,000, is anticipated to be funded in 1989 from the Capital Improvement Surcharge Fund.

Note: City Council's policy of October 14, 1986 permits Capital Improvements, which are to be funded from the Capital Improvement Surcharge Fund to be excluded from the regular 5 year Capital Budget Programme. However, the City Treasurer is to be advised of which projects they are, in order that a notation may be made of them during the capital budget process.

BACKGROUND

The Committee will recall that City Council on October 11, 1988 passed a resolution placing limitations on capital spending to be contained in the 1989 - 1993 Capital Budget Programme in respect of the four overlapping years of the approved 1988 - 1992 Capital Budget Programme.

TO: [illegible]
FROM: [illegible]
SUBJECT: [illegible]

DATE: [illegible]

REF: [illegible]

MEMORANDUM

TO: [illegible]

SUBJECT

(a) [illegible]
(b) [illegible]
(c) [illegible]

[illegible paragraph]

[illegible paragraph]

[illegible paragraph]

[illegible paragraph]

REMARKS

[illegible paragraph]

Approach to 1989 - 1993 Capital Budget Programme

In order to meet these limitations, management adopted the approach of balancing the total dollar value of capital spending for each of the four overlapping years in the 1989 - 1993 Capital Budget Programme for HECFI to the total dollar value of capital spending for each of the same four years in the approved 1988-1992 Capital Budget Programme for HECFI. In respect of HECFI's only outstanding 1988 capital project, the Facility Management System, which could not be proceeded with in 1988, management carried the project forward and reflected it in the dollar total of last year's approved submission for 1989. The City Treasurer concurs that this approach is reasonable under the circumstances.

Implications

In order for management to balance HECFI's total capital spending for the four overlapping years of the five year Capital Budget Programme, it was necessary to shift the following from the four year period (1989 - 1992) to the fifth year (1993):

- (1) the cost of \$600,000 (in year 5 dollars) for the Facility Management System; and
- (2) the cost of \$2,000,000 (in year 5 dollars) for the final phase of the retail/mall space in order to make it available for leasing.

Results

The following represents a summary of the results of applying the above approach to HECFI.

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Total Capital Spending</u> | | <u>Over <Under>
Last Year's
Submission</u> |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| | <u>Last Year's
Submission</u> | <u>Current
Proposed
Submission</u> | |
| 1989 | \$1,027,000 | \$1,027,000 | \$ - |
| 1990 | \$1,227,000 | \$1,227,000 | \$ - |
| 1991 | \$ 570,000 | \$ 425,000 | \$ <145,000> |
| 1992 | \$ 50,000 | \$ 195,000 | \$ 145,000 |
| Total | <u>\$2,874,000</u> | <u>\$2,874,000</u> | <u>\$ -</u> |

ANNEXURE 10 - 1995 Capital Budget Statement

In order to meet these limitations, management adopted the approach of releasing the total dollar value of capital spending for each of the four overlapping years in the 1995 - 1999 Capital Budget Statement for WCCB to the total dollar value of capital spending for each of the same four years in the approved 1995-1999 Capital Budget Statement for WCCB. In respect of WCCB's only outstanding 1995 Capital Project, the Facility Management System, which could not be purchased until 1997, management carried the project forward and reflected it in the dollar total of last year's approved submission for 1995. The last Treasurer, however, had this system in submission under the circumstances.

Facilities

In order to conform to the 1995 WCCB's total capital spending for the four overlapping years of the five year Capital Budget Statement, it was necessary to shift the following from the four year period 1995 - 1999 to the last year 1999:

(1) The cost of \$1,000,000 for the Facility Management System and

(2) The cost of \$1,000,000 for the Facility Management System in order to shift it to the last year 1999.

Summary

The following represents a summary of the results of applying the above approach to WCCB:

| Year | Total Capital Spending | | Total Capital Spending |
|-------|------------------------|-------------|------------------------|
| | Approved | Proposed | |
| 1995 | \$1,000,000 | \$1,000,000 | \$1,000,000 |
| 1996 | \$1,000,000 | \$1,000,000 | \$1,000,000 |
| 1997 | \$1,000,000 | \$1,000,000 | \$1,000,000 |
| 1998 | \$1,000,000 | \$1,000,000 | \$1,000,000 |
| 1999 | \$1,000,000 | \$1,000,000 | \$1,000,000 |
| Total | \$5,000,000 | \$5,000,000 | \$5,000,000 |

Furthermore, we anticipate that in the overlapping four year period that the City Treasurer's requirement for debenturing in respect of HECFI will decrease by \$45,000 from a total of \$1,270,000 (last year's approved submission for the four year period) to a total of \$1,225,000 (this year's submission for the same period).

John A. Leuser
John A. Leuser, C.A.
Director of Finance
and Administration

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF THE 1989-1993
CAPITAL BUDGET PROGRAMME

| DIVISION | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1989-1993 |
|-------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| CORPORATE | \$50,000.00 | - | - | - | \$725,000.00 | \$775,000.00 |
| CONVENTION CENTRE | \$320,000.00 | \$197,000.00 | \$250,000.00 | \$120,000.00 | \$540,000.00 | \$1,427,000.00 |
| HAMILTON PLACE | \$120,000.00 | \$75,000.00 | \$75,000.00 | - | \$600,000.00 | \$870,000.00 |
| COPPS COLISEUM | \$537,000.00 | \$955,000.00 | \$100,000.00 | \$75,000.00 | \$2,125,000.00 | \$3,792,000.00 |
| | \$1,027,000.00 | \$1,227,000.00 | \$425,000.00 | \$195,000.00 | \$3,990,000.00 | \$6,864,000.00 |

| STATION | DATE | TIME | WIND | TEMP | REL. HUM. | SEA | WAVE | WIND DIR | WAVE DIR | WAVE PER | WAVE HGT | WAVE LTH | WAVE CR | WAVE DIR | WAVE PER | WAVE HGT | WAVE LTH | WAVE CR |
|---------|----------|-------|------|------|-----------|-----|------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|
| 101 | 10/10/10 | 10:00 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| 102 | 10/10/10 | 10:00 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| 103 | 10/10/10 | 10:00 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| 104 | 10/10/10 | 10:00 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| 105 | 10/10/10 | 10:00 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| 106 | 10/10/10 | 10:00 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| 107 | 10/10/10 | 10:00 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| 108 | 10/10/10 | 10:00 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| 109 | 10/10/10 | 10:00 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| 110 | 10/10/10 | 10:00 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |

STATION 101-110
 DATE 10/10/10
 TIME 10:00
 WIND 10
 TEMP 10
 REL. HUM. 10
 SEA 10
 WAVE 10
 WIND DIR 10
 WAVE DIR 10
 WAVE PER 10
 WAVE HGT 10
 WAVE LTH 10
 WAVE CR 10

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
SUMMARY OF THE 1989 - 1993 CAPITAL BUDGET PROGRAMME
FOR THE CORPORATE DIVISION

| DESCRIPTION | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | TOTAL
1989-1993 |
|---|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------------|--------------------|
| TV MONITOR MESSAGE SYSTEM | \$50,000.00 | - | - | - | \$75,000.00 | \$125,000.00 |
| EQUIPMENT, FURNITURE AND
RENOVATIONS | - | - | - | - | \$50,000.00 | \$50,000.00 |
| AUTOMATED FACILITIES
MANAGEMENT SYSTEM | - | - | - | - | \$600,000.00 | \$600,000.00 |
| | \$50,000.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$725,000.00 | \$775,000.00 |

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: CORPORATE - HECFI
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: TV MONITOR MESSAGE SYSTEM
(b) PROJECT NAME: _____
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
In Hamilton Place and Copps Coliseum, TV Monitors would be used, primarily in
the Box Office area to display upcoming shows. In the Convention Centre, the TV
Monitors will provide clients with event, floor and room information. This system
could also provide revenue from advertising. It is installed in various facilities
across Canada. Our intention would be to install this system in the Convention
Centre in 1989 and then in Hamilton Place and Copps Coliseum in 1990.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1989
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1990
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: to be financed from HECFI
Reserve Account to the extent
possible.
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT
IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: \$ 125,000
(b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: \$ --
(c) CITY'S COST: \$ 125,000
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989 \$ 50,000
- 1990 \$ _____
- 1991 \$ _____
- 1992 \$ _____
- 1993 \$ 75,000
- 1994 AND AFTER \$ _____
- (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED: _____
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: _____
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: \$ 2,000
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:
Clients/public will not be as aware of upcoming events and in the Convention
Centre new clients will continue to have a difficult time finding their way
through that facility.
10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☒ NO ☐
IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19 8 9

NO. OF PERSON
YEARS CREATED

John A. Lensen
Signature of Department Head/Local
Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)

November 9, 1988
Date

Briefmark
Signature of C.A.O.
(for Executive Committee)

November 9/88
Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: Corporate - HECFI
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: _____
(b) PROJECT NAME: Equipment, Furniture and Renovations
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
In 1993, a provision is being made for equipment, furniture and renovations
for the Corporate Department. In 5 years, existing equipment may need
replacement. Furthermore, additional equipment may be required if the
staff compliment increases.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1993
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1993
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: To be financed from HECFI
Reserve Account to the extent
possible.
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT
IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: \$ 50,000
(b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: \$ _____
(c) CITY'S COST: \$ 50,000
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989 \$ _____
- 1990 \$ _____
- 1991 \$ _____
- 1992 \$ _____
- 1993 \$ 50,000
- 1994 AND AFTER \$ _____
- NO. OF PERSON
YEARS CREATED
- (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED: _____
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: _____
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: \$ —
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:
Necessary equipment replacement can not be accomplished which will result in
staff inefficiencies and deteriorating working conditions.
10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☒
IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19

John A. Lessor
Signature of Department Head/Local
Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)

November 9, 1988
Date

Brian Gaudin
Signature of C.A.O.
(for Executive Committee)

November 9/88
Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: CORPORATE - HECFI
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: _____
(b) PROJECT NAME: AUTOMATED FACILITIES MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
This computer system will automate the Hamilton Convention Centre, Hamilton Place Theatre and Copps Coliseum -- from Sales Call to Events Management to Event Settlement. The purchase of such a system may also benefit the City's Parks and Recreation Department with its arenas, recreation centres, etc. If both parties benefit from this project, then a cost sharing arrangement will be sought, which should reduce HECFI's overall cost on this project.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1993
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1993
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: to be financed from HECFI Reserve Account to the extent possible.
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT
IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: \$ 600,000
(b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: \$ _____
(c) CITY'S COST: \$ 600,000
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989 \$ 600,000
- 1990 \$ _____
- 1991 \$ _____
- 1992 \$ _____
- 1993 \$ 600,000
- 1994 AND AFTER \$ _____
- (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED: _____
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: _____
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: \$ 40,000
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:
Inefficiencies may result which may adversely effect service to our clients.
10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☒ NO ☐
IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19 8 8

John A. Lamer
Signature of Department Head/Local
Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)

November 9, 1988
Date

Brian Barker
Signature of C.A.O.
(for Executive Committee)

November 9/88
Date

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
SUMMARY OF THE 1989 - 1993 CAPITAL BUDGET PROGRAMME
FOR THE HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE

| DESCRIPTION | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | TOTAL
1989-1993 |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|
| EQUIPMENT AND RENOVATIONS | \$115,000.00 | - | - | - | - | \$115,000.00 |
| LOBBY REFURBISHING | \$30,000.00 | - | - | - | - | \$30,000.00 |
| REPLACE CONCRETE FURNITURE | \$60,000.00 | - | - | - | - | \$60,000.00 |
| VINYL REPLACEMENT ON
MOVEABLE WALLS | \$75,000.00 | - | - | - | - | \$75,000.00 |
| REPLACE AUDIO SPEAKERS IN
WENTWORTH EXHIBITION HALL | \$40,000.00 | - | - | - | - | \$40,000.00 |
| LIGHTING BATTENS -
CHEDOKE "C" | - | \$125,000.00 | - | - | - | \$125,000.00 |
| EQUIPMENT AND RENOVATIONS | - | \$72,000.00 | \$100,000.00 | \$120,000.00 | \$155,000.00 | \$447,000.00 |
| REPLACE BANQUET CHAIRS | - | - | \$150,000.00 | - | \$150,000.00 | \$300,000.00 |
| REPLACE GARBAGE COMPACTOR | - | - | - | - | \$75,000.00 | \$75,000.00 |
| REPLACE KITCHEN EQUIPMENT | - | - | - | - | \$60,000.00 | \$60,000.00 |
| REPLACE CASUAL FURNITURE | - | - | - | - | \$100,000.00 | \$100,000.00 |
| | \$320,000.00 | \$197,000.00 | \$250,000.00 | \$120,000.00 | \$540,000.00 | \$1,427,000.00 |

| Category | Item | Quantity | Unit Price | Total Price | Remarks |
|-------------|------------------------|----------|------------|-------------|---------|
| General | 1. Cement | 1000 | 1.20 | 1200.00 | |
| | 2. Sand | 2000 | 0.80 | 1600.00 | |
| | 3. Gravel | 1500 | 1.50 | 2250.00 | |
| | 4. Labor | 100 | 10.00 | 1000.00 | |
| Structural | 5. Steel Reinforcement | 500 | 2.50 | 1250.00 | |
| | 6. Formwork | 100 | 1.00 | 100.00 | |
| | 7. Bricks | 10000 | 0.10 | 1000.00 | |
| | 8. Mortar | 2000 | 0.50 | 1000.00 | |
| Finishing | 9. Plaster | 1000 | 1.00 | 1000.00 | |
| | 10. Paint | 100 | 1.00 | 100.00 | |
| | 11. Tiles | 1000 | 1.00 | 1000.00 | |
| | 12. Floor | 1000 | 1.00 | 1000.00 | |
| Total | | | | | |
| Grand Total | | | | | |

1. All quantities are in cubic meters (m³).
 2. All prices are in US Dollars (\$).
 3. All quantities are approximate and subject to change.

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: _____
(b) PROJECT NAME: EQUIPMENT AND RENOVATIONS
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
See details attached for: REPLACE SUMMERS LANE GLASS DOORS
REPLACE INSIDE SIGNAGE
CONSTRUCT VIP BOARDROOM AND WASHROOM IN ROOM 314
CONTINGENCY
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1989
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1989
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: TO BE FINANCED FROM HECFI
RESERVE ACCOUNT TO EXTENT
POSSIBLE.
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT
IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: \$ 115,000
(b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: \$ _____
(c) CITY'S COST: \$ 115,000
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989 \$ 115,000
- 1990 \$ _____
- 1991 \$ _____
- 1992 \$ _____
- 1993 \$ _____
- 1994 AND AFTER \$ _____
- (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED: N/A
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: N/A
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: \$ N/A
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:

10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☒
IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19 ☐ ☐

[Signature]
Signature of Department Head/Local
Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)

November 10, 1988

Date

[Signature]
Signature of C.A.O.
(for Executive Committee)

November 15, 1988

Date

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
BUREAU OF PLANT INDUSTRY
WASHINGTON, D. C.

1. Name of the plant or animal: _____
2. Name of the collector: _____
3. Date of collection: _____
4. Locality: _____
5. Description of the specimen: _____
6. Remarks: _____

7. Name of the collector: _____
8. Date of collection: _____
9. Locality: _____
10. Description of the specimen: _____
11. Remarks: _____

12. Name of the collector: _____
13. Date of collection: _____
14. Locality: _____
15. Description of the specimen: _____
16. Remarks: _____

17. Name of the collector: _____
18. Date of collection: _____
19. Locality: _____
20. Description of the specimen: _____
21. Remarks: _____

22. Name of the collector: _____
23. Date of collection: _____
24. Locality: _____
25. Description of the specimen: _____
26. Remarks: _____

27. Name of the collector: _____
28. Date of collection: _____
29. Locality: _____
30. Description of the specimen: _____
31. Remarks: _____

HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE

PROJECT NAME: REPLACE SUMMERS LANE GLASS DOORS

DETAILED DESCRIPTION:

The existing Summers Lane glass doors allow heat to escape and cold air to enter due to the nature of their construction (large gaps between glass doors). It has not been possible to insulate these doors and the low temperature in the main building foyer makes the Receptionist's job impossible to work at in the colder days of winter. Clients have also complained of the freezing lobby. Mr. Crane strongly recommends the Centre install new doors to keep the heat in. Over the years, the doors will pay for themselves in saved energy costs.

GROSS COST OF PROJECT: \$16,000

YEAR OF EXPENDITURE: 1989

THE EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY THE CITY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL WOULD BE:

That the lobby of the Convention Centre would continue to be too cold to work in and clients would continue to complain.

HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE

PROJECT NAME: REPLACE INSIDE SIGNAGE

DETAILED DESCRIPTION:

The Centre's signage is too small for the public to read easily and the signs' design prevents clients from finding their proper room. It is therefore necessary to replace the existing signage with signs having larger letters.

GROSS COST OF PROJECT: \$25,000

YEAR OF EXPENDITURE: 1989

THE EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY THE CITY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL WOULD BE:

That clients will continue to be lost in the Facility.

HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE

PROJECT NAME: CONSTRUCT VIP BOARD AND WASHROOM IN ROOM 314

DETAILED DESCRIPTION:

The Centre does not have a VIP meeting room where senior executives can meet in more pretigious surroundings. The Sales Department stresses that it has had many queries for this type of accommodation and we are losing sales because of the unavailability. This will be a profit centre and the cost of the construction will be returned.

In conjunction, the storeroom with a sink, which is an integral part of Room 314, will be converted to an Executive Washroom. Considering this room is traditionally used for Head Table guests and VIP's there are no washrooms readily accessible for their use. The construction of this aspect of the project will provide privacy and comfort to visiting dignitaries, and improve the image of the Centre and the City of Hamilton.

GROSS COST OF PROJECT: \$64,000

YEAR OF EXPENDITURE: 1989

THE EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY THE CITY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL WOULD BE:

That the facility will continue to lack a lucrative profit centre. As well, the VIP room at the Convention Centre will not have a washroom that can be utilized by visiting dignitaries, thus requiring them to use the closest washroom available.

RECEIVED BY THE CITY OF NEW YORK

1914

RECEIVED BY THE CITY OF NEW YORK

The City of New York has received from the Western Union Telephone Company a copy of the report of the Board of Directors for the year ending December 31, 1913. The report contains a statement of the financial condition of the company and of its operations during the year. The report also contains a statement of the assets and liabilities of the company and of the income and expenses of the company.

The report of the Board of Directors for the year ending December 31, 1913, shows that the company has made a profit of \$1,000,000. The profit is due to the increase in the number of subscribers to the company's service and to the increase in the rate of the company's service. The report also shows that the company has a large amount of property and equipment and that it has a large amount of cash and other assets.

RECEIVED BY THE CITY OF NEW YORK

1914

RECEIVED BY THE CITY OF NEW YORK

The City of New York has received from the Western Union Telephone Company a copy of the report of the Board of Directors for the year ending December 31, 1914. The report contains a statement of the financial condition of the company and of its operations during the year. The report also contains a statement of the assets and liabilities of the company and of the income and expenses of the company.

HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE

PROJECT NAME: CONTINGENCY

DETAILED DESCRIPTION:

There will be unforeseen capital items that must be purchased during 1989. This contingency provides for these.

GROSS COST OF PROJECT: \$10,000

YEAR OF EXPENDITURE: 1989

THE EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY THE CITY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL WOULD BE:

Inability to purchase unforeseen items, which will in turn lower the effectiveness of the Centre and therefore reduce the standard of service to clients.

EXHIBITION

PROJECT NAME

EXHIBITION DESCRIPTION

There will be no admission charged. There will be parking during the day.
This exhibition is for the year.

EXHIBITION COST: \$10,000

EXHIBITION DATE: 1982

THE EXHIBITION IS OPEN TO ALL EXHIBITORS BY THE CITY EXHIBITION
COMMITTEE ON CITY COUNCIL. THIS IS:

EXHIBITION TO EXHIBIT INFORMATION, WHICH WILL IN TURN BE
EXHIBITED TO THE PUBLIC AND EXHIBITION COMMISSION AND EXHIBITION TO
EXHIBITION.

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: _____
(b) PROJECT NAME: LOBBY REFURBISHING
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
The Centre Lobby has not been refurbished since the opening. The banners
hanging behind the reception desk are becoming old and faded and the Centre
Foyer requires a fresh look. Tenders will be forwarded to local designers to
recommend a new "look". Committee members will be consulted on the best
design submitted.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1989
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1989
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: TO BE FINANCED FROM HECFI
RESERVE ACCOUNT TO EXTENT
POSSIBLE.
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT
IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: \$ 30,000
(b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: \$ _____
(c) CITY'S COST: \$ 30,000
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989 \$ 30,000
- 1990 \$ _____
- 1991 \$ _____
- 1992 \$ _____
- 1993 \$ _____
- 1994 AND AFTER \$ _____
- NO. OF PERSON
YEARS CREATED
- (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED: N/A
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: N/A
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: \$ N/A
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:
The Lobby will present old and deteriorating looks to clients and the public.
10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☒
IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19 ☐ ☐

Doehner
Signature of Department Head/Local
Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)

NOVEMBER 10, 1988

Date

B. J. Conacher
Signature of C.A.O.
(for Executive Committee)

November 15, 1988

Date

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
BUREAU OF PLANT INDUSTRY
WASHINGTON, D. C.

1. Name of the plant or animal: _____
2. Name of the person or institution: _____
3. Address: _____
4. City: _____ State: _____
5. Country: _____
6. Date of collection: _____
7. Locality: _____
8. Collector(s): _____
9. Number of specimens: _____
10. Description of specimens: _____
11. Remarks: _____

12. Name of the plant or animal: _____
13. Name of the person or institution: _____
14. Address: _____
15. City: _____ State: _____
16. Country: _____
17. Date of collection: _____
18. Locality: _____
19. Collector(s): _____
20. Number of specimens: _____
21. Description of specimens: _____
22. Remarks: _____

23. Name of the plant or animal: _____
24. Name of the person or institution: _____
25. Address: _____
26. City: _____ State: _____
27. Country: _____
28. Date of collection: _____
29. Locality: _____
30. Collector(s): _____
31. Number of specimens: _____
32. Description of specimens: _____
33. Remarks: _____

34. Name of the plant or animal: _____
35. Name of the person or institution: _____
36. Address: _____
37. City: _____ State: _____
38. Country: _____
39. Date of collection: _____
40. Locality: _____
41. Collector(s): _____
42. Number of specimens: _____
43. Description of specimens: _____
44. Remarks: _____

45. Name of the plant or animal: _____
46. Name of the person or institution: _____
47. Address: _____
48. City: _____ State: _____
49. Country: _____
50. Date of collection: _____
51. Locality: _____
52. Collector(s): _____
53. Number of specimens: _____
54. Description of specimens: _____
55. Remarks: _____

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: _____
(b) PROJECT NAME: REPLACE CONCRETE FURNITURE

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
The concrete furniture is the original furniture in the lobby and Wentworth
Concourse. From continual movement and age, the furniture is cracked and
worn out. Replacement furniture will be easy to move and much less likely
to be damaged.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1989
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1989
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: TO BE FINANCED FROM HECFI
RESERVE ACCOUNT TO EXTENT
POSSIBLE.

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT
IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: \$ 60,000
(b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: \$ _____
(c) CITY'S COST: \$ 60,000

6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989 \$ 60,000
- 1990 \$ _____
- 1991 \$ _____
- 1992 \$ _____
- 1993 \$ _____
- 1994 AND AFTER \$ _____

(b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED: N/A

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: N/A

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: \$ N/A

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:

10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☒
IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19 ☐ ☐

[Signature]
Signature of Department Head/Local
Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)

[Signature]
Signature of C.A.O.
(for Executive Committee)

November 10, 1988
Date

November 15, 1988
Date

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
BUREAU OF PLANT INDUSTRY
WASHINGTON, D. C.

TO THE DIRECTOR, BUREAU OF PLANT INDUSTRY
FROM THE CHIEF, BUREAU OF PLANT INDUSTRY
SUBJECT: [Illegible]

1. [Illegible]
2. [Illegible]
3. [Illegible]
4. [Illegible]
5. [Illegible]
6. [Illegible]
7. [Illegible]
8. [Illegible]
9. [Illegible]
10. [Illegible]

11. [Illegible]
12. [Illegible]
13. [Illegible]
14. [Illegible]
15. [Illegible]
16. [Illegible]
17. [Illegible]
18. [Illegible]
19. [Illegible]
20. [Illegible]

21. [Illegible]
22. [Illegible]
23. [Illegible]
24. [Illegible]
25. [Illegible]
26. [Illegible]
27. [Illegible]
28. [Illegible]
29. [Illegible]
30. [Illegible]

31. [Illegible]
32. [Illegible]
33. [Illegible]
34. [Illegible]
35. [Illegible]
36. [Illegible]
37. [Illegible]
38. [Illegible]
39. [Illegible]
40. [Illegible]

41. [Illegible]
42. [Illegible]
43. [Illegible]
44. [Illegible]
45. [Illegible]
46. [Illegible]
47. [Illegible]
48. [Illegible]
49. [Illegible]
50. [Illegible]

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: _____
(b) PROJECT NAME: REPLACE AUDIO SPEAKERS IN WENTWORTH EXHIBITION HALL
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
The Wentworth Exhibition Hall is being used more and more for high class banquets and receptions. This trend will increase as the expanded kitchen will be able to accommodate more functions. When the facility opened, the Chedoke Room had an exceptional sound system installed. Being an exhibition Hall, Wentworth had a less than adequate system. Now that the use of Wentworth is changing, a high quality audio system, similar to that in Chedoke, is required.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1989
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1989
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: TO BE FINANCED FROM HECFI RESERVE ACCOUNT TO EXTENT POSSIBLE.
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT
IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: \$ 40,000
(b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: \$ _____
(c) CITY'S COST: \$ 40,000
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989 \$ 40,000 NO. OF PERSON
YEARS CREATED
- 1990 \$ _____
- 1991 \$ _____
- 1992 \$ _____
- 1993 \$ _____
- 1994 AND AFTER \$ _____
- (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED: N/A
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: N/A
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: \$ N/A
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:
Poor audio system will continue to plague the Wentworth Room.
10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☒
IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19 ☐ ☐

[Signature]
Signature of Department Head/Local
Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)

November 10, 1988

Date

[Signature]
Signature of C.A.O.
(for Executive Committee)

November 15, 1988

Date

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
BUREAU OF PLANT INDUSTRY
WASHINGTON, D. C.

1. NAME OF THE PLANT OR PLANTS: _____
2. SPECIES: _____
3. VARIETY: _____
4. CULTIVAR: _____
5. SOURCE OF SEEDS: _____
6. DATE OF RECEIPT: _____
7. NAME OF DONOR: _____
8. ADDRESS OF DONOR: _____
9. CITY: _____
10. STATE: _____
11. COUNTRY: _____
12. DATE OF COLLECTION: _____
13. NAME OF COLLECTOR: _____
14. ADDRESS OF COLLECTOR: _____
15. CITY: _____
16. STATE: _____
17. COUNTRY: _____
18. DATE OF ANALYSIS: _____
19. NAME OF ANALYST: _____
20. ADDRESS OF ANALYST: _____
21. CITY: _____
22. STATE: _____
23. COUNTRY: _____

24. NAME OF INSTITUTION: _____
25. ADDRESS OF INSTITUTION: _____
26. CITY: _____
27. STATE: _____
28. COUNTRY: _____
29. DATE OF ANALYSIS: _____
30. NAME OF ANALYST: _____
31. ADDRESS OF ANALYST: _____
32. CITY: _____
33. STATE: _____
34. COUNTRY: _____

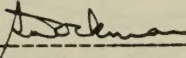
35. NAME OF INSTITUTION: _____
36. ADDRESS OF INSTITUTION: _____
37. CITY: _____
38. STATE: _____
39. COUNTRY: _____
40. DATE OF ANALYSIS: _____
41. NAME OF ANALYST: _____
42. ADDRESS OF ANALYST: _____
43. CITY: _____
44. STATE: _____
45. COUNTRY: _____

46. NAME OF INSTITUTION: _____
47. ADDRESS OF INSTITUTION: _____
48. CITY: _____
49. STATE: _____
50. COUNTRY: _____
51. DATE OF ANALYSIS: _____
52. NAME OF ANALYST: _____
53. ADDRESS OF ANALYST: _____
54. CITY: _____
55. STATE: _____
56. COUNTRY: _____

City of Hamilton
Treasury

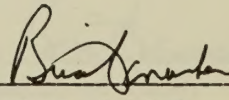
1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: _____
(b) PROJECT NAME: LIGHTING BATTENS - CHEDOKE "C"
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
Presently we have 6 lighting battens in each of Chedoke "A" and "B". This enables us to have lights for head tables, stages and speakers' platforms. As well, we are able to hang banners and decorations as required. Chedoke "C" does not have these capabilities. The installation of 6 lighting battens in Chedoke "C" will enable us to provide lighting as required, which at the present time is difficult to do.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1990
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1990
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: TO BE FINANCED FROM HECFI
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT
IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: \$ 125,000 RESERVE ACCOUNT TO EXTENT POSSIBLE.
(b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: \$ _____
(c) CITY'S COST: \$ 125,000
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989 \$ _____ NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
- 1990 \$ 125,000
- 1991 \$ _____
- 1992 \$ _____
- 1993 \$ _____
- 1994 AND AFTER \$ _____
- (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED: N/A
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: N/A
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: \$ N/A
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:
Chedoke "C" will remain unlit, contrary to clients' requests. Further, there will be a charge to clients for lights, and without the battens, the Centre will be without a valuable profit centre.
10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☒
IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19 ☐ ☐


Signature of Department Head/Local
Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)

November 10, 1988

Date


Signature of C.A.O.
(for Executive Committee)

November 15, 1988

Date

1. The following is a list of the plants which are grown in the United States and which are of commercial importance. The list is arranged in alphabetical order of the names of the plants.

2. The list is divided into two parts. The first part contains the names of the plants which are grown in the United States and which are of commercial importance. The second part contains the names of the plants which are grown in the United States and which are of commercial importance.

3. The list is divided into two parts. The first part contains the names of the plants which are grown in the United States and which are of commercial importance. The second part contains the names of the plants which are grown in the United States and which are of commercial importance.

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. The following is a list of the plants which are grown in the United States and which are of commercial importance. The list is arranged in alphabetical order of the names of the plants. | 2. The list is divided into two parts. The first part contains the names of the plants which are grown in the United States and which are of commercial importance. The second part contains the names of the plants which are grown in the United States and which are of commercial importance. |
| 3. The list is divided into two parts. The first part contains the names of the plants which are grown in the United States and which are of commercial importance. The second part contains the names of the plants which are grown in the United States and which are of commercial importance. | 4. The list is divided into two parts. The first part contains the names of the plants which are grown in the United States and which are of commercial importance. The second part contains the names of the plants which are grown in the United States and which are of commercial importance. |

5. The following is a list of the plants which are grown in the United States and which are of commercial importance. The list is arranged in alphabetical order of the names of the plants.

6. The list is divided into two parts. The first part contains the names of the plants which are grown in the United States and which are of commercial importance. The second part contains the names of the plants which are grown in the United States and which are of commercial importance.

7. The list is divided into two parts. The first part contains the names of the plants which are grown in the United States and which are of commercial importance. The second part contains the names of the plants which are grown in the United States and which are of commercial importance.

8. The following is a list of the plants which are grown in the United States and which are of commercial importance. The list is arranged in alphabetical order of the names of the plants.

9. The list is divided into two parts. The first part contains the names of the plants which are grown in the United States and which are of commercial importance. The second part contains the names of the plants which are grown in the United States and which are of commercial importance.

10. The list is divided into two parts. The first part contains the names of the plants which are grown in the United States and which are of commercial importance. The second part contains the names of the plants which are grown in the United States and which are of commercial importance.

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: _____
(b) PROJECT NAME: EQUIPMENT AND RENOVATIONS
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
To replace equipment that has extended its life cycle and to proceed with
renovations to improve the appearance of the Facility.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1990
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1993
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: To be financed from HECFI
Reserve Account to extent
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT
IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: \$ 447,000 possible.
(b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: \$ _____
(c) CITY'S COST: \$ 447,000
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989 \$ _____ NO. OF PERSON
YEARS CREATED
- 1990 \$ 72,000
- 1991 \$ 100,000
- 1992 \$ 120,000
- 1993 \$ 155,000
- 1994 AND AFTER \$ _____
- (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED: N/A
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: N/A
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: \$ N/A
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:
Appearance of the Facility will continue to deteriorate and the equipment
will become inoperable.

10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☒ NO ☐
IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19 9 0

[Signature]
Signature of Department Head/Local
Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)

November 10, 1988

Date

[Signature]
Signature of C.A.O.

(for Executive Committee)

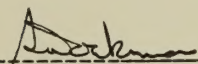
November 15, 1988

Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

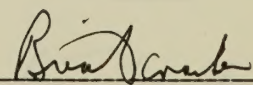
1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: _____
(b) PROJECT NAME: REPLACE BANQUET CHAIRS
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
Existing banquet chairs will be worn out by 1991 and 1993. Half should be replaced in 1991 and half in 1993. These chairs are the original ones from 1981.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1991
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1993
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: TO BE FINANCED FROM HECFI RESERVE ACCOUNT TO EXTENT POSSIBLE.
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT
IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: \$ 300,000
(b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: \$ _____
(c) CITY'S COST: \$ 300,000
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989 \$ _____
- 1990 \$ _____
- 1991 \$ 150,000
- 1992 \$ _____
- 1993 \$ 150,000
- 1994 AND AFTER \$ _____
- (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED: N/A
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: N/A
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: \$ N/A
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:
Clients will be sitting on old and dilapidated chairs.
10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☒ NO ☐
IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19 91


Signature of Department Head/Local
Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)

November 10, 1988

Date


Signature of C.A.O.
(for Executive Committee)

November 15, 1988

Date

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORT OF SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

TO DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM SAC, [City]

SUBJECT: [Subject Name]

RE: [Reference Number]

DATE: [Date]

1. [Text]

2. [Text]

3. [Text]

4. [Text]

5. [Text]

6. [Text]

7. [Text]

8. [Text]

9. [Text]

10. [Text]

11. [Text]

12. [Text]

13. [Text]

14. [Text]

15. [Text]

16. [Text]

17. [Text]

18. [Text]

19. [Text]

20. [Text]

21. [Text]

22. [Text]

23. [Text]

24. [Text]

25. [Text]

26. [Text]

27. [Text]

28. [Text]

29. [Text]

30. [Text]

31. [Text]

32. [Text]

33. [Text]

34. [Text]

35. [Text]

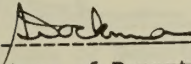
City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: _____
(b) PROJECT NAME: REPLACE GARBAGE COMPACTOR
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
Compactor has a life of 12-15 years. This is the original one from the facility
opening and may require replacement as early as 1993.

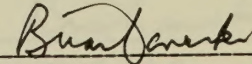
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1993
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1993
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: TO BE FINANCED FROM HECFI
RESERVE ACCOUNT TO EXTENT
POSSIBLE.
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT
IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: \$ 75,000
(b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: \$ _____
(c) CITY'S COST: \$ 75,000
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989 \$ _____ NO. OF PERSON
- 1990 \$ _____ YEARS CREATED
- 1991 \$ _____
- 1992 \$ _____
- 1993 \$ 75,000
- 1994 AND AFTER \$ _____
- (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED: N/A
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: N/A
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: \$ N/A
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:

10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☒
IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19 ☐ ☐


Signature of Department Head/Local
Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)

November 10, 1988

Date


Signature of C.A.O.

(for Executive Committee)

November 15, 1988

Date

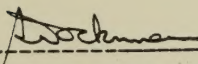
City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: _____
(b) PROJECT NAME: REPLACE KITCHEN EQUIPMENT
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
The kitchen equipment will be 12 years old by this time and it is anticipated that some of the equipment will need to be replaced.

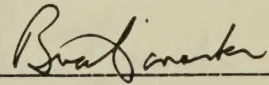
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1993
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1993
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: TO BE FINANCED FROM HECFI RESERVE ACCOUNT TO EXTENT POSSIBLE.
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: \$ 60,000
(b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: \$ _____
(c) CITY'S COST: \$ 60,000
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989 \$ _____ NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED _____
- 1990 \$ _____
- 1991 \$ _____
- 1992 \$ _____
- 1993 \$ 60,000
- 1994 AND AFTER \$ _____
- (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED: N/A
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: N/A
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: \$ N/A
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:
The equipment may become inoperable, reducing our capability to produce food for our functions.

10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☒
IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19 ☐ ☐


Signature of Department Head/Local
Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)

November 10, 1988

Date


Signature of C.A.O.
(for Executive Committee)

November 15, 1988

Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: _____
(b) PROJECT NAME: REPLACE CASUAL FURNITURE
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
The casual furniture, including the planters, on the second and third floors,
will need replacing due to the wear and tear over the past 12 years.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1993
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1993
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: TO BE FINANCED FROM HECFI
RESERVE ACCOUNT TO EXTENT
POSSIBLE.
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT
IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: \$ 100,000
(b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: \$ _____
(c) CITY'S COST: \$ 100,000
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989 \$ _____ NO. OF PERSON
YEARS CREATED
- 1990 \$ _____
- 1991 \$ _____
- 1992 \$ _____
- 1993 \$ 100,000
- 1994 AND AFTER \$ _____
- (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED: N/A
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: N/A
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: \$ N/A
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:
The furniture will continue to be used, resulting in a less than acceptable
image for the Convention Centre.

10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☒
IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19 ☐ ☐

[Signature]
Signature of Department Head/Local
Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)

November 10, 1988

Date

[Signature]
Signature of C.A.O.
(for Executive Committee)

November 15, 1988

Date

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
BUREAU OF PLANT INDUSTRY
WASHINGTON, D. C.

1. Name of the plant or animal: _____
2. Name of the collector: _____
3. Date of collection: _____
4. Locality: _____
5. Description of the specimen: _____
6. Remarks: _____

7. Name of the collector: _____
8. Date of collection: _____
9. Locality: _____
10. Description of the specimen: _____
11. Remarks: _____

12. Name of the collector: _____
13. Date of collection: _____
14. Locality: _____
15. Description of the specimen: _____
16. Remarks: _____

17. Name of the collector: _____
18. Date of collection: _____
19. Locality: _____
20. Description of the specimen: _____
21. Remarks: _____

22. Name of the collector: _____
23. Date of collection: _____
24. Locality: _____
25. Description of the specimen: _____
26. Remarks: _____

27. Name of the collector: _____
28. Date of collection: _____
29. Locality: _____
30. Description of the specimen: _____
31. Remarks: _____

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
SUMMARY OF THE 1989 - 1993 CAPITAL BUDGET PROGRAMME
FOR HAMILTON PLACE THEATRE

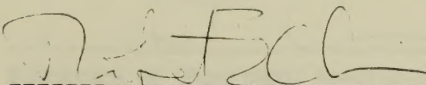
| DESCRIPTION | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | TOTAL
1989-1993 |
|---|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------|--------------|--------------------|
| GREAT HALL BANNERS | \$120,000.00 | - | - | - | - | \$120,000.00 |
| FURNITURE, EQUIPMENT
AND RENOVATIONS | - | \$75,000.00 | \$75,000.00 | - | \$100,000.00 | \$250,000.00 |
| GREAT HALL CHAIRS | - | - | - | - | \$500,000.00 | \$500,000.00 |
| | \$120,000.00 | \$75,000.00 | \$75,000.00 | \$0.00 | \$600,000.00 | \$870,000.00 |

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: HAMILTON PLACE/HECFI
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: _____
(b) PROJECT NAME: GREAT HALL BANNERS
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
The mechanical system that supports the Great Hall Banners has become unsafe and must be replaced. The acoustical banners as the primary element/device for properly tuning the Great Hall for acoustical performances (i.e. Hamilton Philharmonic and Bach-Elgar Choir) must function as designed. Consultants have advised that the mechanical rigging must be replaced. Presently they constitute a safety hazard to technicians and audience.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1989
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: _____
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: To be financed from HECFI reserve account to extent possible.
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT
IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: \$ 120,000
(b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: \$ _____
(c) CITY'S COST: \$ _____
- | | | NO. OF PERSON
YEARS CREATED |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| 6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989 | \$ <u>120,000</u> | _____ |
| - 1990 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| - 1991 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| - 1992 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| - 1993 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| - 1994 AND AFTER | \$ _____ | _____ |
- (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED: _____
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: _____
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: \$ _____
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:
A safety hazard to technicians and audience would be the result of a delay in carrying out this work.

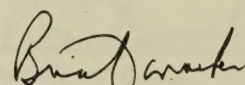
10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☐
IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19



Signature of Department Head/Local
Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)

Nov 14/88

Date



Signature of C.A.O.

(for Executive Committee)

November 15, 1988

Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: HAMILTON PLACE/HECFI
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: _____
(b) PROJECT NAME: FURNITURE EQUIPMENT AND RENOVATIONS
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
The Studio Theatre's lighting and sound equipment will need to be replaced and/or repaired by 1990. Furnishings and equipment such as the ice machines and beer coolers will need to be refurbished or replaced by 1991. All of the foregoing will be necessary as part of an ongoing updating of the service we provide to our patrons.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: _____
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: _____
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: To be financed from HECFI reser
account to extent possible.
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT
IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: \$ 250,000
(b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: \$ _____
(c) CITY'S COST: \$ 250,000
- | | | NO. OF PERSON
YEARS CREATED |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| 6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| - 1990 | \$ <u>75,000</u> | _____ |
| - 1991 | \$ <u>75,000</u> | _____ |
| - 1992 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| - 1993 | \$ <u>100,000</u> | _____ |
| - 1994 AND AFTER | \$ _____ | _____ |
- (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED: _____
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: _____
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: \$ _____
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:
The efficiency and general appearance of these areas will suffer and detract from the overall operation of Hamilton Place.
10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☐
IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19 ☐ ☐

[Signature]
Signature of Department Head/Local
Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)

Nov 14/88
Date

[Signature]
Signature of C.A.O.

(for Executive Committee)

November 15, 1988
Date

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF _____
IN SENATE,
January 17, 1917.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONER OF THE GENERAL LAND OFFICE
FOR THE YEAR 1916.

THE COMMISSIONER OF THE GENERAL LAND OFFICE
HAS THE HONOR TO REPORT TO THE SENATE
THE RESULTS OF HIS ADMINISTRATION
DURING THE YEAR 1916.

THE LAND OFFICE HAS BEEN
BUSY DURING THE YEAR
IN THE DISPOSAL OF THE
LANDS BELONGING TO THE
STATE.

THE LAND OFFICE HAS BEEN
BUSY DURING THE YEAR
IN THE DISPOSAL OF THE
LANDS BELONGING TO THE
STATE.

THE LAND OFFICE HAS BEEN
BUSY DURING THE YEAR
IN THE DISPOSAL OF THE
LANDS BELONGING TO THE
STATE.

THE LAND OFFICE HAS BEEN
BUSY DURING THE YEAR
IN THE DISPOSAL OF THE
LANDS BELONGING TO THE
STATE.

THE LAND OFFICE HAS BEEN
BUSY DURING THE YEAR
IN THE DISPOSAL OF THE
LANDS BELONGING TO THE
STATE.

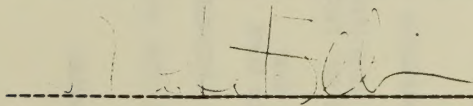
THE LAND OFFICE HAS BEEN
BUSY DURING THE YEAR
IN THE DISPOSAL OF THE
LANDS BELONGING TO THE
STATE.

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: HAMILTON PLACE/HECFI
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: _____
(b) PROJECT NAME: GREAT HALL CHAIRS
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
The present chairs in the Great Hall are now 15 years old and will
need to be replaced in 1993.

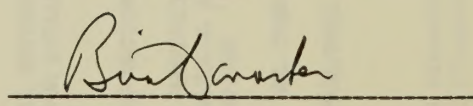
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: _____
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: _____
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: To be financed by the City.
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT
IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: \$ 500,000
(b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: \$ _____
(c) CITY'S COST: \$ _____
- | | | NO. OF PERSON
YEARS CREATED | |
|--------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|
| 6. (a) | YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| | - 1990 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| | - 1991 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| | - 1992 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| | - 1993 | \$ <u>500,000</u> | _____ |
| | - 1994 AND AFTER | \$ _____ | _____ |
- (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED: _____
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: _____
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: \$ _____
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:
Patrons will experience discomfort in viewing productions at
Hamilton Place. In addition breakdowns and maintenance of seats
will occur more frequently and become increasingly costly.
10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☐
IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19



Signature of Department Head/Local
Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)

Nov. 14/88

Date



Signature of C.A.O.
(for Executive Committee)

November 15, 1988

Date

THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.
SUMMARY OF THE 1989 - 1993 CAPITAL BUDGET PROGRAMME
FOR THE COPPS COLISEUM

| DESCRIPTION | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | TOTAL
1989-1993 |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--------------------|
| STEAM TO HOT WATER
CONVERSION | \$125,000.00 | - | - | - | - | \$125,000.00 |
| DISPLAY ADVERTISING PANELS | \$25,000.00 | \$25,000.00 | \$25,000.00 | \$25,000.00 | \$25,000.00 | \$125,000.00 |
| MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT | \$47,000.00 | - | - | - | - | \$47,000.00 |
| IMPROVEMENTS TO HOME
TEAM DRESSING ROOM | \$25,000.00 | \$35,000.00 | - | - | - | \$60,000.00 |
| ADDITIONAL CABLES, LADDERS
AND CATWALK - HIGH ROOF | - | \$30,000.00 | - | - | - | \$30,000.00 |
| RINK LEVEL EXHIBITION HALL
EXHAUST | - | \$25,000.00 | - | - | - | \$25,000.00 |
| SECURITY SCREENS -
CONCESSION STANDS | - | \$80,000.00 | - | - | - | \$80,000.00 |
| VARIOUS CAPITAL REVISIONS/
REPLACEMENTS FOR BUILDING
AND EQUIPMENT | - | - | \$75,000.00 | \$50,000.00 | \$100,000.00 | \$225,000.00 |
| CLUB LOUNGE RENOVATIONS | - | \$150,000.00 | - | - | - | \$150,000.00 (1) |
| RETAIL/MALL - PROVISIONS
FOR BASIC MECHANICAL AND
ELECTRICAL SERVICES | \$315,000.00 | \$260,000.00 | - | - | - | \$575,000.00 (1) |
| PROVISION FOR NHL TEAM OFFICES | - | \$350,000.00 | - | - | - | \$350,000.00 (1) |
| LEASING OF RETAIL/MALL SPACE | - | - | - | - | \$2,000,000.00 | \$2,000,000.00 (2) |
| | \$537,000.00 | \$955,000.00 | \$100,000.00 | \$75,000.00 | \$2,125,000.00 | \$3,792,000.00 |

(1) Suggested financing from the City of Hamilton as part of the original OMB approval of \$42.7 million to construct Copps Coliseum.
(2) Suggested financing from the City of Hamilton.

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: COPPS COLISEUM/H.E.C.F.I.
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: _____
(b) PROJECT NAME: Steam to Hot Water Conversion
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
Conversion of the existing steam heating system utilized for area
heating, water coil protection and domestic hot water generation to
hot water so as to provide reduction in both operating and maintenance
costs. Retrofit will eliminate steam equipment i.e. traps, and will
require piping, valve and pump modifications. Project cost includes
engineering design fees.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1989
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1989
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: To be financed from HECFI Reserve
Account to the extent possible.
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT
IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: \$ 125,000.00
(b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: \$ _____
(c) CITY'S COST: \$ 125,000.00
- | | | | NO. OF PERSON
YEARS CREATED |
|--------|----------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| 6. (a) | YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989 | \$ <u>125,000.00</u> | _____ |
| | - 1990 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| | - 1991 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| | - 1992 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| | - 1993 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| | - 1994 AND AFTER | \$ _____ | _____ |
- (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED: _____
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: _____
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: \$ NIL
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:
Cost evidence as determined through investigative study would not be
realized, i.e. \$19,200.00 per annum in both operational and maintenance
costs combined.
10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☒
IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19 ☐ ☐

John L...
Signature of Department Head/Local
Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)

Nov 10 1988
Date

Brian L...
Signature of C.A.O.
(for Executive Committee)

November 15, 1988
Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: COPPS COLISEUM/H.E.C.F.I.
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: _____
(b) PROJECT NAME: Copps Coliseum - Display Advertising Panels
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
Supply and install backlit display advertising panels to be located
on concourse level and entrance/exit areas.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1989
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1993
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: To be financed from HECFI Reserve
Account to the extent possible.
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT
IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: \$ 125,000.00
(b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: \$ _____
(c) CITY'S COST: \$ 125,000.00
- | | | NO. OF PERSON
YEARS CREATED | |
|--------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|
| 6. (a) | YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989 | \$ <u>25,000.00</u> | _____ |
| | - 1990 | \$ <u>25,000.00</u> | _____ |
| | - 1991 | \$ <u>25,000.00</u> | _____ |
| | - 1992 | \$ <u>25,000.00</u> | _____ |
| | - 1993 | \$ <u>25,000.00</u> | _____ |
| | - 1994 AND AFTER | \$ _____ | _____ |
- (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED: _____
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: _____
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: \$ 1,000.00
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:
Valuable source of potential advertising revenues would not be created.
10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☒
IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19

Signature of Department Head/Local
Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)

Signature of C.A.O.
(for Executive Committee)

Mar. 10/88
Date

November 15, 1988
Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: COPPS COLISEUM/HECFI
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: _____
(b) PROJECT NAME: Copps Coliseum - Miscellaneous Equipment
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
- provision of four (4) portable follow spot platforms of aluminum scaffold type construction. Temporary wooden platforms lack portability and are difficult to disassemble and store.
- Provision of ride on floor scrubber. With the anticipated increase in the number of trade/consumer shows, concerts, etc. and the cleaning expense associated therein, the availability of a 1989 floor scrubber would be extremely beneficial.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: _____
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1989
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: To be financed from HECFI Reserve Account to the extent possible.
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT
IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: \$ 47,000.00
(b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: \$ _____
(c) CITY'S COST: \$ 47,000.00
- | | | NO. OF PERSON
YEARS CREATED | |
|--------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|
| 6. (a) | YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989 | \$ <u>47,000.00</u> | _____ |
| | - 1990 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| | - 1991 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| | - 1992 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| | - 1993 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| | - 1994 AND AFTER | \$ _____ | _____ |
- (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED: _____
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: _____
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: \$ 1,000.00
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:
Existing wooden platforms which are combustible, difficult to disassemble and store, would be utilized.
Proper cleaning equipment would not be available.
10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☒
IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19
- _____
Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)
- Oct 21/88
Date
- _____
Signature of C.A.O.
(for Executive Committee)
- November 15, 1988
Date

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
BUREAU OF PLANT INDUSTRY
WASHINGTON, D. C.

1. Name of the plant: _____
2. Name of the collector: _____
3. Locality: _____
4. Date of collection: _____
5. Name of the collector: _____
6. Name of the collector: _____
7. Name of the collector: _____
8. Name of the collector: _____
9. Name of the collector: _____
10. Name of the collector: _____
11. Name of the collector: _____
12. Name of the collector: _____
13. Name of the collector: _____
14. Name of the collector: _____
15. Name of the collector: _____
16. Name of the collector: _____
17. Name of the collector: _____
18. Name of the collector: _____
19. Name of the collector: _____
20. Name of the collector: _____

21. Name of the collector: _____
22. Name of the collector: _____
23. Name of the collector: _____
24. Name of the collector: _____
25. Name of the collector: _____
26. Name of the collector: _____
27. Name of the collector: _____
28. Name of the collector: _____
29. Name of the collector: _____
30. Name of the collector: _____

31. Name of the collector: _____
32. Name of the collector: _____
33. Name of the collector: _____
34. Name of the collector: _____
35. Name of the collector: _____
36. Name of the collector: _____
37. Name of the collector: _____
38. Name of the collector: _____
39. Name of the collector: _____
40. Name of the collector: _____

41. Name of the collector: _____
42. Name of the collector: _____
43. Name of the collector: _____
44. Name of the collector: _____
45. Name of the collector: _____
46. Name of the collector: _____
47. Name of the collector: _____
48. Name of the collector: _____
49. Name of the collector: _____
50. Name of the collector: _____

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: COPPS COLISEUM/H.E.C.F.I.
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: _____
(b) PROJECT NAME: Copps Coliseum - Improvements to Home Team Dressing Room
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
Provision of mechanical i.e. H.V.A.C. and electrical finishing to home team dressing room. Currently, this room is only partially finished in terms of architectural, mechanical and electrical necessities.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1989
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1990
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: To be financed from HECFI Reserve Account to the extent possible.
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: \$ 60,000.00
(b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: \$ _____
(c) CITY'S COST: \$ 60,000.00
- | | | NO. OF PERSON
YEARS CREATED |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| 6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989 | \$ <u>25,000.00</u> | _____ |
| - 1990 | \$ <u>35,000.00</u> | _____ |
| - 1991 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| - 1992 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| - 1993 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| - 1994 AND AFTER | \$ _____ | _____ |
- (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED: _____
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: _____
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: \$ 2,000.00
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:
In the event of a sudden requirement for this space, the necessary architectural, mechanical and electrical work would not be completed.
10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☒ NO ☐
IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19 8 9

John L.
Signature of Department Head/Local
Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)

Mar. 10/88
Date

Burt Schacter
Signature of C.A.O.
(for Executive Committee)

November 15, 1988
Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: COPPS COLISEUM - H.E.C.F.I.
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: _____
(b) PROJECT NAME: Copps Coliseum - Additional cables, ladders & catwalk
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.: high roof area
Provide additional tie off cables, access ladders and extend catwalk
in various locations throughout the high roof area so as to provide
unrestricted access to all rigging locations.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1990
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1990
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: To be financed from HECFI Reserve
Account to the extent possible.
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT
IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: \$ 30,000.00
(b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: \$ _____
(c) CITY'S COST: \$ 30,000.00
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989 \$ _____ NO. OF PERSON
YEARS CREATED
- 1990 \$ 30,000.00
- 1991 \$ _____
- 1992 \$ _____
- 1993 \$ _____
- 1994 AND AFTER \$ _____
- (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED: _____
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: _____
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: \$ NIL
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:
Access to certain locations in the high roof area for rigging purposes
would not be available resulting in refusal to work in these locations.
10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☒
IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19 ☐ ☐

John L. L...
Signature of Department Head/Local
Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)

Oct 21/88
Date

Brian...
Signature of C.A.O.
(for Executive Committee)

November 15, 1988
Date

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20250

OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT ATTORNEY GENERAL

WASHINGTON, D. C. 20540

DATE: _____

TO: _____

FROM: _____

SUBJECT: _____

RE: _____

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: COPPS COLISEUM /H.E.C.F.I.
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: _____
(b) PROJECT NAME: Security Grilles - Concession Stands
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
Supply and installation of sliding security grilles to be mounted
across the fronts of concession stands located on the concourse (10)
and rink (1) levels. The existing rolling overhead doors now in place
were designed as fire/smoke containment barriers and were meant to be
left in open position except in case of fire.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1990
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1990
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: To be financed from HECFI Reserve
Account to the extent possible.
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT
IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: \$ 80,000.00
(b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: \$ _____
(c) CITY'S COST: \$ 80,000.00
- | | | NO. OF PERSON
YEARS CREATED |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| 6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| - 1990 | \$ <u>80,000.00</u> | _____ |
| - 1991 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| - 1992 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| - 1993 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| - 1994 AND AFTER | \$ _____ | _____ |
- (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED: _____
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: _____
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: \$ NIL
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:
Utilizing fire doors for other than purpose intended, results in
excessive wear to door mechanisms and considerable capital replacement/
maintenance repair cost.
10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☒
IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19 ☐ ☐

John Lee
Signature of Department Head/Local
Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)

Mar 10/88
Date

Bruce Barker
Signature of C.A.O.
(for Executive Committee)

November 15, 1988
Date

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
BUREAU OF PLANT INDUSTRY
WASHINGTON, D. C.

1. NAME OF THE PLANT
2. LOCAL NAME
3. ORIGIN
4. CHARACTERISTICS
5. USE
6. OTHER DATA

7. COLLECTOR
8. DATE
9. LOCALITY
10. PLANT
11. OTHER DATA

12. PLANT
13. OTHER DATA
14. PLANT
15. OTHER DATA
16. PLANT
17. OTHER DATA

18. PLANT
19. OTHER DATA
20. PLANT
21. OTHER DATA
22. PLANT
23. OTHER DATA
24. PLANT
25. OTHER DATA

26. PLANT
27. OTHER DATA
28. PLANT
29. OTHER DATA
30. PLANT
31. OTHER DATA

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: COPPS COLISEUM/H.E.C.F.I.
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: _____
(b) PROJECT NAME: Copps Coliseum - Various Capital Revisions -
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.: Replacements for Building Allowance for various Capital revisions and replacements for building i.e. carpet, seating, ice covering, miscellaneous renovations and equipment i.e. forklifts, radios, ice resurfacing machinery, cleaning equipment.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1991
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1993
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: To be financed from the HECFI Reserve Account to the extent possible.
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT
IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: \$ 225,000.00
(b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: \$ _____
(c) CITY'S COST: \$ 225,000.00
- | | | NO. OF PERSON
YEARS CREATED | |
|--------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|
| 6. (a) | YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| | - 1990 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| | - 1991 | \$ <u>75,000.00</u> | _____ |
| | - 1992 | \$ <u>50,000.00</u> | _____ |
| | - 1993 | \$ <u>100,000.00</u> | _____ |
| | - 1994 AND AFTER | \$ _____ | _____ |
- (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED: _____
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: _____
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: \$ NIL
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:
Building and equipment replacement/revision allowance would not be available, resulting in higher maintenance and future replacement costs.
10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☒
IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19

John L.
Signature of Department Head/Local
Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)

Mar. 10/88
Date

Bruce Mark
Signature of C.A.O.

(for Executive Committee)

November 15, 1988
Date

STATE OF NEW YORK
IN SENATE
January 11, 1911
REPORT
OF THE
COMMISSIONERS OF THE LAND OFFICE
IN RESPONSE TO A RESOLUTION
PASSED BY THE SENATE
MAY 1, 1909

1. The Commission has the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your resolution of May 1, 1909, and to inform you that the same has been referred to the proper authorities for their consideration.

2. The Commission has the honor to inform you that the same has been referred to the proper authorities for their consideration.

3. The Commission has the honor to inform you that the same has been referred to the proper authorities for their consideration.

4. The Commission has the honor to inform you that the same has been referred to the proper authorities for their consideration.

5. The Commission has the honor to inform you that the same has been referred to the proper authorities for their consideration.

6. The Commission has the honor to inform you that the same has been referred to the proper authorities for their consideration.

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: COPPS COLISEUM/H.E.C.F.I.
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: _____
(b) PROJECT NAME: Copps Coliseum - Club Lounge Renovations
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
Provision of plumbing/piping connections; electrical feed, breaker
panel and receptacles; miscellaneous architectural finishing i.e.
floor and walls; and architectural improvements to Stair No. 5 necessary
for improvements/renovations to the Club Lounge in Copps Coliseum.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1990
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1990
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: To be financed by the City of Hamilton.
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT
IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: \$ 150,000.00
(b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: \$ _____
(c) CITY'S COST: \$ 150,000.00
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989 \$ _____
- 1990 \$ 150,000.00
- 1991 \$ _____
- 1992 \$ _____
- 1993 \$ _____
- 1994 AND AFTER \$ _____
- (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED: _____
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: _____
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: \$ 6,000.00
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:
Club Lounge area, which has potential for dining lounge, would not
be finished and available for use.
10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☒
IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19

John L...
Signature of Department Head/Local
Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)

May 10, 1988
Date

Brian...
Signature of C.A.O.
(for Executive Committee)

November 15, 1988
Date

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
BUREAU OF PLANT INDUSTRY
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20250

1. Name of plant: ...

2. Botanical name: ...

3. Country of origin: ...

4. Name of collector: ...

5. Date of collection: ...

6. Locality: ...

7. Elevation: ...

8. Associated plants: ...

9. Other notes: ...

10. Name of collector: ...

11. Date of collection: ...

12. Locality: ...

13. Elevation: ...

14. Associated plants: ...

15. Other notes: ...

16. Name of collector: ...

17. Date of collection: ...

18. Locality: ...

19. Elevation: ...

20. Associated plants: ...

21. Other notes: ...

22. Name of collector: ...

23. Date of collection: ...

24. Locality: ...

25. Elevation: ...

26. Associated plants: ...

27. Other notes: ...

28. Name of collector: ...

29. Date of collection: ...

30. Locality: ...

31. Elevation: ...

32. Associated plants: ...

33. Other notes: ...

34. Name of collector: ...

35. Date of collection: ...

36. Locality: ...

37. Elevation: ...

38. Associated plants: ...

39. Other notes: ...

40. Name of collector: ...

41. Date of collection: ...

42. Locality: ...

43. Elevation: ...

44. Associated plants: ...

45. Other notes: ...

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: COPPS COLISEUM/H.E.C.F.I.
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: _____
(b) PROJECT NAME: Retail/Mall - Provision of Basic Mechanical and Electrical Services
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
Provision of basic mechanical and electrical services necessary for leasing of the retail/mall area located within Copps Coliseum. Funding requested would allow for the development of a portion of the retail/mall suitable for a restaurant or health club facility.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1989
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1990
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: To be financed by the City of Hamilton.
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT
IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: \$ 575,000.00
(b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: \$ _____
(c) CITY'S COST: \$ 575,000.00
- | | | NO. OF PERSON
YEARS CREATED |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| 6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989 | \$ <u>315,000.00</u> | _____ |
| - 1990 | \$ <u>260,000.00</u> | _____ |
| - 1991 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| - 1992 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| - 1993 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| - 1994 AND AFTER | \$ _____ | _____ |
- (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED: _____
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: \$ _____
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: \$ 30,000.00
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:
Retail space which is currently available would not be suitable for tenant occupation.
10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☒ NO ☐
IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19 910

John L.
Signature of Department Head/Local
Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)

Mar 10/88
Date

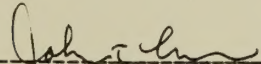
Bruce G. G. G.
Signature of C.A.O.
(for Executive Committee)

November 15, 1988
Date

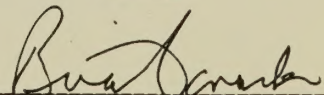
City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: COPPS COLISEUM - H.E.C.F.I.
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: _____
(b) PROJECT NAME: Copps Coliseum - Leasing of Retail/Mall
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
Provision of basic mechanical and electrical services and architectural
finishing allowance for leasehold improvements. Construction and
completion of common corridor area through north east quadrant of
retail/mall necessary for the completion and subsequent occupation
of the retail/mall area located within Copps Coliseum.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1993
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1993
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: To be financed by the City of
Hamilton.
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT
IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: \$ 2,000,000.00
(b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: \$ _____
(c) CITY'S COST: \$ 2,000,000.00
- | | | NO. OF PERSON
YEARS CREATED | |
|--------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|
| 6. (a) | YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| | - 1990 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| | - 1991 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| | - 1992 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| | - 1993 | \$ <u>2,000,000.00</u> | _____ |
| | - 1994 AND AFTER | \$ _____ | _____ |
- (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED: _____
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: _____
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: \$100,000.00
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:
Retail/mall area which is currently available for development would
not be suitable for tenant occupation thus resulting in a loss of
potential rental revenue.
10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☒ NO ☐
IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19 9 0


Signature of Department Head/Local
Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)

Mar 10 1988
Date


Signature of C.A.O.
(for Executive Committee)

November 15, 1988
Date



Entertainment
and Convention
Facilities Inc.

John A. Leuser, Director of Finance
and Administration

DATE November 30, 1988

FROM _____
Name & Title

FOR ACTION ☒

FOR INFORMATION ☐

File No. _____

TO: B O A R D ☒

(OR)

Committee ☐

SUBJECT

1989 - 1993 Capital Budget Submission
Central Utilities Plant

RECOMMENDATION

That the 1989 - 1993 Capital Budget Submission for the Central Utilities Plant be recommended to the City's Executive Committee for approval.

BACKGROUND

Attached is the 1989 - 1993 Capital Budget Submission for the Central Utilities Plant, along with the Director of Copps Coliseum's report to the Copps Coliseum Committee.

John A. Leuser
John A. Leuser, C.A.
Director of Finance
and Administration

JAL:jm
attach.



John A. Smith, Director of State

State of New York

NY 100

Page 10

FOR ACTION (S)

NEW YORK STATE

NY 100

TO : S & S

NY 100

State

Summary

1955 - 1956 Capital Budget Review
Capital Budget Review

Recommendations

That the 1955 - 1956 Capital Budget Submission for the Capital
Budget Review be forwarded to the City's Executive Committee
for approval.

Attachments

Attached is the 1955 - 1956 Capital Budget Submission for the
Capital Budget Review, along with the list of Capital
Expenditures to the City's Executive Committee.

John A. Smith, Director of State
Office of Planning
and Administration

State
Office



**Copps
Coliseum**

Victor K. Copps
Trade Centre/Arena

101 York Boulevard
Hamilton, Ontario
Canada L8R 3L4
Tel. 416/527-7900

November 17, 1988.

Chairman and Members of the
Copps Coliseum Committee

Dear Chairman and Committee Members:

Subject: 1989-1993 Capital Budget Submission
Central Utilities Plant

Submitted in the 1989-1990 portion of the Central Utilities Plant Capital Budget are items that would not normally be accepted in accordance with Section 2 of the Eighteenth Report of The Executive Committee adopted by City Council October 11, 1988.

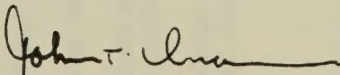
I believe I have to submit these items for your consideration because they affect the normal day to day operations of City Hall and have deteriorated due to normal wear and tear over the past twenty-five years. Unfortunately we were not prepared for the report with respect to the Five Year Capital Budget Program adopted by City Council at its meeting on October 11, 1988.

With respect to years Three and Four of the Report, we are in a similar position whereby we have placed operating items in the Budget and cannot apply the trade-off principal in that we do not have previously approved capital projects.

In future, we will be in a much better position to detect deterioration to the environmental systems through our computerized preventative maintenance program. This program will provide us with the mechanism to budget well in advance for the repair and replacement of operating equipment which will deteriorate or wear out as a result of normal wear and tear.

I ask for your consideration and approval of the 1989-1993 Capital Budget submission for the Central Utilities Plant.

Respectfully submitted,


John T. Crane,
Director.

cc: Mr. B. K. Conacher, Managing Director/CEO
✓Mr. J. A. Leuser, Director of Finance and Administration

CENTRAL UTILITIES PLANT
SUMMARY OF THE 1989 - 1993 CAPITAL BUDGET PROGRAMME

| FACILITY DESCRIPTION | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | TOTAL
1989-1993 |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|
| CITY HALL COOLING TOWER RETROFIT | \$25,000.00 | - | - | - | - | \$25,000.00 |
| CITY HALL FAN PLENUM RETROFIT | \$90,000.00 | \$90,000.00 | \$90,000.00 | - | - | \$270,000.00 |
| C.U.P. VARIOUS CAPITAL
REPLACEMENTS/REVISIONS;
NEW EQUIPMENT | - | - | \$100,000.00 | \$100,000.00 | \$100,000.00 | \$300,000.00 |
| CITY HALL ADDITIONAL TRANSFORMER | - | - | \$50,000.00 | - | - | \$50,000.00 |
| H.C.C LIGHTING CONTROL | - | - | \$25,000.00 | - | - | \$25,000.00 |
| CITY HALL PROVISION OF STAND
ALONE BOILERS | - | - | - | \$100,000.00 | - | \$100,000.00 |
| C.U.P. CONVERSION OF HEATING
THERMAL STORAGE FACILITIES | - | - | - | - | \$60,000.00 | \$60,000.00 |
| | \$115,000.00 | \$90,000.00 | \$265,000.00 | \$200,000.00 | \$160,000.00 | \$830,000.00 |

Note: These projects are to be financed by the City of Hamilton.

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: C.U.P. (City Hall) / H.E.C.F.I.
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: _____
(b) PROJECT NAME: City Hall - Cooling Tower Retrofit
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
Retrofit to cooling towers including replacement at existing
wooden wet deck with PVC material. Existing towers have
deteriorated to the point where evaporative efficiency is
restrictive.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1989
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1989
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1989
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT
IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: \$ 25,000.00
(b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: \$ _____
(c) CITY'S COST: \$ 25,000.00
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989 \$ 25,000.00
- 1990 \$ _____
- 1991 \$ _____
- 1992 \$ _____
- 1993 \$ _____
- 1994 AND AFTER \$ _____
- (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED: _____
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: _____
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: \$ NIL
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:
May result in reduction in operating efficiency or at worst,
loss of air conditioning (cooling).
10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☒
IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19 ☐ ☐

John. Elmer
Signature of Department Head/Local
Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)

Oct 21/88
Date

Brian Burke
Signature of C.A.O.
(for Executive Committee)

November 15, 1988
Date

1. [Illegible text]
2. [Illegible text]
3. [Illegible text]
4. [Illegible text]
5. [Illegible text]
6. [Illegible text]
7. [Illegible text]
8. [Illegible text]
9. [Illegible text]
10. [Illegible text]

11. [Illegible text]
12. [Illegible text]
13. [Illegible text]
14. [Illegible text]
15. [Illegible text]
16. [Illegible text]
17. [Illegible text]
18. [Illegible text]
19. [Illegible text]
20. [Illegible text]

21. [Illegible text]
22. [Illegible text]
23. [Illegible text]
24. [Illegible text]
25. [Illegible text]
26. [Illegible text]
27. [Illegible text]
28. [Illegible text]
29. [Illegible text]
30. [Illegible text]

31. [Illegible text]
32. [Illegible text]
33. [Illegible text]
34. [Illegible text]
35. [Illegible text]
36. [Illegible text]
37. [Illegible text]
38. [Illegible text]
39. [Illegible text]
40. [Illegible text]

41. [Illegible text]
42. [Illegible text]
43. [Illegible text]
44. [Illegible text]
45. [Illegible text]
46. [Illegible text]
47. [Illegible text]
48. [Illegible text]
49. [Illegible text]
50. [Illegible text]

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: C.U.P. (City Hall) / H.E.C.F.I.
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: _____
(b) PROJECT NAME: City Hall - Fan Plenum Retrofit
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
Replace deteriorating sections of supply air fan plenums 1, 1A, 2, 3, 3A,
5, 5A and 5B; repair insulation on plenum exterior, i.e.
encapsulation; replace steam coil for supply air fan systems
5 and 5A. Deterioration resulting from age and caused by original
water spray humidification system which has since been rendered
inoperable.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1989
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1991
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1989
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT
IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: \$ 270,000.00
(b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: \$ _____
(c) CITY'S COST: \$ 270,000.00
- | | | | NO. OF PERSON
YEARS CREATED |
|--------|----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| 6. (a) | YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989 | \$ <u>90,000.00</u> | _____ |
| | - 1990 | \$ <u>90,000.00</u> | _____ |
| | - 1991 | \$ <u>90,000.00</u> | _____ |
| | - 1992 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| | - 1993 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| | - 1994 AND AFTER | \$ _____ | _____ |
- (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED: _____
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: _____
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: \$ NIL
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:
Degree of deterioration will increase making retrofit impossible,
and thus resulting in major capital replacement, i.e. \$500,000.00
or \$750,000.00
10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☒
IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19

John T. L...
Signature of Department Head/Local
Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)

Oct 21 / 88
Date

Bruce ...
Signature of C.A.O.
(for Executive Committee)

November 15, 1988
Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: C.U.P. (Central Utilities Plant)/H.E.C.F.I.
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: _____
(b) PROJECT NAME: C.U.P. - Various Capital Replacements & Revisions; New Equipment
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
Allowance for various Capital replacements and revisions; new equipment pertaining to mechanical and electrical systems, equipment and components in C.U.P. serviced facilities.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1991
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1993
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1991
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT
IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: \$ 300,000.00
(b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: \$ _____
(c) CITY'S COST: \$ 300,000.00
- | | | NO. OF PERSON
YEARS CREATED |
|--------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 6. (a) | YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989 | \$ _____ |
| | - 1990 | \$ _____ |
| | - 1991 | \$ <u>100,000.00</u> |
| | - 1992 | \$ <u>100,000.00</u> |
| | - 1993 | \$ <u>100,000.00</u> |
| | - 1994 AND AFTER | \$ _____ |
- (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED: _____
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: _____
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: \$ NIL
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:
Allowance for various Capital replacements/revisions would not be available, resulting in increased maintenance and future replacement costs.
10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☒
IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19

John L.
Signature of Department Head/Local
Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)

Nov 10/88
Date

Brian Mark
Signature of C.A.O.
(for Executive Committee)

November 15, 1988
Date

1. The first part of the report is a general statement of the purpose of the study. It is to determine the effect of the treatment on the growth of the plants. The second part is a description of the materials and methods used. The third part is a description of the results of the study. The fourth part is a discussion of the results and a conclusion. The fifth part is a list of references.

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. The first part of the report is a general statement of the purpose of the study. It is to determine the effect of the treatment on the growth of the plants. The second part is a description of the materials and methods used. The third part is a description of the results of the study. The fourth part is a discussion of the results and a conclusion. The fifth part is a list of references. | 1. The first part of the report is a general statement of the purpose of the study. It is to determine the effect of the treatment on the growth of the plants. The second part is a description of the materials and methods used. The third part is a description of the results of the study. The fourth part is a discussion of the results and a conclusion. The fifth part is a list of references. |
| 2. The second part is a description of the materials and methods used. The third part is a description of the results of the study. The fourth part is a discussion of the results and a conclusion. The fifth part is a list of references. | 2. The second part is a description of the materials and methods used. The third part is a description of the results of the study. The fourth part is a discussion of the results and a conclusion. The fifth part is a list of references. |
| 3. The third part is a description of the results of the study. The fourth part is a discussion of the results and a conclusion. The fifth part is a list of references. | 3. The third part is a description of the results of the study. The fourth part is a discussion of the results and a conclusion. The fifth part is a list of references. |
| 4. The fourth part is a discussion of the results and a conclusion. The fifth part is a list of references. | 4. The fourth part is a discussion of the results and a conclusion. The fifth part is a list of references. |
| 5. The fifth part is a list of references. | 5. The fifth part is a list of references. |

1. The first part of the report is a general statement of the purpose of the study. It is to determine the effect of the treatment on the growth of the plants. The second part is a description of the materials and methods used. The third part is a description of the results of the study. The fourth part is a discussion of the results and a conclusion. The fifth part is a list of references.

1. The first part of the report is a general statement of the purpose of the study. It is to determine the effect of the treatment on the growth of the plants. The second part is a description of the materials and methods used. The third part is a description of the results of the study. The fourth part is a discussion of the results and a conclusion. The fifth part is a list of references.

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: C.U.P. (City Hall) / H.E.C.F.I.
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: _____
(b) PROJECT NAME: City Hall - Additional Transformer
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
As a result of numerous additions to the building infrastructure,
i.e. office renovations, injected steam humidification units,
the existing transformer is loaded to its maximum. A new
KVa transformer will be installed so as to alleviate this concern.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1991
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1991
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1991
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT
IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: \$ 50,000.00
(b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: \$ _____
(c) CITY'S COST: \$ 50,000.00
- | | | NO. OF PERSON
YEARS CREATED | |
|--------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|
| 6. (a) | YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| | - 1990 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| | - 1991 | \$ <u>50,000.00</u> | _____ |
| | - 1992 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| | - 1993 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| | - 1994 AND AFTER | \$ _____ | _____ |
- (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED: _____
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: _____
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: \$ NIL
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:
Potential overloading of existing transformer station resulting
in power loss to facility systems and equipment.
10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☒
IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19 ☐ ☐

John L. ...
Signature of Department Head/Local
Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)

Oct 21 / 88
Date

Brian ...
Signature of C.A.O.
(for Executive Committee)

November 15, 1988
Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: C.U.P. (City Hall) H.E.C.F.I.
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: _____
(b) PROJECT NAME: City Hall - Provision of Stand Alone Boilers for Hot Water Generation
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
provide individual stand alone natural gas boilers for;
a) domestic hot water generation, City Hall and
b) vehicle wash water generation, City hall garage, thereby reducing/
eliminating the need to operate the older and less efficient heating water
boilers for those specific purposes.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1992
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1992
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1992
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT
IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: \$ 100,000.00
(b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: \$ _____
(c) CITY'S COST: \$ 100,000.00
- | | | NO. OF PERSON
YEARS CREATED |
|---|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| 6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| - 1990 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| - 1991 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| - 1992 | \$ <u>100,000.00</u> | _____ |
| - 1993 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| - 1994 AND AFTER | \$ _____ | _____ |
| (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED: | | _____ |
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: _____
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: \$ 5,000.00
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:
Energy savings resulting from reduced natural gas consumption and
estimated at approximately \$25,000.00 per annum would not be realized.
10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☒
IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19 ☐ ☐
- _____
Signature of Department Head/Local
Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)
- Oct 21/88
Date
- _____
Signature of C.A.O.
(for Executive Committee)
- November 15, 1988
Date

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20250

1. APPROXIMATE DATE 10/1/77

2. LOCATION

3. SECTION

4. SECTION

5. SECTION

6. SECTION

7. SECTION

8. SECTION

9. SECTION

10. SECTION

11. SECTION

12. SECTION

13. SECTION

14. SECTION

15. SECTION

16. SECTION

17. SECTION

18. SECTION

19. SECTION

20. SECTION

21. SECTION

22. SECTION

23. SECTION

24. SECTION

25. SECTION

26. SECTION

27. SECTION

28. SECTION

29. SECTION

30. SECTION

31. SECTION

32. SECTION

33. SECTION

34. SECTION

35. SECTION

36. SECTION

37. SECTION

38. SECTION

39. SECTION

40. SECTION

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: C.U.P. (Central Utilities Plant) H.E.C.F.I.
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: _____
(b) PROJECT NAME: C.U.P. - Conversion of Heating Water Storage facilities to Chilled Water Storage
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
Conversion of existing, but no longer utilized, heating water storage tanks located within the C.U.P., to chilled water storage. This conversion will allow the production and storage of chilled water during "off hours" at which time power rates are reduced. Conversion will require modifications to piping, valving and pump equipment.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1993
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1993
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1993
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT
IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: \$ 60,000.00
(b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: \$ _____
(c) CITY'S COST: \$ 60,000.00
- | | | NO. OF PERSON
YEARS CREATED | |
|--------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|
| 6. (a) | YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| | - 1990 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| | - 1991 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| | - 1992 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| | - 1993 | \$ <u>60,000.00</u> | _____ |
| | - 1994 AND AFTER | \$ _____ | _____ |
- (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED: _____
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: _____
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: \$ NIL
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:
Energy savings resulting from reduced rate of power charge and estimated at approximately \$15,000.00 per annum would not be realized.
10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☒
IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19 ☐ ☐

John. L...
Signature of Department Head/Local
Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)

Oct 21/88
Date

Burt...
Signature of C.A.O.
(for Executive Committee)

November 15, 1988
Date

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
BUREAU OF PLANT INDUSTRY
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20250

1. NAME OF THE PLANT ...
2. COMMON NAME ...
3. SCIENTIFIC NAME ...
4. ORIGIN ...
5. DESCRIPTION ...
6. USE ...
7. OTHER INFORMATION ...

| | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| 101 | ... | ... |
| 102 | ... | ... |
| 103 | ... | ... |
| 104 | ... | ... |
| 105 | ... | ... |
| 106 | ... | ... |
| 107 | ... | ... |
| 108 | ... | ... |
| 109 | ... | ... |
| 110 | ... | ... |

11. ...
12. ...
13. ...
14. ...
15. ...
16. ...
17. ...
18. ...
19. ...
20. ...

21. ...
22. ...
23. ...
24. ...
25. ...
26. ...
27. ...
28. ...
29. ...
30. ...

31. ...
32. ...
33. ...
34. ...
35. ...
36. ...
37. ...
38. ...
39. ...
40. ...

7.6 H.E.C.F.I. Special Events Subsidy Reserve Account



Hamilton
Entertainment
and Convention
Facilities Inc.

FROM John A. Leuser, Director of Finance
and Administration DATE November 30, 1988
Name & Title

FOR ACTION ☒ FOR INFORMATION ☐ File No. _____

TO: B O A R D ☒ (OR) _____
Committee ☐

SUBJECT

HECFI Special Events Subsidy Reserve Account

RECOMMENDATION

That The Corporation of the City of Hamilton not be requested to make a financial contribution in 1989 to the HECFI Special Events Subsidy Reserve Account.

BACKGROUND

Uncommitted Reserve Account
Balance at October 31, 1988
(See attached financial analysis) \$124,652.85

Add interest earned estimate 20,347.15

Uncommitted Reserve Account
Balance at December 31, 1988 (Estimate) **\$145,000.00**

Management is of the opinion that the estimated uncommitted reserve account balance of \$145,000.00 at December 31, 1988 will be sufficient to finance new commitments to be approved by the HECFI Board in 1989.

John A. Leuser
John A. Leuser, C.A.
Director of Finance and
Administration

JAL:jm
attach.

**FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF
SPECIAL EVENTS SUBSIDY RESERVE ACCOUNT**

Reserve Account Balance at January 1, 1988

\$318,224.70

Operating Supplies:

| | | |
|---|-----------|----------|
| - Purchase a stock of
25,000 Complimentary
Parking Passes | \$ 937.44 | (937.44) |
|---|-----------|----------|

**Parking Fee Reductions
for Visitors:**

Estimated Breakdown:

| | | |
|---|---------------|-------------|
| - Jan.28-Feb.1 - Women and
Politics Conferences | \$ 761.45 | |
| - Feb.22-27 - Ontario
Secondary School
Principals | 2,299.00 | |
| - Month of March | nil | |
| - April 14-16 - Ont. Electric
League | 2,555.75 | |
| - May 11-13 - Ont. Assoc. of
School Business Officials | 2,754.60 | |
| - June 12-13 - Latvian Song
Festival | 90.50 | |
| - June 15-18 - Red Cross | 121.35 | |
| - June 24-28 - Canadian
Automobile Assoc. Conv. | 1,802.00 | |
| - July 7-24 - Jehovah's
Witness Convention | 276.50 | |
| - Aug. 2-7 - Square and Round
Dance Convention | 5,720.05 | |
| - Aug. 14-20 - Toronto Fire
Department | 797.75 | |
| - Sept. 9-11 - Round Dance
Festival | 1,271.25 | |
| - Oct. 17-21 -Occupational
Nurses | 1,639.00 | |
| - Oct. 21-23 - Women's World | 30.23 | |
| - Oct. 23-26 - Ontario Assoc.
of Cemeteries | 503.91 | |
| - Oct. 24-30 - Billy Graham
Crusade | 1,763.71 | |
| - Oct. 28-29 - Ontario Assoc.
of Geographers | <u>403.60</u> | |
| | | (22,790.65) |

Rental Subsidies:

| | |
|--|-------------|
| - Hamilton Convention Centre
Jan.28-Feb.1 - Women and
Politics Conference | \$ 2,170.00 |
| Aug. 3-6 - 6th Canadian
National Square & Round | |

| | | |
|---|------------------|--------------|
| Dance Convention | 35,380.00 | |
| Aug. 25-30 - Pentecostal Assemblies of Canada | 4,883.53 | |
| - Hamilton Place Theatre | | |
| March 5 - C.F.L. Draft | 1,750.00 | |
| - Copps Coliseum | | |
| Apr.9 - Minor Hockey League Day | 6,500.00 | |
| Apr.10 - Ringette Day | 6,500.00 | |
| May 21-22 - National Gymnastics and Trampoline Championships | 6,000.00 | |
| Aug. 3-6 - 6th Canadian National Square & Round Dance Convention | <u>18,250.00</u> | |
| | | (81,433.53) |
| Event Charge Subsidies: | | |
| - Hamilton Convention Centre | | |
| June 20 - Governor General's Luncheon | \$ 8,988.99 | |
| July '88 - Ye Bonnie Doon Burns Club | 10,000.00 | |
| Dec.'88-1991 Labatt Brier Bid Organizing Committee Bid Books | 5,634.38 | |
| - Hamilton Place Theatre | | |
| March 5 - C.F.L. Draft | 2,249.46 | |
| - Copps Coliseum | | |
| Jan.15/88 Hamilton Spectator Indoor Games | 18,000.00 | |
| Apr.9 - Minor Hockey League Day | 613.20 | |
| Apr.10 - Ringette Day | 424.20 | |
| May 21-22 National Gymnastics & Trampoline Championships | <u>5,000.00</u> | |
| | | (50,910.23) |
| Contingency: | | |
| For Parking Fee Reductions for Visitors for the period of Oct.30 - Dec.31,1988 | | (7,000.00) |

**Commitments Approved by the
HECFI Board:**

- Copps Coliseum

Jan. 13/89 - Hamilton Spectator
Indoor Games - (underwrite losses
up to \$18,000 on event) \$18,000.00
Jan. 12/89 - Elementary Schools Meet 3,500.00

- Hamilton Convention Centre

Nov. 3-8/88 - Hamilton Area
Challenge Square Dancers Inc. 9,000.00

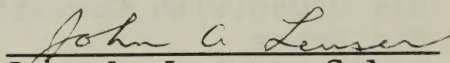
(\$ 30,500.00)

**Uncommitted Reserve Account Balance
at October 31, 1988**

\$124,652.85

Notes:

In respect of commitments for rental and event charge subsidies, this financial report only recognizes them after they have been approved by the HECFI Board.


John A. Leuser, C.A.
Director of Finance
and Administration

November 29, 1988

8.1

H.E.C.F.I. Christmas Party Subsidy

Page 1

Received of the
Hon. Secy. of the Navy
the sum of \$100.00
for the purchase of
the sum of \$100.00
for the purchase of
the sum of \$100.00
for the purchase of
the sum of \$100.00

Witness my hand and seal
this 1st day of May 1900

John D. Long, Secretary of the Navy



Hamilton
Entertainment
and Convention
Facilities Inc.

101 York Boulevard
Hamilton, Ontario
Canada L8R 3L4
Tel. 416/527-7900

TO: HECFI BOARD OF DIRECTORS

FROM: Brian K. Conacher,
Managing Director/CEO

DATE: December 16, 1988

SUBJECT: HECFI CHRISTMAS PARTY
Holiday Inn, December 19, 1988

RECOMMENDATION:

THAT THE HECFI CHRISTMAS PARTY FOR STAFF AND BOARD MEMBERS BE
SUBSIDIZED AT APPROXIMATELY \$3,700; AND

THAT THIS SUBSIDY BE CHARGED TO OPERATING ACCOUNT NUMBER 8330-
1098, STAFF RELATIONS AND PROMOTIONS.

Note: Approval of this subsidy will place operating account
number 8330-0198 in an overdraft position to the extent
of approximately \$2,304 which has the effect of
reducing HECFI's overall surplus.

BACKGROUND:

- The HECFI social committee responsible for arranging the
Christmas Party requested on November 17, 1988 that
management approach the Board to ask that the Christmas
Party be subsidized as it was last year.
- A subsidy of \$3,700 will permit the Committee to price
tickets for this event at \$10.00 per person which represents
an increase of \$2.00 over last year's price of \$8.00 per
person.
- This event was well attended last year by full-time and
part-time staff and Members of the Board. Maintaining a
ticket price at a low level such as \$10.00 is advisable in
order to encourage attendance, especially by our part-time
staff.

Respectfully submitted

Brian K. Conacher
Managing Director/CEO

BC/jr



HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE

MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. John A. Leuser, Director, Finance/Administration, HECFI

FROM: Stephen H. Dockman, Operations Manager, HCC

DATE: November 29, 1988

SUBJECT: HECFI Christmas Party
Holiday Inn - December 19, 1988

The following budget for the Christmas Party indicates a subsidization is required in the amount of \$3,610.55 made up as follows:-

| | | | |
|-----------------|--|---------------|-------------------|
| <u>Expenses</u> | 300 meals @ \$15.95 per person | 4,785.00 | |
| | 8% P.S.T. | 382.80 | |
| | 15% Gratuity | <u>717.75</u> | 5,885.55 |
| | Printing tickets | | 75.00 |
| | Disc Jockey | | 225.00 |
| | Taxi fares | | 175.00 |
| | Decorations and poinsettias | | <u>250.00</u> |
| | | | 6,610.55 |
| | <u>Less recovery @ \$10 per person</u> | | <u>3,000.00</u> |
| | Subsidization required: | | <u>\$3,610.55</u> |

Respectfully submitted.

Rounded ^{\$}3,700.00
Ja L

Stephen H. Dockman
Operations Manager
Hamilton Convention Centre

SHD:bg

8.2 Hamilton Place Theatre Capital Project :
Replacement of Sound System



2.1. Introduction

1.1.1. General

1.1.2. Scope

1.1.3. References

1.1.4. Abbreviations

1.1.5. Units

2.2. Methodology

2.2.1. General

2.2.2. Equipment

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| 2.2.3. <u>Procedure</u> | |
| 2.2.3.1. <u>Sample Preparation</u> | |
| 2.2.3.2. <u>Measurement</u> | |
| 2.2.3.3. <u>Data Analysis</u> | |
| 2.2.3.4. <u>Results</u> | |
| 2.2.3.5. <u>Discussion</u> | |
| 2.2.3.6. <u>Conclusion</u> | |
| 2.2.3.7. <u>References</u> | |
| 2.2.3.8. <u>Appendix</u> | |
| 2.2.3.9. <u>Index</u> | |
| 2.2.3.10. <u>Glossary</u> | |
| 2.2.3.11. <u>Summary</u> | |
| 2.2.3.12. <u>References</u> | |
| 2.2.3.13. <u>Appendix</u> | |
| 2.2.3.14. <u>Index</u> | |
| 2.2.3.15. <u>Glossary</u> | |
| 2.2.3.16. <u>Summary</u> | |
| 2.2.3.17. <u>References</u> | |
| 2.2.3.18. <u>Appendix</u> | |
| 2.2.3.19. <u>Index</u> | |
| 2.2.3.20. <u>Glossary</u> | |
| 2.2.3.21. <u>Summary</u> | |
| 2.2.3.22. <u>References</u> | |
| 2.2.3.23. <u>Appendix</u> | |
| 2.2.3.24. <u>Index</u> | |
| 2.2.3.25. <u>Glossary</u> | |
| 2.2.3.26. <u>Summary</u> | |
| 2.2.3.27. <u>References</u> | |
| 2.2.3.28. <u>Appendix</u> | |
| 2.2.3.29. <u>Index</u> | |
| 2.2.3.30. <u>Glossary</u> | |
| 2.2.3.31. <u>Summary</u> | |
| 2.2.3.32. <u>References</u> | |
| 2.2.3.33. <u>Appendix</u> | |
| 2.2.3.34. <u>Index</u> | |
| 2.2.3.35. <u>Glossary</u> | |
| 2.2.3.36. <u>Summary</u> | |
| 2.2.3.37. <u>References</u> | |
| 2.2.3.38. <u>Appendix</u> | |
| 2.2.3.39. <u>Index</u> | |
| 2.2.3.40. <u>Glossary</u> | |
| 2.2.3.41. <u>Summary</u> | |
| 2.2.3.42. <u>References</u> | |
| 2.2.3.43. <u>Appendix</u> | |
| 2.2.3.44. <u>Index</u> | |
| 2.2.3.45. <u>Glossary</u> | |
| 2.2.3.46. <u>Summary</u> | |
| 2.2.3.47. <u>References</u> | |
| 2.2.3.48. <u>Appendix</u> | |
| 2.2.3.49. <u>Index</u> | |
| 2.2.3.50. <u>Glossary</u> | |
| 2.2.3.51. <u>Summary</u> | |
| 2.2.3.52. <u>References</u> | |
| 2.2.3.53. <u>Appendix</u> | |
| 2.2.3.54. <u>Index</u> | |
| 2.2.3.55. <u>Glossary</u> | |
| 2.2.3.56. <u>Summary</u> | |
| 2.2.3.57. <u>References</u> | |
| 2.2.3.58. <u>Appendix</u> | |
| 2.2.3.59. <u>Index</u> | |
| 2.2.3.60. <u>Glossary</u> | |
| 2.2.3.61. <u>Summary</u> | |
| 2.2.3.62. <u>References</u> | |
| 2.2.3.63. <u>Appendix</u> | |
| 2.2.3.64. <u>Index</u> | |
| 2.2.3.65. <u>Glossary</u> | |
| 2.2.3.66. <u>Summary</u> | |
| 2.2.3.67. <u>References</u> | |
| 2.2.3.68. <u>Appendix</u> | |
| 2.2.3.69. <u>Index</u> | |
| 2.2.3.70. <u>Glossary</u> | |
| 2.2.3.71. <u>Summary</u> | |
| 2.2.3.72. <u>References</u> | |
| 2.2.3.73. <u>Appendix</u> | |
| 2.2.3.74. <u>Index</u> | |
| 2.2.3.75. <u>Glossary</u> | |
| 2.2.3.76. <u>Summary</u> | |
| 2.2.3.77. <u>References</u> | |
| 2.2.3.78. <u>Appendix</u> | |
| 2.2.3.79. <u>Index</u> | |
| 2.2.3.80. <u>Glossary</u> | |
| 2.2.3.81. <u>Summary</u> | |
| 2.2.3.82. <u>References</u> | |
| 2.2.3.83. <u>Appendix</u> | |
| 2.2.3.84. <u>Index</u> | |
| 2.2.3.85. <u>Glossary</u> | |
| 2.2.3.86. <u>Summary</u> | |
| 2.2.3.87. <u>References</u> | |
| 2.2.3.88. <u>Appendix</u> | |
| 2.2.3.89. <u>Index</u> | |
| 2.2.3.90. <u>Glossary</u> | |
| 2.2.3.91. <u>Summary</u> | |
| 2.2.3.92. <u>References</u> | |
| 2.2.3.93. <u>Appendix</u> | |
| 2.2.3.94. <u>Index</u> | |
| 2.2.3.95. <u>Glossary</u> | |
| 2.2.3.96. <u>Summary</u> | |
| 2.2.3.97. <u>References</u> | |
| 2.2.3.98. <u>Appendix</u> | |
| 2.2.3.99. <u>Index</u> | |
| 2.2.3.100. <u>Glossary</u> | |

2.2.4. Results

2.2.5. Discussion

2.2.6. Conclusion

2.2.7. References

2.2.8. Appendix

2.2.9. Index

2.2.10. Glossary

2.2.11. Summary

2.2.12. References

2.2.13. Appendix

2.2.14. Index

2.2.15. Glossary

2.2.16. Summary

2.2.17. References

2.2.18. Appendix

2.2.19. Index

2.2.20. Glossary

2.2.21. Summary

2.2.22. References

2.2.23. Appendix

2.2.24. Index

2.2.25. Glossary

2.2.26. Summary

2.2.27. References

2.2.28. Appendix

2.2.29. Index

2.2.30. Glossary

2.2.31. Summary

2.2.32. References

2.2.33. Appendix

2.2.34. Index

2.2.35. Glossary

2.2.36. Summary

2.2.37. References

2.2.38. Appendix

2.2.39. Index

2.2.40. Glossary

2.2.41. Summary

2.2.42. References

2.2.43. Appendix

2.2.44. Index

2.2.45. Glossary

2.2.46. Summary

2.2.47. References

2.2.48. Appendix

2.2.49. Index

2.2.50. Glossary

2.2.51. Summary

2.2.52. References

2.2.53. Appendix

2.2.54. Index

2.2.55. Glossary

2.2.56. Summary

2.2.57. References

2.2.58. Appendix

2.2.59. Index

2.2.60. Glossary

2.2.61. Summary

2.2.62. References

2.2.63. Appendix

2.2.64. Index

2.2.65. Glossary

2.2.66. Summary

2.2.67. References

2.2.68. Appendix

2.2.69. Index

2.2.70. Glossary

2.2.71. Summary

2.2.72. References

2.2.73. Appendix

2.2.74. Index

2.2.75. Glossary

2.2.76. Summary

2.2.77. References

2.2.78. Appendix

2.2.79. Index

2.2.80. Glossary

2.2.81. Summary

2.2.82. References

2.2.83. Appendix

2.2.84. Index

2.2.85. Glossary

2.2.86. Summary

2.2.87. References

2.2.88. Appendix

2.2.89. Index

2.2.90. Glossary

2.2.91. Summary

2.2.92. References

2.2.93. Appendix

2.2.94. Index

2.2.95. Glossary

2.2.96. Summary

2.2.97. References

2.2.98. Appendix

2.2.99. Index

2.2.100. Glossary



MEMO TO: HECFI BOARD OF DIRECTORS

FROM: Thomas B. Burrows, Director
HAMILTON PLACE THEATRE

DATE: December 2, 1988

SUBJECT: REPLACEMENT OF THE HAMILTON PLACE SOUND
SYSTEM - PHASE #1 : SOUND MIXING CONSOLE

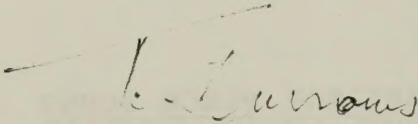
RECOMMENDATION:

1. THAT APPROVAL BE GIVEN TO AWARD THE PHASE #1 CONTRACT TO TELE-TECH ELECTRONICS LTD. FOR THE TOTAL NET PRICE OF \$71,940. FOR THE SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND MODIFICATION OF THE AUDIO MIXING CONSOLE, HAMILTON PLACE; and
2. THAT THIS PURCHASE BE FINANCED FROM WORK-IN-PROGRESS EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT NUMBER 0408-K82571, REPLACE SOUND SYSTEM HAMILTON PLACE.

BACKGROUND:

- The cost of the total project in the amount of \$202,000. was approved by City Council at its meeting held November 8, 1988.
- The HECFI Board of Directors approved proceeding with tender for Phase #1 of this project at its meeting held October 21, 1988.
- Tender offer under signature of T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing, Corporation of the City of Hamilton, resulted in two bids which met tender specifications:

- i) Westbury Sound and Lighting Ltd. - \$112,752.
and
 - ii) Tele-Tech Electronics Ltd. - \$71,940.
- J.L. Sound Systems were unable to bid; correspondence attached.


Thomas B. Burrows, Director
HAMILTON PLACE THEATRE

- Attachments:
- 1. Tender Specifications
 - 2. Copy of Tender Received: Westbury Sound & Lighting Ltd.
 - 3. Copy of Tender Received: Tele-Tech Electronics Ltd.
 - 4. Correspondence Regarding J. L. Sound

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

FORM OF TENDERSUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND MODIFICATION
OF YAMAHA PM3000 AUDIO MIXING CONSOLE
HAMILTON PLACE

E. A. Simpson, Esq.
City Clerk
City Hall, Hamilton

Dear Sir:

We, the undersigned, herewith agree to supply, install and modify the Audio Mixing Console in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing, November 10, 1988, ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~: and details as per attached Schedule "A".

| | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| | Subtotal (inc. F.S.T.) | \$104,400.00 |
| TOTAL NET PRICE INCLUDING ALL | P.S.T. @ 8% | 8,352.00 |
| APPLICABLE TAXES | \$ | <u>\$112,752.00</u> |

List references, giving company name, contact name and telephone number:

1. National Arts Centre, Ottawa. Michel Dozois (613) 996-5051
2. Confederation Centre of the Arts Charlottetown, P.E.I. Kevin McLean
(902) 566-2464
3. Yamaha Canada Music Ltd. Ed McDonald (416) 298-1311

NOTE: If you are submitting a bid, please give brief explanation as to reason

Westbury Sound & Lighting Ltd
Name of Tenderer

36 Malley Road, Scarborough, Ontario M1L 2E2
Street Address of Tenderer, including postal code

per David Bennett
Authorized Signature

DAVID BENNETT, PRESIDENT
Please Print Name

(416) 752-1371
Telephone Number

November 24, 1988
Date of Tender

FORM OF TENDERS

1961-12-15

REPAIRS TO THE ROADS AND SIDEWALKS OF THE CITY OF TORONTO

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

1. The City of Toronto is soliciting tenders for the repair of the roads and sidewalks of the City of Toronto.

2. The tenders should be submitted to the City Engineer, City of Toronto, at the City Hall, 100 Queen Street West, Toronto, Ontario.

3. The tenders should be submitted in sealed envelopes, addressed to the City Engineer, City of Toronto, at the City Hall, 100 Queen Street West, Toronto, Ontario.

4. The tenders should be submitted by the deadline date of 1961-12-15.

5. The tenders should be submitted in duplicate.

6. The tenders should be submitted in the English language.

7. The tenders should be submitted in the metric system.

8. The tenders should be submitted in the form of a bill of materials.

9. The tenders should be submitted in the form of a bill of labor.

10. The tenders should be submitted in the form of a bill of materials and labor.

11. The tenders should be submitted in the form of a bill of materials and labor, and should be accompanied by a copy of the specifications.

12. The tenders should be submitted in the form of a bill of materials and labor, and should be accompanied by a copy of the specifications.

13. The tenders should be submitted in the form of a bill of materials and labor, and should be accompanied by a copy of the specifications.

14. The tenders should be submitted in the form of a bill of materials and labor, and should be accompanied by a copy of the specifications.

15. The tenders should be submitted in the form of a bill of materials and labor, and should be accompanied by a copy of the specifications.

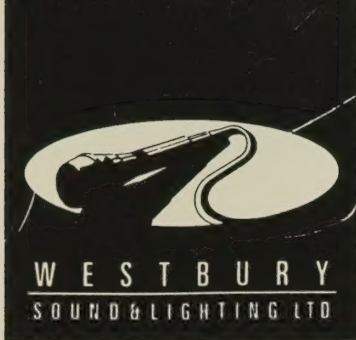
16. The tenders should be submitted in the form of a bill of materials and labor, and should be accompanied by a copy of the specifications.

17. The tenders should be submitted in the form of a bill of materials and labor, and should be accompanied by a copy of the specifications.

18. The tenders should be submitted in the form of a bill of materials and labor, and should be accompanied by a copy of the specifications.

19. The tenders should be submitted in the form of a bill of materials and labor, and should be accompanied by a copy of the specifications.

20. The tenders should be submitted in the form of a bill of materials and labor, and should be accompanied by a copy of the specifications.



November 24, 1988

SCHEDULE "A"

DETAILS ON ATTACHED BID

We have made some assumptions based on discussions with Don Stewart and site visit. These assumptions are defined below.

INCLUDED IN BID

- A. 1 PM3000/40C console with custom modifications and additions including:

Add 4 meters to meter bridge.

Add 40 actively balanced, post-EQ, pre-fade recording outputs.

Modify Aux.#8 send and switch on each channel to drive stereo L-R panpot in case of VCA failure. (Aux.#8 send must be permanently wired post-EQ, pre-fader).

Add multi-pin output to console for 40 balanced recording outputs.

Add 4 balancing transformers to L + R stereo out cue send and oscillator output.

- B. 2 PW3000 power supplies, each modified with front panel fuses (4) and status lights (4).
- C. 1 Custom power supply switch-over unit c/w mating cables for 2 power supplies and console. This unit would also contain a 24 Volt power supply to power all relays and lamps in auxiliary equipment.
- D. 1 Custom 24 channel transformer balancing box in patch bay for Aux. Outs 1-8, Group Outs 1-8, Matrix Outs 1-8.

- E. 1 Custom relay switching unit to switch 24 channel insert returns between insert return mode or tape deck return mode. All 24 channels will switch simultaneously, however, individual channels may be bypassed with existing channel insert on/off switch.
- F. 16 ADC or Switchcraft 24 position patch bays wired as per tender specifications.
- G. All rear panel jacks extended to new patch bays as per tender specifications.
- H. Wiring of 24 tie lines to existing patch bay in equipment room.
- I. Provide CC-3000 VCA/Mute controller card, PCXT computer (IBM compatible), EGA colour monitor and controller card, custom "Show-box" remote control, keyboard and software for programmable operation of 8 VCA's, 8 programmable mutes and 4 remote tape decks. Please see attached literature and photos.
- J. Provide custom tubular steel stand c/w integral rack frames (3) and custom patch bay. Patch bay would have a table top for computer, screen and keyboard.
- K. Disassembly of existing Neve console and associated patch bays.
- L. Move Neve Console to equipment room.
- M. Provide loaner PM3000/40 console for use while main console is down for wiring.
- N. Provide mechanical and electrical drawings as per bid for approval and future service.
- O. Provide Two (2) year warranty on product and workmanship.
- P. Provide backup consoles, power supplies and channel strips from Westbury rental stock if and when needed due to malfunction.

NOT INCLUDED IN BID

- A. Wiring, patch bays and cable for 24 track tape deck.
(Other than 2 normalled patch bays at console end).
- B. Wiring or re-assembly of Neve Console in equipment room.
(Other than re-installing modules).
- C. Re-wiring or modifications to existing patch bays and house wiring (other than 1 patch bay in equipment room for 24 tie lines).
- D. Duplication of patch bays or console outputs in equipment room.
- E. No spare input, output, or master rails.
- F. No bid bond was requested.

DELIVERY

Westbury will deliver an operational console within 5 weeks of award and signing of contract. Westbury will install patch bays and wiring within 6 weeks of award and signing of contract. Westbury will provide loaner modules in console if customization has not been completed by time of installation.

Westbury will complete wiring of console and patch bays within 7 weeks of award of contract if suitable availability of hall is provided for on-site work.

Approved by: David Bennett, Pres.

CANADIAN CONTENT

A price preference of 15% will be applied in respect of the Canadian content of goods and services supplied under the requirements of this Tender. The following items are to be excluded from this policy - any item covered by the Canada/U.S. Auto Pact and Sodium Chloride.

Canadian Content is as defined by the Canadian General Standards Board, Standard CAA, CAN2-147.3-82, a copy of which is attached.

Bidders must state the value of imported goods and services to be supplied under the requirements of this contract, and an officer of the company must certify by signing below that the amount stated is correct. Supporting documents must be available and supplied to the City, if requested, to support the stated amount. Failure to complete the statement will be interpreted to mean there is zero Canadian Content.

If the content information is found to be incorrect, the bid may be rejected, and the Bidder may be disqualified from all future bidding.

Canadian Content Determination (calculation based on knowledge of imported costs) See example 4.1 and 4.2

Total Actual Bid (Net tender total including all Federal and (A) \$ 112,752.00
Provincial Sales Taxes, Excise Taxes and Customs Tariffs).
Trade-in values not to be included in total. See definition
2.1 and 2.1.1

Value of imported costs relating to directly and indirectly (B) \$ 24,345.00
imported materials, labour, services and overhead. See
definitions 2.1.2 or 2.1.3

Canadian Content (A) line minus (B) line (C) \$ 88,407.00

OR

Canadian Content Based on Domestic Costs. See example 4.2 (D) \$ _____

Bid Evaluation

Total Bid (from line (A) above) \$ 112,752.00

Less 15% of Canadian Content (line (C) above) \$ 13,261.05

Evaluated Bid \$ 99,490.95

Certification of Canadian Content

I hereby certify that the Canadian Content as stated above is correct:

Westbury Sound & Lighting Ltd.
COMPANY

per Dave Bennett
AUTHORIZATION

November 24, 1988
DATE

President
TITLE

NOTE: If a Tender includes more than one item or part and the Canadian Content varies by item or part, the Bidder shall submit a separate content sheet for each variable, clearly identifying items included on each sheet.

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

FORM OF TENDERSUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND MODIFICATION
OF YAMAHA PM3000 AUDIO MIXING CONSOLE
HAMILTON PLACE

E. A. Simpson, Esq.
City Clerk
City Hall, Hamilton

Dear Sir:

We, the undersigned, herewith agree to supply, install and modify the Audio Mixing Console in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing, November 10, 1988, at the following price:

TOTAL NET PRICE INCLUDING ALL
APPLICABLE TAXES

\$ 71,940⁰⁰

List references, giving company name, contact name and telephone number:

1. THE METALWORKS GIL MOORE 779 4000
2. GRANT AVE STUDIO BOB DOIDGE 522-5227
3. WINFIELD SOUND OBREY WINFIELD 748 2969

NOTE: If you are submitting a bid, please give brief explanation as to reason

WE ARE PRO AUDIO EQUIPMENT SUPPLIERS.

TELE-TECH ELECTRONICS LIMITED

Name of Tenderer

920 DENISON ST UNIT 11 MARKHAM ONT.
Street Address of Tenderer, including postal code

Authorized Signature

1416 475 5646
Telephone Number

JOHN W. KIRKPATRICK

Please Print Name

NOV 25/88
Date of Tender

1988

CANADIAN CONTENT

A price preference of 15% will be applied in respect of the Canadian content of goods and services supplied under the requirements of this Tender. The following items are to be excluded from this policy - any item covered by the Canada/U.S. Auto Pact and Sodium Chloride.

Canadian Content is as defined by the Canadian General Standards Board, Standard CAA, CAN2-147.3-82, a copy of which is attached.

Bidders must state the value of imported goods and services to be supplied under the requirements of this contract, and an officer of the company must certify by signing below that the amount stated is correct. Supporting documents must be available and supplied to the City, if requested, to support the stated amount. Failure to complete the statement will be interpreted to mean there is zero Canadian Content.

If the content information is found to be incorrect, the bid may be rejected, and the Bidder may be disqualified from all future bidding.

Canadian Content Determination (calculation based on knowledge of imported costs) See example 4.1 and 4.2

Total Actual Bid (Net tender total including all Federal and (A) \$ 71,940
Provincial Sales Taxes, Excise Taxes and Customs Tariffs).
Trade-in values not to be included in total. See definition
2.1 and 2.1.1

Value of imported costs relating to directly and indirectly (B) \$ 28,056
imported materials, labour, services and overhead. See
definitions 2.1.2 or 2.1.3

Canadian Content (A) line minus (B) line (C) \$ 43,884.

OR

Canadian Content Based on Domestic Costs. See example 4.2 (D) \$ _____

Bid Evaluation

Total Bid (from line (A) above) \$ 71,940

Less 15% of Canadian Content (line (C) above) \$ 6,582

Evaluated Bid \$ 65,358

Certification of Canadian Content

I hereby certify that the Canadian Content as stated above is correct:

TELE-TECH ELECTRONICS LTD
COMPANY

[Signature]
AUTHORIZATION

DATE

Nov 25/88

TITLE

[Signature]

NOTE: If a Tender includes more than one item or part and the Canadian Content varies by item or part, the Bidder shall submit a separate content sheet for each variable, clearly identifying items included on each sheet.

1.1 GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

Total Harmonic Distortion

Less than 0.1%, 20 Hz–20 kHz, at +14 dBm output into 600 ohms.

Frequency Response

+1, –3 dB, 20 Hz–20 kHz, at +4 dBm output into 600 ohms.

Hum & Noise

(20 Hz–20 kHz, $R_g = 150$ ohms, Input Gain @ maximum, Input Pad @ 20 dB, except as noted)

–128 dBm equivalent input noise.

–95 dBu residual output noise (balanced outputs).

–88 dBu (92 dB S/N) at GROUP OUT with Master fader at nominal level and all channel assign switches off.

–74 dBu (78 dB S/N) at GROUP OUT with Master fader and one channel fader at nominal level, and channel assigned to the group bus.

–54 dBu (48 dB S/N) at GROUP OUT with Master fader and one channel fader at nominal level, and channel assigned to the group bus, WITH INPUT SENSITIVITY AT MAXIMUM AND PAD AT 0 dB.

–88 dBu (92 dB S/N) at STEREO OUT with Stereo Master fader at nominal level and all channel assign switches off.

–74 dBu (78 dB S/N) at STEREO OUT with Stereo Master fader and one channel fader at nominal level.

–90 dBu (94 dB S/N) at MTRX OUT with MTRX Master and all matrix mix controls at maximum level, all GROUP-TO-MTRX switches off.

–74 dBu (78 dB S/N) at MTRX OUT with MTRX Master and one Matrix Mix control at maximum level, one channel fader at nominal level (assigned to a group that is assigned to that matrix control).

–75 dBu (79 dB S/N) at AUX OUT with Aux Master level control at nominal, all channel AUX mix controls at minimum level.

–73 dBu (77 dB S/N) at AUX OUT with Aux Master level and one channel AUX mix control at nominal level.

Maximum Voltage Gain

94 dB CH IN to GROUP OUT

94 dB CH IN to STEREO OUT

94 dB CH IN to MTRX OUT

104 dB CH IN to AUX OUT

94 dB CH IN to CUE OUT

20 dB AUX RTN to GROUP OUT

10 dB SUB IN to GROUP OUT

10 dB SUB IN to STEREO OUT

10 dB SUB IN to AUX OUT

0 dB SUB IN to MTRX OUT

Input Channel Gain Control

34 dB variation in gain stop-to-stop.

Input Channel Pad Switch

0, 10, 20, 30 or 40 dB of attenuation.

Input Channel Equalization

15 dB maximum boost or cut in the each of four bands.

HIGH: 1.6 kHz ~ 16 kHz (peaking or shelving).

HI-MID: 800 Hz ~ 8 kHz (peaking, variable Q from about 0.5 to 3.0).

LO-MID: 160 Hz ~ 1.6 kHz (peaking, variable Q from about 0.5 to 3.0).

LOW: 40 Hz ~ 400 Hz (peaking or shelving)

40 INPUT CHANNELS

Input Channel High Pass Filter

12 dB/octave roll off below 20 Hz to 400 Hz (adjustable –3 dB point).

AUX RTN Equalization

15 dB maximum boost or cut, shelving curve, in two bands.

HIGH: 1 kHz ~ 10 kHz.

LOW: 100 Hz ~ 1 kHz.

Crosstalk

–60 dB at 1 kHz, adjacent input channels.

–60 dB at 1 kHz, input to output.

Oscillator/Noise Generator

Switchable sine wave at 100 Hz, 1 kHz, or 10 kHz (less than 0.1% T.H.D. at +4 dBu output level), or pink noise.

VU Meters (0 VU = +4 dBu, or 1.23 V RMS output level)

STEREO L & R: 2 large, illuminated meters. 12 smaller, illuminated meters, each switchable to monitor multiple circuits:

| | |
|------------|---------------------------|
| Meters 1–8 | GROUP OUT/GROUP>MTRX/MTRX |
| Meter 9 | AUX1/AUX5/CUE L |
| Meter 10 | AUX2/AUX6/CUE R |
| Meter 11 | AUX3/AUX7/OSC |
| Meter 12 | AUX4/AUX8 |

Peak Indicators

LED (red) built into each VU meter turns on when post-Master fader level reaches 10 dB below clipping.

Signal/Clip Indicators

3 LEDs built into each input module monitor levels in the module:

SIGNAL (green) turns on when pre-EQ signal is 10 dB below nominal level. CLIP (red) turns on when pre-EQ signal is 3 dB below clipping. EQ CLIP (red) turns on when post-EQ level is 3 dB below clipping.

Phantom Power

48 V DC is applied to electronically balanced inputs or optional transformer-isolated inputs (via 6.8 kohm current limiting/isolation resistors) for powering condenser microphones. May be turned on or off via rear-panel phantom master switch; when on, individual channels may be turned off via +48 V switch on each input module.

Options

IT3000 Input Transformers; may be installed in individual input modules. Changes actual input impedance from 3K ohms to 1k ohm.

OT3000 Output Transformer Set; a rack-mountable, external chassis containing 8 output transformers, with male and female XLR connectors on the front panel. Occupies 2 rack spaces (3½" or 88 mm) in a 19 inch (480 mm) wide rack; 3½" (88 mm) depth. May be used to isolate any PM3000 XLR outputs.

Power Requirements

Requires Yamaha PW3000 power supply; see specifications for that unit.

Console Dimensions

HEIGHT 12-1/8 inches (309 mm)

DEPTH 37-3/4 inches (960 mm)

WIDTH: 24 channel, 53-3/4 inches (1367 mm)

32 channel, 64-5/8 inches (1643 mm)

40 channel, 75-1/2 inches (1919 mm)

Net Weight (excluding power supply)

| 24 CH | 32 CH | 40 CH |
|---------|---------|---------|
| 201 lbs | 247 lbs | 302 lbs |
| 91 kg | 112 kg | 137 kg |

NOTE: Specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation.

November 1, 1988

HAMILTON PLACE - YAMAHA PM3000-40C

PATCH BAYS - FOH (For Console and Tape Recorder)

- A. Console Mic/Line Inputs # 1 - 24
- B. Console Mic/Line Inputs # 25 - 40; Aux Returns # 1 - 4 (Left & Right)
- C. Console Insert Outs (Pre-Eq.) # 1 - 24, Normalled
- D. Console Insert Returns # 1 - 24, Normalled
- E. Console Insert Outs (Pre-Eq.) # 25 - 40, Normalled
- F. Console Insert Returns # 25 - 40, Normalled; Group Insert Returns # 1 - 8, Normalled
- G. Console Tape Returns # 1 - 24, Normalled
- H. Tape recorder Outs # 1 - 24, Normalled
- I. Console Direct Outs (Post-Eq.) # 1 - 24, Normalled
- J. Tape Recorder Inputs # 1 - 24, Normalled
- K. Console Direct Outs (Post-Eq.) # 25 - 40; Stereo Left & Right Out; Cue Out Left & Right; Osc. Out; Commun. In
- L. Aux Outs # 1 - 8; Group Outs # 1 - 8; Matrix Outs # 1 - 8
- M. Aux Insert Return # 1 - 8, Normalled; Group Insert Return # 1 - 8, Normalled; Stereo Left & Right insert Return, Normalled; Stereo Sub In
- N. Aux Sub In # 1 - 8; Group Sub In # 1 - 8; Matrix Sub In # 1 - 8
- O. Aux Insert Out # 1 - 8, Normalled; Group Insert Outs # 1 - 8, Normalled; Stereo Left & Right Insert Out, Normalled; Cue Sub In; Cue Control
- P. Tie Lines to Equipment Room below Console 1 - 24

16 Rows x 24 = 384 Positions

MODIFICATIONS TO NEW YAMAHA PM3000 - 40C

SOUND CONSOLE FOR GREAT HALL

1. 4 additional Yamaha VU meters, the same model as in console, shall be fitted into meter bridge in the right hand side of bridge, and these shall be aux. 5, 6, 7 and 8. Shop drawings are required.
2. Relay to disconnect VCA audio routing and route aux #8 pot to pan feed stereo left and right.
3. There shall be 2 identical power supplies (Model PW3000) with this console, one being backup to the main supply and shall change over manually when there is a problem. These two power supplies have cooling fans, and if the fans are too noisy, the two power supplies will have to be mounted in the equipment rack down in the equipment room below the console, which is situated in the middle of the Great Hall audience chamber. This of course would mean longer power supply cables to be made up. A front panel shall house the fuses from the power supplies and indicator lights shall be linked to those fuses, showing them out when a fuse has blown.
4. Modifying the insertions so that a 24-track tape deck can be tied to this console. This will be achieved by the use of more jackfields. These jackfields shall meet military specifications and shall be equivalent to Ward Beck Systems or McCurdy Radio jackfields, 1/4 inch type balanced circuits plus normal positions.
5. An extension panel in the same contours and colour as the console will have to be fitted to the right hand side of the console to house extra jackfields and auxiliary equipment. Shop drawings required.
6. A custom stand to house the console will have to be built and painted the same colour as the console, with equipment rails on the stand to house 19" rack equipment. Stand shall be made of 1½ inch square tubing welded and painted as to hide weld beads. Further discussions on exactly how this rack is to be built shall be held at the time tender is being formulated, on location and before the tender closing date.
7. Mini PC computer to drive console. To be discussed before tender closing date.
8. Software program for automating gain muting and VCA routing. To be discussed before tender closing date.
9. This Yamaha PM3000 console will have to be fitted with 600 ohm balanced output transformers and shall if possible be fitted inside the console.
10. Removal of existing Neve Console from Great Hall down to equipment room in time to allow re-flooring of this area before new console is installed.

CANADIAN GENERAL STANDARDS BOARD

OFFICE DES NORMES GÉNÉRALES DU CANADA

Standard for

Norme

DEFINITION OF CANADIAN CONTENT

DÉFINITION DU CONTENU CANADIEN

1. SCOPE

OBJET

This standard defines Canadian content and then gives explanations and examples of the terms in the definition. "Canadian content", frequently an important aspect of the procurement process, is here defined so that it can be considered from a common understanding.

Cette norme définit l'expression "contenu canadien" avec, à l'appui, des explications et des exemples des termes empruntés pour la définir. Le "contenu canadien" étant fréquemment un volet important du processus d'acquisition, la définition est exprimée de façon à assurer une interprétation uniforme.

2. DEFINITIONS

DÉFINITIONS

(2.1) Canadian Content* is that portion of the selling price of a product or service associated with the work performed in Canada. Canadian Content may also be calculated as the selling price less the cost of directly and indirectly imported materials, labour, services and overhead.

Le contenu canadien* est la part du prix de vente d'un produit ou d'un service qui correspond à l'ouvrage exécuté au Canada. Le contenu canadien peut également être calculé en soustrayant du prix de vente le coût des matériaux, de la main-d'oeuvre, des services et des frais généraux importés directement ou indirectement.

2.1.1 Selling Price is the net selling price to the buyer after all discounts. It includes all applicable federal and provincial sales taxes, excise taxes and tariffs.

Le prix de vente désigne le prix de vente net à l'acheteur, toute remise soustraite. Il comprend les taxes de vente fédérale et provinciale, la taxe d'accise et les tarifs douaniers.

2.1.2 Cost of Direct Imports* is that portion of the selling price associated with directly imported materials, labour, services and overhead. It includes the tariffs and the cost of transportation to the Canadian place of importation (place where first landed in Canada).

Le coût des importations directes* est la part du prix de vente relative aux matériaux, à la main-d'oeuvre, aux services et aux frais généraux importés directement, et comprend les tarifs douaniers et le coût du transport au premier lieu d'importation au Canada (première destination canadienne).

2.1.3 Cost of Indirect Imports* is that portion of the selling price associated with the costs for materials, labour, services and overheads that, while obtained through a Canadian supplier, in fact originated outside of Canada.

Le coût des importations indirectes* est la part du prix de vente relative au coût des matériaux, de la main-d'oeuvre, des services et des frais généraux qui, bien qu'ils aient été obtenus par l'entremise d'un fournisseur canadien, ont été exécutés en fait à l'extérieur du Canada.

3. EXAMPLES

EXEMPLES

To aid in the interpretation of several terms, the following examples are provided:

Pour faciliter l'interprétation de plusieurs termes utilisés dans les définitions, voici quelques exemples:

3.1 Cost of Direct Imports

Coût des importations directes

3.1.1 Directly Imported Material Cost - the cost of an electric motor bought directly from a firm producing it outside Canada. The cost of import includes all duties paid and the transportation cost to the Canadian place of importation.

Coût du matériel importé directement - Le coût d'un moteur électrique acheté directement d'une entreprise qui l'a construit à l'extérieur du Canada. Tous les droits de douane payés et les frais de transport à la première destination canadienne sont compris dans le coût d'importation.

* Reasonableness and materiality should apply when apportioning any of the above costs for foreign and domestic sources. Calculation of Canadian content should be based on information derived through generally accepted accounting principles.

* Lors de la répartition des coûts entre sources canadiennes et étrangères, il faut tenir compte de leur pertinence et faire preuve de discernement. Le calcul du contenu canadien doit être fondé sur des informations obtenues suivant des principes de comptabilité généralement acceptés.

| | | |
|-------|---|--|
| 3.1.2 | <u>Directly Imported Labour Cost</u> - the labour cost of sewing together, in a facility outside Canada, a glove from leather and other materials supplied from Canada. | <u>Coût de la main-d'oeuvre importée directement</u> - Le coût de la main-d'oeuvre pour assembler un gant dans des installations situées à l'extérieur du Canada à partir de cuir et d'autres matériaux fournis par une entreprise exploitée au Canada. |
| 3.1.3 | <u>Directly Imported Service Cost</u> - the cost of design work performed outside Canada. | <u>Coût des services importés directement</u> - Le coût des services de design exécutés à l'extérieur du Canada. |
| 3.1.4 | <u>Directly Imported Overhead Cost</u> - the royalties or management fees paid outside Canada. | <u>Coût des frais généraux importés directement</u> - Les redevances ou frais de gestion versés à une entreprise exploitée à l'extérieur du Canada. |
| 3.2 | Cost of Indirect Imports | Coût des importations indirectes |
| 3.2.1 | <u>Indirectly Imported Material Cost</u> - the cost of an electric motor produced outside of Canada and purchased from a distributor located in Canada for incorporation into to product assembled or manufactured in Canada. | <u>Coût du matériel importé indirectement</u> - Le coût d'un moteur électrique construit à l'extérieur du Canada et acheté d'un distributeur canadien à des fins d'incorporation à un produit assemblé ou fabriqué au Canada. |
| 3.2.2 | <u>Indirectly Imported Labour Cost</u> - the labour cost, to a company with manufacturing facilities in Canada, of testing products in facilities outside Canada. | <u>Coût de la main-d'oeuvre importée indirectement</u> - Le coût de la main-d'oeuvre lorsqu'une compagnie possédant des installations de fabrication au Canada a recours à des installations à l'extérieur du Canada pour la mise à l'essai de produits. |
| 3.2.3 | <u>Indirectly Imported Service Cost</u> - the computer costs, to a Canadian firm that provides computer services, of using a computer outside Canada in providing those services. | <u>Coût des services importés indirectement</u> - Pour une entreprise exploitée au Canada assurant des services informatiques, le coût d'utilisation d'un ordinateur logé à l'extérieur du Canada pour la prestation de ses services. |

4. NOTES

Examples of the calculation of Canadian Content as both a dollar value and a percentage of total net selling price, based on knowledge of either imported costs (4.1) or domestic costs (4.2), are given below.

REMARQUES

Les exemples suivants de calcul du contenu canadien quant à la valeur monétaire et au pourcentage du prix de vente net total, sont fondés sur la connaissance des coûts importés (4.1) ou des coûts canadiens (4.2).

4.1 Calculation Based On Knowledge
of Imported Costs

| | | | |
|--|-----------|------------|--|
| A. Total Net Selling Price | | \$ 287,000 | |
| B. Imported Costs: Costs related
to directly and indirectly
imported materials, labour,
services and overhead | | | |
| Materials (incl. Tariffs) | | | |
| - Direct | \$ 35,000 | | |
| - Indirect | \$ 18,000 | | |
| Labour | | | |
| - Direct | \$ 20,000 | | |
| - Indirect | \$ 3,000 | | |
| Services | | | |
| - Direct | \$ 3,000 | | |
| - Indirect | --- | | |
| Transportation
(to Place of Importation) | \$ 4,000 | | |
| Overheads | \$ 16,000 | | |
| | <hr/> | | |
| | \$ 99,000 | \$ 99,000 | |
| C. Canadian Content
(line A minus line B) | | \$ 188,000 | |
| D. Percentage Canadian
Content | | 66% | |
| $\frac{(\text{line C})}{(\text{line A})} \times 100$ | | | |

4.2 Calculation Based On Knowledge
of Domestic Costs

| | | | |
|---|------------|------------|--|
| A. Total Net Selling Price | | \$ 287,000 | |
| B. Canadian Content - Costs
related to domestic
materials, labour,
services, overheads,
taxes and profits | | | |
| Domestic Costs | | | |
| Materials | \$ 60,000 | | |
| Labour | \$ 40,000 | | |
| Services | \$ 2,500 | | |
| Transportation
(within Canada) | \$ 5,000 | | |
| Overheads (incl.
profit) | \$ 42,500 | | |
| Fed. & Prov. Taxes | \$ 38,000 | | |
| | <hr/> | | |
| | \$ 188,000 | \$ 188,000 | |
| C. Percentage Canadian
Content | | 66% | |
| $\frac{(\text{line B})}{(\text{line A})} \times 100$ | | | |

4.1 Calcul fondé sur la connaissance
des coûts importés

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| A. Prix de vente net total | | | |
| B. Coûts importés:
Coût de l'importation directe
ou indirecte des matériaux,
de la main-d'oeuvre, des
services et des frais généraux | | | |
| Matériaux (y compris les tarifs) | | | |
| - directement | | | |
| - indirectement | | | |
| Main-d'oeuvre | | | |
| - directement | | | |
| - indirectement | | | |
| Services | | | |
| - directement | | | |
| - indirectement | | | |
| Transport
(à la première destination
canadienne) | | | |
| Frais généraux | | | |
| | | | |
| C. Contenu canadien
(lignes A moins B) | | | |
| D. Pourcentage du
contenu canadien | | | |
| $\frac{(\text{ligne C})}{(\text{ligne A})} \times 100$ | | | |

4.2 Calcul fondé sur la connaissance
des coûts canadiens

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| A. Prix de vente net total | | | |
| B. Contenu canadien - coûts au
Canada des matériaux, de la
main-d'oeuvre, des services,
des frais généraux, des taxes
et des bénéfices | | | |
| Coûts canadiens | | | |
| Matériaux | | | |
| Main-d'oeuvre | | | |
| Services | | | |
| Transport (au Canada) | | | |
| Frais généraux
(y compris les bénéfices) | | | |
| Taxes féd. et prov. | | | |
| | | | |
| C. Pourcentage du
contenu canadien | | | |
| $\frac{(\text{ligne B})}{(\text{ligne A})} \times 100$ | | | |

J. L. Sound Systems

250 KING STREET EAST - HAMILTON, ONTARIO L8N 1B7 - (416) 527-6863

November 24, 1988

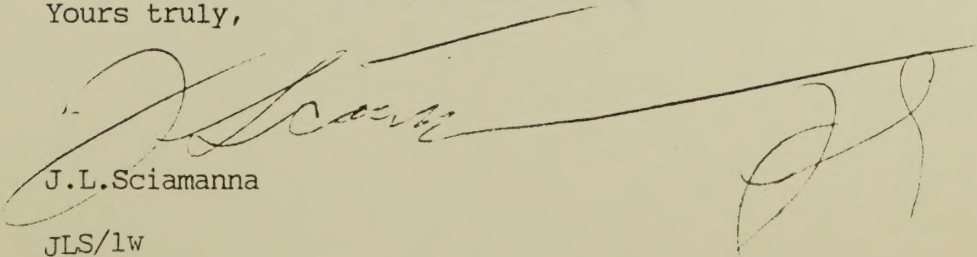
E.A. Simpson, ESq.,
City Clerk,
T. Bradley,
Purchasing
City Hall, Hamilton

Dear Sirs;

It is with regret that we cannot tender for the PM-3000 console at this time. It seems that policies were set in motion long ago and now preclude us from bidding on this project. We are upset that we had to find out about this project from some one outside of Hamilton Place only weeks ago, yet the project had been in motion for almost a year with two other sound companies outside the Hamilton area, this giving them much needed advance time and knowledge of the modifications required, Information that we finally received Nov 23, 1988. It has been suggested that we did not possibly qualify for this modification, but with our award of the Skydome Sound Contract, Toronto, the largest fixed installation in North America, that suggestion does not have any merit. Furthermore, due to the lead time the other companies have invested in this project, the distributing company will not allow us to purchase a PM-3000 for this bid saying that the other two companies have invested so much time in this project that we would be interfering with them, hence no PM-3000 will be sent to us at this point in time even though we have a PM-1800 board in stock. WE also find it strange not be contacted about this board, when on many occasions Hamilton Place has either rented or borrowed our PM-1800 board. When this project is finished we will be able to stock PM-3000 boards and this is very unfair to our company. We strongly feel that had we also been contacted originally, none of these problems would have arisen and this manipulation would not have occurred.

Hamilton itself and the companies that pride themselves as part of this city cannot proceed forward if individuals here still insist that better services, technical and otherwise can only be found outside our city, especially when this will result in higher prices than can be found right here in our city.

Yours truly,



J.L. Sciamanna

JLS/lw

YAMAHA®

YAMAHA CANADA MUSIC LTD.

135 Milner Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario M1S 3R1

Tel: (416) 298-1311
Fax: (416) 292-0732

FAX

**HAMILTON PLACE AUDITORIUM
ATT: DON STEWART
FAX # 1-521-0924**

Dear Don,

We have reviewed the letter from J.L. Sound which you faxed to us.

In response, we must indicate once again that the only two dealers in Ontario who stock and are authorized to sell PM3000 mixing consoles are Teletech Electronics in Markham and Westbury Sound in Toronto.

The Dome Stadium Contract awarded to J.L. Sound has no bearing on our marketing strategy with J.L. Sound with respect to any Yamaha products which J.L. Sound may or may not be eligible for.

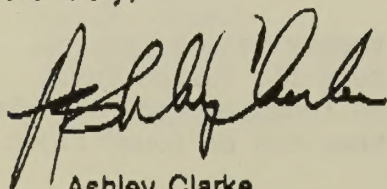
No manipulation of the bid process discriminating J.L. Sound has occurred through us as we have not and would not suggest J.L. Sound as an authorized dealer for PM3000 consoles to any prospective customer requesting this kind of information.

The stocking of a PM1800 console or any other Yamaha product does not automatically qualify a dealer to sell any product Yamaha manufactures outside of the dealer's entitled product lines.

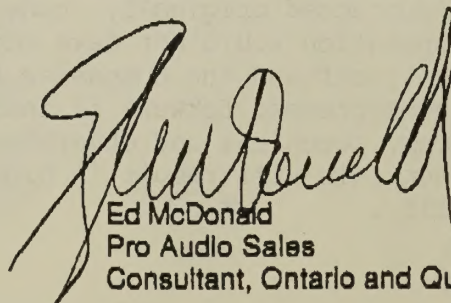
We are presently trying to contact our dealer to resolve this misunderstanding but we felt it was important to make you aware of these conditions at this time.

Thank you for informing Yamaha of this situation.

Yours truly,



Ashley Clarke
Pro Audio Product
Specialist



Ed McDonald
Pro Audio Sales
Consultant, Ontario and Quebec

FAX

**TO: DON STEWART
HAMILTON PLACE AUDITORIUM
FAX #1-521-0924**

**FROM: ASHLEY CLARKE
YAMAHA CANADA MUSIC**

DATE: SEPTEMBER 14/88

SUBJECT: DEALER ENTITLEMENT TO PM 3000 MIXING CONSOLES

Dear Don,

Further to our conversation of September 13/88, regarding the eligibility of J.L. Sound and Westbury Sound and Lighting to sell PM 3000 consoles, the following should be noted.

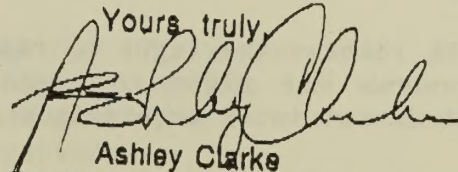
1) Although J.L. Sound has access to pricing information on the PM 3000 line of consoles, they are not authorized dealers for this particular product. If they quote on this particular project and win the tender, they will not receive a PM 3000 console from Yamaha Canada Music.

2) In Ontario, Westbury Sound and Lighting and Teletech Electronics in Markham are the only authorized PM 3000 dealers. Westbury has an agreement with us to sell only in the sound reinforcement (eg rock concerts etc) market and generally does not bid on projects like this unless it involves a direct console sale without special modifications as you require. As I understand, Westbury has not shown an interest in bidding on this project therefore I would assume they are not interested in supplying this console with your required retrofit.

3) As discussed before, Teletech has taken a calculated risk to secure this project by ordering the parts for your retrofit before securing your contract. As a result, Teletech is the only company in Canada who is prepared to fulfill your requirements immediately as Yamaha Canada does not stock the meter parts required for your modification. Any orders taken now by Yamaha for these parts would not be filled for at least six months. It is our opinion at Yamaha, that Teletech is the best dealer in Canada to satisfy your needs at this time.

I hope this clears up your latest concerns.

Yours truly,



Ashley Clarke
Pro Audio Product Specialist
Yamaha Canada Music

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND MODIFICATION
OF YAMAHA PM3000 AUDIO MIXING CONSOLE
HAMILTON PLACE

Sealed tenders addressed to E. A. Simpson, Esq., City Clerk, City Hall, Hamilton, Ontario, will be received up to ELEVEN o'clock a.m. (E.S.T.) FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 25, 1988, for the above in accordance with the following.

RECEIPT OF SUBMISSIONS

The City of Hamilton will not accept a response to this tender by any telegraphic facsimile machine.

Use enclosed self-addressed envelope for returning submission.

GENERAL

This tender is being called by the Corporation of the City of Hamilton on behalf of The Hamilton Entertainment and Convention Facilities Inc., specifically Hamilton Place, hereinafter referred to as the City and/or HECFI.

These terms, conditions and specifications are intended to govern the supply, installation and modification to One (1) Yamaha PM3000 Audio Mixing Console located at Hamilton Place.

PRICE

The price shall be stated on the attached Form of Tender and shall include all applicable taxes, and all other charges, including delivery.

CANADIAN CONTENT

The attached Canadian Content form must be completed and submitted with the Form of Tender. If this form is not returned or it is not completed, a 0% Canadian Content credit will be applied to your tender.

REJECTION OF TENDERS

The City and/or HECFI reserve the right to reject any, or any part of, or all tenders and also reserve the right to award a contract to other than the bidder submitting the lowest total acquisition cost.

No tender will be considered by the City and/or HECFI unless properly made out on the Tender Form furnished by the City, and unless accompanied by the prescribed Bid Bond, or Certified Cheque, or Agreement to Bond, if requested.

Tenders presented to the City Clerk, 2nd Floor, City Hall, Hamilton after the designated closing time on the due date will not be considered regardless of the circumstances which resulted in the late arrival to the City Clerk, and regardless of the postal cancellation date that may be imprinted on them.

DESCRIPTIVE LITERATURE

Descriptive literature with detailed specifications of the product offered shall be submitted with tender.

PENALTY CLAUSE

The parties to this contract hereby acknowledge and agree that if the goods, supplies, materials or items called for by this specification are not delivered or supplied to the City and/or HECFI in accordance with the time specified by this contract for their delivery or supply, damages will be sustained by the City and/or HECFI and the contractor will pay to the City and/or HECFI the sum of Two Hundred and Fifty (\$250) Dollars for liquidated damages for each and every calendar day delay in the delivery or supply of the said goods, supplies, materials or items, and it is acknowledged and agreed that this amount is an estimate of the actual damages which the City and/or HECFI will incur in the event of such a delay occurring. It is further acknowledged and agreed that the liquidated damages payable under this paragraph are in addition to and without prejudice to any other remedy, action or right the City and/or HECFI may have under this contract and to the City and/or HECFI's right to any other damages arising out of or in any way connected with this contract, and the City and/or HECFI may deduct any amount due under this paragraph from any monies that may be due or payable to the contractor on this or any other contract or account whatsoever.

RESTRICTIVE PURCHASES

The City of Hamilton and its agencies will not purchase raw materials, partially finished or finished goods, food and beverages of South African origin.

INSURANCE

The successful bidder(s) shall maintain during the term of the contract property damage and public liability insurance in amounts and with policies in a form satisfactory from time to time to the City and/or HECFI with insurers acceptable to the City and/or HECFI.

In particular:

- a) Each policy shall name the City and/or HECFI as an additional insured as their interest may appear and in the case of such Public Liability insurance shall contain provision for cross liability as between the City and/or HECFI and contractor;
- b) The bidder shall obtain from the insurers undertakings to notify the City and/or HECFI in writing at least thirty (30) days prior to any cancellation thereof;
- c) The bidder shall obtain from the insurers an Installation Floater for Repairs and Renovations in the amount of 100% of the contract price.

INSURANCE Cont'd.

The minimum amount of Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance shall be \$1,000,000.

The bidder shall also maintain such Fire & Theft Insurance as will provide adequate coverage for the loss by burglary, fire or theft of any stock or equipment of the bidder's upon City and/or HECFI premises.

The successful bidder shall furnish to the City and/or HECFI certificates for such policies and evidence of the continuation of such coverage not less than ten (10) days prior to the respective expiry dates. Provided that if the bidder fails to take out or maintain such insurance, the City and/or HECFI, as their option, shall be entitled to terminate this contract forthwith or the city shall have the right to take over and maintain such insurance and the bidder shall forthwith pay to the City and/or HECFI any premium paid by the City and/or HECFI under such insurance.

STAFF EMPLOYMENT CONDITIONS

All staff employed by the successful bidder must be of good appearance, clean and identifiable as a member of the staff of the successful bidder, and at all times must maintain a good public relations with employees of the City and/or HECFI and their representative.

CLEAN-UP

The contractor shall remove and dispose of any debris and surplus material from the contract accumulated at the site.

VISITING SITES

Bidders shall be responsible for visiting each site on which they bid. No allowance shall be made by the City and/or HECFI for failure by the contractor to examine carefully all conditions relating to the work.

For further information or a site visitation contact Mr. Don Stewart at Hamilton Place 525-3101.

APPROVAL

Console to be CSA approved electrically. The successful bidder must supply shop drawings for City and/or HECFI staff approval before commencing the modification.

DELIVERY SCHEDULE

1. The console should be delivered to Hamilton Place on or before December 31, 1988.
2. Five days, January 9 to 14, 1989, will be allowed for wiring.
3. Modification and changes require two (2) months time, plus at least four (4) days in the theatre to remove old console and change over existing audio lines.
4. Should other events take place in the Hamilton Place Great Hall during the time of installation, a backup console must be supplied by the successful bidder to be housed at the back of the Hall in the road equipment area.

REFERENCES

Bidders shall include a list of references indicating similar installations and modifications which they have done.

TIME OPEN FOR ACCEPTANCE

This tender is irrevocable and is to continue open to acceptance by the City and/or HECFI for a period of sixty (60) calendar days after the date and time set for submission of tender. The City and/or HECFI may at any time within the above sixty (60) calendar day period accept this tender whether or not any other tender has previously been accepted.

WITHDRAWAL

The City and/or HECFI reserve the right to withdraw, at their discretion, this tender at any time and shall not be liable for any expense, cost, loss or damage incurred or suffered by any bidder as a result of such withdrawal.

ACCEPTANCE

The City reserves the right to reject, at its discretion, any, or any part of, or all tenders and also reserves the right to award a contract to other than the lowest total acquisition cost.

CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

City Hall
Hamilton, Ontario
November 10, 1988

SECTION 1 Specifications

1.1 GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

Total Harmonic Distortion

Less than 0.1%, 20 Hz–20 kHz, at +14 dBm output into 600 ohms.

Frequency Response

+1, –3 dB, 20 Hz–20 kHz, at +4 dBm output into 600 ohms.

Hum & Noise

(20 Hz–20 kHz, $R_s = 150$ ohms, Input Gain @ maximum, Input Pad @ 20 dB, except as noted)

–128 dBm equivalent input noise.

–95 dBu residual output noise (balanced outputs).

–88 dBu (92 dB S/N) at GROUP OUT with Master fader at nominal level and all channel assign switches off.

–74 dBu (78 dB S/N) at GROUP OUT with Master fader and one channel fader at nominal level, and channel assigned to the group bus.

–54 dBu (48 dB S/N) at GROUP OUT with Master fader and one channel fader at nominal level, and channel assigned to the group bus, WITH INPUT SENSITIVITY AT MAXIMUM AND PAD AT 0 dB.

–88 dBu (92 dB S/N) at STEREO OUT with Stereo Master fader at nominal level and all channel assign switches off.

–74 dBu (78 dB S/N) at STEREO OUT with Stereo Master fader and one channel fader at nominal level.

–90 dBu (94 dB S/N) at MTRX OUT with MTRX Master and all matrix mix controls at maximum level, all GROUP-TO-MTRX switches off.

–74 dBu (78 dB S/N) at MTRX OUT with MTRX Master and one Matrix Mix control at maximum level, one channel fader at nominal level (assigned to a group that is assigned to that matrix control).

–75 dBu (79 dB S/N) at AUX OUT with Aux Master level control at nominal, all channel AUX mix controls at minimum level.

–73 dBu (77 dB S/N) at AUX OUT with Aux Master level and one channel AUX mix control at nominal level.

Maximum Voltage Gain

94 dB CH IN to GROUP OUT

94 dB CH IN to STEREO OUT

94 dB CH IN to MTRX OUT

104 dB CH IN to AUX OUT

94 dB CH IN to CUE OUT

20 dB AUX RTN to GROUP OUT

10 dB SUB IN to GROUP OUT

10 dB SUB IN to STEREO OUT

10 dB SUB IN to AUX OUT

0 dB SUB IN to MTRX OUT

Input Channel Gain Control

34 dB variation in gain stop-to-stop.

Input Channel Pad Switch

0, 10, 20, 30 or 40 dB of attenuation.

Input Channel Equalization

15 dB maximum boost or cut in the each of four bands.

HIGH: 1.6 kHz ~ 16 kHz (peaking or shelving).

HI-MID: 800 Hz ~ 8 kHz (peaking, variable Q from about 0.5 to 3.0).

LO-MID: 160 Hz ~ 1.6 kHz (peaking, variable Q from about 0.5 to 3.0).

LOW: 40 Hz ~ 400 Hz (peaking or shelving)

40 INPUT CHANNELS

Input Channel High Pass Filter

12 dB/octave roll off below 20 Hz to 400 Hz (adjustable –3 dB point).

AUX RTN Equalization

15 dB maximum boost or cut, shelving curve, in two bands.

HIGH: 1 kHz ~ 10 kHz.

LOW: 100 Hz ~ 1 kHz.

Crosstalk

–60 dB at 1 kHz, adjacent input channels.

–60 dB at 1 kHz, input to output.

Oscillator/Noise Generator

Switchable sine wave at 100 Hz, 1 kHz, or 10 kHz (less than 0.1% T.H.D. at +4 dBu output level), or pink noise.

VU Meters (0 VU = +4 dBu, or 1.23 V RMS output level)

STEREO L & R: 2 large, illuminated meters. 12 smaller, illuminated meters, each switchable to monitor multiple circuits:

| | |
|------------|---------------------------|
| Meters 1–8 | GROUP OUT/GROUP>MTRX/MTRX |
| Meter 9 | AUX1/AUX5/CUE L |
| Meter 10 | AUX2/AUX6/CUE R |
| Meter 11 | AUX3/AUX7/OSC |
| Meter 12 | AUX4/AUX8 |

Peak Indicators

LED (red) built into each VU meter turns on when post-Master fader level reaches 10 dB below clipping.

Signal/Clip Indicators

3 LEDs built into each input module monitor levels in the module:

SIGNAL (green) turns on when pre-EQ signal is 10 dB below nominal level. CLIP (red) turns on when pre-EQ signal is 3 dB below clipping. EQ CLIP (red) turns on when post-EQ level is 3 dB below clipping.

Phantom Power

48 V DC is applied to electronically balanced inputs or optional transformer-isolated inputs (via 6.8 kohm current limiting/isolation resistors) for powering condenser microphones. May be turned on or off via rear-panel phantom master switch; when on, individual channels may be turned off via +48 V switch on each input module.

Options

IT3000 Input Transformers; may be installed in individual input modules. Changes actual input impedance from 3K ohms to 1k ohm.

OT3000 Output Transformer Set; a rack-mountable, external chassis containing 8 output transformers, with male and female XLR connectors on the front panel. Occupies 2 rack spaces (3½" or 88 mm) in a 19 inch (480 mm) wide rack; 3½" (88 mm) depth. May be used to isolate any PM3000 XLR outputs.

Power Requirements

Requires Yamaha PW3000 power supply; see specifications for that unit.

Console Dimensions

HEIGHT 12-1/8 inches (309 mm)

DEPTH 37-3/4 inches (960 mm)

WIDTH: 24 channel, 53-3/4 inches (1367 mm)

32 channel, 64-5/8 inches (1643 mm)

40 channel, 75-1/2 inches (1919 mm)

Net Weight (excluding power supply)

| 24 CH | 32 CH | 40 CH |
|---------|---------|---------|
| 201 lbs | 247 lbs | 302 lbs |
| 91 kg | 112 kg | 137 kg |

NOTE: Specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation.

MODIFICATIONS TO NEW YAMAHA PM3000 - 40C

SOUND CONSOLE FOR GREAT HALL

1. 4 additional Yamaha VU meters, the same model as in console, shall be fitted into meter bridge in the right hand side of bridge, and these shall be aux. 5, 6, 7 and 8. Shop drawings are required.
2. Relay to disconnect VCA audio routing and route aux #8 pot to pan feed stereo left and right.
3. There shall be 2 identical power supplies (Model PW3000) with this console, one being backup to the main supply and shall change over manually when there is a problem. These two power supplies have cooling fans, and if the fans are too noisy, the two power supplies will have to be mounted in the equipment rack down in the equipment room below the console, which is situated in the middle of the Great Hall audience chamber. This of course would mean longer power supply cables to be made up. A front panel shall house the fuses from the power supplies and indicator lights shall be linked to those fuses, showing them out when a fuse has blown.
4. Modifying the insertions so that a 24-track tape deck can be tied to this console. This will be achieved by the use of more jackfields. These jackfields shall meet military specifications and shall be equivalent to Ward Beck Systems or McCurdy Radio jackfields, 1/4 inch type balanced circuits plus normal positions.
5. An extension panel in the same contours and colour as the console will have to be fitted to the right hand side of the console to house extra jackfields and auxiliary equipment. Shop drawings required.
6. A custom stand to house the console will have to be built and painted the same colour as the console, with equipment rails on the stand to house 19" rack equipment. Stand shall be made of 1½ inch square tubing welded and painted as to hide weld beads. Further discussions on exactly how this rack is to be built shall be held at the time tender is being formulated, on location and before the tender closing date.
7. Mini PC computer to drive console. To be discussed before tender closing date.
8. Software program for automating gain muting and VCA routing. To be discussed before tender closing date.
9. This Yamaha PM3000 console will have to be fitted with 600 ohm balanced output transformers and shall if possible be fitted inside the console.
10. Removal of existing Neve Console from Great Hall down to equipment room in time to allow re-flooring of this area before new console is installed.

Conditions:

This console shall be CSA approved electrically.

Modifications and changes require 2 months time, plus at least 4 days in the theatre to remove old console and change over existing audio lines.

2 - year warranty on all parts and labour.

References are desired from other clients who have had similar modifications done by the tendering suppliers.

Should other events take place in the Great Hall during the time of installation, a back-up console must be supplied by the successful tenderer, to be housed at the back of the hall in the road equipment area.

For City Hall Information:

Console should arrive at Hamilton Place by December 31, 1988.

Five days will be allowed for wiring. After that, a penalty clause should be enacted.

November 1, 1988

HAMILTON PLACE - YAMAHA PM3000-40C

PATCH BAYS - FOH (For Console and Tape Recorder)

- A. Console Mic/Line Inputs # 1 - 24
- B. Console Mic/Line Inputs # 25 - 40; Aux Returns # 1 - 4 (Left & Right)
- C. Console Insert Outs (Pre-Eq.) # 1 - 24, Normalled
- D. Console Insert Returns # 1 - 24, Normalled
- E. Console Insert Outs (Pre-Eq.) # 25 - 40, Normalled
- F. Console Insert Returns # 25 - 40, Normalled; Group Insert Returns # 1 - 8, Normalled
- G. Console Tape Returns # 1 - 24, Normalled
- H. Tape recorder Outs # 1 - 24, Normalled
- I. Console Direct Outs (Post-Eq.) # 1 - 24, Normalled
- J. Tape Recorder Inputs # 1 - 24, Normalled
- K. Console Direct Outs (Post-Eq.) # 25 - 40; Stereo Left & Right Out; Cue Out Left & Right; Osc. Out; Commun. In
- L. Aux Outs # 1 - 8; Group Outs # 1 - 8; Matrix Outs # 1 - 8
- M. Aux Insert Return # 1 - 8, Normalled; Group Insert Return # 1 - 8, Normalled; Stereo Left & Right insert Return, Normalled; Stereo Sub In
- N. Aux Sub In # 1 - 8; Group Sub In # 1 - 8; Matrix Sub In # 1 - 8
- O. Aux Insert Out # 1 - 8, Normalled; Group Insert Outs # 1 - 8, Normalled; Stereo Left & Right Insert Out, Normalled; Cue Sub In; Cue Control
- P. Tie Lines to Equipment Room below Console 1 - 24

=====

16 Rows x 24 = 384 Positions

Ref: T11-11-18

Closed:

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND MODIFICATIONS AUDIO MIXING CONSOLE, HAMILTON PLACE

TOTAL NET PRICE

Tele-Tech Electronics Limited
Markham

\$ 71,940.00

Westbury Sound & Lighting Ltd.
Scarborough

\$112,752.00

UNABLE TO BID - J. L. Sound Systems - Please refer to letter of explanation

T. Bradley would like to discuss same with Hamilton Place staff

OFFICIALS IN ATTENDANCE - J. Gallagher, Alderman
K. Avery, Deputy Clerk
T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

8.3

Copps Coliseum Capital Project:
Installation of New Trane Chiller



**Copps
Coliseum**

Victor K. Copps
Trade Centre/Arena

101 York Boulevard
Hamilton, Ontario
Canada L8R 3L4
Tel. 416/527-7900

M E M O R A N D U M

FOR INFORMATION: XXXX

TO: H.E.C.F.I. Board of Directors,
 Attention: Ms. P. Bennett, Secretary

COPIES TO: Mr. B. K. Conacher
 Mr. J. A. Leuser

FROM: Mr. John T. Crane
 Director
 Copps Coliseum

DATE: 1988 December 2

SUBJECT: CITY HALL - Installation of New Trane
 Chiller; Acceptance of Tender

RECOMMENDATION:

For information purposes only.

Report to follow at the 1988 December 16 H.E.C.F.I. Board Meeting with respect to acceptance of tender.

BACKGROUND:

On 1988 September 16, the H.E.C.F.I. Board approved the acceptance of the tender received from Trane Canada Inc. for the supply and delivery of a new centrifugal water chiller to be located at City Hall.

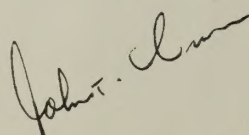
Since that time, our engineering consultants, namely Parker Consultants, have prepared the required specifications and drawings necessary to tender the installation of this new Trane chiller. This tender is scheduled to close on 1988 December 13.

BACKGROUND (Continued):

It is our intention to have the new chiller operable for the 1989 cooling season, i.e. 1989 April, hence it is imperative that a contractor be selected for the necessary installation work as soon as possible. Since the next meeting of the H.E.C.F.I. Board of Directors is not scheduled until 1989 January 13 (proposed), I am respectfully requesting that my report recommending the acceptance of the tender for the installation of this equipment be considered at the 1988 December 16 Board meeting. With this tender closing on 1988 December 13, sufficient time will be available to analyze the tender responses and subsequently make a recommendation of acceptance.

It should be noted that sufficient funds are available within Account No. 0408-A2511, Install New Chiller - City Hall, to finance this expenditure.

Respectfully submitted,



John T. Crane
Director
Copps Coliseum

ACCOPRESS®

| | |
|-------|---------------|
| 25070 | YELLOW |
| 25071 | BLACK |
| 25072 | LIGHT BLUE |
| 25073 | DARK BLUE |
| 25074 | LIGHT GRAY |
| 25075 | LIGHT GREEN |
| 25076 | DARK GREEN |
| 25077 | TANGERINE |
| 25078 | RED |
| 25079 | EXECUTIVE RED |

WITH WATER RESISTANT

PRESSTEX®

COVERS



ACCO INTERNATIONAL INC
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60619

HAMILTON PUBLIC LIBRARY



3 2022 21335325 9